ANTENNA WORKSPACES

Price List
August 2013

Knoll

Table of Contents

Introduction	Knoll and Sustainable Design	3
	Antenna Workspaces and Sustainable Design	4
	Using the Antenna Workspaces Price List	5
	Material and Finish Options	6
	Material and Finish Matrix	7
	KnollTextiles Approved for Screens and Fabric Inserts	12
	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck for Pedestal Cushions	13
	Grain Direction Planning Guidelines	14
	Wall Mounting Guidelines for Cabinets	16
	Antenna Workspaces Concept	18
	Introduction of Basic Elements	19
	Fundamental Planning Overview	26
Preconfigured Desks and Tables	Antenna Leg Base Tables	27
	Y-base tables	31
	Media Enclave	34
Tops	Scope Overview of Antenna Tops	36
	Planning Guidelines for Antenna Tops	38
	Antenna Tops For Desks or Big Tables	40
	Antenna Hinged Access Tops for Big Tables	43
	Antenna Back Tops for Single Sided Big Tables	45
	Antenna Extension Tops for Desks and Big Tables	46
	Antenna Tops for 120° Planning	47
	Antenna Tops For C-Leg and T-Leg Tables	50
	Antenna Tops and Worksurface Shelves for Template	52
	Scope Overview of Overlay Tops	56
	Planning Guidelines for Overlay Tops	57
	Overlay Tops for Desks	58
	Overlay Benching Tops for Desks and Big Tables	61
	Overlay Hinged Access Tops for Big Tables	63
	Overlay Extension Tops for Desks and Big Tables	65
Desk and Table Support	Planning Guidelines for Desks and Tables	66
	Planning Guidelines for Dual Sided Big Tables	67
	Planning Guidelines for Single Sided Big Tables	68
	Stability Guidelines for Desks, Tables and Big Tables	70
	Starter and Extended Rails	73
	Return and Bridge Rails	77
	Desk Connectors	80
	Desk Support Adapters	82
	Components for Reconfigurations	86
	Center Beam for Big Tables	87
	Keyboard Tray and CPU Holder Mounts	89
	Scope Overview of Legs	92
	Legs for Desks or Returns	94
	Legs for Table Desks	98
	Legs for Back to Back Desks	100
	Legs for Dual Sided Big Tables	102
	Legs for Standing Height Dual Sided Big Tables	106
	Legs for Single Sided Big Tables	110
	Legs for C-Leg and T-Leg Tables	116
	Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns	119
	Back Panels for Single Sided Big Tables	122
	End Panels	124
	Enclave End Panels	133
	Sales and Installation Tools	135

Copyright © 2013 Knoll, Inc.
All rights reserved.
All prices effective 7/15/12.

Power and Communications	Planning Guidelines for Electrical Components	137
	Electrical Components for Desks and Big Tables	141
	Surface Mounted Plugmold Raceway	144
	Desktop Outlet Center	146
	Cable Management	148
Fence Components	Planning Guidelines for Fence	153
	Fence Structure	155
	Fence Connectors and Trim	157
	Electrical Components for Fence	160
	Upper Covers	164
	Lower Covers	169
	Full Covers	173
Interpole Components	Scope Overview of Interpole Poles and Covers	177
	Planning Guidelines for Interpole	178
	Interpole Poles and Covers	179
	Interpole Power Components	183
	Interpole Accessories	187
	Interpole Screens	189
Screens	Desk Screens	192
	Big Table Screens	197
	Intermediate Screens	200
	End Screens for Dual Big Table	203
	Fence Screens	205
	S Screens	208
	Floorstanding Desk Screens	210
Storage Components	Storage Planning Guidelines and Specifications	212
	Scope Overview of Pedestals	213
	Pedestals	214
	Scope Overview of Suspended Storage	224
	Laptop Drawer	226
	Suspended Storage	228
	Extension Cabinets	234
	Scope Overview of Stanchion Mounted Storage	242
	Stanchion Mounted Wood Storage	244
	Stanchion Mounted Metal Storage	250
	Stanchion Mounted Platform	254
	Stanchion Supports	256
	Cantilever Shelves	258
	Scope Overview of Floorstanding Cabinets	260
	Floorstanding Personal Desk-End Cabinets	262
	Floorstanding Shared Desk-End Cabinets	265
	Floorstanding Desk-End Cabinet Accessories	267
	Floorstanding L and Wardrobe Cabinets	268
	Floorstanding File Cabinets	270
	Floorstanding Enclosed Shelf Cabinets	273
	Floorstanding Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinets	275
	Floorstanding Open Shelf Cabinets	277
	Scope Overview of Wall Mounted Cabinets	279
	Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets	280
	Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets	282
	LED Task Lights	284
Selling Policy		293
KnollKey Lock Program		295
General Ordering Information		296

Knoll and Sustainable Design

Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company's declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change

- Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world's most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
- Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool

- Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product's environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.
- Knoll has partnered with The Green Standard.org to develop an affordable, universal ISO-compliant computer-based LCA tool that can be used by the entire contract furniture industry and is partnering on the development of an Environmental Product Declaration System (EPDs) for Knoll products. EPDs are verified documents containing LCA results and additional environmental performance information about a product.

Setting Industry Standards

- Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT©, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
- Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
- Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
- Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
- Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.

Antenna Workspaces and Sustainable Design
Level® 3 and GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified®

Antenna Workspaces is a new approach to workplace design that reflects the freedom and mobility people seek in today's office. Antenna Workspaces considers the growing variety of settings where work takes place and blends desks, tables, storage units and screens to create intuitive solutions for individuals and groups. A natural extension of the Knoll commitment to protect the biosphere, conserve natural resources and reduce waste, Antenna Workspaces is environmentally responsible in manufacturing process and materials.

Antenna is Level 3 certified by ANSI/ BIFMA, and is GREENGUARD Children and Schools Indoor Air Quality Certified. GREENGUARD certification is recognized by the U.S. Green Building Council's LEED Program. Antenna Workspace can contribute to LEED certification for Existing Buildings, Commercial Interiors and New Construction.

Visit **GREENGUARD.org** for more information and to find printable certificates for Antenna Workspaces that can be used for verification and LEED submission. Material content for a complete, average Antenna Workspaces workstation is 13.13% post-consumer recycled content, and 47.7% post-industrial recycled content.

Antenna Workspaces environmentally responsible manufacturing processes and materials include:

PVC-free
Laminate top edge band material is PVC-free ABS. Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) is a polymer used as an alternative to PVC and rubber. It is phthalate-free, flame retardant, has high heat and impact resistance, good processability, dimensional stability and high gloss.

Fiberglass-Free
Fabric screens utilize PET tackable material with 25% pre-consumer recycled content.

FSC-Certified
Wood components are standard FSC certified with North American hardwood veneers.

Recovered Particleboard
Antenna tops and fabric screens have FSC certified, 100% recovered particleboard cores.

VOC-Free Finishes
Water-based wood stains and UVcured polyurethane wood top coats are virtually VOC-free.

VOC-Free Adhesives
Water-based adhesives used to adhere laminate and veneer to substrate are 99% VOC-free.

Recycled Steel
Legs and rails have 30-45% recycled steel content.

Recycled Aluminum
Cradles that connect legs and rails have 44% recycled content cast aluminum.

Recycled Fabric
Screens are available with 100% recycled content fabric.

An Overview
The introduction section of the Price List includes a visual index of product components, an explanation of material, finish and fabric options, grain direction planning guidelines and an introduction to the basic elements and planning guidelines for Antenna Workspaces.

The product portion of the Price List starts with a section of preconfigured desks and tables, orderable by a single pattern number, and continues with an outline of the Antenna Workspaces scope by individual product categories. Products include tops, desk and table support, power and communications, fence components, screens and storage components.

Can't find it? Consult the Table of Contents on page 2 or the Alphanumeric Index at the end of the Price List.

The Knoll selling policy, warranty, KnollKey lock program and general ordering information are also located in the back of the Price List.

Product Information on Each Page
The Antenna Workspaces Price List was designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, plan and specify Antenna Workspaces. On each page, the following features will assist you:

The *description* explains salient features, capabilities, materials and size.

The *type* gives helpful planning information either in regard to product applications or quantities of products.

The *dimensions* provide width, depth and height of the product.

The *pattern number* is the specific code required to order the size and material desired.

The *ordering information* outlines exactly how to specify Antenna Workspaces product and the full scope of finish options.

The *order code* provides an example of how one pattern number is specified.

The *included with* section identifies all other items that will be included with the product.

The *options section* lists all finish, material and feature options available on the product.

Use the Following Addresses
If you would like to send a standard lead time order to our order entry department, please use the following address:

For North American orders:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1788
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard order confirmation form.

Ship-Complete Orders
Orders that must ship complete are to be so stated on the purchase order. Products with different lead times, combined on one order, can be acknowledged for shipment based on the longest of those lead times.

Orders not marked "ship complete" will be released according to the confirmation and invoiced in increments.

For More Information
For more information, contact your Knoll sales representative, a Knoll dealer, or telephone Customer Service at **1-800-343-KNOLL**.

For specific product applications for each finish refer to the finish matrix on the following pages.

KNOLL CORE LAMINATES

Solid Colors

111 Jet Black*
114 Folkstone Grey* (S)
115 Medium Grey*
117 Soft Grey*
118 Bright White* (S)
119 Pumice*
128 Fog*

(S) S Screen finish option

Patterned

121 Micro Grey
122 Brushed Sand
123 Brushed Grey
129 Micro Sand

Brushed Sand (122) and Brushed Grey (123) are not available on laminate screens 60" and wider and on modesty or end panels of any size.

Wood Grain

124 Medium Cherry*
125 Natural Maple*
126 Natural Cherry*
127 Walnut*

**Matching edgeband available*

ACCENT LAMINATE

130 Dark Red
131 Slate Blue
132 Olive Green
133 Canary Yellow
134 Knoll Red

COLOR CORE LAMINATES

311 Solid Gallery White
312 Solid Folkstone

MARKERBOARD LAMINATE

M Markerboard

GLASS SCREENS

TEMP Clear
GL13 Powder
GL35 Grey Tinted

GLASS TOPS

TEMP Clear
GL13 Powder
GL85 Starfire Clear
GL35 Grey Tinted
GL11 Back Painted Black
GL45 Back Painted White

PLATED FINISH

PD Chrome

ANODIZED FINISH

AA Anodized Aluminum

KNOLL CORE PAINTS

111T Jet Black
112T Brown
113T Dark Grey
114T Folkstone Grey
115T Medium Grey
116T Sandstone
117T Soft Grey
118T Bright White
611T Beige Mist Metallic
612T Medium Metallic Grey
613 Silver

ACCENT PAINTS

130 Dark Red
131 Slate Blue

COMBINATION LAMINATE

Laminate storage cabinets specified with different laminate finishes on the exterior and interior of the case have unique four digit finish codes. The first two digits designate the exterior laminate finish and the second two digits designate the interior laminate finish. For example: 4130 is for a cabinet with a Folkstone Grey exterior and a Dark Red interior.

Exterior Laminates

41 Folkstone Grey
10 Medium Grey
58 Fog
61 Jet Black
71 Soft Grey
81 Bright White
91 Pumice

Interior Laminates

11 Jet Black
14 Folkstone Grey
15 Medium Grey
17 Soft Grey
18 Bright White
19 Pumice
28 Fog
30 Dark Red
31 Slate Blue
32 Olive Green
33 Canary Yellow
34 Knoll Red

KNOLL CORE VENEERS

V1 Techwoods

Y316 Maple Techwood
Y319 Cherry Techwood
Y323 Medium Walnut Techwood
Y326 Dark Mahogany Techwood
Y327 Light Oak Techwood
Y329 Medium Oak Techwood
Y341 Wenge Techwood
Y342 Medium Teak Techwood
Y343 Dark Grey Oak Techwood
Y344 Espresso Techwood
Y811 Natural Techwood (S)
Y821 Blond Maple Techwood
Y831 Light Cherry Techwood
Y851 Black Oak Techwood

V2 Techwoods

Y841 Ebony Techwood
Y861 Grigio Techwood (S)
Y871 Iced Sycamore Techwood (S)

V2 Natural Veneers

V440 Natural Hemlock (S)
V312 Bronze Cherry
V316 Maple
V411 Light Walnut
V415 Peacock Green Walnut
V417 Old English Walnut
V418 Smoked Walnut
V421 Chalk Oak
V423 Light Oak
V425 Amber Oak
V427 Brown Oak
V433 Light Fawn Cherry
V436 Medium Brown Cherry
V439 Straight Anigre

V3 Natural Veneers

V512 Figured Anigre
V513 Graphite Oak
V514 Makore
V515 Figured Sycamore
V517 Sapele
V518 Natural Chestnut (S)

(S) S Screen finish option

Overlay tops specified with a veneer top and/or edge are available in any V1, V2 or V3 finish except for the following three veneers:

- Wenge (Y341)
- Medium Teak (Y342)
- Dark Grey Oak (Y343)

Product Description	No Finish Option	Antenna Approved Fabrics	Knoll Core Solid Color Laminates	Knoll Core Patterned Laminates	Knoll Core Wood Grain Laminates	Accent Laminates	Color Core Laminates	Markerboard Laminate	Glass	Plated Finish	Knoll Core Paints	Accent Paints	Knoll Core Veneers
Preconfigured Desks and Big Tables													
Antenna Leg Base Tables													
Top Finish			*	*	*				*				*
Edge Finish (Laminate Only)			*		*								*
Leg/Cradle Finish										*	*	*	
Y-base Tables													
Top Finish			*	*	*								*
Edge Finish (Laminate Only)			*		*								*
Base Finish											*	*	
Grommet Finish											*	*	
Tops													
Antenna Tops													
Top Finish			*	*	*								*
Edge Finish (Laminate Only)			*		*								*
Overlay Tops													
Top Finish							*						*
Edge Finish (Laminate Only)													*
Desk and Table Support													
Rails											*	*	
Desk Connectors											*	*	
Desk Support Adapters											*	*	
Components for Reconfigurations											*	*	
Center Beam for Big Tables											*	*	
KnollExtra Sapper Mounts for Desks and Big Tables											*	*	
KnollExtra Keyboard Tray and CPU Holder Mounts	*												
End Legs and Intermediate Legs											*	*	
Standing Height Intermediate Leg Brace *(chrome only)*										*			
Table Desk End Legs													
Leg Finish										*	*	*	
Cradle Finish											*	*	
Modesty, Back Panels and End Panels													
Surface Finish			*	*							*		*
Bracket Finish											*		
Power and Communications													
Electrical Components	*												
Power Harness Mounting Brackets											*	*	
Raceway Covers											*	*	
Raceway End Caps											*	*	
Desktop Outlet Center	*												
Desk Mount Outlet Center Shroud											*	*	

Product Description	No Finish Option	Antenna Approved Fabrics	Knoll Core Solid Color Laminates	Knoll Core Patterned Laminates	Knoll Core Wood Grain Laminates	Accent Laminates	Color Core Laminates	Markerboard Laminate	Glass	Plated Finish	Knoll Core Paints	Accent Paints	Knoll Core Veneers
Communications Outlet Mounts											*	*	
Cable Baskets and Mount Kits	*												
Vertical Wire Manager											*		
Cable Clips	*												
Fence Components													
Frames	*												
Individual Legs											*		
Stabilizer Foot											*		
Crown Top Caps											*		
Flat Ends											*		
Connectors											*		
Electrical Components	*										*		
Upper Outlet Covers											*		
Upper Cable Tray Covers											*		
Upper Slatwall Covers											*		
Upper/Lower/Full Painted Covers											*		
Upper/Lower/Full Laminate Covers			*	*									
Upper/Lower/Full Veneer Covers													*
Screens													
Desk Screens													
Surface Finish		*	*	*				*					*
Frame Finish Finish (Fabric Only)											*		
Bracket Paint Finish											*		
Center Screens													
Surface Finish		*	*	*				*	*				*
Frame Finish Finish (Fabric Only)											*		
Bracket Paint Finish											*	*	
Intermediate Screens													
Surface Finish		*	*	*				*	*				*
Frame Finish Finish (Fabric Only)											*		
Bracket Paint Finish											*	*	
End Screens for Big Table													
Surface Finish			*	*				*					
Bracket Finish											*	*	
Enclave End Panel													
Surface Finish			*	*				*					
Fence Screens													
Surface Finish		*	*	*				*	*				*
Frame Finish Finish (Fabric Only)											*		
Bracket Paint Finish											*		

Product Description		No Finish Option	Antenna Approved Fabrics	Knoll Core Solid Color Laminates	Knoll Core Patterned Laminates	Knoll Core Wood Grain Laminates	Accent Laminates	Color Core Laminates	Markerboard Laminate	Glass	Plated Finish	Knoll Core Paints	Accent Paints	Knoll Core Veneers
S Screens **(See Material & Finish Options Page for Exceptions)**														
	Surface Finish			*										*
	Bracket Paint Finish											*		
Floorstanding L Screens														
	Vertical Surface Finish		*	*										*
	Bracket Paint Finish											*		
Storage Components														
Edge Pull											*	*	*	
Insert Pull											*			
Loop Pull												*	*	
Metal Pedestals														
	Drawer Front Finish			*	*	*						*		*
	Case Finish											*		
	Pull Finish										*	*	*	
Seat Cushion			*											
Pencil Tray		*												
Laptop Drawer												*		
Drawer Pad		*												
Cable Net		*												
Suspended Wood File														
	Case Finish Exterior			*										*
	Case Finish Interior			*			*							*
	Door Finish			*										*
	Pull Finish										*	*	*	
	Bracket Paint Finish											*	*	
Suspended Open Cabinets														
	Case Finish Exterior			*										*
	Case Finish Interior			*			*							*
	Bracket Paint Finish											*	*	
Extension Cabinets														
	Case Finish Exterior			*										*
	Case Finish Interior			*			*							*
Fabric Inserts for Extension Cabinets			*											
Mounting Brackets for Extension Cabinets												*	*	

Product Description		No Finish Option	Antenna Approved Fabrics	Knoll Core Solid Color Laminates	Knoll Core Patterned Laminates	Knoll Core Wood Grain Laminates	Accent Laminates	Color Core Laminates	Markerboard Laminate	Glass	Plated Finish	Knoll Core Paints	Accent Paints	Knoll Core Veneers
Stanchion Mounted Open/Enclosed Wood Cabinets														
	Case Finish Exterior			*										*
	Case Finish Interior			*			*							*
Stanchion Mounted Cabinet Door Sets														
	Door Finish			*										*
	Pull Finish										*	*	*	
Stanchion Mounted Open Metal Cabinets												*		
Stanchion Mounted Shared Metal Cabinets														
	Case Finish											*		
	Door Finish											*		
	Pull Finish											*	*	
Platforms				*										*
Stanchions												*	*	
Cantilever Shelf														
	Shelf Finish			*										*
	Bracket Paint Finish											*	*	
Desk-End Open Cabinets														
	Case/Shelves Finish			*										*
	Bracket Paint Finish											*		
Desk-End Enclosed Cabinets														
	Case/Door Finish			*										*
	Pull Finish										*	*	*	
	Bracket Paint Finish											*		
Desk-End Cabinet Shelf Set				*										*
Floorstanding L Cabinets														
	Case/Shelves/Door Finish			*										*
	Pull Finish										*	*	*	
File, Enclosed & Partially Enclosed Cabinets														
	Case/Shelves/Door Finish			*										*
	Pull Finish										*	*	*	
Open Shelf Cabinets														
	Case/Shelves Finish			*										*
	Shelf Finish			*										*
Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets														
	Case Exterior Finish			*										*
	Case Interior Finish			*			*							*

Product Description		No Finish Option	Antenna Approved Fabrics	Knoll Core Solid Color Laminates	Knoll Core Patterned Laminates	Knoll Core Woodgrain Laminates	Accent Laminates	Color Core Laminates	Markerboard Laminate	Glass	Plated Finish	Knoll Core Paints	Accent Paints	Knoll Core Veneers	Anodized Aluminum	Knoll Bright White Paint Only	Knoll Silver Paint Only	Black/White
Wall Mounted Wood Cabinet Door Sets																		
	Door Finish			*										*				
	Pull Finish											*	*					
LED Task Light												*						
Wall-Mounted Metal Enclosed Cabinets																		
	Case Finish											*						
	Door Finish											*						
	Pull Finish											*	*					
LED Task Light		*																
Interpole																		
Poles																		
	Pole Extrusion														*	*		
	Covers														*	*		
	Leveler Caps	*																
Electrical Components																		
	Power Components	*																
	Duplex Outlets																	*
	Edge Liner	*																
Accessories																		
	Outlet Covers														*	*		
	Cable Clips	*																
	Ceiling Tile Trim Kit															*	*	
	Extension Pole Hardware Kit	*																
	Cantilever Shelf			*										*				
	Shelf Support Bracket											*	*					
	Cup											*	*					
	Coat Hook	*																
	Bag Hook	*																
	Round Platform	*																
Screens																		
	Surface Finish		*						*	*								
	Frame Finish														*	*		
Storage																		
	Case Finish Exterior			*										*				
	Case Finish Interior			*			*											
	Door Finish			*										*				
	Support Bracket Paint Finish	*																

KnollTextiles Approved for Screens and Fabric Inserts

Grade 10
Element (W1077)
Foundation (W351)
Growth Spurt (W692)
Symbolic Details (W693)
Versatility (W432)

Grade 20
Bauhaus Block (W296)
Circle Line (W1146)
Clarity (W281)
Criss Cross (W305)
Photon (W1293)
Reflect (W884)
Resolution (W280)
Weave Three (W298)

Grade 30
Basket Draft (W249)
Flow (W565)
Harmony (W232)
Interknit (W1090)
Micro (W465)
Progression (W403)

Grade 40
Amplify (W1215)
Bandwidth (W1219)
Clarkson (W1218)
Ornament (W1078)
Palladium (W1030)

Grade 45
Dristi (K872)

Grade 50
Knoll Hopsack (K1206)
Presto (K1000)
Ricochet (K498)

Grade 55
Transition (W816)

COM (Customer's Own Material)
COM can be applied to Antenna Workspaces product on a select basis. Please consult your Knoll Customer Service Representative for details on the COM approval process and testing requirements. Pricing for COM fabrics is at Grade 10.

Note: Always contact your Customer Service Representative prior to sending any COM (including pre-approved KnollTextiles) to the manufacturing facility.

COM Yardage Requirements for Screens and Fabric Inserts
The total yardage is for both sides of the screen. Yardage requirements assume the fabric is 66" wide. If the COM is less than 66" wide, add 15% to the total yardage.

DESK MOUNTED SCREENS

Pattern Number	Total Yds.
YPSB3824F	1.14
YPSB3827F	1.14
YPSB3830F	1.14
YPSB3836F	2.28
YPSB3842F	2.28
YPSB3848F	2.28
YPSB3854F	2.28
YPSB3860F	2.28
YPSB3866FRR	3.80
YPSB3872FRR	4.12
YPSB3224F	0.94
YPSB3227F	0.94
YPSB3230F	0.94
YPSB3236F	1.90
YPSB3242F	1.90
YPSB3248F	1.90
YPSB3254F	1.90
YPSB3260F	1.90
YPSB3266FRR	3.80
YPSB3272FRR	4.12
YPSB2624F	0.78
YPSB2627F	0.78
YPSB2630F	0.78
YPSB2636F	1.58
YPSB2642F	1.58
YPSB2648F	1.58
YPSB2654F	1.58
YPSB2660F	1.58
YPSB2666FRR	1.90
YPSB2672FRR	2.06
YPSB2024F	0.60
YPSB2027F	0.60
YPSB2030F	0.60
YPSB2036F	1.20
YPSB2042F	1.20
YPSB2048F	1.20
YPSB2054F	1.20
YPSB2060F	1.20
YPSB2066FRR	1.26
YPSB2072FRR	1.38

FENCE SCREENS

Pattern Number	Total Yds.
YPSF2124F	0.64
YPSF2136F	1.30
YPSF2148F	1.30
YPSF2160F	1.30
YPSF2172FRR	2.06
YPSF1424F	0.46
YPSF1436F	0.92
YPSF1448F	0.92
YPSF1460F	0.92
YPSF1472FRR	1.38
YPSF2424F	0.72
YPSF2436F	1.46
YPSF2448F	1.46
YPSF2460F	1.46
YPSF2472FRR	2.06
YPSF1724F	0.54
YPSF1736F	1.08
YPSF1748F	1.08
YPSF1760F	1.08
YPSF1772FRR	1.38

BIG TABLE SCREENS

Pattern Number	Total Yds.
YPSC2124F	0.64
YPSC2130F	0.64
YPSC2136F	1.30
YPSC2142F	1.30
YPSC2148F	1.30
YPSC2154F	1.30
YPSC2160F	1.30
YPSC2166FRR	1.90
YPSC2172FRR	2.06
YPSC1424F	0.46
YPSC1430F	0.46
YPSC1436F	0.92
YPSC1442F	0.92
YPSC1448F	0.92
YPSC1454F	0.92
YPSC1460F	0.92
YPSC1466FRR	1.26
YPSC1472FRR	1.38

FABRIC INSERTS

Pattern Number	Total Yds.
YSDXFB18	0.15
YSDXFB24	0.24
YSDXFB27	0.24
YSDXFB30	0.24
YSDXFB36	0.47
YSDXFB53	0.48
YSDXFB59	0.48
YSDXFB65	0.95
YSDXFB77	0.95

INTERMEDIATE SCREENS

Pattern Number	Total Yds.
YPSI1418F	0.30
YPSI1424F	0.46
YPSI1427F	0.46
YPSI1430F	0.46
YPSI1436F	0.92
YPSI1416F	0.30
YPSI1419F	0.30
YPSI1422F	0.46
YPSI1428F	0.46
YPSI2118F	0.42
YPSI2124F	0.64
YPSI2127F	0.64
YPSI2130F	0.64
YPSI2136F	1.30
YPSI2116F	0.42
YPSI2119F	0.42
YPSI2122F	0.64
YPSI2128F	0.64

INTERPOLE SCREENS

Pattern Number	Total Yds
IPSC6436NLF	1.82
IPSC6442NLF	1.82
IPSC6448NLF	1.82
IPSC6454NLF	1.82
IPSC6460NLF	1.82
IPSC6436TLF	1.82
IPSC6442TLF	1.82
IPSC6448TLF	1.82
IPSC6454TLF	1.82
IPSC6460TLF	1.82

Knoll Textiles Options for Mobile Pedestal Seat Cushions

Grade A
Alignment 🔥
Analogy
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Common Ground 🔥
Dristi
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Mariner
Metaphor
Monarch 🔥
Prep
Presto 🔥
Stacks

Grade B
Abacus 🔥
Atals
Backdrop
Bank Shot 🔥
Belize
Betwixt 🔥
Chroma 🔥
Classic Boucle 🔥
Close Knit
Dovetail 🔥
Fast Forward
Field Day 🔥
Forza
Grande
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Lyric
Mini Stitch 🔥
Night Life
Nonchalant CR
Paradigm
Pogo 🔥
Pop
Ransom
Ricochet 🔥
Spark
Spotlight
Techno Tweed
Triple Lace
Utmost
Vinyl
Wide Angle 🔥
Zephyr

Grade C
Biota 🔥
Charm
Circa
Cricket
Decade
Earthwork
Echo
Empire Stripe
Enmesh 🔥
Entourage
Fable CR
Fibra
Fox Trot CR
Gala 🔥
Highline CR
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Moto CR
Panache CR
Parasol
Pony Up
Posh
Quark
Regard CR
Rio
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sandpiper
Sequin CR
Smart
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Transition 🔥
Treble CR
Vibe
Zari CR

Grade D
Cavalier
Compass CR
Eclat Weave
Harrison
Hologram
In The Loop
Masquerade
Obi
Satellite
Zoom

Grade E
Cross Stitch 🔥
Kimono
Madison
Mamba
Whip

Grade F
Century
Coco
Cornaro
Cuddle Cloth
Groove Line
Icon
Rivington
Topography
Tweed Frieze
Una

Grade G
Gibson
Haze
Rattan
Spencer
Ultrasuede 🔥

Grade H
Arno 🔥
Lyonese Velvet

Grade I
Cato

Spinneybeck Leather Options for Mobile Pedestal Seat Cushions

Grade U
Volo

Grade V
Andes
España
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

Grade W
Alaska
Amazon
Arizona
Derby
Sabrina

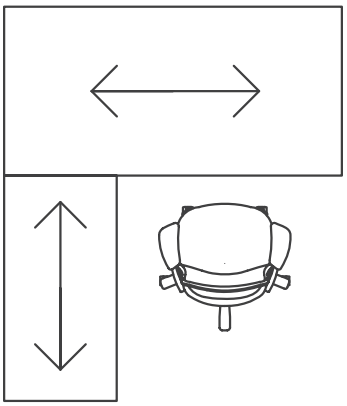
Grade X
Ducale
Ducale Velours
Grade Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Cordovan
Distressed
Marissa
Prima
Riva
Saddle
Salon

Pedestal cushions are upholstered (from the front to the back of the pedestal) with the fabric direction matching the textile sample.

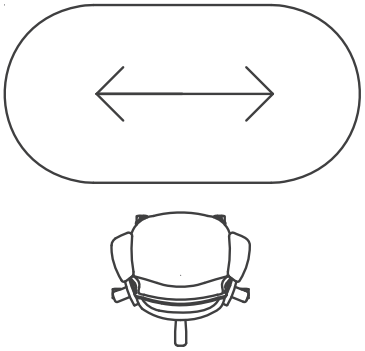
COM (Customer's Own Material)
COM can be applied to Antenna Workspaces product on a select basis. Pricing for COM fabrics is at Grade B.

Note: Always contact your Customer Service Representative prior to sending any COM (including pre-approved KnollTextiles) to the manufacturing facility. Yardage requirements assume the fabric is 66" wide. If the COM is less than 66" wide, add 15% to the total yardage. For Customers Own Material (COM) applications, specify 0.75 yards of fabric for 17" deep mobile pedestal seat cushions and 0.90 yards for 23" deep seat cushions.

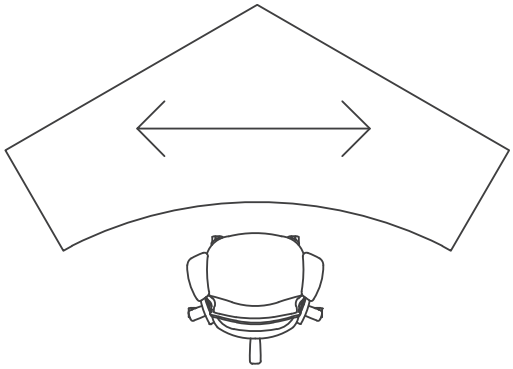
🔥 = CAL 133 Pre-approved



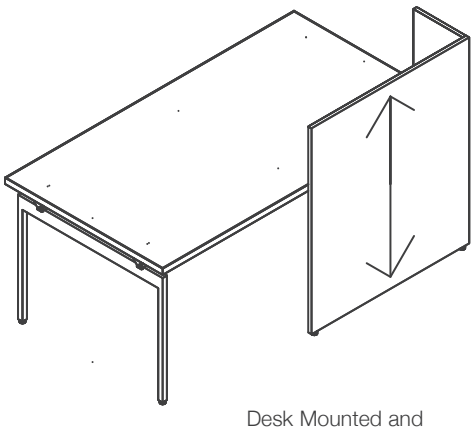
Rectangular Tops



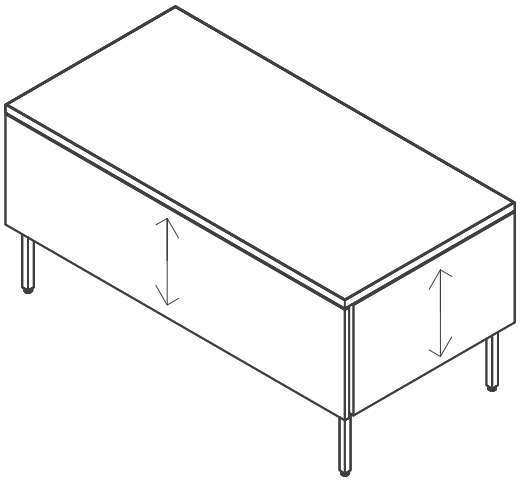
Track Shaped Tables



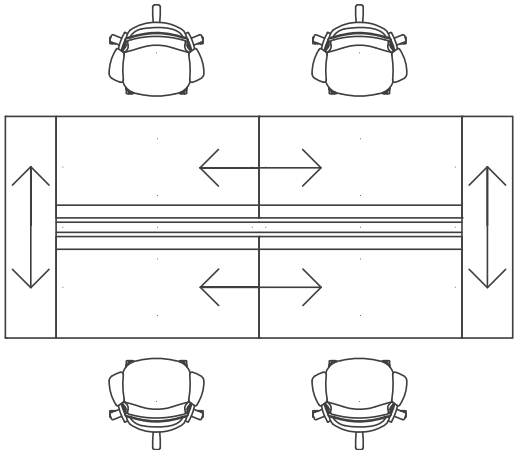
120 Degree Tops



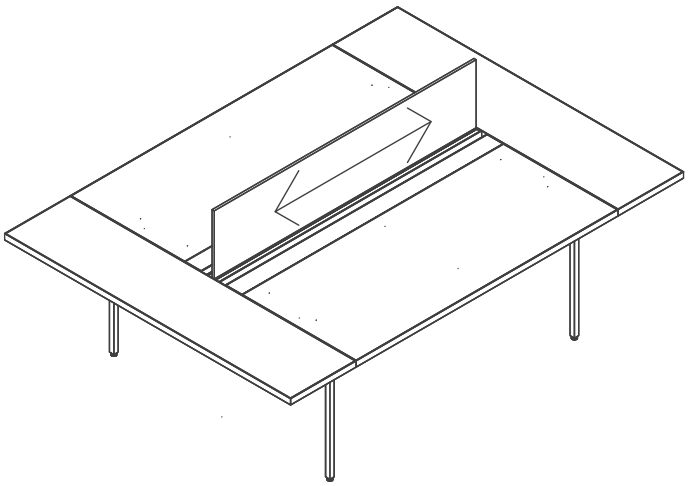
Desk Mounted and
Floorstanding Screens



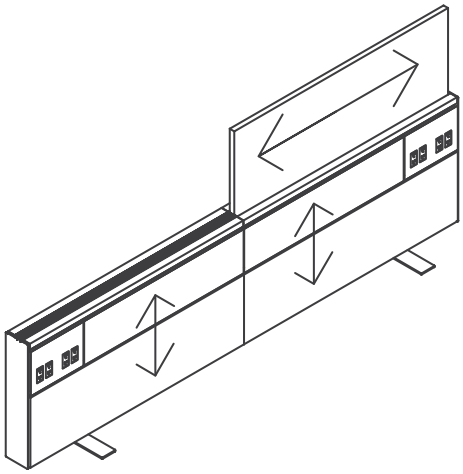
Modesty and End Panels



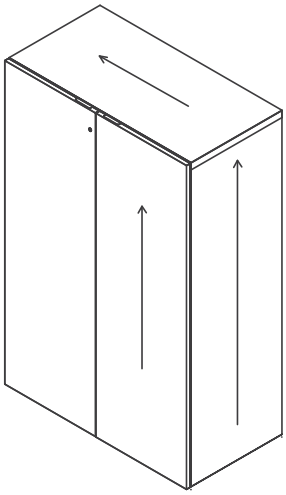
Big Table with Extension Tops or Cabinets



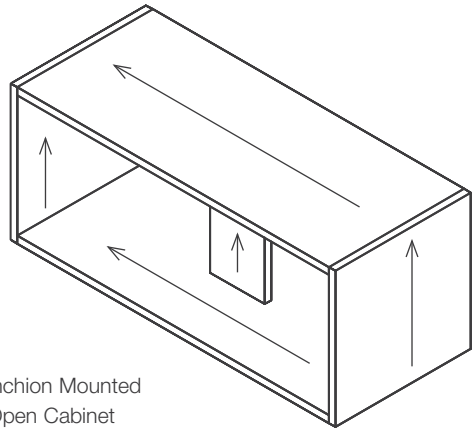
Big Table and Fence Screens



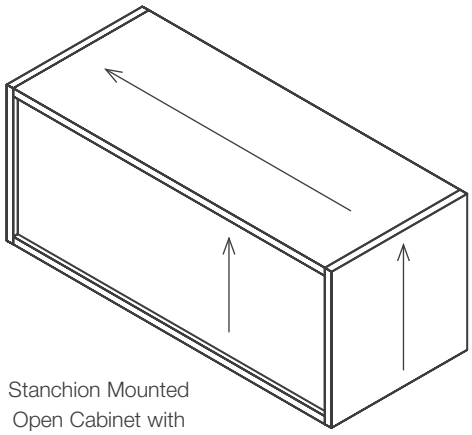
Fence Covers
and Screens



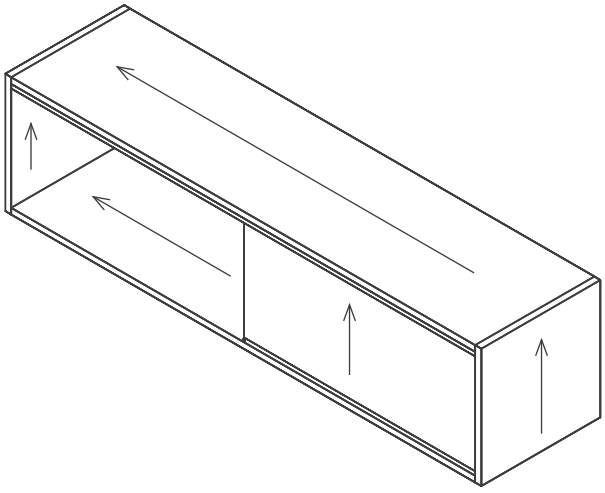
Floorstanding Cabinets



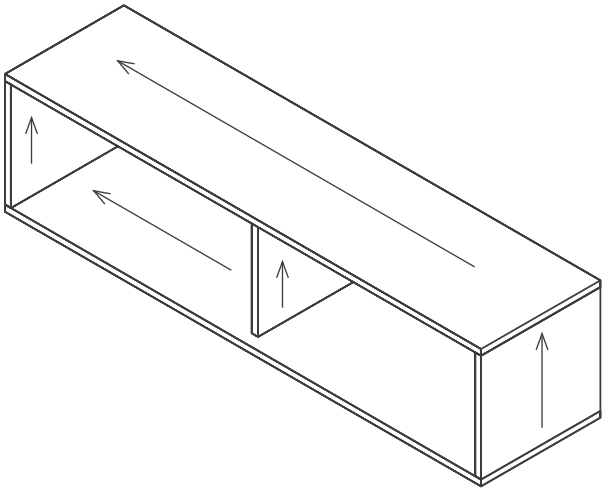
Stanchion Mounted
Open Cabinet



Stanchion Mounted
Open Cabinet with
Open Front with
Enclosed Back



Stanchion Mounted Shared Cabinet



Wall Mount Open Cabinet

Wall Mounting Suggestions

The following information is provided only as a guide, and represents minimum recommendations only. Knoll does not accept responsibility for the attachment of any Knoll product to a Customer's site wall. Wall specification/construction is the responsibility of the Customer and its structural engineer/ architect. Failure to properly attach Knoll products to adequate wall structures can lead to property damage and/or personal injury.

You should consult your own structural engineers and/or architects and must not rely on the information provided herein.

It is the responsibility of the Customer and its structural engineers/architects to verify that the permanent structural walls (studs, blocks, solid masonry, etc.) on which the Knoll products are intended to be mounted are designed appropriately to support the product weight, PLUS 3 lbs. per linear inch for each useable shelf length

NOTE: A cabinet's top is considered a "useable shelf" and MUST be included in the calculation of the total load for an overhead cabinet.

It is the responsibility of the Customer and its structural engineer/architects to specify the fasteners and method for attaching the Knoll supplied wall mounting cleat, bracket, frame, etc. to the supporting wall and to confirm that the installers have adhered to these specifications. For all local building standards and codes, and additional requirements (including, but not limited to, seismic conditions) the Customer should always consult local code agencies.

		EXISTING CONSTRUCTION				
	NEW CONSTRUCTION	**Cinder Block or Poured Concrete Masonry Wall**	**Wood Stud Wall, the studs being FULL HEIGHT to the roof/floor above**	**Wood Stud Wall, the studs being only Ceiling Height**	**Steel Stud Wall, the studs being FULL HEIGHT to the roof/floor above**	**Steel Stud Wall, the studs being only Ceiling Height**
Stud Specification	Wood studs, grade #2 or better, 3 1/2" minimum width, **OR** Metal studs, minimum 25 gage thickness, 3 5/8" minimum width	The wall must be a minimum of 6" thick, and must be full height to the roof/ floor structure above	Wood studs must be Grade #2, or better, 3 1/2" minimum width	Wood studs must be Grade #2, or better, 3 1/2" minimum width	Metal studs must be minimum 25 gage thickness, 3 5/8" minimum width	Metal studs must be minimum 25 gage thickness, 3 5/8" minimum width
Stud Centers	Metal and wood studs must be spaced at 16" c/c maximum	N/A	Wood studs must be spaced at 16" c/c maximum	Wood studs must be spaced at 16"" c/c maximum"	Metal studs must be spaced at 16" c/c maximum	Metal studs must be spaced at 16" c/c maximum
Stud Height	Metal and wood studs must extend upwards, and be securely attached to the roof/ floor structure above			Wood studs must be braced above the ceiling, and be securely attached to the roof/floor structure above Affix #2 grade 'cap' across the top of the studs, then place diagonal studs from the top cap up to underside of the roof/ floor structure above		Metal studs must be braced above the ceiling, and be securely attached to the roof/floor structure above Affix metal bracing 'cap' across the top of the studs, then place diagonal studs from the top cap up to underside of the roof / floor structure above
Mounting the Knoll Supplied Cleat, Bracket, Frame, etc*	Insert a 2" X 6" wood block, #2 grade or better, [or a Danback™ flexible wood backing system] horizontally between each of the studs to accommodate the full width of the cabinet, **and beyond to the next stud.** Fasten the wood block to each stud using three screws at the ends of each block. (Fasten the Danback™ as directed by the manufacturer) Fasten the Knoll supplied wall mounting cleat, bracket, frame, etc directly to each wood block every 6" For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wood blocking every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to each wall stud, using one fastener per stud.	Fasten the Knoll supplied cabinet wall mounting cleat, bracket, frame, etc. directly to the masonry wall every 6" For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wall every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to the wall every 16"	In the desired location of the cabinet mounting rail, remove an 8" high section of drywall the width of the cabinet, **and beyond to the next stud.** Insert a 2" X 6" wood block, #2 grade or better, horizontally between each of the exposed studs. Fasten the wood block to each stud using three screws at the ends of each block. Replace the drywall and repair as desired. Fasten the Knoll supplied wall mounting cleat, rail, frame, etc directly to the wood block every 6" For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wood blocking every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to each wall stud, using one fastener per stud.	In the desired location of the cabinet mounting rail, remove an 8" high section of drywall the width of the cabinet, **and beyond to the next stud.** Insert a 2" X 6" wood block, #2 grade or better, horizontally between each of the exposed studs. Fasten the wood block to each stud using three screws at the ends of each block. Replace the drywall and repair as desired. Fasten the Knoll supplied wall mounting cleat, rail, frame, etc directly to the wood block every 6" For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wood blocking every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to each wall stud, using one fastener per stud.	In the desired location of the cabinet mounting rail, remove an 8" high section of drywall the width of the cabinet, **and beyond to the next stud.** Insert a 2" X 6" wood block, #2 grade or better, [or a Danback™ flexible wood backing system] horizontally between each of the exposed studs. Fasten the wood block to each stud using three screws at the ends of each block. Replace the drywall and repair as desired. Fasten the Knoll supplied wall mounting cleat, rail, frame, etc directly to the wood block every 6" For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wood blocking every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to each wall stud, using one fastener per stud.	In the desired location of the cabinet mounting rail, remove an 8" high section of drywall the width of the cabinet, **and beyond to the next stud.** Insert a 2" X 6" wood block, #2 grade or better, [or a Danback™ flexible wood backing system] horizontally between each of the exposed studs. Fasten the wood block to each stud using three screws at the ends of each block. Replace the drywall and repair as desired. Fasten the Knoll supplied wall mounting cleat, rail, frame, etc directly to the wood block every 6" For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wood blocking every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to each wall stud, using one fastener per stud.
***Graham Wall Hung Shelf**	The Graham Wall Hung Shelf Bracket (and others like it) requires full support behind the full height of the bracket This should be accomplished by insertion of additional 2"X 6" wood blocking between the studs as defined above	Fasten the Knoll supplied wall mounting brackets directly to the masonry wall, using the holes provided in each bracket	The Graham Wall Hung Shelf Bracket (and others like it) requires full support behind the full height of the bracket This should be accomplished by insertion of additional 2"X 6" wood blocking between the studs as defined above	The Graham Wall Hung Shelf Bracket (and others like it) requires full support behind the full height of the bracket This should be accomplished by insertion of additional 2"X 6" wood blocking between the studs as defined above	The Graham Wall Hung Shelf Bracket (and others like it) requires full support behind the full height of the bracket This should be accomplished by insertion of additional 2"X 6" wood blocking between the studs as defined above	The Graham Wall Hung Shelf Bracket (and others like it) requires full support behind the full height of the bracket This should be accomplished by insertion of additional 2"X 6" wood blocking between the studs as defined above
Fasten the Knoll supplied wall cleat with...	#10 x 2 1/2" Grabber Woodys Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c, screwed directly into the wood blocking	3/16" x 3 1/2" Tapcon Masonry Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c with 1-1/4" embedment, screwed directly into the masonry wall	#10 x 2 1/2" Grabber Woodys Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c, screwed directly into the wood blocking	#10 x 2 1/2" Grabber Woodys Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c, screwed directly into the wood blocking	#10 x 2 1/2" Grabber Woodys Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c, screwed directly into the wood blocking	#10 x 2 1/2" Grabber Woodys Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c, screwed directly into the wood blocking

Simple. Open. Adaptable.

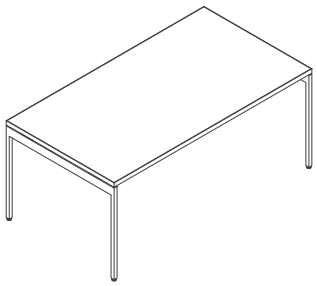
Antenna Workspaces, the integrated solution to the office, supports every mode of work—focused, shared and team—and facilitates the transitions between them. Knoll research confirms that the most progressive organizations seek innovation and increased productivity through collaboration: mentoring, teamwork and "unplanned" interaction. The challenge is to create an environment that complements individual, focused work settings with those that support collaborative work and informal, social interaction.

Antenna Workspaces comprises a range of solutions that integrate all these modes of work:

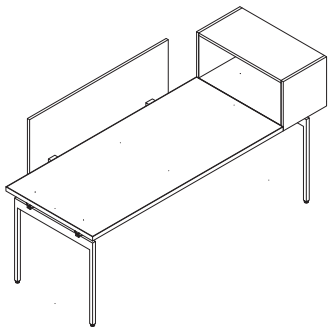
- ***Focus*** is an individual work mode that supports concentration with minimal interruptions.
- ***Share*** is a collaborative work mode that can occur in individual or group spaces and centers on the casual exchange of ideas.
- ***Team*** is a group work mode that occurs in a range of meeting spaces, both formal and informal.

Basic Elements

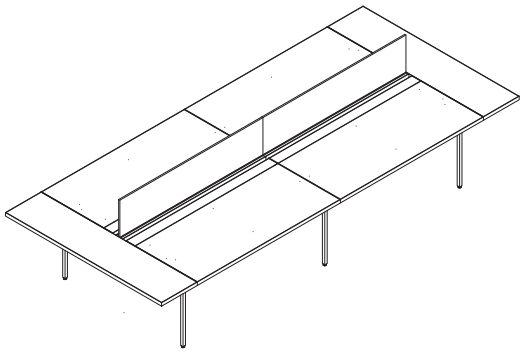
The fundamental elements of Antenna are Tables, Desks and Big Tables, fully integrated Fence spine, power components, Template Storage System, Screens and complementary Antenna storage components. To simplify planning and specifications, desks, tables, big table and fence are orderable as complete kits or as components.



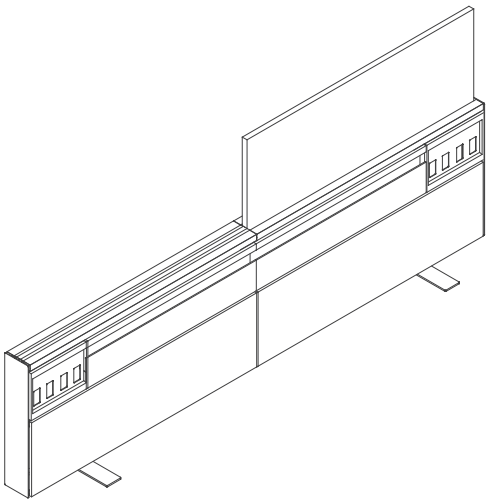
Table



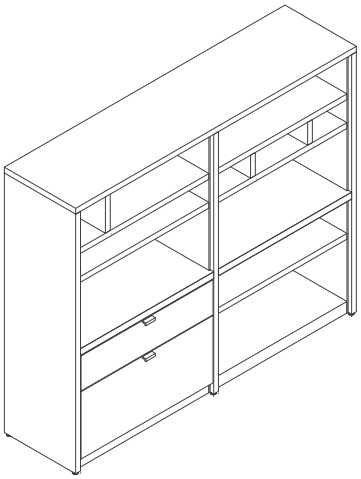
Desk



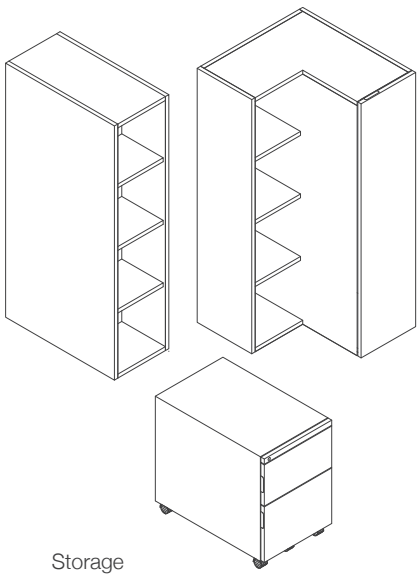
Big Table



Antenna Fence



Antenna Components for the Template Storage System



Storage

Tables

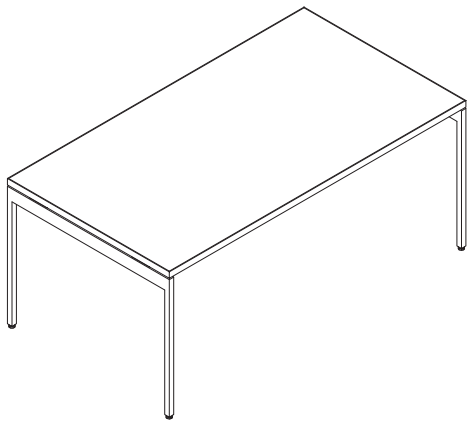
Antenna begins with a simple structure—the Table—that is inherently collaborative. The top rests on a base composed of two steel end legs and two tubular rails that span across or between them, linked by cast aluminum cradles. The result is an extraordinarily strong table that can support tops up to 4' x 8'. Antenna tops are laminate with a 2.8mm abs, or veneer edge with a comfortable radius top and bottom and crisp corners. Also available are distinctive overlay tops, featuring full overlay top veneer or solid core laminate, with a veneer edge and larger radiused corners and underside edges.

Desks

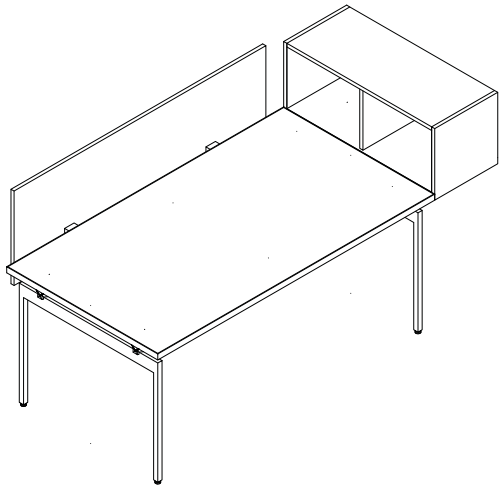
The table is transformed into a Desk with the addition of storage, screens or power components that make one side the primary user edge. Desks can be linked end-to-end sharing a leg, or back to back with dual legs, or a perpendicular return desk can be attached at any point to form L-shape or U-shape desk arrangements.

Desk top dimensions are 36"-96" wide, in 6" increments, and primary depths are 24, 27, 30 and 36"D. Desk supports and a full range of tops are also available in 18", 42" and 48" depths for returns and meeting tables.

The continuous support rails enable suspended storage or can be extended beyond the primary desk top to support desk extension cabinets or contrasting extension tops. Modular power components and cable baskets can be mounted to the rail to distribute power and communications between linked desks. Screens attach directly anywhere along the back or end of a desk to provide partial modesty and enclosure above the top to either 42" or 49" horizons. A continuous 1 ¼" cord drop between the inside of a screen and the edge of the top facilitates wire management and enables clamp on monitor arms or a convenient desktop power/ communications outlet module at any point.



Table



Desk with Extension
Cabinet and Screen

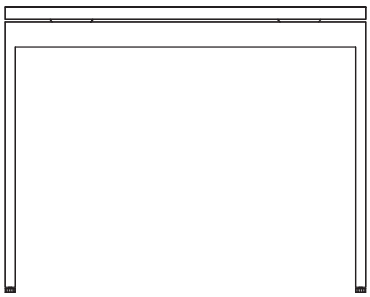
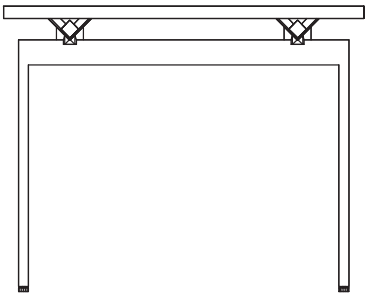


Table End Elevation



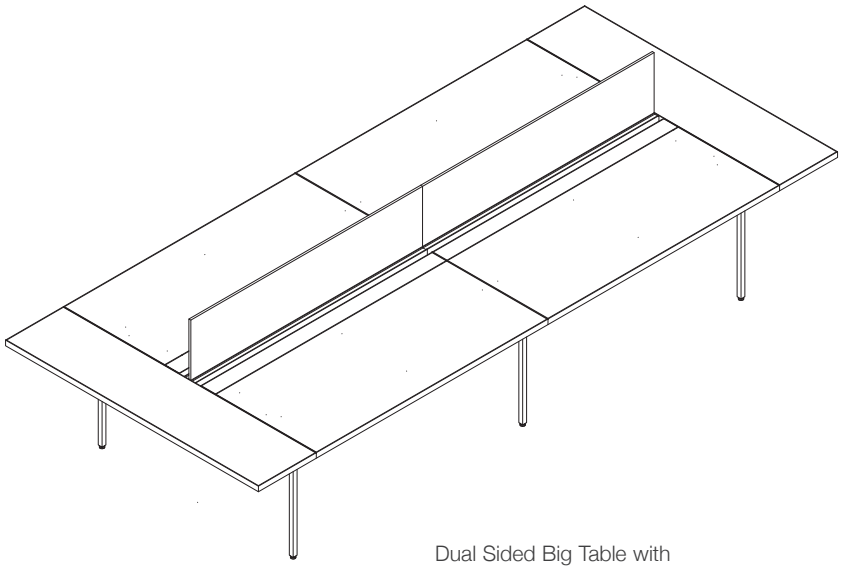
Desk End Elevation

The Big Table

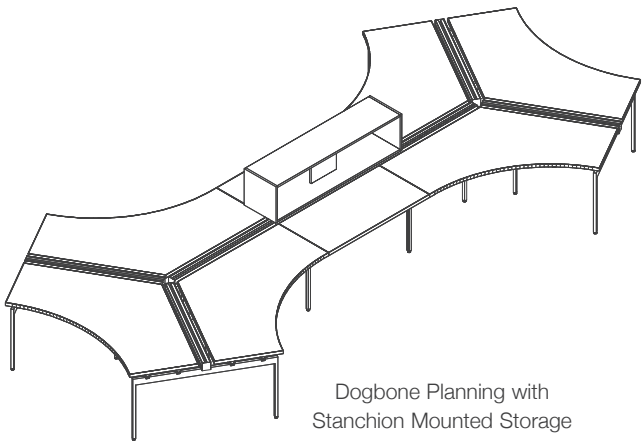
Back-to-back desk tops with shared legs can be linked to form the Big Table: a collaborative work setting that supports groups of any size. The centerpiece of the big table is the center beam that spans across legs with a cord drop on either side. The center beam enables upmounted screens, platforms and storage, suspended power components, and independent support of cantilevered shelves and monitor arms on either side. Because the rail structure is the same as that of desks, returns can be attached to the big table at any point. As with desks, extended rails at the end positions of a big table support extension tops or storage cabinets above or below the big table tops.

Single sided big tables are also available for increased big table planning flexibility. Single sided big tables provide the intelligence of the center beam in a shallower depth big table

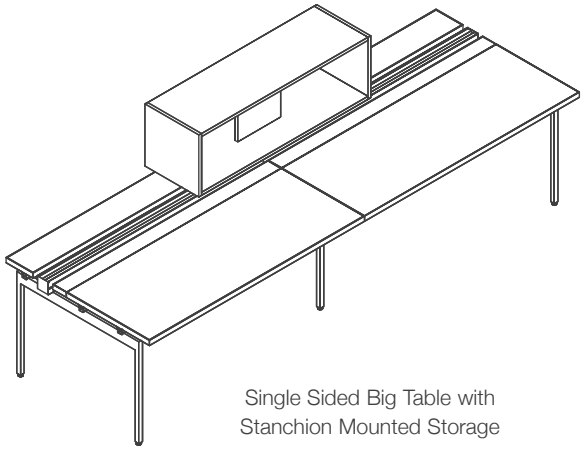
Big table tops are 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep and in widths from 48"-84". Antenna and Overlay tops for the big table are available with a 3 ¾" continuous hinged surface at the back for easier access to power and communications outlets. In addition, Overlay tops can be ordered as “benching” tops with crisp corners for a continuous front edge where adjacent tops meet.



Dual Sided Big Table with
Extension Tops and Screens



Dogbone Planning with
Stanchion Mounted Storage



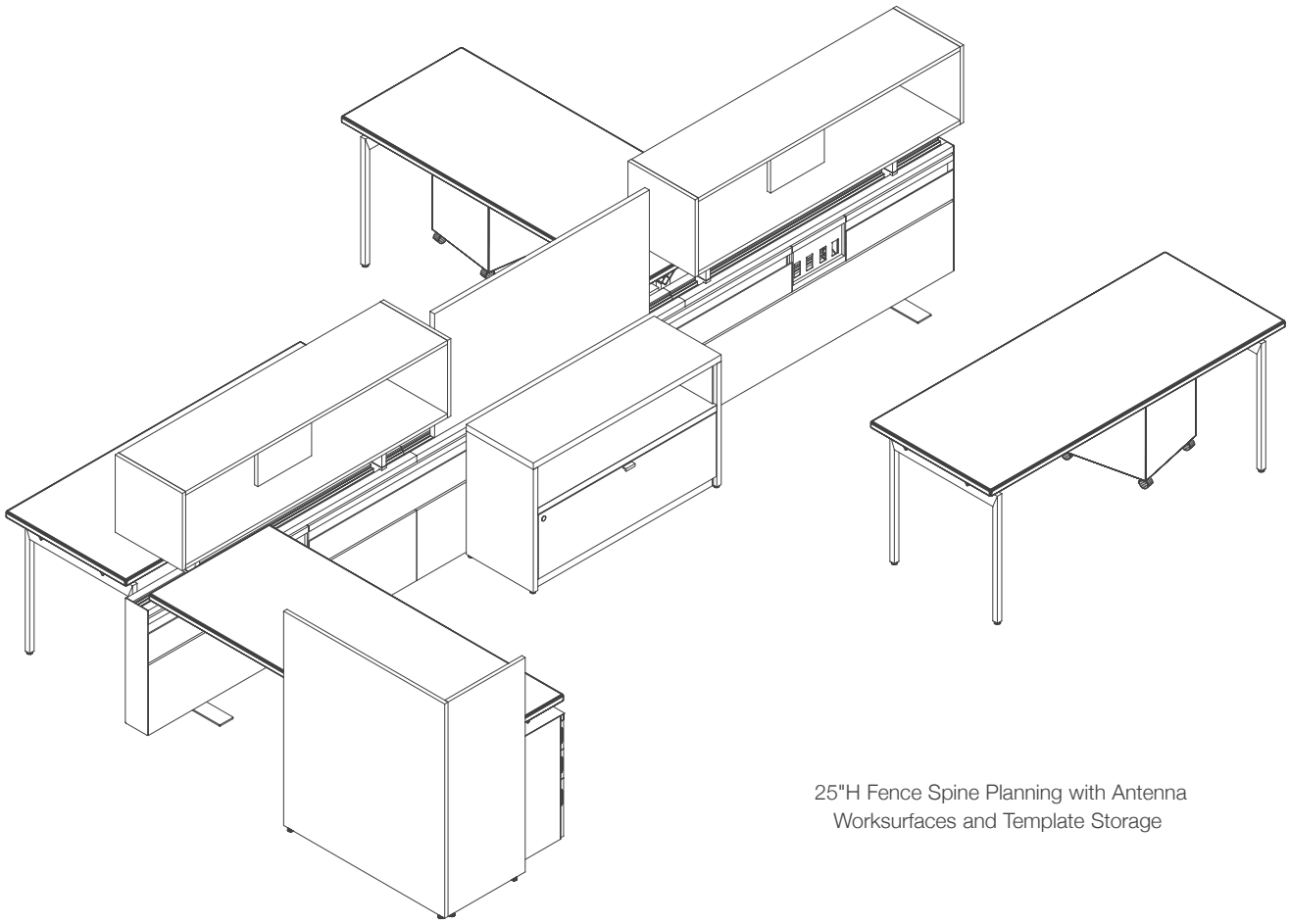
Single Sided Big Table with
Stanchion Mounted Storage

Fence
Fence is a compact spine that can be a freestanding housing for power and communications distribution and convenient outlets at the center of a cluster of desks or tables. Fence enables tables and desk arrangements to be moved independently of the service spine, or can be used to support one end of a desk.

Fence can be configured at desk top height or at 25" height to align with desk legs or enable the desk structure to span over the spine.

At either horizon, fence can also support screens or upmounted storage components including platforms, open or enclosed, single sided or shared cabinets.

Services can be supplied to the underside of fence and outlets for power and communications can be positioned at any point. The internal frame structure enables continuous lay-in cable distribution on either side, and unique cable tray covers support easy access cable management on the exterior surface. Other surface options for fence include integral slatwall and painted, laminate or wood covers.



25"H Fence Spine Planning with Antenna Worksurfaces and Template Storage

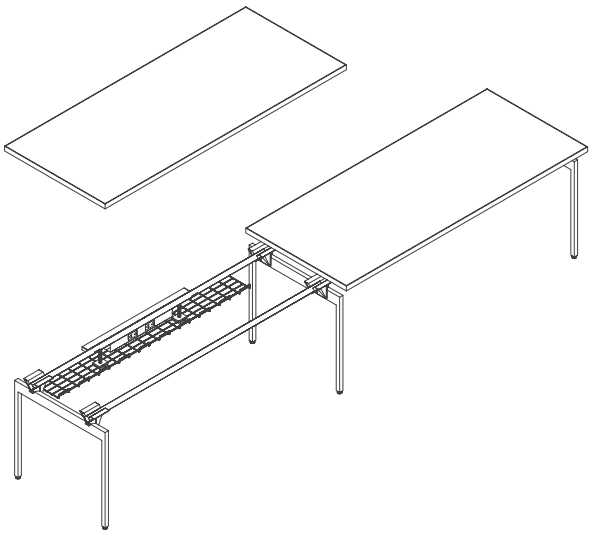
Power Distribution in Antenna Workspaces
Throughout linked desks, big table or fence planning, Antenna modular power systems can be specified to distribute four or six circuits of power from a single point of supply. The system consists of a power harness that accepts preconfigured duplex outlets on any circuit as well as up to four jumper cables to link power to another harness. Modular or hardwire infeeds to satisfy national and local electrical codes also connect into the power harness.

For desks, a power harness and mounting bracket are suspended from a desk rail. Two power harness options are available, one accepting up to two snap-in duplex outlets on each face and the other up to four duplex outlets on each face. Separate covers enclose the harness. Power harness mounting bracket can also accept a data/communications box adjacent to the power harness. Jumpers connect from one harness to the next in linked configurations, and can branch to support power under returns or back-to-back desks.

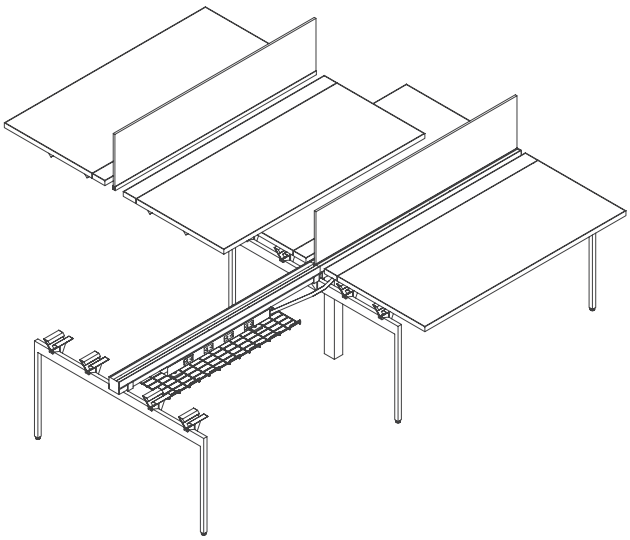
For big tables, the same power harnesses and jumpers are suspended directly from the center beam.

Power infeeds in desks and big tables can be managed vertically in a channel attached to the power harness adapter bracket or center beam.

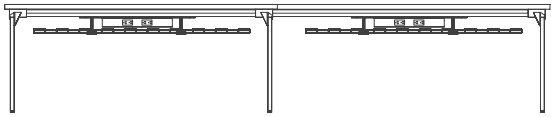
For fence an outlet module mounts to either side of the studs in the fence frame. As with desk power harnesses, the outlet module accepts two duplex outlets each side and up to four jumper cables or infeeds. One or two adjacent outlet modules are enclosed by a 12"W outlet cover in the upper 9" level of the fence. Power and communications infeeds can enter anywhere along the bottom of the fence frame, where there is a 1" space between fence covers to the floor and a 4" or 7" space from the bottom of the fence frame to the floor.



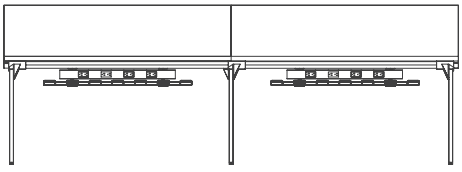
Desk with Electrical Components



Big Table with Electrical Components



Elevation of Desk Electrical Components



Elevation of Big Table Electrical Components

Screens

Antenna privacy screens are available for use on desks, big table and fence and offered in a range of materials including: fabric, laminate, marker surface, wood veneer and glass. Privacy screens provide partial enclosure in two planning horizons: 42"H for visual access and 49"H for seated privacy.

For desks, Antenna screens are always offset from the back or end of a desk top by 1 ¼", which ensures continuous cable management and that power centers, monitor arms and task lights can be secured to the top. Screens can be specified with a half modesty, which starts at 10" above the floor (to align with the bottom of suspended cabinets) or with a partial modesty, which starts 22 ½" above the floor. Screens align with top widths and depths.

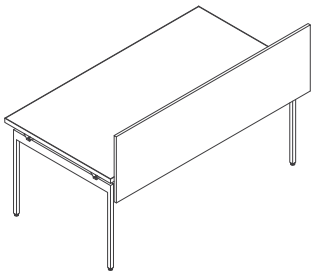
S screens attach to the back of a desktop to provide enclosure both above and below the desktop. The distinctive curved profile transitions from the 10" high vertical modesty panel to a horizontal transaction surface at the 42" horizon.

Also available for desks are floorstanding L screens at a 42" or 49" horizon, in ¾" thick laminate or wood veneer surfaces. L screens wrap around the corner of a top and must be secured to the underside of the top.

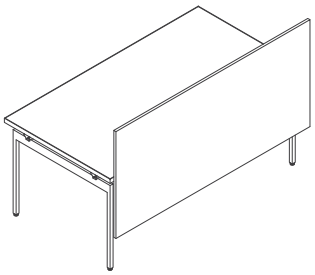
Antenna screens for the big table in ½" laminate, marker surface, veneer or glass include a base extrusion that fits into the top of the center beam at any point. Fabric screens are 1 ¼" thick with a painted perimeter metal frame. Screens are available in widths from 24"-72"W.

Intermediate screens are designed to plan anywhere along Antenna big tables or linked desk configurations to delineate individual workspaces. They are available with the same finish options at big table screens.

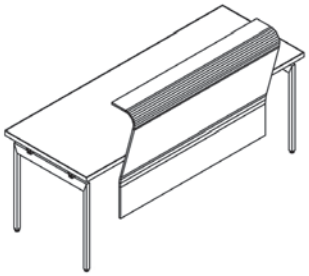
Screen options for fence are the same as those for big table, but the base extrusion is modified to fit into the center of the crown. Top caps are available to complement the fence crown or center beam adjacent to screens.



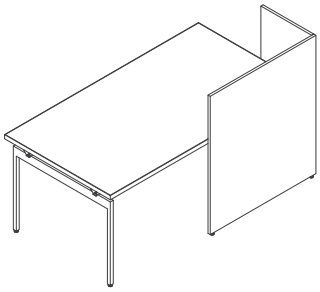
Partial Modesty Desk Screen



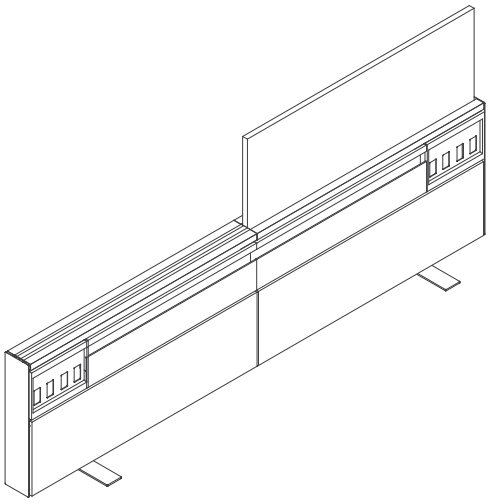
Half Modesty Desk Screen



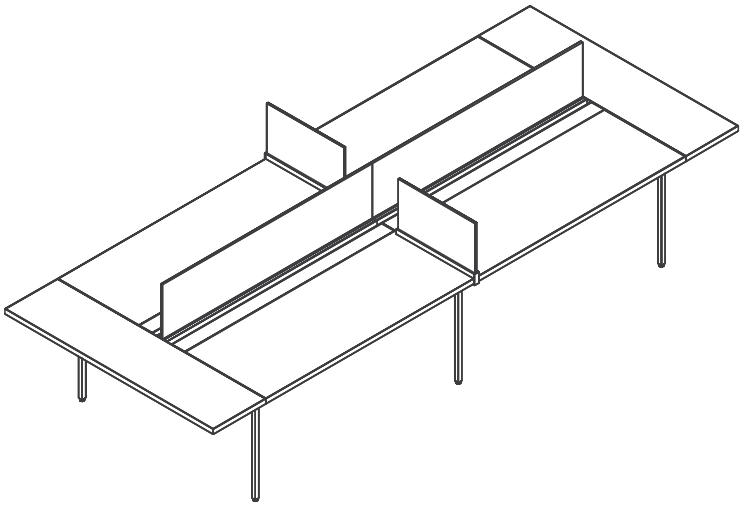
S Screen



Floorstanding L Screen, Left End of Desk



Fence Screen



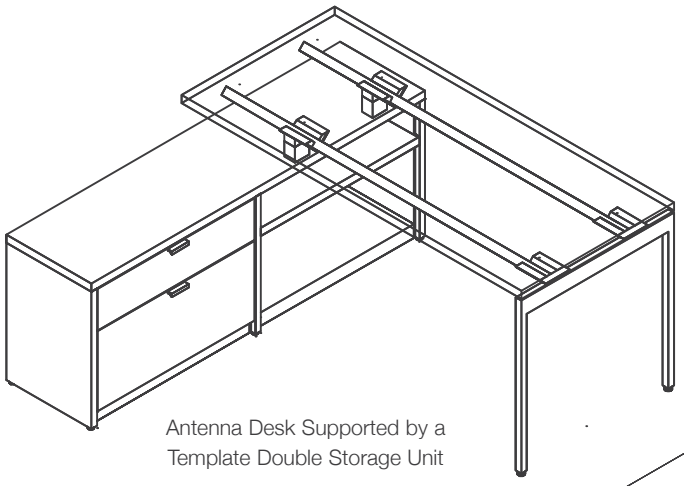
Big Table Screens

Antenna Components for Template
Antenna desks are designed to be planned next to or integrated with the Template Storage System. Template is based on the structure and dimensions of 15"D bookshelves. The simple structure includes 2"H bases and 1" wide end- and mid- panels that can support power and communications distribution, a top and full or partial structural back panels between vertical panels.

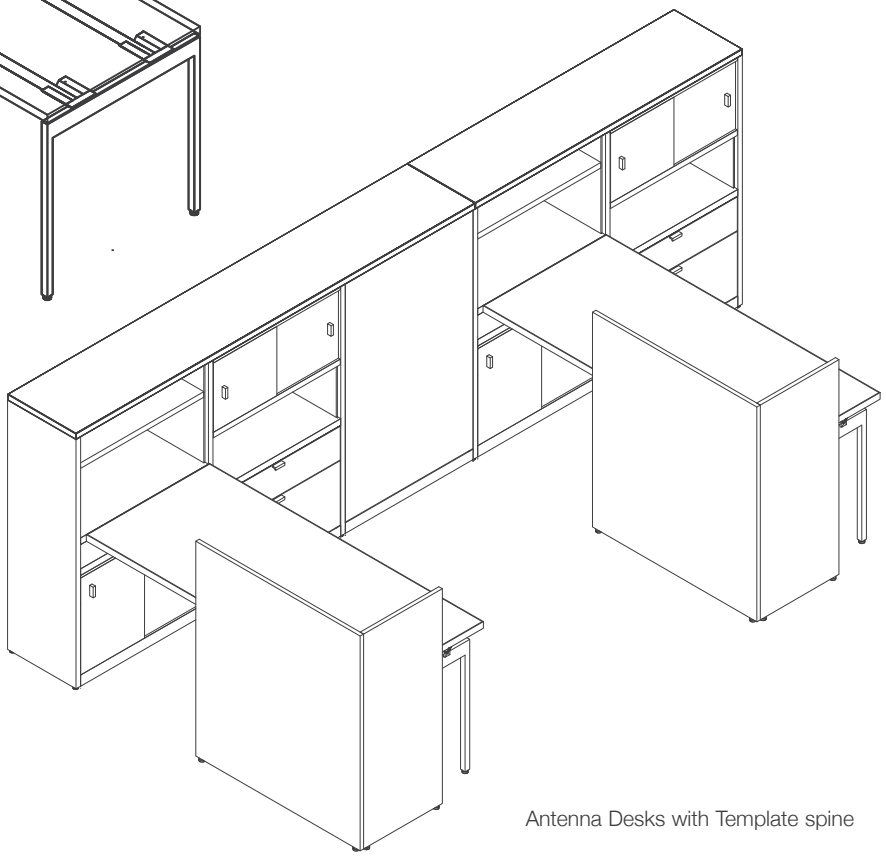
Various open and enclosed storage inserts fill the space between end and mid-panels. Since the structure is identical on “front” and “back,” units can be linked, sharing a mid-panel, with components arranged to face one or both sides. Perpendicular Antenna desks can be supported from 22" or higher Template storage.

Template storage can be planned on any of ten horizons from 16" to 84", including key heights of 25", 28", 42" and 49" to match Antenna desk structure, desk tops, screen and storage. Template can be configured as a freestanding single storage unit, in widths from 24"-48", or ganged in any combination. With its compact depth Template is also ideal as a storage wall that defines the perimeter of a workspace or privacy between Antenna desks, or as the “work wall” of a private office.

Antenna tops and worksurface shelves for Template match the front edge material, profile and thickness of Antenna desk tops, but are sized in width to fit specific Template configurations. Antenna adapters are also available to link desks to worksurface shelves or tops for Template. Specify standard Template components for all other applications, including end and mid panels, bases, back panels, shelves and storage inserts.



Antenna Desk Supported by a Template Double Storage Unit



Antenna Desks with Template spine

Antenna Storage
Complementary Antenna storage components include painted steel, and laminate or wood veneer construction that are freestanding, furniture-mounted and wall-mounted.

Suspended storage options begin with the steel laptop drawer, with wire management features that enable it to serve as a secure storage for portable electronics. Other suspended storage units are laminate or wood veneer construction open shelves, in versions accessible from front/back or from the end of desk, and suspended file drawer, with internal pencil drawer. Suspended storage sizes correspond to desk depths.

Metal pedestal options are 18" or 24"D mobile data/file,18", 24", or 30"D floorstanding two box/file, and two file units, with painted, laminate, or veneer fronts. Floorstanding 18"D two file pedestals are also available in 30" and 36" widths. Floorstanding pedestals with ballast kits can be integrated into the desk structure in place of a leg.

Above desk and below desk extension cabinets also correspond in size to desk and overall big table depths, supported by extended rails, with a “floor” or top flush with the adjacent desk top .

Stanchion mounted wood and metal construction shelves and cabinets, available with no back, full back or shared configurations, can be mounted on center beam of big table or on the fence. Stanchion mounted steel construction cabinets are available with painted steel surface doors. Stanchions for each application are designed to lift the 15"H x 15"D cabinets to an overall height of 49".

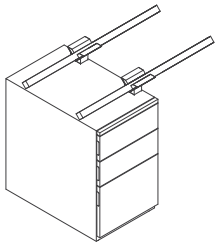
Wall mounted wood and metal open and enclosed storage units are also available, with overlapping doors in the same finish options as upmounted cabinets.

Cantilever shelves for big tables, 12" and 24"W, mount to either side of a center beam, while platforms can be supported on stanchions at 34"H.

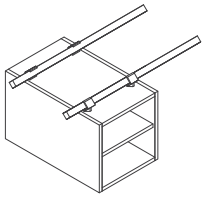
Desk-end cabinets, 49"H and 27", 30" and 36" depths, occupy a narrow footprint and provide access to shelves and coat storage from front and back in open/open, open/enclosed and enclosed/enclosed versions with hinged doors. Desk-end cabinet for 24"D applications is accessible from front only. Desk-end cabinets are floorstanding, but must be secured to desk for stability.

L cabinets are freestanding enclosures for coats and open shelves in a 24" x 24" L-shape that helps define the perimeter of an individual workspace. Single and double width wardrobes are also available for coat storage.

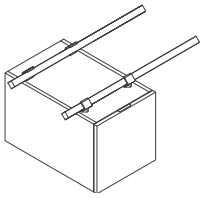
Enclosed shelf and file cabinets are freestanding 18"D open, enclosed or partially enclosed cabinets in laminate or veneer, that can be utilized as storage walls in open plan or private offices.



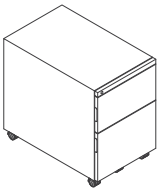
Floorstanding Pedestal



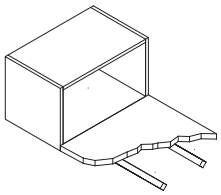
Suspended Open Cabinet



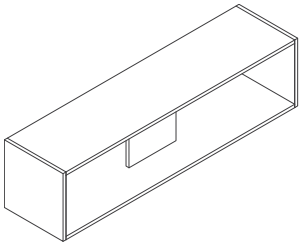
Suspended Wood File with Internal Pencil Drawer



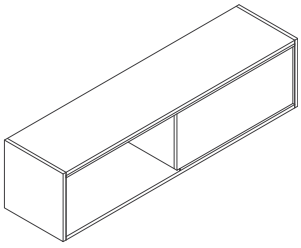
Mobile Pedestal



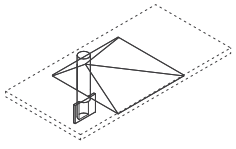
Above Desk Extension Cabinet



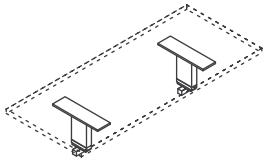
Stanchion Mounted Open Cabinet



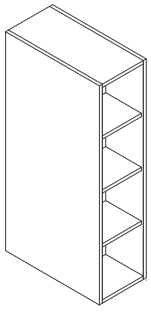
Stanchion Mounted Shared Open Cabinet



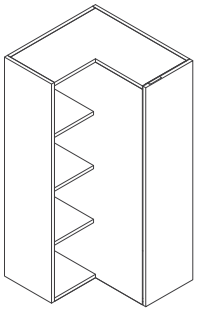
Cantilever Shelf for Big Table



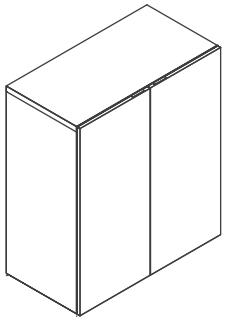
Stanchion Mounted Platform



Desk End Cabinet



Floorstanding L Cabinet



Enclosed Shelf Cabinet

The fundamental planning unit for Antenna and the starting point for any planning approach is the desk or table tops that form an individual or group workplace. What differs is how those tops are supported and complemented with services, screens and storage.

Antenna is most efficiently planned as groups of workplaces. Five unique planning models enable clustered desks, linked desks, big tables, desks with fence or the Template Storage System to serve as the shared, powered "spine" of a cluster. Each has unique advantages.

Clustered Tables or Desks are the most flexible planning approach, particularly when coupled with the fence or a raised floor system. Desks can be supplied individually from fence, raised floor, ceiling or adjacent built wall. Screens can be shared between desks, but clustered desks are independent so they can be freely rearranged as needs change.

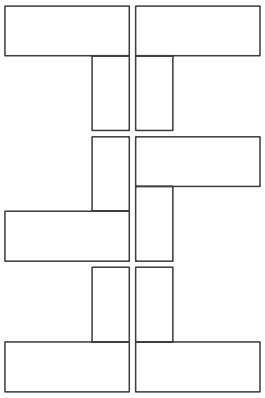
Linked Desks are more economical than clustered desks, and involve shared legs or back-to-back legs that free up floor space. Since linked desks can distribute power throughout, services can be more cost effectively supplied from a single point to eight or more workplaces. Screens can be shared between back to back desks, but power components may need to be specified on both sides of screen for optimal access to outlets.

The Big Table is the most cost effective planning approach with Antenna Workspaces, combining efficient, dual sided power distribution, screens, storage support and desk support. Power and communications outlets and distribution are discreet yet easily accessible. Because desk returns can be attached anywhere, the big table is fully functional as the spine of a work group.

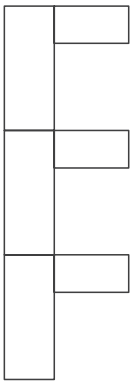
Antenna dual sided big tables can be planned in 120 degree configurations with 120 degree Antenna tops, intermediate legs for 120 degree, standard big table end legs, rails, center beams and power components. Whether it is a basic triad configuration or a larger dogbone six-pack layout, 120 degree worksurfaces provide a more space efficient way to plan a workspace.

Fence for Antenna can also serve as the structural spine of a cluster of desks, eliminating some legs. Since services can be accessed on both sides, fence power distribution can be more cost effective than with linked desks. Fence can also support storage cabinets and screens.

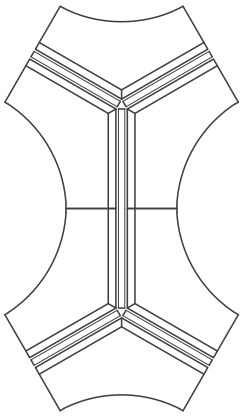
Template Storage System can also serve as the spine of a cluster of desks, eliminating some structural legs. Since power can be distributed through the base and terminated in outlets at desk height, power distribution can be more cost effective than with linked desks. Storage options within Template can be configured for access on both sides. Unique 27"D Antenna desks enable a wire drop and desk mounted screens to plan "within" Template's centerline planning module.



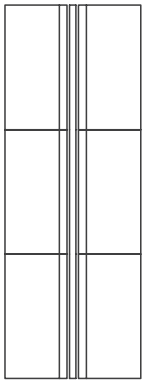
Clustered Desks



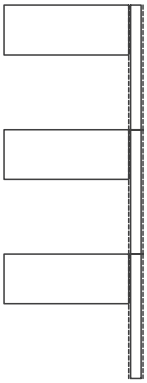
Linked Desks



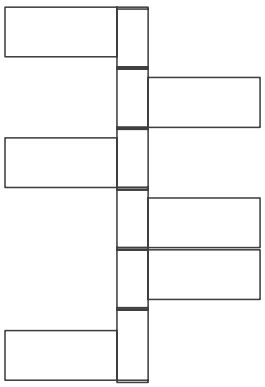
120 Degree Big Table



Big Table



Fence with Antenna Desks



Antenna Desks with Template Spine

Antenna Leg Base Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Preconfigured Tables
Antenna Tables are available as complete kits including top, rails and legs. Preconfigured tables include round, square, rectangular and track shapes, in standard Antenna laminate, veneer, or glass top details, with painted or chrome finish legs. End legs for round, square and rectangle shapes are table desk end legs that capture the ends of the rails and enable knee space on all sides of desk height tables. Track shape tables are supported by standard Antenna end legs over which the rails extend to the ends of the top for maximum support.

Round tables in 42" diameter have a 27" square base, and tables in 48" diameter include a 30" square base. Round tables in 42" diameter are available in three heights: 18 ½", 24 ½", 28 ½". The lowest height is coffee table height, suitable for reception or casual areas, the medium height is designed for use of portable electronics in casual work areas, and the highest is standard desk height. Round tables in 48" diameter are only available at desk height.

Square tables have table desk end legs at the corners. Square 30" tables are also available in three heights: 18 ½", 24 ½", 28 ½". Square 36", 42" and 48" tables are only desk height.

Rectangular tables have table desk end legs flush with the short ends. Rectangular tables are available in classic 2 x 1 proportions, 48x24, 54x27, 60x30, 72x36, 84x42, all at standard desk height 28 ½".

Rectangular shape tables other than these sizes can be assembled from components (tops, rails and legs specified separately).

Track shape tables have standard Antenna end legs inset 4 ½" from each long side edge adjacent to the semi-circular ends of the top. Track shape tables are 72x36, 84x42 or 96x48, all at standard desk height 28 ½".

All table legs include standard Antenna levelers with 1 ½" continuous adjustment range.

Construction
Antenna tops are nominal 1 $^{3}/_{16}$" thick with a laminate or veneer surface finish. Laminate tops have a laminate top surface with an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Edges can match the top or contrast in color, in 2.8mm ABS with 2.4mm radius top and bottom edges. Front and back edges overlap ends with a 2.4 mm radius on outside corners.

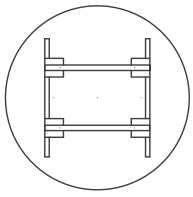
Techwood and natural veneer tops have a veneer top surface, an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Veneer tops have matching finish 2.4mm solid veneer edges on all sides. Top and bottom edges have a 2.4mm radius. Veneer grain direction is parallel to front edge on desk tops, and parallel to end on extension tops.

Glass tops are ½" thick with a slight radius on the top and bottom edges as well as the corners.

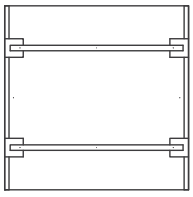
Rails are 1 ¼" square steel tube. End caps are die cast aluminum. Return adapters are die cast aluminum.

End legs are steel weldments with 1" square legs and a 2 ½" horizontal rail. Legs include 2 ½" levelers with $^{3}/_{8}$" stems and continuous 1 ½" adjustment range. Cradles and clamps are cast aluminum with countersunk fasteners into legs, mating parts and top.

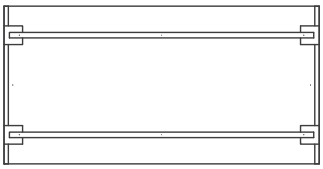
Specification Options
Table tops may be specified in any Antenna solid, pattern or woodgrain laminate, with matching or contrasting ABS edge in any Antenna Techwood or natural veneer with matching edge, or with a glass finish. Glass finish options include Clear, Powder, Starfire Clear, Grey Tinted, Back Painted Black, and Back Painted White. Rails may be specified in any Antenna core or accent painted finish. Legs may be specified in any Antenna core or accent painted finish, with matching cradle finish, or in chrome with any Antenna paint finish for the cradles.



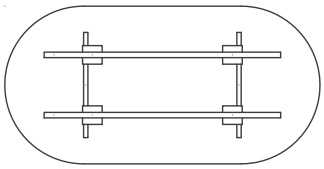
Round Table Plan View



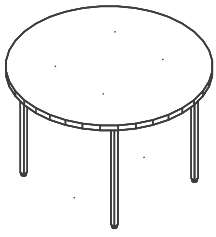
Square Table Plan View



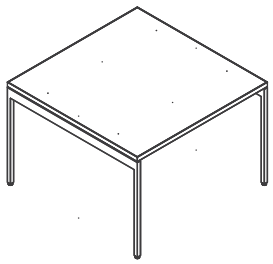
Rectangular Table Plan View



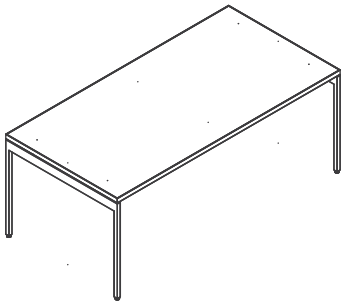
Track Shaped Table Plan View



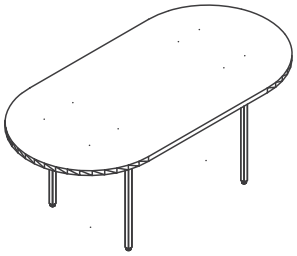
Round Table,
18", 24 ½" or
28 ½" High



Square Table,
18", 24 ½" or
28 ½" High

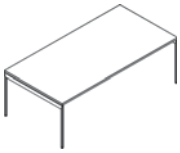


Rectangular Table,
28 ½" High



Track Shaped Table,
28 ½" High

Antenna Leg Base Tables
Antenna Tops
Track, Round, Square and Rectangle

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)	Chrome Base Upcharge
Tables with Track Shaped Antenna Tops	72″	36″	28½″	**YKTT7236D( )**	$1,406.	$2,398.	$2,641.	$3,201.	n/a
	84″	42″	28½″	**YKTT8442D( )**	1,514.	2,748.	3,040.	3,712.	n/a
	96″	48″	28½″	**YKTT9648D( )**	1,677.	3,124.	3,464.	4,248.	n/a
Tables with Round Shaped Antenna Tops	42″	42″	18½″	**YKTR42L( )**	1,136.	2,185.	2,405.	2,907.	441.
	42″	42″	24½″	**YKTR42M( )**	1,136.	2,185.	2,405.	2,907.	441.
	42″	42″	28½″	**YKTR42D( )**	1,136.	2,185.	2,405.	2,907.	441.
	48″	48″	28½″	**YKTR48D( )**	1,244.	2,304.	2,539.	3,080.	449.
Tables with Square Shaped Antenna Tops	30″	30″	18½″	**YKTS3030L( )**	979.	1,230.	1,303.	1,504.	449.
	30″	30″	24½″	**YKTS3030M( )**	979.	1,230.	1,303.	1,504.	449.
	30″	30″	28½″	**YKTS3030D( )**	979.	1,230.	1,303.	1,504.	449.
	36″	36″	28½″	**YKTS3636D( )**	1,067.	1,323.	1,406.	1,630.	534.
	42″	42″	28½″	**YKTS4242D( )**	1,170.	1,528.	1,645.	1,934.	584.
	48″	48″	28½″	**YKTS4848D( )**	1,272.	1,738.	1,873.	2,232.	645.
Tables with Rectangle Shaped Antenna Tops	48″	24″	28½″	**YKTS4824D( )**	1,035.	1,283.	1,361.	1,571.	349.
	54″	27″	28½″	**YKTS5427D( )**	1,140.	1,399.	1,486.	1,722.	441.
	60″	30″	28½″	**YKTS6030D( )**	1,263.	1,479.	1,567.	1,845.	449.
	72″	36″	28½″	**YKTS7236D( )**	1,366.	1,628.	1,755.	2,057.	534.
	84″	42″	28½″	**YKTS8442D( )**	1,630.	1,823.	1,948.	2,285.	584.

Ordering Information

Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish (for laminate tops only)
4. Rail Paint Finish
5. Cradle Paint Finish (for chrome legs only)
6. Leg Paint Finish

Order Code

Tables

Example:	**YKTS3030DL, 118T, 118T, 118T, 118T, 118T**
YK	Table Kit
TS	Antenna Square Top
30	Depth
30	Width
D	Desk Height
L	Laminate
118T	Bright White Top
118T	Bright White Edge
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Tables

Antenna Top
(2) Rails
(2) End Legs
(4) Cradles
(4) Leveling Glides
Attachment Hardware

Options

Table

Top Finish Options:
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

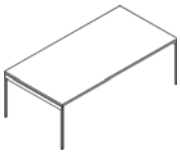
Leg Finish Options:

End Legs are available in Knoll core paints, Dark Red (130) and Slate blue (131) paint finishes, as well as polished chrome (PD) finish.

Add the chrome base upcharge to the table list price when the table base is specified with a chrome finish.

Chrome base is not available on track shaped tables.

Antenna Leg Base Tables
Glass Tops
Track, Round, Square and Rectangle

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Clear Glass (TEMP)	Powder Glass (GL13)	Starfire Clear Glass (GL85)	Grey Glass (GL35)	Back Painted Black Glass (GL11)	Back Painted White Glass (GL45)	Chrome Base Upchg.
Tables with Track Shaped Glass Tops	72″	36″	28½″	**YKTT7236DG**	$3,696.	$4,641.	$5,061.	$5,990.	$6,993.	$6,993.	n/a
	84″	42″	28½″	**YKTT8442DG**	4,095.	5,376.	5,954.	7,004.	8,589.	8,589.	n/a
	96″	48″	28½″	**YKTT9648DG**	4,547.	6,216.	6,983.	8,180.	10,406.	10,406.	n/a
Tables with Round Shaped Glass Tops	42″	42″	18½″	**YKTR42LG**	2,594.	3,234.	3,523.	4,200.	5,093.	5,093.	441.
	42″	42″	24½″	**YKTR42MG**	2,594.	3,234.	3,523.	4,200.	5,093.	5,093.	441.
	42″	42″	28½″	**YKTR42DG**	2,594.	3,234.	3,523.	4,200.	5,093.	5,093.	441.
	48″	48″	28½″	**YKTR48DG**	2,867.	3,701.	4,074.	4,820.	5,796.	5,796.	449.
Tables with Square Shaped Glass Tops	30″	30″	18½″	**YKTS3030LG**	1,964.	2,289.	2,436.	3,360.	3,108.	3,108.	449.
	30″	30″	24½″	**YKTS3030MG**	1,964.	2,289.	2,436.	3,360.	3,108.	3,108.	449.
	30″	30″	28½″	**YKTS3030DG**	1,964.	2,289.	2,436.	3,360.	3,108.	3,108.	449.
	36″	36″	28½″	**YKTS3636DG**	2,142.	2,615.	2,825.	3,780.	3,791.	3,791.	534.
	42″	42″	28½″	**YKTS4242DG**	2,405.	3,045.	3,334.	4,358.	4,652.	4,652.	584.
	48″	48″	28½″	**YKTS4848DG**	2,620.	3,455.	3,833.	4,925.	5,555.	5,555.	645.
Tables with Rectangle Shaped Glass Tops 	48″	24″	28½″	**YKTS4824DG**	1,832.	2,252.	2,441.	2,704.	3,297.	3,297.	349.
	54″	27″	28½″	**YKTS5427DG**	2,116.	2,646.	2,888.	3,224.	3,969.	3,969.	441.
	60″	30″	28½″	**YKTS6030DG**	2,678.	3,329.	3,623.	4,064.	4,967.	4,967.	449.
	72″	36″	28½″	**YKTS7236DG**	3,008.	3,948.	4,379.	4,956.	6,300.	6,300.	534.
	84″	42″	28½″	**YKTS8442DG**	3,722.	5,187.	5,849.	6,164.	8,841.	8,841.	584.

Ordering Information

Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Rail Paint Finish
4. Cradle Paint Finish (for chrome legs only)
5. Leg Paint Finish

Order Code

Tables

Example:	**YKTS4824DG, TEMP, 118T, 118T, 118T**
YK	Table Kit
TS	Antenna Square Top
48	Depth
24	Width
D	Desk Height
G	Glass
TEMP	Clear Glass
118T	Bright White Rails
118T	Bright White Cradles
118T	Bright White Legs

Included With

Tables

Glass Top
(2) Rails
(2) End Legs
(4) Cradles
(4) Leveling Glides
Attachment Hardware

Options

Table

Glass Top Finish Options:
Add finish option as suffix to pattern number:

(TEMP) = Clear Glass
(GL13) = Powder Glass
(GL85) = Starfire Clear Glass
(GL35) = Grey Tinted Glass
(GL11) = Back Painted Black Glass
(GL45) = Back Painted White Glass

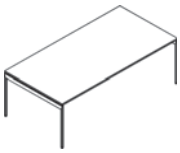
Leg Finish Options:

End Legs are available in Knoll core paints, Dark Red (130) and Slate blue (131) paint finishes, as well as polished chrome (PD) finish.

Add the chrome base upcharge to the table list price when the table base is specified with a chrome finish.

Chrome base is not available on track shaped tables.

Antenna Leg Base Tables
Overlay Tops
Square and Rectangle

description	width	depth	height	pattern number	Color Core Laminate (C)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)	Chrome Base Upcharge
Tables with Square Shaped Overlay Tops	30″	30″	18½″	**YKPTS3030L( )**	$2,324.	$1,799.	$1,957.	$2,324.	$449.
	30″	30″	24½″	**YKPTS3030M( )**	2,324.	1,799.	1,957.	2,324.	449.
	30″	30″	28½″	**YKPTS3030D( )**	2,324.	1,799.	1,957.	2,324.	449.
	36″	36″	28½″	**YKPTS3636D( )**	2,473.	1,909.	2,080.	2,473.	534.
	42″	42″	28½″	**YKPTS4242D( )**	2,636.	2,035.	2,218.	2,636.	584.
	48″	48″	28½″	**YKPTS4848D( )**	2,774.	2,135.	2,329.	2,774.	645.
Tables with Rectangle Shaped Overlay Tops	48″	24″	28½″	**YKPTS4824D( )**	2,388.	1,848.	2,012.	2,389.	349.
	54″	27″	28½″	**YKPTS5427D( )**	2,569.	1,985.	2,162.	2,569.	441.
	60″	30″	28½″	**YKPTS6030D( )**	2,690.	2,070.	2,259.	2,690.	449.
	72″	36″	28½″	**YKPTS7236D( )**	2,891.	2,214.	2,517.	2,891.	584.
	84″	42″	28½″	**YKPTS8442D( )**	3,189.	2,460.	2,681.	3,189.	584.

Ordering Information

Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish (for laminate tops only)
4. Rail Paint Finish
5. Cradle Paint Finish (for chrome legs only)
6. Leg Paint Finish

Order Code

Tables

Example:	**YKPTS3030DL, 311, V440, 118T, 118T, 118T**
YK	Table Kit
PTS	Overlay Square Top
30	Depth
30	Width
D	Desk Height
C	Color Core Laminate
311	Solid Gallery White Top
V440	Natural Hemlock Edge
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Tables

Antenna Top
(2) Rails
(2) End Legs
(4) Cradles
(4) Leveling Glides
Attachment Hardware

Options

Table

Top Finish Options:
(C) = Color Core Laminate
(V) = Veneer

Leg Finish Options:

Table Desk End Legs are available in Knoll core paints, Dark Red (130) and Slate blue (131) paint finishes, as well as polished chrome (PD) finish.

Add the chrome base upcharge to the table list price when the table base is specified with a chrome finish.

Y-base tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Antenna Y-base Tables
Antenna Y-base tables offer unobstructed kneespace and advanced cable management in compact shapes designed for small workstations and meeting spaces. Y-base tables combine standard detail laminate or veneer Antenna tops with a grommet centered over posts with an integral wire management channel and a low profile, three-spoke "Y" base or "bowtie" shape base.

Round tables 36" in diameter are available in three heights of Y-shape bases: 24½" medium height, 28½" desk height and 36½" standing height. The lowest of these is suitable for use of portable electronics in casual work areas. Round tables 42" in diameter are available in 24½" medium height and 28½" desk height only. Base spokes extend to align with the perimeter of the top.

Track shape tables 72" x 36" and 84" x 42" are available in two heights of bowtie-shape bases with two columns: 28½" desk height and 36½" standing height.

Rectangular top tables 72" x 36" and 84" x 42" are available in two heights of the same bowtie-shape bases as track-shape tables: 28½" desk height and 36½" standing height.

Construction
Antenna tops are nominal $1^{3}/_{16}$" thick with a laminate or veneer surface finish. Laminate tops have a laminate top surface with an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for a balanced construction. Edges can match the top or contrast in color, in 2.8mm ABS with 2.4mm radius tops and bottom edges. Long edges of rectangular tops overlap side edges with a 2.4mm radius on outside corners.

Techwood and natural veneer tops have a veneer top surface, an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced constructions. Veneer tops have matching finish 2.4mm solid veneer or ABS edges on all sides. Top and bottom edges have a 2.4mm radius. Veneer grain direction is parallel to long sides of track shape and rectangular tops.

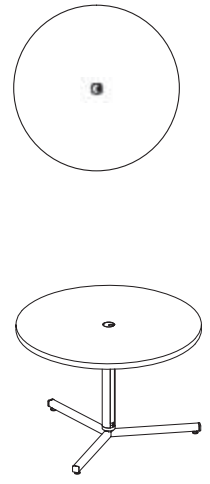
Round tables in 36" diameter include a formed steel, three-prong top plate, 2½" diameter aluminum center post with vertical wire manager and removable aluminum access cover, solid hub weldment , and three 1¼" square steel tube base spokes with end caps. Track shape and rectangular tables 36" x 72" include two 2½" center posts, joined with hub weldments to two spokes and a 1¼" square steel tube stretcher between posts. Each spoke includes a 1½" leveler with $^{3}/_{8}$" stems and continuous ¾" adjustment range.

Round tables in 42" diameter include a steel, three-prong top plate, 3" diameter aluminum center post with vertical wire manager and removable aluminum access cover, solid hub weldment , and three 1½" square steel tube base spokes with end caps. Track shape and rectangular tables 42" x 84" include two 3" diameter center posts, joined with hub weldments to two spokes and a 2½" square steel tube stretcher between posts. Each spoke includes a 1½" leveler with $^{3}/_{8}$" stems and continuous ¾" adjustment range.

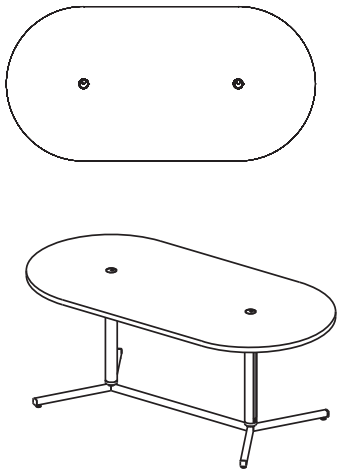
Specification Options
Table tops may be specified in any Antenna solid, pattern or woodgrain laminate, with matching or contrasting ABS edge, or in any Antenna Techwood or natural veneer with matching solid veneer or ABS edge. Round tops may be specified with or without 2" dia. center grommet, in painted aluminum liner and flush round cap with mousehole. Track and rectangular shapes may be specified with or without two grommets centered over posts.

Top plate is painted black. Base column, spokes and stretchers may be specified in any standard Antenna painted finish.

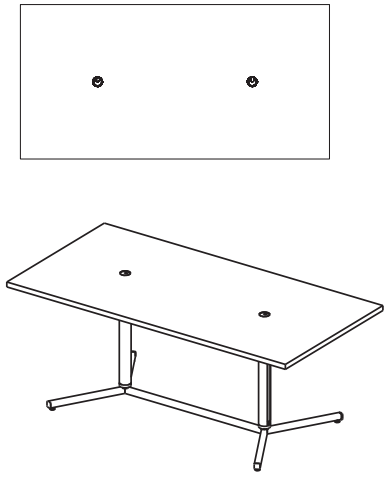
Grommet may be specified in any standard Antenna painted finish.



Round Table, 36" or 42"
Top in Medium, Desk
Height or Standing Height



Track Shape Table,
36" x 72" or 42" x 84" Top in
Desk or Standing Height



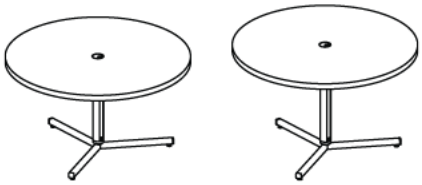
Rectangular Top Table,
72" x 36" or 84" x 42" Top in
Desk or Standing Height

Y-base tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

36" Round in Medium, Desk Height and Standing Height

24.4"H 28.4"H 36.4"H

42" Round in Medium and Desk Heights

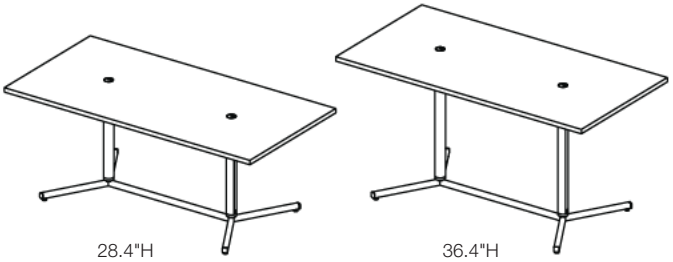


24.4"H 28.4"H

36" x 72" and 42" x 84" Track Shapes in Desk and Standing Heights

28.4"H 36.4"H

72" x 36" and 84" x 42" Rectangles in Desk and Standing Heights

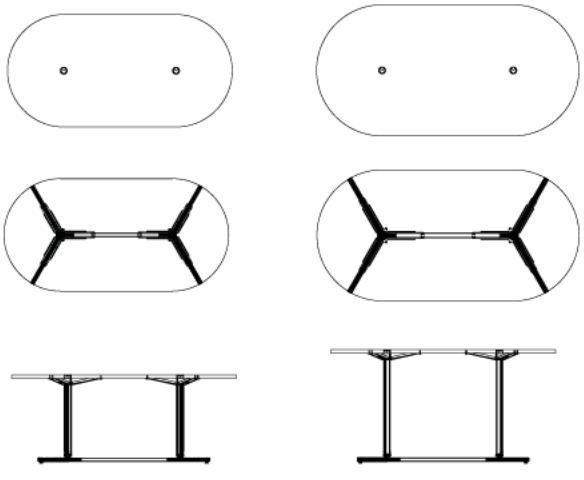


28.4"H 36.4"H

Elevation View of 36" Diameter Table at Medium, Desk and Standing Height

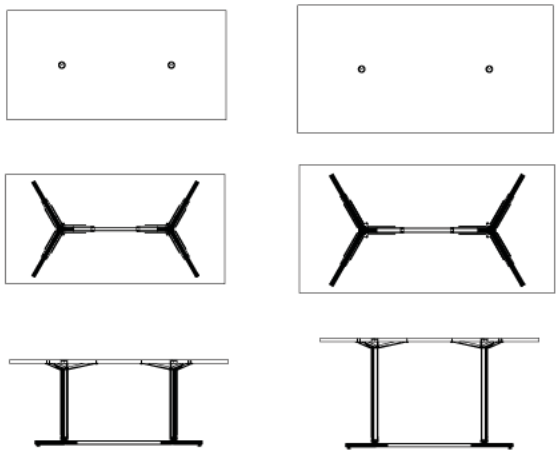
24.4"H 28.4"H 36.4"H

Track Shape Tables, 36" x 72", 42" x 84" in Desk Height and Standing Height



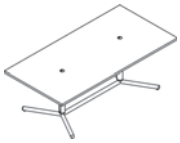
28.4"H 36.4"H

Rectangular Tables, 72 x 36", 84 x 42", in Desk Height and Standing Height



28.4"H 36.4"H

Y-base tables
Antenna tops
Round, track and rectangle

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Tables with Round Shape Antenna Tops	medium height	36″ dia.		24½″	**YKTR36YMG**	$1,225.	$2,625.	$2,675.	$2,975.
		42″ dia.		24½″	**YKTR42YMG**	1,525.	2,925.	3,000.	3,325.
	desk height	36″ dia.		28½″	**YKTR36YDG**	1,275.	2,675.	2,725.	3,025.
		42″ dia.		28½″	**YKTR42YDG**	1,575.	2,975.	3,050.	3,375.
	standing height	36″ dia.		36½″	**YKTR36YHG**	1,350.	2,750.	2,800.	3,100.
Tables with Track Shape Antenna Tops	desk height	72″	36″	28½″	**YKTT7236YDG**	2,550.	3,775.	3,850.	4,325.
		84″	42″	28½″	**YKTT8442YDG**	3,200.	4,350.	4,450.	5,050.
	standing height	72″	36″	36½″	**YKTT7236YHG**	2,700.	3,925.	4,000.	4,475.
		84″	42″	36½″	**YKTT8442YHG**	3,350.	4,500.	4,600.	5,200.
Tables with Rectangle Shape Antenna Tops 	desk height	72″	36″	28½″	**YKTS7236YDG**	2,450.	2,650.	2,750.	3,200.
		84″	42″	28½″	**YKTS8442YDG**	2,975.	3,200.	3,350.	3,950.
	standing height	72″	36″	36½″	**YKTS7236YHG**	2,600.	2,800.	3,000.	3,450.
		84″	42″	36½″	**YKTS8442YHG**	3,125.	3,350.	3,500.	4,100.

Ordering Information

Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Grommet / no grommet
3. Top surface type
4. Top finish
5. Edge Finish (for laminate tops only)
6. Base finish (paint)
7. Grommet finish (paint)

Order Code

Tables

Example:	**YKTR36YMGL, 118T, 118T, 118T, 118T, 118T**
YK	Antenna Assembly
T	Antenna Square Top
R	Shape
36	Size
Y	Base Type
L	Laminate
118T	Bright White Top
118T	Bright White Edge
118T	Bright White Base
118T	Bright White Grommet

Included With

Tables

Antenna Top
Top plate(s)
Center post
Base spokes
Levelers
Attachment Hardware

Options

Table

(G) Grommet(s)
(N) No grommet
For no grommets, deduct $25 for round. Deduct $50 for track shape and rectangle tops

Top Finish Options:
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

Top may be specified in any Knoll core laminate or veneer.

Leg Finish Options:

End Legs are available in Knoll core paints, Dark Red (130) and Slate blue (131) paint finishes.

Media Enclave
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Media Enclave is a complete Antenna Workspaces activity space for small group meetings of three or four participants. Media Enclaves are ready to accept center beam mounted Sapper post with TV, and can discreetly manage collaborative technology to link meeting participants. Media Enclave facilitates change in technology or even reconfiguration into other sizes of work space.

Media Enclave is preconfigured from standard Antenna big table components for ease of ordering and planning. Media Enclave kits include table, table with end panel, and power for either table, each orderable with a single pattern number.

Media Enclave table includes two 60" x 24" tops with full width hinged access, an 18" x 53 ½" extension top, two end legs, rails, center beam, beam top and end caps and beam mounted cable holders, 39" x 12" cable basket and all hardware for assembly. Media Enclave table plans as overall 78"W x 53 ½"D x 28 ½"H.

Media Enclave with End Panel includes 56"H x 53 ½"W x 1 ¼" thick end panel in laminate surface, in addition to tops, end legs, rails, center beam, top cap, end cap and cable holders, cable basket and attachment hardware.

Media Enclave power kit mounts directly under center beam and includes power harness and covers, four duplex outlets on one circuit, and power infeed cable with pigtail to be field hardwired to a code approved junction box (not included).

Construction

Tops and full width hinged surfaces are 1 $^{3}/_{16}$" thick with a laminate top surface, FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Edgeband in 2.8mm ABS matches the top in color, with 2.4mm radii on top and bottom edges.

Rails are powder-coat painted 1 ¼" square steel tube with die cast aluminum end caps. Center beam is powder coat painted aluminum extrusion with continuous slots on front, back and underside for attachments and a center slot for attaching Sapper monitor masts, platform and other accessories. Beam end caps are painted steel.

End legs are steel weldments with 1" square legs and a 2 ½" horizontal rail. Legs include 2 ½" levelers with $^{3}/_{8}$" stems and continuous 1 ½" adjustment range. Legs include cradles and rail clamps in cast aluminum with countersunk fasteners into legs, mating parts and tops.

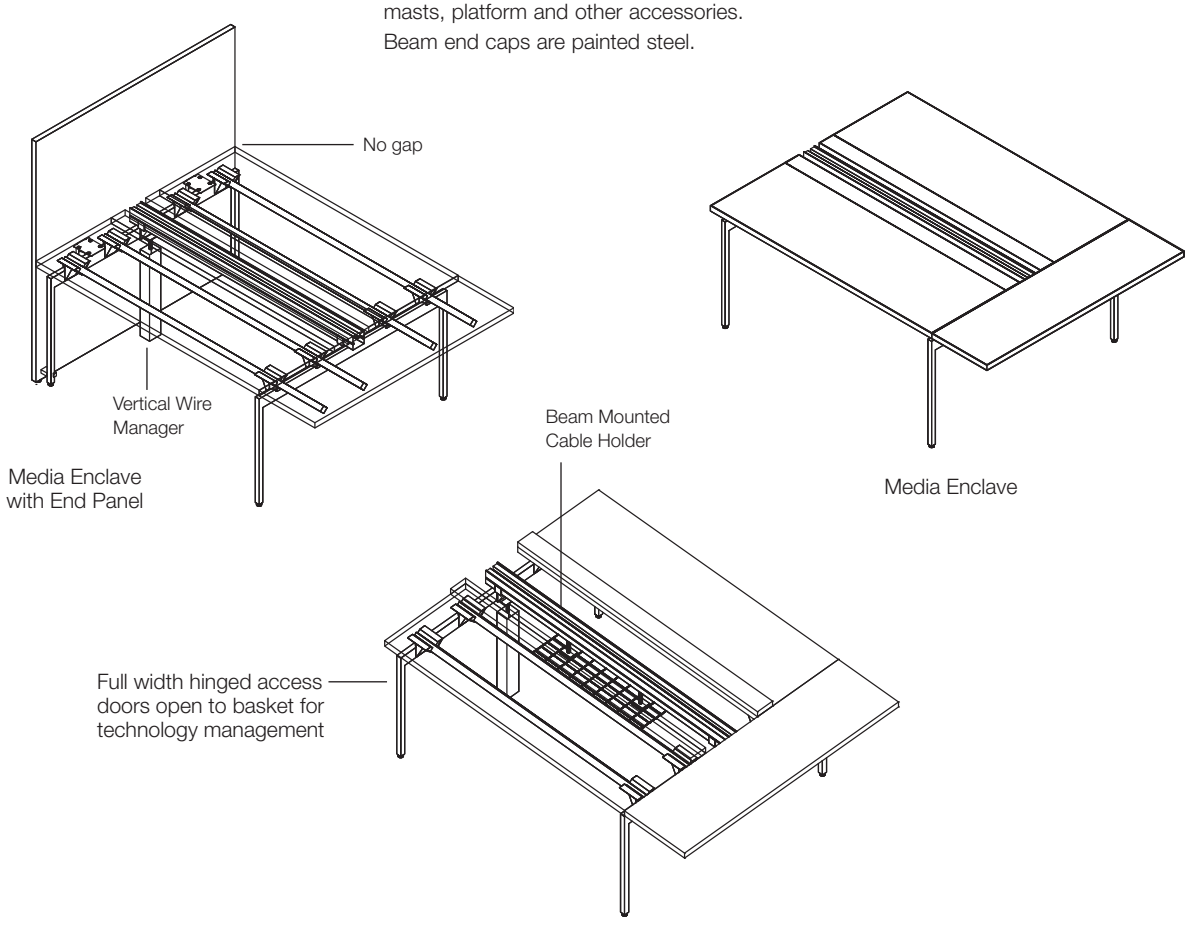
End panels are 1 $^{3}/_{16}$" thick with two laminate surfaces on FSC-certified particle board core. Edgeband in 2.8mm ABS matches the faces in color, with 2.4mm radii on top and vertical edges.

Specification Options

Table tops may be specified in any Antenna solid laminate, with matching ABS edges. End panel can be specified in the same laminate as tops or in a contrasting laminate.

Legs and rails may be specified in any Antenna core paint finish. Center beam and end caps can be specified in the same or contrasting Antenna core paint finish.

Specify power components kit separately.



Media Enclave
Antenna tops laminate only

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	L	LM
Media enclave	78″	53½″	28½″	**YKME7854NE**	$3,977.	
Media enclave with end panel	78″	53½″	56″	**YKME7854HE**	4,792.	5,005.
Power kit for media enclave				**YKME4DA**	603.	

Ordering Information

Media Enclave

1. Pattern Number
2. Top finish
3. Edge Finish (matches top finish)
4. Center beam finish
5. Base finish

Media Enclave with End Panel

1. Pattern Number
2. Top finish
3. Edge Finish (matches top finish)
4. End panel finish
5. Edge finish (matches end panel finish)
6. Center beam finish
7. Base finish

Order Code

Media Enclave

Example:	**YKME7854NEL 118,118,118,118**
YK	Antenna Assembly
ME	Media Enclave
78	Width
54	Depth
NE	No end panel
L	Laminate
118	Top laminate
118	Top edge
118	Center beam finish
118	Base finish

Included With

Media Enclave

Antenna Top
Center beam
End Legs
Rails
Connecting Hardware
End panel (if applicable)

Options

Media Enclave

HE high end panel
NE no end panel

Top Finish Options:
(L) = Laminate

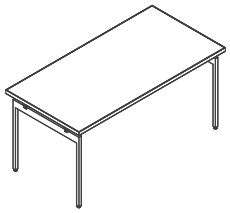
Top may be specified in any Knoll core laminate with matching edge.

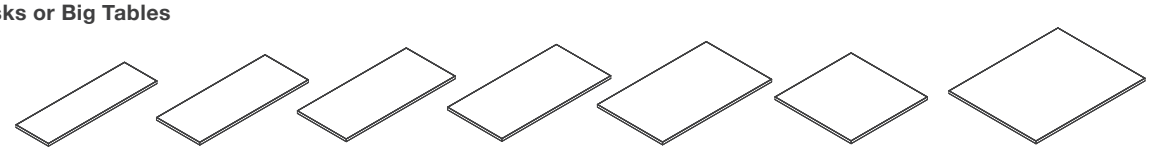
Leg Finish Options:

Legs may be specified in any Knoll core paints, Dark Red (130) and Slate blue (131) paint finishes.

Scope Overview of Antenna Tops

Rectangular Tops for Desks or Big Tables





18" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

24" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

27" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

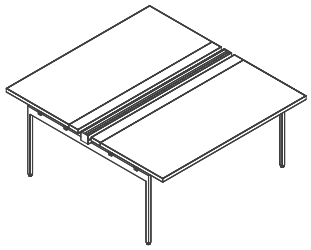
30" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

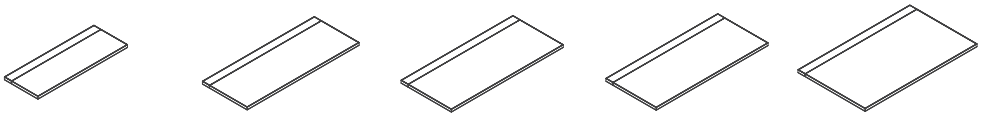
36" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

42" Deep
42" and 84" Wide

48" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

Rectangular with Hinged Access Tops for Big Tables





18" Deep
48" - 84" Wide

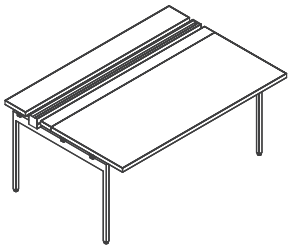
24" Deep
48" - 84" Wide

27" Deep
48" - 84" Wide

30" Deep
48" - 84" Wide

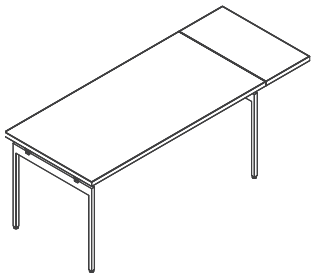
36" Deep
48" - 84" Wide

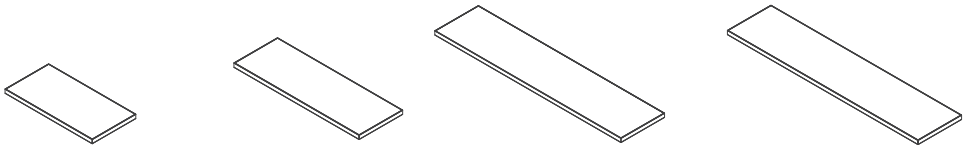
Back Tops for Single Sided Big Table



7-1/2" Deep
48" - 84" Wide

Extension Tops for Desks or Big Tables





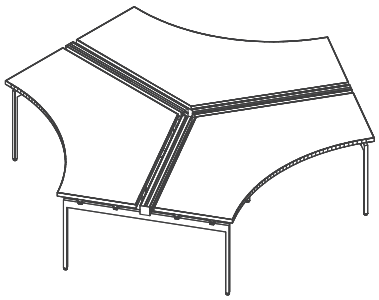
For Use With 24",
27", 30" or 36"
Deep Desk Tops

For Use With 18",
24", 27", 30" or 36"
Deep Single Sided
Big Table Tops

For Use With 18", 24",
27", 30" or 36" Back
to Back Desk Tops

For Use With 18", 24",
27", 30" or 36" Deep
Dual Big Table Tops

120 Degree Tops for Big Tables



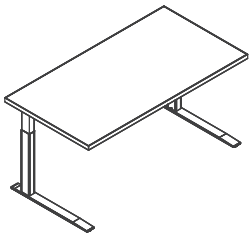
24" or 27" Deep
48", 54" or 60" Wide

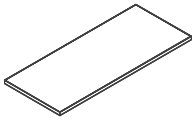
24" Deep
48" Wide

Hinged Access
24" or 27" Deep
48", 54" or 60" Wide

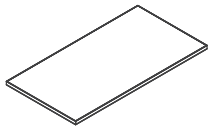
Hinged Access
24" Deep
48" Wide

C-Leg and T-Leg Table Tops

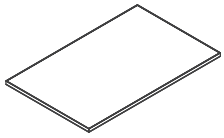




24" Deep
36" - 72" Wide

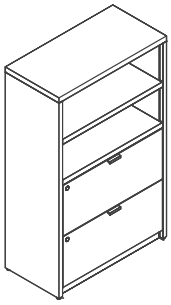


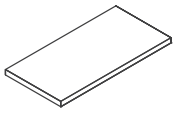
30" Deep
36" - 72" Wide



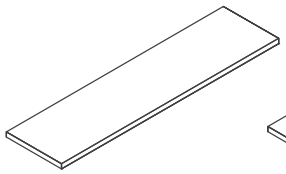
36" Deep
48" - 72" Wide

Full Width Template Tops

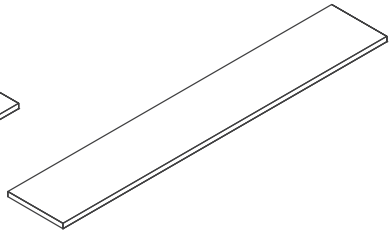




Single Unit Cases
24" - 48" Wide

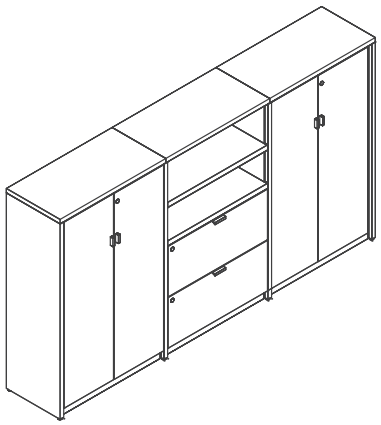


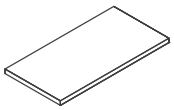
Double Unit Cases
48" - 96" Wide



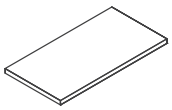
Triple Unit Cases
72" - 96" Wide

End and Mid Position Template Tops

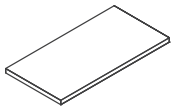




End Position,
Single Unit Cases
18" - 48" Wide

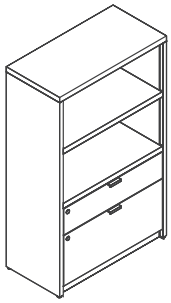


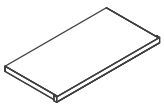
End Position,
Multiple Unit Cases
60" - 96" Wide



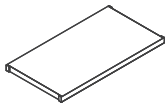
Mid Position
24" - 48" Wide

Template Worksurface Shelves





Single-Sided
18" - 72" Wide



Dual-Sided
18" - 72" Wide

Tops

Tops for Antenna Workspaces are the central element in any type of planning. Tops are available in two types: Antenna tops, in laminate or veneer, and Overlay tops, in laminate or veneer top surface with solid wood edge.

Antenna Tops

Antenna tops are designed in straightforward rectangular shapes optimized for stand-alone applications as well as linking side by side or at right angles, or in big tables. Tops are universal in application as tables, desks, returns, or bridges.

Tops for desks or tables are full dimension, 18", 24", 27", 30", 36", 42" and 48" depths, and available in every 6" increment of width from 30"-96". 18" deep tops are for return or bridge applications. Tops 18"-36" deep in widths from 48"-84" can also be planned in big table applications.

Tops with hinged access are dedicated to big table applications, with a full width 3 ¾" deep hinged section for easy access to outlets and wire management below the center beam. Hinged access tops are available in 18", 24", 27", 30" and 36" overall depths and widths from 48"-84" in all 6" increments.

Back tops are specified for single sided big tables. They are 7.5" deep and match desk widths in 6" increments from 48"-84". Back tops are supported by a single rail on the other side of the center beam from the primary top.

Extension tops plan at the end of a desk, back to back desks or big table. They are 15" wide and match desks 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep. Extension tops for back to back desks are 15" wide and match tops 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep with overall depths of 39-3/4", 51 ¾", 57 ¾", 63 ¾" or 75 ¾". Extension tops for dual big tables are 15" or 18" wide and match overall dual big table depths of 41 ½", 53 ½", 59 ½", 65 ½" and 77 ½". Extension tops 15" wide are also available for single sided 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep big tables with overall depth of 31", 37", 40", 43", or 49". Extension tops can be planned in the same or contrasting surface finish as adjacent laminate or veneer tops. Desk and big table connector kits and rails 12" wider than the adjacent top are needed for 15" wide extension top, or 15" wider for 18" wide extension top.

Construction

Antenna tops are nominal 1 $^{3}/_{16}$" thick with a laminate or veneer surface finish.

Laminate tops have a laminate top surface with an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Edges can match the top or contrast in color, in 2.8mm ABS with 2.4mm radius top and bottom edges.

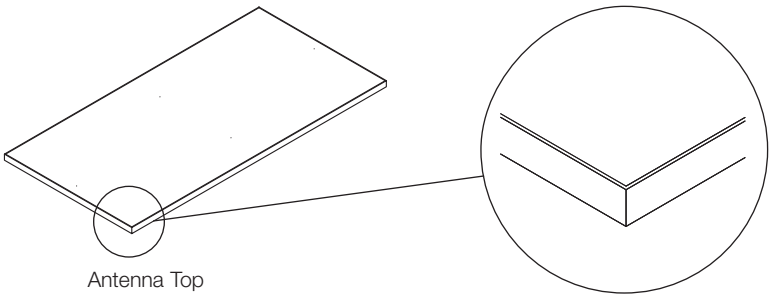
Front and back edges overlap ends with a 2.4 mm radius on outside corners. Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) is a polymer used as an alternative to PVC and rubber. It is phthalate-free, flame retardant, has high heat and impact resistance, good processability, dimensional stability and high gloss.

Techwood and natural veneer tops have a veneer top surface, an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Veneer tops have matching finish 2.4mm solid veneer edges on all sides. Top and bottom edges have a 2.4mm radius. Veneer grain direction is parallel to front edge on desk tops, and parallel to end on extension tops.

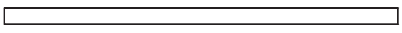
All tops have pilot holes for the two most common mounting conditions for desk legs and return connections: legs inset 1 ½" or 5 ½" from the both ends of the top.

Specification Options

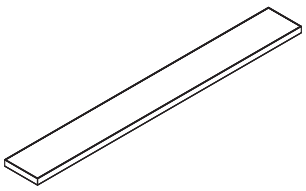
Tops available in any Knoll core laminate or veneer finish. For laminate tops, specify edgeband to match any Knoll core laminate. For veneer tops, edge must match top.



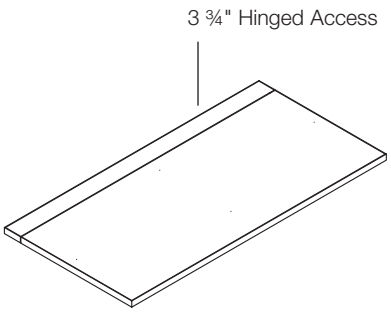
Antenna Top



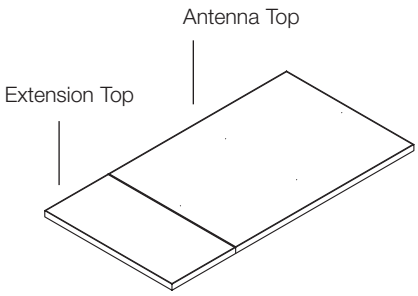
Antenna Top End Elevation



Back Top for Single Sided Big Table



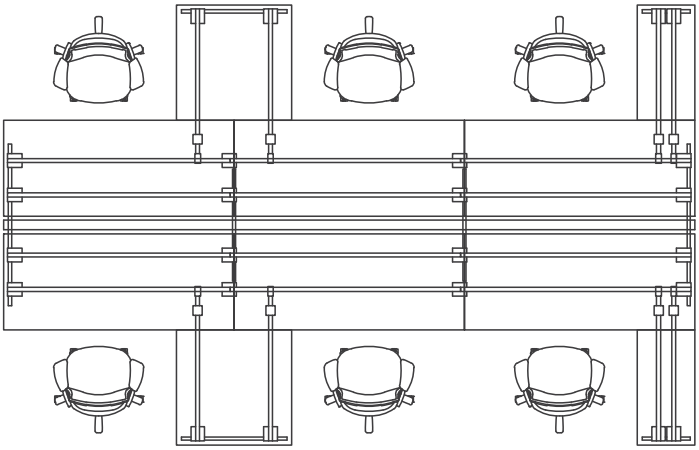
Antenna Hinged Access Top



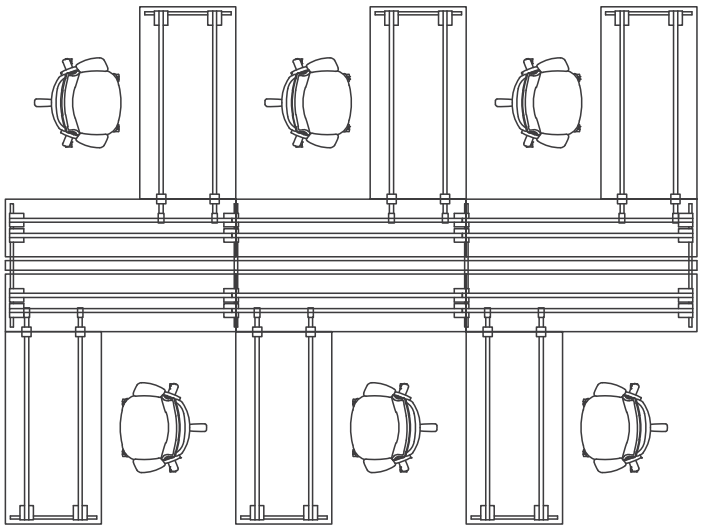
Antenna Desk Top with Extension Top

Return Top Applications
Antenna tops of any depth can serve as returns for desks or big tables at any point. For example 36", 42" or 48" deep tops can be a cost-effective shared return centered on adjacent linked desks or big table tops. These can be supported by a single pair of return rails and a desk end leg or table desk end leg.

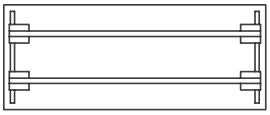
In another type of planning, 27" or 30" deep tops can become individual, primary desk surfaces as returns off of a 24" deep big table “spine”.



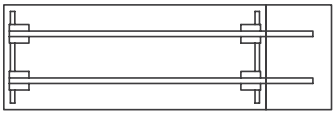
30" Deep Dual Sided Big Table with Returns as Secondary Worksurfaces



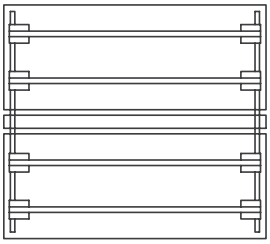
18" Deep Dual Sided Big Table with Returns as Primary Worksurfaces



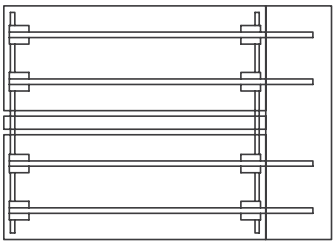
Rectangular Table



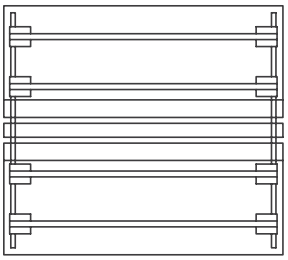
Rectangular Desk with Extension Top



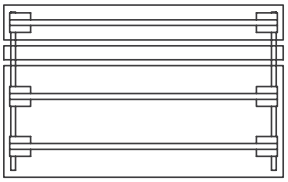
Dual Sided Big Table



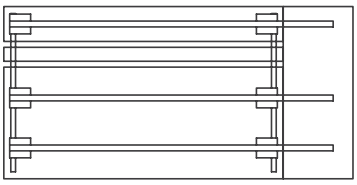
Dual Sided Big Table with Extension Top



Dual Sided Big Table with Hinged Access Tops



Single Sided Big Table



Single Sided Big Table with Extension Top

Antenna Tops For Desks or Big Tables
18″ and 24″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Antenna Tops, 18″ Deep Rectangular	30″	18″	1¼″	**YT3018**	$169.	$384.	$441.	$596.
	36″	18″	1¼″	**YT3618**	189.	405.	466.	629.
	42″	18″	1¼″	**YT4218**	219.	427.	491.	663.
	48″	18″	1¼″	**YT4818**	244.	443.	510.	689.
	54″	18″	1¼″	**YT5418**	259.	465.	536.	722.
	60″	18″	1¼″	**YT6018**	282.	487.	561.	756.
	66″	18″	1¼″	**YT6618**	303.	508.	585.	790.
	72″	18″	1¼″	**YT7218**	321.	530.	610.	823.
	78″	18″	1¼″	**YT7818**	344.	551.	635.	857.
	84″	18″	1¼″	**YT8418**	362.	579.	665.	899.
	90″	18″	1¼″	**YT9018**	403.	606.	692.	938.
	96″	18″	1¼″	**YT9618**	446.	627.	719.	970.
Antenna Tops, 24″ Deep Rectangular	30″	24″	1¼″	**YT3024**	195.	417.	479.	647.
	36″	24″	1¼″	**YT3624**	217.	438.	504.	680.
	42″	24″	1¼″	**YT4224**	249.	460.	529.	714.
	48″	24″	1¼″	**YT4824**	278.	481.	553.	748.
	54″	24″	1¼″	**YT5424**	301.	513.	590.	797.
	60″	24″	1¼″	**YT6024**	326.	546.	628.	848.
	66″	24″	1¼″	**YT6624**	352.	568.	653.	881.
	72″	24″	1¼″	**YT7224**	366.	589.	678.	915.
	78″	24″	1¼″	**YT7824**	394.	616.	710.	958.
	84″	24″	1¼″	**YT8424**	417.	644.	740.	1,000.
	90″	24″	1¼″	**YT9024**	470.	671.	771.	1,042.
	96″	24″	1¼″	**YT9624**	511.	697.	802.	1,083.

Ordering Information

Antenna Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Antenna Tops

Example:	**YT7824, 118, 118**
YT	Pattern Number
78	Width
24	Depth
118	Bright White Top
118	Bright White Edge

Included With

Antenna Tops

Options

Antenna Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add an (L) for laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Specify 18″ deep tops for return or bridge applications only.

Antenna Tops For Desks or Big Tables
27″ and 30″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Antenna Tops, 27″ Deep Rectangular	30″	27″	1¼″	**YT3027**	$219.	$433.	$498.	$672.
	36″	27″	1¼″	**YT3627**	244.	460.	529.	714.
	42″	27″	1¼″	**YT4227**	272.	481.	553.	748.
	48″	27″	1¼″	**YT4827**	301.	508.	585.	790.
	54″	27″	1¼″	**YT5427**	335.	541.	622.	839.
	60″	27″	1¼″	**YT6027**	365.	573.	659.	890.
	66″	27″	1¼″	**YT6627**	401.	589.	678.	915.
	72″	27″	1¼″	**YT7227**	419.	611.	704.	948.
	78″	27″	1¼″	**YT7827**	447.	638.	734.	990.
	84″	27″	1¼″	**YT8427**	475.	665.	764.	1,033.
	90″	27″	1¼″	**YT9027**	521.	697.	802.	1,083.
	96″	27″	1¼″	**YT9627**	563.	725.	834.	1,125.
Antenna Tops, 30″ Deep Rectangular	30″	30″	1¼″	**YT3030**	244.	455.	522.	706.
	36″	30″	1¼″	**YT3630**	269.	487.	561.	756.
	42″	30″	1¼″	**YT4230**	294.	503.	579.	781.
	48″	30″	1¼″	**YT4830**	326.	541.	622.	839.
	54″	30″	1¼″	**YT5430**	369.	573.	659.	890.
	60″	30″	1¼″	**YT6030**	406.	606.	696.	940.
	66″	30″	1¼″	**YT6630**	453.	616.	710.	958.
	72″	30″	1¼″	**YT7230**	470.	638.	734.	990.
	78″	30″	1¼″	**YT7830**	502.	665.	764.	1,033.
	84″	30″	1¼″	**YT8430**	533.	692.	796.	1,075.
	90″	30″	1¼″	**YT9030**	573.	725.	834.	1,125.
	96″	30″	1¼″	**YT9630**	614.	752.	864.	1,167.

Ordering Information

Antenna Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Antenna Tops

Example:	**YT7827, 118, 118**
YT	Pattern Number
78	Width
27	Depth
118	Bright White Top
118	Bright White Edge

Included With

Antenna Tops

Options

Antenna Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add an (L) for laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Antenna Tops For Desks or Big Tables
36″, 42″ and 48″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Antenna Tops, 36″ Deep Rectangular	30″	36″	1¼″	**YT3036**	$267.	$487.	$561.	$756.
	36″	36″	1¼″	**YT3636**	296.	519.	597.	805.
	42″	36″	1¼″	**YT4236**	323.	551.	635.	857.
	48″	36″	1¼″	**YT4836**	357.	584.	672.	906.
	54″	36″	1¼″	**YT5436**	405.	616.	710.	958.
	60″	36″	1¼″	**YT6036**	447.	649.	747.	1,008.
	66″	36″	1¼″	**YT6636**	498.	681.	784.	1,057.
	72″	36″	1¼″	**YT7236**	517.	714.	821.	1,109.
	78″	36″	1¼″	**YT7836**	551.	747.	859.	1,158.
	84″	36″	1¼″	**YT8436**	586.	779.	896.	1,210.
	90″	36″	1¼″	**YT9036**	630.	812.	933.	1,259.
	96″	36″	1¼″	**YT9636**	676.	838.	964.	1,301.
Antenna Tops, 42″ Deep Rectangular	42″	42″	1¼″	**YT4242**	349.	592.	681.	920.
	84″	42″	1¼″	**YT8442**	645.	837.	963.	1,300.
Antenna Tops, 48″ Deep Rectangular	30″	48″	1¼″	**YT3048**	309.	563.	647.	873.
	36″	48″	1¼″	**YT3648**	340.	589.	678.	915.
	42″	48″	1¼″	**YT4248**	373.	633.	728.	982.
	48″	48″	1¼″	**YT4848**	428.	671.	771.	1,042.
	54″	48″	1¼″	**YT5448**	487.	709.	817.	1,101.
	60″	48″	1¼″	**YT6048**	538.	747.	859.	1,158.
	66″	48″	1¼″	**YT6648**	597.	784.	902.	1,217.
	72″	48″	1¼″	**YT7248**	621.	821.	944.	1,275.
	78″	48″	1¼″	**YT7848**	662.	859.	987.	1,332.
	84″	48″	1¼″	**YT8448**	704.	896.	1,030.	1,390.
	90″	48″	1¼″	**YT9048**	757.	933.	1,073.	1,448.
	96″	48″	1¼″	**YT9648**	812.	964.	1,109.	1,497.

Ordering Information

Antenna Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish
   (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Antenna Tops

Example:	**YT7836, 118, 118**
YT	Pattern Number
78	Width
36	Depth
118	Bright White Top
118	Bright White Edge

Included With

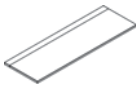
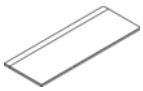
Antenna Tops

Options

Antenna Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add an (L) for laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Antenna Hinged Access Tops for Big Tables
18″, 24″ and 27″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Antenna Big Table Tops with Hinged Access, 18″ Deep	48″	18″	1¼″	**YTH4818**	$559.	$758.	$825.	$1,004.
	54″	18″	1¼″	**YTH5418**	574.	780.	851.	1,037.
	60″	18″	1¼″	**YTH6018**	597.	802.	876.	1,071.
	66″	18″	1¼″	**YTH6618**	618.	823.	900.	1,105.
	72″	18″	1¼″	**YTH7218**	636.	845.	925.	1,138.
	78″	18″	1¼″	**YTH7818**	659.	866.	950.	1,172.
	84″	18″	1¼″	**YTH8418**	677.	894.	980.	1,214.
Antenna Big Table Tops with Hinged Access, 24″ Deep 	48″	24″	1¼″	**YTH4824**	560.	762.	877.	1,184.
	54″	24″	1¼″	**YTH5424**	583.	795.	914.	1,234.
	60″	24″	1¼″	**YTH6024**	607.	827.	951.	1,285.
	66″	24″	1¼″	**YTH6624**	633.	849.	977.	1,319.
	72″	24″	1¼″	**YTH7224**	648.	870.	1,002.	1,352.
	78″	24″	1¼″	**YTH7824**	675.	898.	1,033.	1,394.
	84″	24″	1¼″	**YTH8424**	697.	925.	1,063.	1,435.
Antenna Big Table Tops with Hinged Access, 27″ Deep 	48″	27″	1¼″	**YTH4827**	583.	790.	908.	1,225.
	54″	27″	1¼″	**YTH5427**	616.	822.	945.	1,276.
	60″	27″	1¼″	**YTH6027**	647.	855.	983.	1,326.
	66″	27″	1¼″	**YTH6627**	683.	870.	1,002.	1,352.
	72″	27″	1¼″	**YTH7227**	699.	893.	1,026.	1,385.
	78″	27″	1¼″	**YTH7827**	729.	920.	1,057.	1,428.
	84″	27″	1¼″	**YTH8427**	756.	946.	1,088.	1,469.

Ordering Information

Antenna Big Table Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish (for laminate tops only)
4. Paint Finish

Order Code

Antenna Big Table Tops

Example:	**YTH7827, 118, 118, 118T**
YT	Pattern Number
H	Hinged Access
78	Width
27	Depth
118	Bright White Top
118	Bright White Edge
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

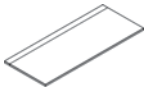
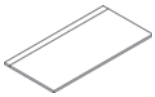
Antenna Big Table Tops

Options

Antenna Big Table Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add an (L) for laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Antenna Hinged Access Tops for Big Tables
30″ and 36″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Antenna Big Table Tops with Hinged Access, 30″ Deep 	48″	30″	1¼″	**YTH4830**	$607.	$822.	$945.	$1,276.
	54″	30″	1¼″	**YTH5430**	650.	855.	983.	1,326.
	60″	30″	1¼″	**YTH6030**	688.	887.	1,020.	1,377.
	66″	30″	1¼″	**YTH6630**	733.	903.	1,038.	1,402.
	72″	30″	1¼″	**YTH7230**	752.	920.	1,057.	1,428.
	78″	30″	1¼″	**YTH7830**	783.	946.	1,088.	1,469.
	84″	30″	1¼″	**YTH8430**	815.	973.	1,119.	1,511.
Antenna Big Table Tops with Hinged Access, 36″ Deep 	48″	36″	1¼″	**YTH4836**	704.	930.	1,019.	1,253.
	54″	36″	1¼″	**YTH5436**	752.	963.	1,056.	1,304.
	60″	36″	1¼″	**YTH6036**	794.	995.	1,093.	1,355.
	66″	36″	1¼″	**YTH6636**	844.	1,028.	1,131.	1,404.
	72″	36″	1¼″	**YTH7236**	863.	1,061.	1,168.	1,455.
	78″	36″	1¼″	**YTH7836**	898.	1,093.	1,205.	1,505.
	84″	36″	1¼″	**YTH8436**	932.	1,126.	1,242.	1,556.

Ordering Information

Antenna Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish (for laminate tops only)
4. Paint Finish

Order Code

Antenna Tops

Example:	**YTH7830, 118, 118, 118T**
YT	Pattern Number
H	Hinged Access
78	Width
30	Depth
118	Bright White Top
118	Bright White Edge
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Antenna Tops

Options

Antenna Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add an (L) for laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Antenna Back Tops for Single Sided Big Tables
7.5″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Antenna Back Tops for Single Sided Big Tables, 7.5″ Deep	48″	7.5″	**YT4808**	$172.	$338.	$389.	$505.
	54″	7.5″	**YT5408**	182.	353.	405.	527.
	60″	7.5″	**YT6008**	213.	385.	443.	575.
	66″	7.5″	**YT6608**	218.	392.	450.	586.
	72″	7.5″	**YT7208**	227.	399.	459.	596.
	78″	7.5″	**YT7808**	232.	405.	466.	606.
	84″	7.5″	**YT8408**	238.	441.	507.	658.

Ordering Information

Antenna Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish
   (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Antenna Tops

Example:	**YT5408, 118, 118**
YT	Top
54	Width
08	Depth
118	Bright White Top
118	Bright White Edge

Included With

Antenna Tops

Options

Antenna Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add an (L) for laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Antenna Extension Tops for Desks and Big Tables
15″ and 18″ Wide Rectangular

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Antenna Desk Extension Tops, 15″ Wide Rectangular	For use with 24″ deep desk tops	15″	24″	1¼″	**YTE1524**	$159.	$302.	$349.	$470.
	For use with 27″ deep desk tops	15″	27″	1¼″	**YTE1527**	164.	314.	361.	487.
	For use with 30″ deep desk tops	15″	30″	1¼″	**YTE1530**	169.	324.	373.	504.
	For use with 36″ deep desk tops	15″	36″	1¼″	**YTE1536**	189.	347.	398.	538.
Antenna Back to Back Desk Extension Tops, 15″ Wide Rectangular	For use with 18″ deep back to back tops	15″	39¾″	1¼″	**YTE1539**	252.	362.	417.	563.
	For use with 24″ deep back to back tops	15″	51¾″	1¼″	**YTE1552**	291.	407.	469.	633.
	For use with 27″ deep back to back tops	15″	57¾″	1¼″	**YTE1558**	301.	423.	487.	656.
	For use with 30″ deep back to back tops	15″	63¾″	1¼″	**YTE1564**	315.	440.	506.	684.
	For use with 36″ deep back to back tops	15″	75¾″	1¼″	**YTE1576**	326.	447.	508.	725.
Antenna Dual Sided Big Table Extension Tops, 15″ Wide Rectangular	For use with 18″ deep dual big table tops	15″	41½″	1¼″	**YTE1541**	252.	362.	417.	563.
	For use with 24″ deep dual big table tops	15″	53½″	1¼″	**YTE1553**	291.	407.	469.	633.
	For use with 27″ deep dual big table tops	15″	59½″	1¼″	**YTE1559**	301.	423.	487.	656.
	For use with 30″ deep dual big table tops	15″	65½″	1¼″	**YTE1565**	315.	440.	506.	684.
	For use with 36″ deep dual big table tops	15″	77½″	1¼″	**YTE1577**	326.	447.	508.	725.
Antenna Dual Sided Big Table Extension Tops, 18″ Wide Rectangular	For use with 18″ deep dual big table tops	18″	41½″	1¼″	**YTE1841**	259.	435.	500.	675.
	For use with 24″ deep dual big table tops	18″	53½″	1¼″	**YTE1853**	299.	490.	560.	760.
	For use with 27″ deep dual big table tops	18″	59½″	1¼″	**YTE1859**	329.	510.	585.	790.
	For use with 30″ deep dual big table tops	18″	65½″	1¼″	**YTE1865**	339.	530.	605.	820.
	For use with 36″ deep dual big table tops	18″	77½″	1¼″	**YTE1877**	359.	540.	620.	860.
Antenna Single Sided Big Table Extension Tops, 15″ Wide Rectangular	For use with 18″ deep single big table tops	15″	31″	1¼″	**YTE1531**	168.	371.	426.	553.
	For use with 24″ deep single big table tops	15″	37″	1¼″	**YTE1537**	184.	382.	440.	571.
	For use with 27″ deep single big table tops	15″	40″	1¼″	**YTE1540**	190.	387.	446.	580.
	For use with 30″ deep single big table tops	15″	43″	1¼″	**YTE1543**	194.	423.	486.	632.
	For use with 36″ deep single big table tops	15″	49″	1¼″	**YTE1549**	225.	435.	500.	649.

Ordering Information

Antenna Extension Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Antenna Extension Tops

Example:	**YTE1559, 118, 118**
YT	Pattern Number
E	Extension
15	Width
59	Depth
118	Bright White Top
118	Bright White Edge

Included With

Antenna Extension Tops

Options

Antenna Extension Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add an (L) for laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Antenna Tops for 120° Planning
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Antenna dual big tables can be planned in 120 degree configurations with 120 degree Antenna tops, intermediate legs for 120 degree, standard big table end legs, rails, center beams and power components.

120 degree Antenna tops match the straight top edge details for laminate and veneer surfaces. Tops have a curvilinear front edge and are available in 48"x48", 54"x54" and 60"x60" widths 24" and 27" deep. 120 degree corner tops are also available with a straight front edge 48" x 48" in 24" depth only. All tops are available with or without a 3 ¾"D hinged access on each back edge with a mitered joint in the back corner.

When planning with 120 degree tops, an intermediate leg for 120 degree must be specified. The vertical legs are shifted to allow for ample kneespace. The top of the intermediate leg for 120 degree is the same as the big table inset intermediate leg, with two standard cradles for rails, two extended arm cradles and brackets for the center beam between them.

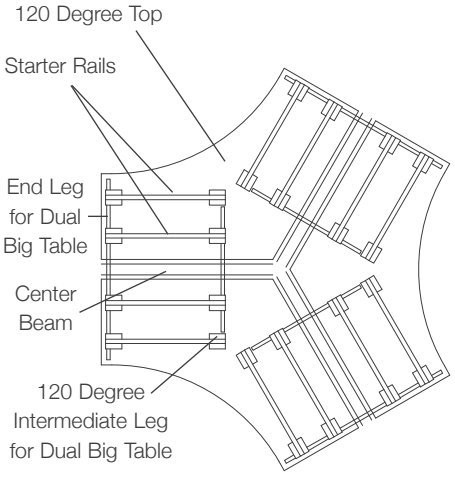
Big table 120 degree planning uses the same components and capabilities as standard straight big table applications: linked modular power components, cable baskets and wire management, center beam mounted screens, storage and monitor arms. Pedestals must be specified as mobile or freestanding with ballast for 120 degree applications.

Basic Triad Planning

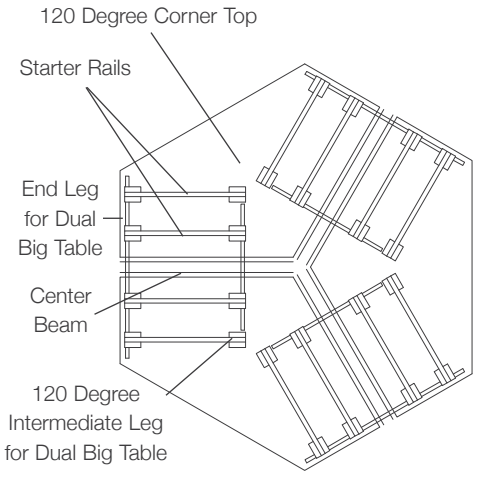
Desk tops are supported by a pair of starter rails parallel to each back edge 15" less wide than top width. Between each 120 degree desk top back edge is a matching 48", 54" or 60" center beam, with three beam end caps at the center of the configuration, as well as on outside conditions. Rails and center beam are supported by an end leg for big table at each outside end and by three 120 degree intermediate legs in the center of the configuration.

Triad Planning with Extension Tops

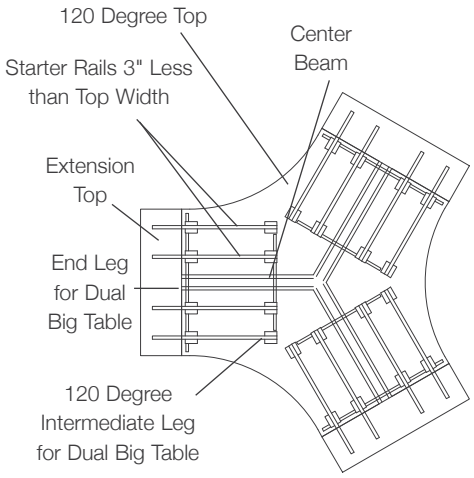
Antenna extension tops can be added at the ends of big table triads in 53" depths for 24" deep 120 tops or 59" depths for 27" deep 120 tops. Desk top rails need to be 12" longer to support the extension tops, so starter rails are 3" less than the 120 top widths. For example, specify 45" wide starter rails for extension tops planned outside the end of a triad of 48" wide 120 degree tops. Center beam widths remain the same, but the ends of the center beams next to extension tops need partial center beam end caps.



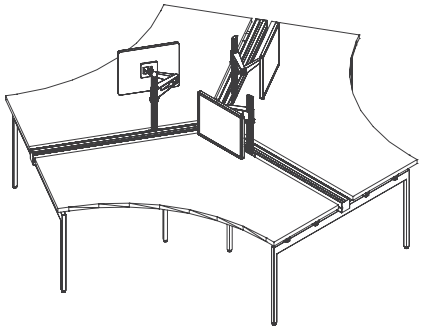
Basic Triad with 120 Degree Tops



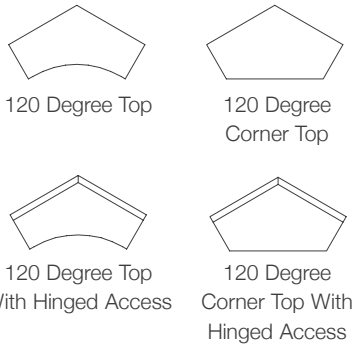
Basic Triad with 120 Degree Corner Tops



Basic Triad with 120 Degree and Extension Tops



Basic Triad with 120 Degree Tops



Top Width	Starter Rail Length	Extended Rail Length	Center Beam Width
48"	33"	36"	48"
54"	39"	42"	54"
60"	45"	48"	60"

Rail and Center Beam Dimensions for 120 Degree Planning

Antenna Tops for 120° Planning
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Triad Planning with Adjacent Rectangular Tops

Rectangular big table tops with a center beam in 48" to 84" widths can extend at the ends of big table triads. Rectangular tops can be supported by matching width extended rails, a big table intermediate leg or inset intermediate leg and a big table end leg.

Dogbone Planning Configurations

When two triads are linked, two end legs can be replaced by a single big table intermediate leg or inset intermediate leg. Two pairs of starter rails for one of the two triads should be changed to extended rails that are 3" longer. All other components are unchanged.

Dogbone configurations can also be linked by straight desk tops and matching width center beams. In this application, the straight tops can be supported by pairs of extended rails matching in width, extended rails under one of the adjacent triads and big table intermediate or inset intermediate legs.

Construction

Antenna tops are nominal 1 $^{3}/_{16}$" thick with a laminate or veneer surface finish.

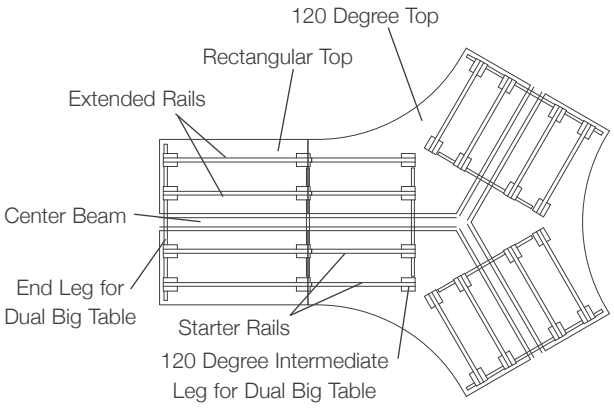
Laminate tops have a laminate top surface with an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Edges can match the top or contrast in color, in 2.8mm ABS with 2.4mm radius top and bottom edges. Front and back edges overlap ends with a 2.4 mm radius on outside corners. Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) is a polymer used as an alternative to PVC and rubber. It is phthalate-free, flame retardant, has high heat and impact resistance, good processability, dimensional stability and high gloss.

Techwood and natural veneer tops have a veneer top surface, an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Veneer tops have matching finish 2.4mm solid veneer edges on all sides. Top and bottom edges have a 2.4mm radius. Veneer grain direction is parallel to front edge on desk tops, and parallel to end on extension tops. All tops have pilot holes for the two most common mounting conditions for desk legs and return connections: legs inset 1 ½" or 5 ½" from the both ends of the top.

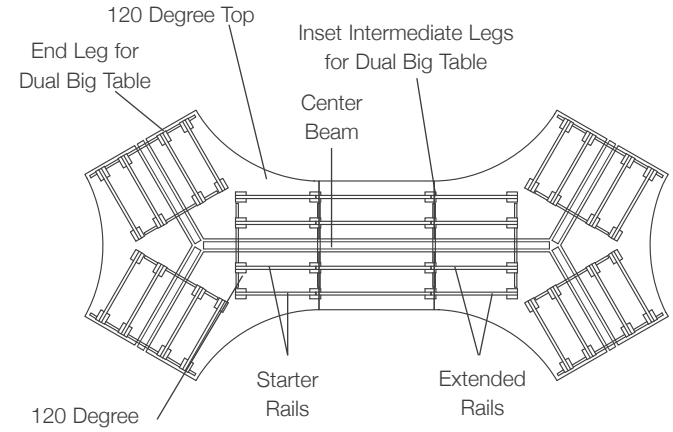
Specification Options

Tops available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer finish. For laminate tops, specify edgeband to match any Knoll Core laminate.

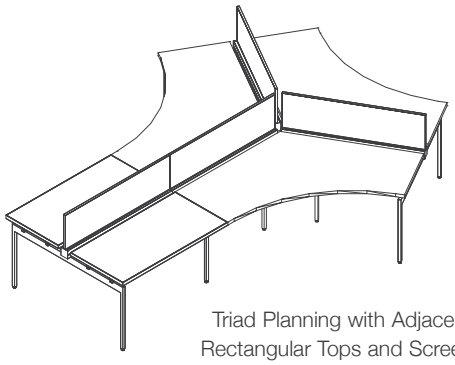
For veneer tops, edge must match top.



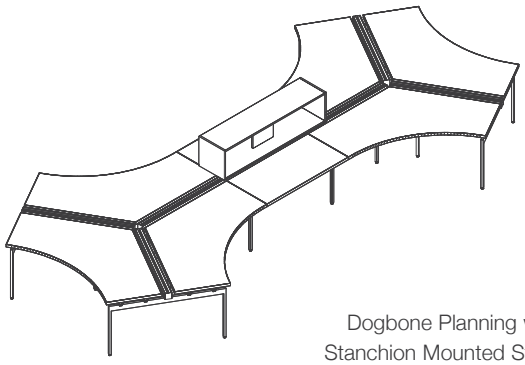
Triad Planning with Adjacent Rectangular Tops



Dogbone Planning



Triad Planning with Adjacent Rectangular Tops and Screens



Dogbone Planning with Stanchion Mounted Storage

Antenna Tops for 120° Planning
24″ and 27″ Deep

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
120° Top	48″	24″	1¼″	**YTVC24484824( )**	$714.	$1,575.	$1,811.	$2,355.
	48″	27″	1¼″	**YTVC27484827( )**	725.	1,601.	1,842.	2,394.
	54″	24″	1¼″	**YTVC24545424( )**	761.	1,665.	1,915.	2,490.
	54″	27″	1¼″	**YTVC27545427( )**	843.	1,757.	2,020.	2,626.
	60″	24″	1¼″	**YTVC24606024( )**	880.	1,822.	2,095.	2,724.
	60″	27″	1¼″	**YTVC27606027( )**	895.	1,852.	2,129.	2,769.
120° Top with Hinged Access	48″	24″	1¼″	**YTHVC24484824( )**	1,457.	2,598.	2,987.	3,883.
	48″	27″	1¼″	**YTHVC27484827( )**	1,468.	2,627.	3,021.	3,927.
	54″	24″	1¼″	**YTHVC24545424( )**	1,507.	2,726.	3,134.	4,075.
	54″	27″	1¼″	**YTHVC27545427( )**	1,520.	2,752.	3,165.	4,114.
	60″	24″	1¼″	**YTHVC24606024( )**	1,649.	2,819.	3,241.	4,214.
	60″	27″	1¼″	**YTHVC27606027( )**	1,664.	2,849.	3,275.	4,258.
120° Corner Top	48″	24″	1¼″	**YTVS24484824( )**	714.	1,538.	1,768.	2,300.
120° Corner Top with Hinged Access	48″	24″	1¼″	**YTHVS24484824( )**	1,457.	2,663.	3,062.	3,981.

Ordering Information

Antenna Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish
   (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Antenna Tops

Example:	**YTHVC27545427L, 118, 118**
YT	Antenna Top
H	Hinged Access
VC	120°
27	Depth
54	Width
54	Width
27	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Edge

Included With

Antenna Tops

Options

Antenna Tops

Top Finish Options:
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

Antenna Tops For C-Leg and T-Leg Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specification

Antenna C-Leg and T-Leg tops are designed for use with fixed height and adjustable height C-Leg and T-Leg bases only.

Rectangular tops are full dimension, 24", 30" and 36" depths, and available in every 6" increment of nominal width from 36"- 72". Rectangular top widths are undersized by 3" for blending with other products planning on a standard module.

Construction

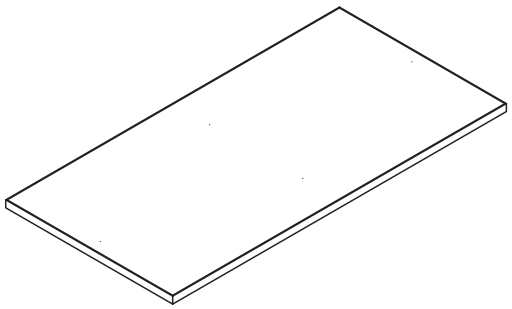
Antenna tops are nominal 1 $^{3}/_{16}$" thick with a laminate or veneer surface finish.

Laminate tops have a laminate top surface with an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Edges can match the top or contrast in color, in 2.8mm ABS with 2.4mm radius top and bottom edges. Front and back edges overlap ends with a 2.4mm radius on outside corners. Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) is a polymer used as an alternative to PVC and rubber. It is phthalate-free, flame retardant, has high heat and impact resistance, good processability, dimensional stability and high gloss.

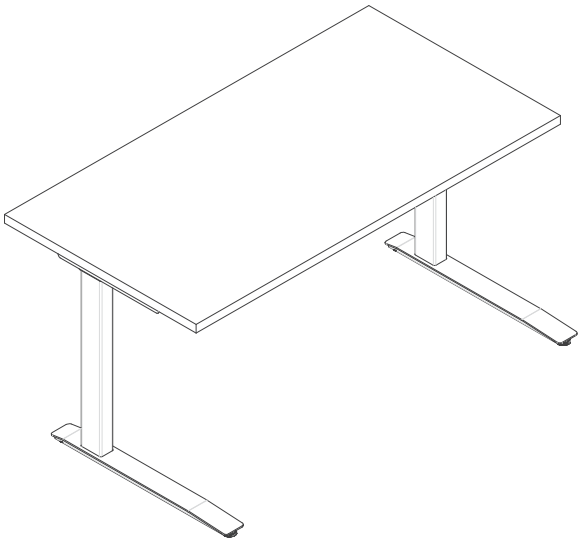
Techwood and natural veneer tops have a veneer top surface, an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Veneer tops have matching finish 2.4mm solid veneer edges on all sides. Top and bottom edges a 2.4mm radius. Veneer grain direction is parallel to front edge of top. All tops have pre-drilled pilot holes for use with corresponding depth fixed or height adjustable C-Leg or T-Leg bases to create freestanding tables.

Specification Options

Tops available in any Knoll core laminate or veneer finish. For laminate tops, specify edgeband to match and Knoll core laminate. For veneer tops, edge must match top.

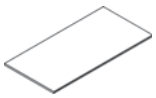


Antenna C-Leg or T-Leg Top



30"D x 60"W C-Leg Fixed Height Table

Antenna Tops For C-Leg and T-Leg Tables
24″, 30″ and 36″ Deep Rectangular

description	type	w*	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Antenna C-Leg Tops, 24″ Deep	For use with 24″D C-Leg base	36″	33″	24″	1¼″	**YT3324( )**	$217.	$438.	$504.	$680.
		42″	39″	24″	1¼″	**YT3924( )**	249.	460.	529.	714.
		48″	45″	24″	1¼″	**YT4524( )**	278.	481.	553.	748.
		54″	51″	24″	1¼″	**YT5124( )**	301.	513.	590.	797.
		60″	57″	24″	1¼″	**YT5724( )**	326.	546.	628.	848.
		66″	63″	24″	1¼″	**YT6324( )**	352.	568.	653.	881.
		72″	69″	24″	1¼″	**YT6924( )**	366.	589.	678.	915.
Antenna C-Leg and T-Leg Tops, 30″ Deep	For use with 30″D C-Leg base	36″	33″	30″	1¼″	**YT3330( )**	269.	487.	561.	756.
		42″	39″	30″	1¼″	**YT3930( )**	294.	503.	579.	781.
	For use with 30″D C-Leg or T-Leg base	48″	45″	30″	1¼″	**YT4530( )**	326.	541.	622.	839.
		54″	51″	30″	1¼″	**YT5130( )**	369.	573.	659.	890.
		60″	57″	30″	1¼″	**YT5730( )**	406.	606.	696.	940.
		66″	63″	30″	1¼″	**YT6330( )**	453.	616.	710.	958.
		72″	69″	30″	1¼″	**YT6930( )**	470.	638.	734.	990.
Antenna T-Leg Tops, 36″ Deep	For use with 30″D T-Leg base	48″	45″	36″	1¼″	**YT4536( )**	357.	584.	672.	906.
		54″	51″	36″	1¼″	**YT5136( )**	405.	616.	710.	958.
		60″	57″	36″	1¼″	**YT5736( )**	447.	649.	747.	1,008.
		66″	63″	36″	1¼″	**YT6336( )**	498.	681.	784.	1,057.
		72″	69″	36″	1¼″	**YT6936( )**	517.	714.	821.	1,109.

w* = nominal width

Ordering Information

Antenna Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish
   (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Antenna Tops

Example:	**YT5730L, 118, 118**
YT	Top
57	Width
30	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Edge

Included With

Antenna Tops

Options

Antenna Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add an (L) for laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Antenna Tops and Worksurface Shelves for Template
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Antenna tops and worksurface shelves for use with the Template Storage System are designed to match the front edge material, profile and thickness of Antenna desk and table tops.

Antenna Tops for the Template Storage System
Antenna wood tops for Template are fastened to the top of end and mid panels. Tops vary in width from 15"-96", based on the number of mid panels in a linked cluster of Template units. Tops are application specific because Template tops are full width for a single unit and are 1" shorter for each shared mid panel within multiple unit configurations.

Full width tops are 15" deep in 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" widths for single unit cases. For two position cases, with one shared mid panel, full width tops are available 1" less wide than nominal widths from 48"-96" in every 6" increment. For three position cases, with two mid panels, full width tops are available 2" less than nominal 72"-96" widths in 6" increments.

Antenna end position tops are available for end positions of multiple unit Template configurations. End position tops are ½" less than nominal widths, so one end of the top ends in the middle of a mid panel. For mid position applications within multiple unit cases, Antenna tops are available 1" less than nominal widths. Both ends of a middle position top end in the middle of mid panels.

Worksurface Shelves for the Template Storage System
Worksurface shelves are required above Template box or file drawer inserts or when attaching Antenna desk tops to Template storage units. Antenna worksurface shelves match the front edge radius and material of Antenna tops.

Worksurface shelves are available in two types: single sided and dual sided. Single sided shelves are detailed to fit flush to the front edge of the end or mid panels, with a back edge dimensioned to provide a wire drop or space for a tackable insert inside the back panel. Dual sided shelves fit flush to both the front and back edges of end or mid panels, which creates an open pass through the Template unit.

Worksurface shelves are available in every 6" increment of nominal width from 18"-48" plus 60" and 72" widths. Actual overall dimension is 2" less than nominal width.

For standard Template shelves with Template design details, specify shelves in metal, laminate or veneer.

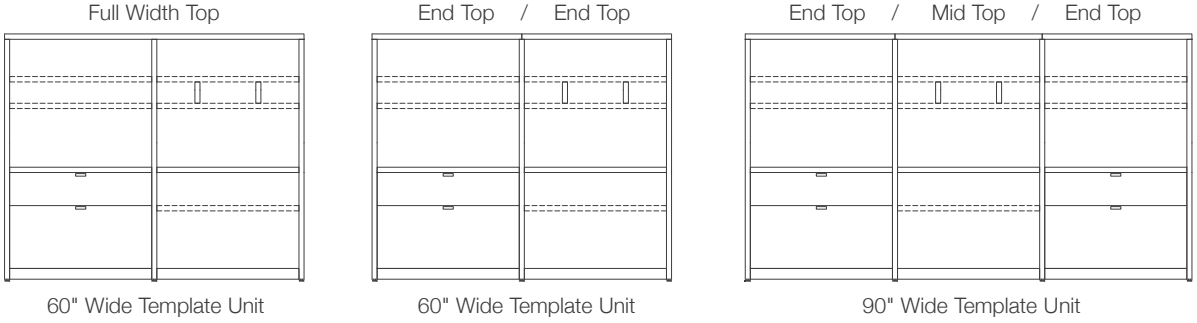
Construction
Antenna tops are nominal 1 $^{3}/_{16}$" thick with laminate or veneer surface finish.

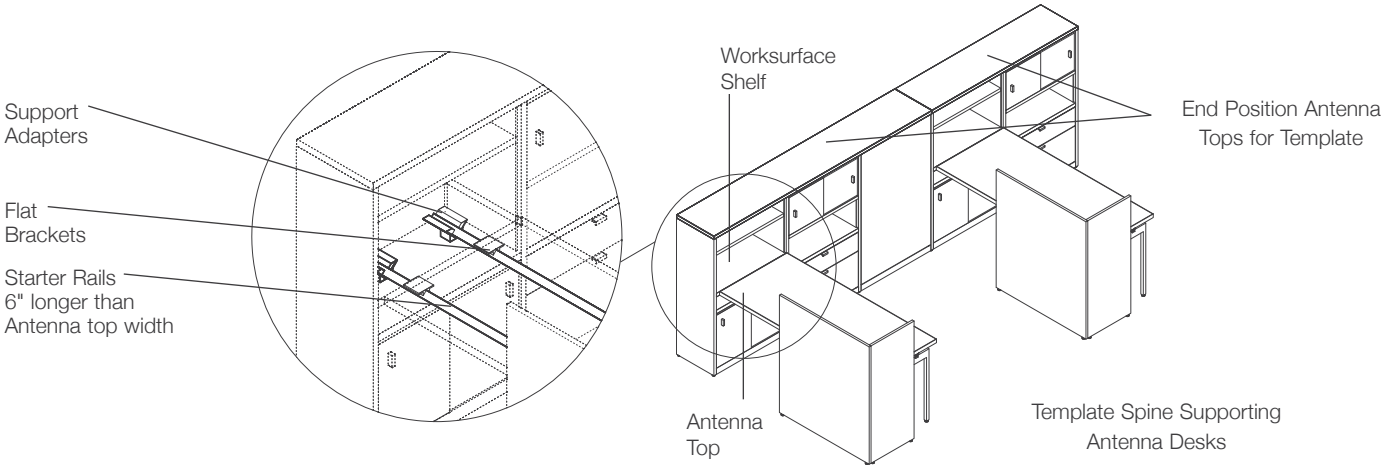
Laminate tops have a laminate top surface with an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Edges can match the top or contrast in color in 2.8mm ABS with 2.4mm radius top and bottom edges. Front and back edges overlap ends with a 2.4 mm radius on outside corners.

Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) is a polymer used as an alternative to PVC and rubber. It is phthalate-free, flame retardant, has high heat and impact resistance, good processability, dimensional stability and high gloss.

Techwood and natural veneer tops have a veneer top surface with an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Veneer tops have matching finish 2.4mm solid veneer edges on all sides. Top and bottom edges have a 2.4mm radius. Veneer grain direction is parallel to front edge.

Specifications Options
Tops or worksurface shelf surfaces are available in any Knoll core laminate or veneer. For laminate tops and shelves, specify edgeband to match any Knoll core laminate. For veneer tops and shelves, edge must match top.

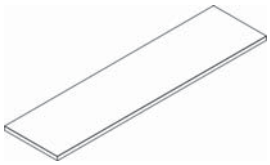
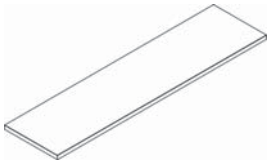




Antenna Tops and Worksurface Shelves for Template

Full Width Tops

15″ Deep

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Full Width Antenna Tops for Template, Single Unit Cases	24″W unit	24″	15″	1¼″	**YTT24**	$159.	$292.	$336.	$454.
	30″W unit	30″	15″	1¼″	**YTT30**	169.	309.	355.	478.
	36″W unit	36″	15″	1¼″	**YTT36**	189.	324.	373.	504.
	42″W unit	42″	15″	1¼″	**YTT42**	219.	341.	393.	531.
	48″W unit	48″	15″	1¼″	**YTT48**	244.	355.	407.	550.
Full Width Antenna Tops for Template, Double Unit Cases 	48″W unit	47″	15″	1¼″	**YTT47**	244.	355.	407.	550.
	54″W unit	53″	15″	1¼″	**YTT53**	259.	390.	447.	605.
	60″W unit	59″	15″	1¼″	**YTT59**	282.	406.	467.	632.
	66″W unit	65″	15″	1¼″	**YTT65**	303.	424.	488.	658.
	72″W unit	71″	15″	1¼″	**YTT71**	321.	441.	507.	685.
	78″W unit	77″	15″	1¼″	**YTT77**	344.	463.	532.	718.
	84″W unit	83″	15″	1¼″	**YTT83**	362.	484.	557.	753.
	90″W unit	89″	15″	1¼″	**YTT89**	403.	502.	578.	779.
	96″W unit	95″	15″	1¼″	**YTT95**	446.	519.	597.	805.
Full Width Antenna Tops for Template, Triple Unit Cases 	72″W unit	70″	15″	1¼″	**YTT70**	321.	441.	507.	685.
	78″W unit	76″	15″	1¼″	**YTT76**	344.	463.	532.	718.
	84″W unit	82″	15″	1¼″	**YTT82**	362.	484.	557.	753.
	90″W unit	88″	15″	1¼″	**YTT88**	403.	502.	578.	779.
	96″W unit	94″	15″	1¼″	**YTT94**	446.	519.	597.	805.

Ordering Information

Antenna Tops for Template

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish
   (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Antenna Tops for Template

Example:	**YTT36, 118, 118**
YTT	Template Tops
36	Width
118	Bright White Top
118	Bright White Edge

Included With

Antenna Tops for Template

Options

Antenna Tops for Template

Top Finish Options:
Add an (L) for laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Antenna Tops and Worksurface Shelves for Template
End and Mid Position Tops
15″ Deep

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
End Position Antenna Tops for Single Template Units	18″W unit	17½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE18**	$151.	$276.	$317.	$428.
	24″W unit	23½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE24**	159.	292.	336.	454.
	30″W unit	29½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE30**	169.	309.	355.	478.
	36″W unit	35½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE36**	189.	324.	373.	504.
	42″W unit	41½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE42**	219.	341.	393.	531.
	48″W unit	47½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE48**	244.	355.	407.	550.
End Position Antenna Tops for Multiple Template Units	(2) 30″W units	58½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE60**	282.	406.	467.	632.
	30″W + 36″W units	64½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE66**	303.	424.	488.	658.
	36″W + 42″W units	76½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE78**	344.	463.	532.	718.
	(2) 42″W units	82½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE84**	362.	484.	557.	753.
	(3) 30″W units	85½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE87**	383.	494.	567.	767.
	42″W + 48″W units	88½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE90**	403.	502.	578.	779.
	(2) 48″W units	94½″	15″	1¼″	**YTTE96**	446.	519.	597.	805.
Mid Position Antenna Tops for Template	24″W unit	23″	15″	1¼″	**YTTM23**	159.	292.	336.	454.
	30″W unit	29″	15″	1¼″	**YTTM29**	169.	309.	355.	478.
	36″W unit	35″	15″	1¼″	**YTTM35**	189.	324.	373.	504.
	42″W unit	41″	15″	1¼″	**YTTM41**	219.	341.	393.	531.
	48″W unit	47″	15″	1¼″	**YTTM47**	244.	355.	407.	550.

Ordering Information

Antenna Tops for Template

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish
   (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Antenna Tops for Template

Example:	**YTTE36, 118, 118**
YTTE	Template Tops
36	Width
118	Bright White Top
118	Bright White Edge

Included With

Antenna Tops for Template

Options

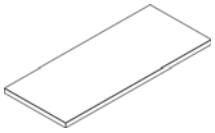
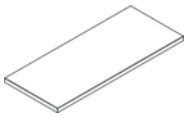
Antenna Tops for Template

Top Finish Options:
Add an (L) for laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Antenna Tops and Worksurface Shelves for Template

Worksurface Shelves

Single and Dual Sided

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Antenna Worksurface Shelves for Template, Single-Sided 	18″W unit	16″	14″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK118**	$216.	$352.	$404.	$546.
	24″W unit	22″	14″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK124**	224.	368.	423.	571.
	30″W unit	28″	14″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK130**	233.	384.	441.	596.
	36″W unit	34″	14″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK136**	254.	400.	461.	621.
	42″W unit	40″	14″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK142**	285.	418.	480.	648.
	48″W unit	46″	14″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK148**	309.	431.	496.	669.
	60″W unit	57″	14″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK160**	348.	504.	580.	782.
	72″W unit	69″	14″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK172**	386.	517.	595.	802.
Antenna Worksurface Shelves for Template, Dual-Sided 	18″W unit	16″	15″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK218**	216.	352.	404.	546.
	24″W unit	22″	15″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK224**	224.	368.	423.	571.
	30″W unit	28″	15″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK230**	233.	384.	441.	596.
	36″W unit	34″	15″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK236**	254.	400.	461.	621.
	42″W unit	40″	15″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK242**	285.	418.	480.	648.
	48″W unit	46″	15″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK248**	309.	431.	496.	669.
	72″W unit	57″	15″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK260**	348.	504.	580.	782.
	72″W unit	69″	15″	1 1/4″	**YTWSHK272**	386.	517.	595.	802.

Ordering Information

Antenna Tops for Template

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish
   (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Antenna Tops for Template

Example:	**YTWSHK136, 118, 118**
YTWSHK	Worksurface Shelf
36	Width
118	Bright White Top
118	Bright White Edge

Included With

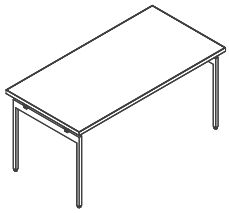
Antenna Tops for Template

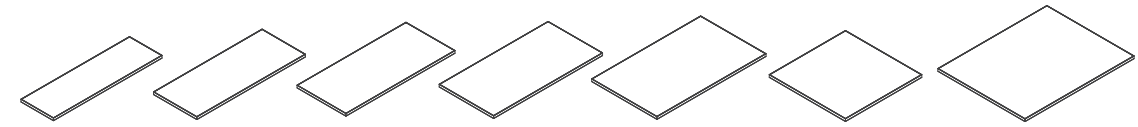
Options

Antenna Tops for Template

Top Finish Options:
Add an (L) for laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Rectangular Tops for Desks





18" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

24" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

27" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

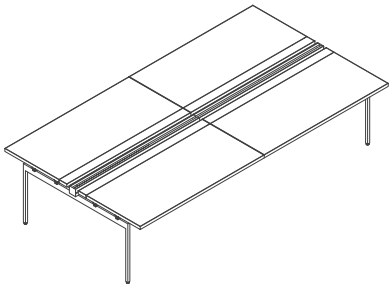
30" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

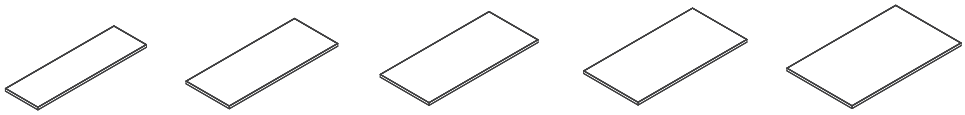
36" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

42" Deep
42" and 84" Wide

48" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

Rectangular Benching Tops for Desks or Big Tables





18" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

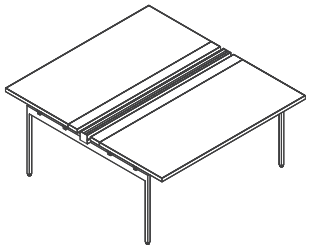
24" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

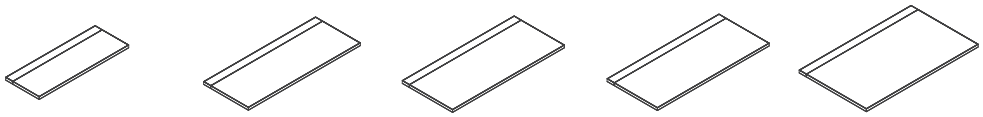
27" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

30" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

36" Deep
30" - 96" Wide

Rectangular with Hinged Access Tops for Big Tables





18" Deep
48" - 84" Wide

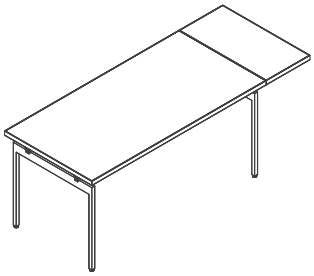
24" Deep
48" - 84" Wide

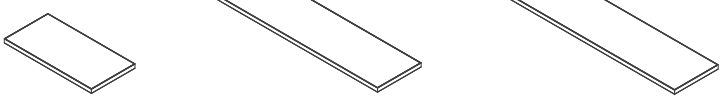
27" Deep
48" - 84" Wide

30" Deep
48" - 84" Wide

36" Deep
48" - 84" Wide

Extension Tops for Desks or Big Tables





For Use With 24",
27", 30" or 36"
Deep Desk Tops

For Use With 18", 24",
27", 30" or 36" Back
to Back Desk Tops

For Use With 18", 24",
27", 30" or 36" Deep
Dual Big Table Tops

Overlay tops are designed in rectangular shapes, with specific details optimized for desks, tables, benching or big table applications. The laminate or veneer top surface of overlay tops covers the entire surface, overlapping solid veneer edges with a generous bottom edge radius.

Overlay tops for most desk and table applications are full dimension, 18", 24", 27", 30", 36", 42" and 48" depths, and available in every 6" increment of width from 30"-96". 18" deep tops are for return or bridge applications. Overlay tops can be planned as tables, desks, returns, or bridges.

For benching and desks planned end to end and big table applications, overlay benching tops are available 24", 27" and 30" deep and in widths from 48"-84". Overlay benching tops have rectangular corners optimized for end-to-end planning.

For big table applications, overlay tops with hinged access include a full width 3 ¾" deep hinged section for easy access to outlets and wire management below the center beam. Hinged access overlay tops are available in 24", 27" and 30" overall depths and widths from 48"-84" in 6" increments.

Extension tops plan at the end of a desk, back to back desk or big table. Overlay extension tops are 15" wide and match desks 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep. Extension tops for back to back desks are 15" wide and match tops 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep with overall depths of 39 ¾", 51 ¾", 57 ¾", 63 ¾" or 75 ¾". Overlay extension tops for big tables are 15" or 18" wide and match overall big table depths of 53 ½", 59 ½" and 65 ½". Extension tops can be planned in the same or contrasting surface finish as adjacent laminate or veneer tops. Desk and big table connector kits and rails 12" wider than adjacent top are needed for 15" wide extension top, or 15" wider for 18" wide extension top.

Construction

Overlay tops are nominal 1 $^{3}/_{16}$" thick with a laminate or veneer surface finish.

Laminate tops have a solid core laminate or veneer top surface, an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Solid core laminates have integral color throughout the thickness of the laminate. Edges are solid 12.7mm veneer with a 0.6mm top radius and 9mm bottom radius. Outside corners of Overlay tops have an 8mm radius, except for crisp 0.6mm corners on benching tops, big table tops and on the inside corners of extension tops.

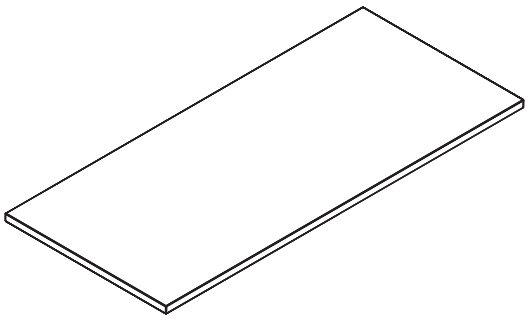
Techwood and natural veneer tops have a veneer top surface, an FSC-certified particle board core and a neutral tone backer sheet for balanced construction. Edges are solid 12.7mm veneer with a 0.6mm top radius and 9mm bottom radius. Bottom radius is only 2.4mm on ends of benching, big table tops, and inside edge of extension tops. Outside corners of Overlay tops have an 8mm radius, except for crisp 0.6mm corners on benching tops, big table tops and inside corners of extension tops.

Veneer grain direction is parallel to front edge on desk tops and parallel to the end on extension tops.

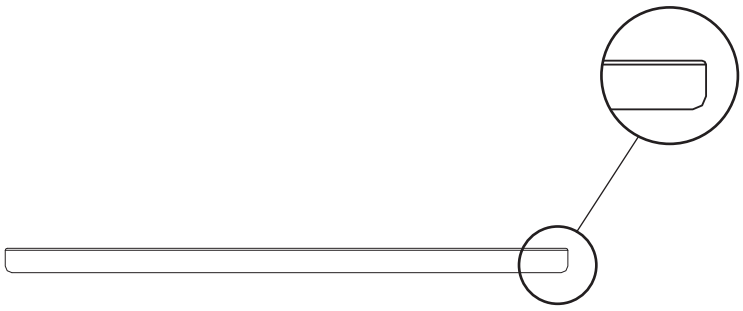
All tops have pilot holes for the most common mounting conditions for desk legs and return connections: legs inset 1 ½" or 5 ½" from the both ends of top.

Specifications Options

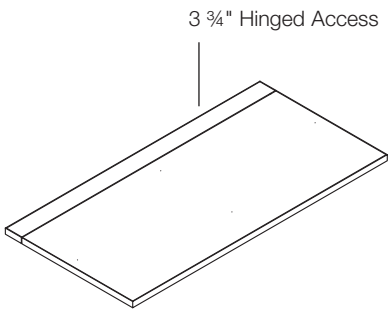
Top surface is available in a limited range of solid core laminates or in any Knoll core veneer. For both solid core laminate and veneer, specify edgeband in any Knoll core veneer.



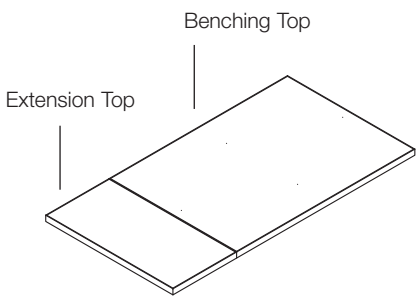
Overlay Top



Overlay Top Edge Elevation



Overlay Hinged Access Top



Overlay Benching Top with Extension Top

Overlay Tops for Desks
18″ and 24″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Color Core Laminate (C)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Overlay Desk Tops, 18″ Deep Rectangular	30″	18″	1¼″	**YP3018**	$924.	$904.	$960.	$1,014.
	36″	18″	1¼″	**YP3618**	967.	921.	983.	1,050.
	42″	18″	1¼″	**YP4218**	1,015.	939.	1,008.	1,086.
	48″	18″	1¼″	**YP4818**	1,071.	966.	1,043.	1,132.
	54″	18″	1¼″	**YP5418**	1,114.	982.	1,067.	1,168.
	60″	18″	1¼″	**YP6018**	1,205.	1,052.	1,142.	1,255.
	66″	18″	1¼″	**YP6618**	1,260.	1,078.	1,176.	1,299.
	72″	18″	1¼″	**YP7218**	1,303.	1,094.	1,199.	1,335.
	78″	18″	1¼″	**YP7818**	1,352.	1,113.	1,223.	1,371.
	84″	18″	1¼″	**YP8418**	1,407.	1,138.	1,257.	1,415.
	90″	18″	1¼″	**YP9018**	1,450.	1,155.	1,281.	1,451.
	96″	18″	1¼″	**YP9618**	1,505.	1,181.	1,313.	1,495.
Overlay Desk Tops, 24″ Deep Rectangular	30″	24″	1¼″	**YP3024**	985.	923.	986.	1,062.
	36″	24″	1¼″	**YP3624**	1,055.	951.	1,024.	1,115.
	42″	24″	1¼″	**YP4224**	1,114.	972.	1,053.	1,161.
	48″	24″	1¼″	**YP4824**	1,171.	992.	1,082.	1,204.
	54″	24″	1¼″	**YP5424**	1,236.	1,020.	1,117.	1,256.
	60″	24″	1¼″	**YP6024**	1,338.	1,093.	1,199.	1,356.
	66″	24″	1¼″	**YP6624**	1,402.	1,121.	1,236.	1,407.
	72″	24″	1¼″	**YP7224**	1,466.	1,142.	1,265.	1,453.
	78″	24″	1¼″	**YP7824**	1,529.	1,170.	1,301.	1,505.
	84″	24″	1¼″	**YP8424**	1,588.	1,190.	1,330.	1,551.
	90″	24″	1¼″	**YP9024**	1,682.	1,254.	1,403.	1,638.
	96″	24″	1¼″	**YP9624**	1,739.	1,274.	1,431.	1,684.

Ordering Information

Overlay Desk Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish
   (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Overlay Desk Tops

Example:	**YP7824, 311, V440**
YT	Table
78	Width
24	Depth
311	Solid Gallery White Top
V440	Natural Hemlock Edge

Included With

Overlay Desk Tops

Options

Overlay Desk Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add a (C) for color core laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Overlay Tops for Desks
27″ and 30″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Color Core Laminate (C)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Overlay Desk Tops, 27″ Deep Rectangular	30″	27″	1¼″	**YP3027**	$1,042.	$954.	$1,024.	$1,109.
	36″	27″	1¼″	**YP3627**	1,105.	977.	1,054.	1,158.
	42″	27″	1¼″	**YP4227**	1,192.	1,022.	1,110.	1,232.
	48″	27″	1¼″	**YP4827**	1,261.	1,051.	1,148.	1,287.
	54″	27″	1¼″	**YP5427**	1,324.	1,073.	1,179.	1,337.
	60″	27″	1¼″	**YP6027**	1,422.	1,132.	1,247.	1,425.
	66″	27″	1¼″	**YP6627**	1,485.	1,153.	1,277.	1,471.
	72″	27″	1¼″	**YP7227**	1,553.	1,175.	1,307.	1,521.
	78″	27″	1¼″	**YP7827**	1,622.	1,203.	1,346.	1,579.
	84″	27″	1¼″	**YP8427**	1,691.	1,226.	1,378.	1,630.
	90″	27″	1¼″	**YP9027**	1,779.	1,279.	1,440.	1,708.
	90″	27″	1¼″	**YP9627**	1,842.	1,300.	1,471.	1,758.
Overlay Desk Tops, 30″ Deep Rectangular	30″	30″	1¼″	**YP3030**	1,075.	967.	1,041.	1,137.
	36″	30″	1¼″	**YP3630**	1,157.	1,002.	1,086.	1,202.
	42″	30″	1¼″	**YP4230**	1,232.	1,032.	1,126.	1,263.
	48″	30″	1¼″	**YP4830**	1,304.	1,054.	1,158.	1,314.
	54″	30″	1¼″	**YP5430**	1,384.	1,086.	1,199.	1,376.
	60″	30″	1¼″	**YP6030**	1,476.	1,138.	1,261.	1,457.
	66″	30″	1¼″	**YP6630**	1,555.	1,169.	1,302.	1,520.
	72″	30″	1¼″	**YP7230**	1,628.	1,192.	1,336.	1,574.
	78″	30″	1¼″	**YP7830**	1,702.	1,222.	1,376.	1,635.
	84″	30″	1¼″	**YP8430**	1,775.	1,246.	1,409.	1,689.
	90″	30″	1¼″	**YP9030**	1,887.	1,317.	1,489.	1,790.
	96″	30″	1¼″	**YP9630**	1,954.	1,339.	1,521.	1,843.

Ordering Information

Overlay Desk Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish
   (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Overlay Desk Tops

Example:	**YP7827, 311, V440**
YT	Table
78	Width
27	Depth
311	Solid Gallery White Top
V440	Natural Hemlock Edge

Included With

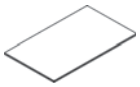
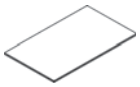
Overlay Desk Tops

Options

Overlay Desk Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add a (C) for color core laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Overlay Tops for Desks
36″, 42″ and 48″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Color Core Laminate (C)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Overlay Desk Tops, 36″ Deep Rectangular	30″	36″	1¼″	**YP3036**	$1,157.	$1,002.	$1,086.	$1,202.
	36″	36″	1¼″	**YP3636**	1,247.	1,035.	1,130.	1,271.
	42″	36″	1¼″	**YP4236**	1,329.	1,059.	1,167.	1,331.
	48″	36″	1¼″	**YP4836**	1,419.	1,094.	1,213.	1,403.
	54″	36″	1¼″	**YP5436**	1,508.	1,128.	1,257.	1,472.
	60″	36″	1¼″	**YP6036**	1,619.	1,183.	1,324.	1,565.
	66″	36″	1¼″	**YP6636**	1,707.	1,217.	1,369.	1,634.
	72″	36″	1¼″	**YP7236**	1,791.	1,241.	1,406.	1,697.
	78″	36″	1¼″	**YP7836**	1,873.	1,267.	1,443.	1,758.
	84″	36″	1¼″	**YP8436**	1,956.	1,294.	1,481.	1,822.
	90″	36″	1¼″	**YP9036**	2,067.	1,355.	1,552.	1,917.
	96″	36″	1¼″	**YP9636**	2,156.	1,380.	1,590.	1,981.
Overlay Desk Tops, 42″ Deep Rectangular 	42″	42″	1¼″	**YP4242**	1,436.	1,104.	1,222.	1,416.
	84″	42″	1¼″	**YP8442**	2,156.	1,341.	1,552.	1,953.
Overlay Desk Tops, 48″ Deep Rectangular 	30″	48″	1¼″	**YP3048**	1,314.	1,067.	1,170.	1,326.
	36″	48″	1¼″	**YP3648**	1,429.	1,107.	1,224.	1,414.
	42″	48″	1¼″	**YP4248**	1,542.	1,146.	1,277.	1,502.
	48″	48″	1¼″	**YP4848**	1,675.	1,174.	1,321.	1,579.
	54″	48″	1¼″	**YP5448**	1,782.	1,203.	1,365.	1,657.
	60″	48″	1¼″	**YP6048**	1,920.	1,264.	1,441.	1,766.
	66″	48″	1¼″	**YP6648**	2,028.	1,295.	1,485.	1,844.
	72″	48″	1¼″	**YP7248**	2,135.	1,326.	1,530.	1,925.
	78″	48″	1¼″	**YP7848**	2,242.	1,357.	1,576.	2,003.
	84″	48″	1¼″	**YP8448**	2,354.	1,389.	1,622.	2,084.
	90″	48″	1¼″	**YP9048**	2,490.	1,454.	1,702.	2,198.
	96″	48″	1¼″	**YP9648**	2,598.	1,486.	1,749.	2,279.

Ordering Information

Overlay Desk Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish
   (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Overlay Desk Tops

Example:	**YP7836, 311, V440**
YT	Table
78	Width
36	Depth
311	Solid Gallery White Top
V440	Natural Hemlock Edge

Included With

Overlay Desk Tops

Options

Overlay Desk Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add a (C) for color core laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Overlay Benching Tops for Desks and Big Tables
18″, 24″ and 27″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Color Core Laminate (C)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Overlay Benching Tops, 18″ Deep Rectangular	30″	18″	1 ¼″	**YPB3018**	$945.	$735.	$845.	$1,014.
	36″	18″	1 ¼″	**YPB3618**	987.	761.	876.	1,051.
	42″	18″	1 ¼″	**YPB4218**	1,019.	788.	906.	1,088.
	48″	18″	1 ¼″	**YPB4818**	1,050.	810.	931.	1,117.
	54″	18″	1 ¼″	**YPB5418**	1,103.	830.	954.	1,146.
	60″	18″	1 ¼″	**YPB6018**	1,155.	893.	1,027.	1,233.
	66″	18″	1 ¼″	**YPB6618**	1,234.	921.	1,058.	1,271.
	72″	18″	1 ¼″	**YPB7218**	1,313.	942.	1,083.	1,299.
	78″	18″	1 ¼″	**YPB7818**	1,391.	962.	1,106.	1,327.
	84″	18″	1 ¼″	**YPB8418**	1,470.	989.	1,137.	1,365.
	90″	18″	1 ¼″	**YPB9018**	1,523.	1,024.	1,177.	1,412.
	96″	18″	1 ¼″	**YPB9618**	1,575.	1,050.	1,208.	1,449.
Overlay Benching Tops, 24″ Deep Rectangular	30″	24″	1 ¼″	**YPB3024**	901.	827.	884.	1,001.
	36″	24″	1 ¼″	**YPB3624**	972.	858.	922.	1,053.
	42″	24″	1 ¼″	**YPB4224**	1,030.	877.	950.	1,100.
	48″	24″	1 ¼″	**YPB4824**	1,088.	898.	979.	1,143.
	54″	24″	1 ¼″	**YPB5424**	1,153.	925.	1,014.	1,194.
	60″	24″	1 ¼″	**YPB6024**	1,254.	999.	1,096.	1,294.
	66″	24″	1 ¼″	**YPB6624**	1,319.	1,026.	1,132.	1,345.
	72″	24″	1 ¼″	**YPB7224**	1,381.	1,047.	1,162.	1,392.
	78″	24″	1 ¼″	**YPB7824**	1,446.	1,075.	1,198.	1,444.
	84″	24″	1 ¼″	**YPB8424**	1,505.	1,095.	1,227.	1,489.
	90″	24″	1 ¼″	**YPB9024**	1,597.	1,159.	1,299.	1,577.
	96″	24″	1 ¼″	**YPB9624**	1,656.	1,179.	1,328.	1,623.
Overlay Benching Tops, 27″ Deep Rectangular	30″	27″	1 ¼″	**YPB3027**	953.	857.	916.	1,047.
	36″	27″	1 ¼″	**YPB3627**	1,036.	902.	971.	1,120.
	42″	27″	1 ¼″	**YPB4227**	1,105.	924.	1,003.	1,170.
	48″	27″	1 ¼″	**YPB4827**	1,174.	952.	1,041.	1,225.
	54″	27″	1 ¼″	**YPB5427**	1,236.	974.	1,071.	1,275.
	60″	27″	1 ¼″	**YPB6027**	1,335.	1,034.	1,140.	1,363.
	66″	27″	1 ¼″	**YPB6627**	1,398.	1,054.	1,169.	1,409.
	72″	27″	1 ¼″	**YPB7227**	1,466.	1,076.	1,200.	1,461.
	78″	27″	1 ¼″	**YPB7827**	1,535.	1,106.	1,239.	1,517.
	84″	27″	1 ¼″	**YPB8427**	1,602.	1,128.	1,271.	1,567.
	90″	27″	1 ¼″	**YPB9027**	1,692.	1,181.	1,332.	1,646.
	96″	27″	1 ¼″	**YPB9627**	1,755.	1,201.	1,363.	1,696.

Ordering Information

Overlay Benching Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Overlay Benching Tops

Example:	**YPB7824, 311, V440**
YPB	Table
78	Width
24	Depth
311	Solid Gallery White Top
V440	Natural Hemlock Edge

Included With

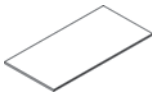
Overlay Benching Tops

Options

Overlay Benching Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add a (C) for color core laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Overlay Benching Tops for Desks and Big Tables
30″ and 36″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Color Core Laminate (C)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Overlay Benching Tops, 30″ Deep Rectangular	30″	30″	1¼″	**YPB3030**	$984.	$865.	$929.	$1,074.
	36″	30″	1¼″	**YPB3630**	1,067.	900.	973.	1,140.
	42″	30″	1¼″	**YPB4230**	1,141.	930.	1,014.	1,201.
	48″	30″	1¼″	**YPB4830**	1,214.	952.	1,046.	1,253.
	54″	30″	1¼″	**YPB5430**	1,294.	984.	1,087.	1,314.
	60″	30″	1¼″	**YPB6030**	1,384.	1,036.	1,149.	1,397.
	66″	30″	1¼″	**YPB6630**	1,465.	1,067.	1,190.	1,457.
	72″	30″	1¼″	**YPB7230**	1,537.	1,090.	1,223.	1,512.
	78″	30″	1¼″	**YPB7830**	1,612.	1,120.	1,263.	1,573.
	84″	30″	1¼″	**YPB8430**	1,684.	1,143.	1,297.	1,626.
	90″	30″	1¼″	**YPB9030**	1,796.	1,215.	1,377.	1,728.
	96″	30″	1¼″	**YPB9630**	1,864.	1,236.	1,409.	1,781.
Overlay Benching Tops, 36″ Deep Rectangular 	30″	36″	1¼″	**YPB3036**	1,058.	893.	965.	1,139.
	36″	36″	1¼″	**YPB3636**	1,149.	926.	1,009.	1,209.
	42″	36″	1¼″	**YPB4236**	1,231.	950.	1,045.	1,268.
	48″	36″	1¼″	**YPB4836**	1,320.	985.	1,091.	1,340.
	54″	36″	1¼″	**YPB5436**	1,409.	1,019.	1,136.	1,409.
	60″	36″	1¼″	**YPB6036**	1,520.	1,074.	1,202.	1,503.
	66″	36″	1¼″	**YPB6636**	1,610.	1,108.	1,247.	1,572.
	72″	36″	1¼″	**YPB7236**	1,693.	1,133.	1,285.	1,634.
	78″	36″	1¼″	**YPB7836**	1,775.	1,158.	1,322.	1,695.
	84″	36″	1¼″	**YPB8436**	1,857.	1,184.	1,359.	1,759.
	90″	36″	1¼″	**YPB9036**	1,970.	1,245.	1,431.	1,854.
	96″	36″	1¼″	**YPB9636**	2,056.	1,272.	1,469.	1,918.

Ordering Information

Overlay Benching Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish
   (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Overlay Benching Tops

Example:	**YPB7830, 311, V440**
YPB	Table
78	Width
30	Depth
311	Solid Gallery White Top
V440	Natural Hemlock Edge

Included With

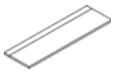
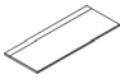
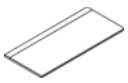
Overlay Benching Tops

Options

Overlay Benching Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add a (C) for color core laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Overlay Hinged Access Tops for Big Tables
18″, 24″ and 27″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Color Core Laminate (C)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Overlay Big Table Tops, 18″ Deep Rectangular with Hinged Access 	48″	18″	1¼″	**YPH4818**	$1,470.	$1,125.	$1,246.	$1,432.
	54″	18″	1¼″	**YPH5418**	1,523.	1,145.	1,269.	1,461.
	60″	18″	1¼″	**YPH6018**	1,575.	1,208.	1,342.	1,548.
	66″	18″	1¼″	**YPH6618**	1,654.	1,236.	1,373.	1,586.
	72″	18″	1¼″	**YPH7218**	1,733.	1,257.	1,398.	1,614.
	78″	18″	1¼″	**YPH7818**	1,811.	1,277.	1,421.	1,642.
	84″	18″	1¼″	**YPH8418**	1,890.	1,304.	1,452.	1,680.
Overlay Big Table Tops, 24″ Deep Rectangular with Hinged Access 	48″	24″	1¼″	**YPH4824**	1,524.	1,229.	1,300.	1,509.
	54″	24″	1¼″	**YPH5424**	1,592.	1,255.	1,332.	1,561.
	60″	24″	1¼″	**YPH6024**	1,707.	1,346.	1,431.	1,682.
	66″	24″	1¼″	**YPH6624**	1,770.	1,372.	1,466.	1,739.
	72″	24″	1¼″	**YPH7224**	1,864.	1,425.	1,525.	1,819.
	78″	24″	1¼″	**YPH7824**	1,939.	1,450.	1,557.	1,873.
	84″	24″	1¼″	**YPH8424**	1,997.	1,468.	1,582.	1,920.
Overlay Big Table Tops, 27″ Deep Rectangular with Hinged Access 	48″	27″	1¼″	**YPH4827**	1,574.	1,261.	1,338.	1,567.
	54″	27″	1¼″	**YPH5427**	1,653.	1,279.	1,364.	1,617.
	60″	27″	1¼″	**YPH6027**	1,786.	1,381.	1,474.	1,751.
	66″	27″	1¼″	**YPH6627**	1,859.	1,400.	1,502.	1,803.
	72″	27″	1¼″	**YPH7227**	1,953.	1,453.	1,562.	1,887.
	78″	27″	1¼″	**YPH7827**	2,032.	1,481.	1,598.	1,947.
	84″	27″	1¼″	**YPH8427**	2,101.	1,499.	1,624.	1,995.

Ordering Information

Overlay Big Table Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish (for laminate tops only)
4. Paint Finish

Order Code

Overlay Big Table Tops

Example:	**YPH7824, 311, V440, 118T**
YTH	Table
78	Width
24	Depth
311	Solid Gallery White Top
V440	Natural Hemlock Edge
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

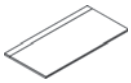
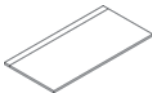
Overlay Big Table Tops

Options

Overlay Big Table Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add a (C) for color core laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Overlay Hinged Access Tops for Big Tables
30″ and 36″ Deep Rectangular

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Color Core Laminate (C)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Overlay Big Table Tops, 30″ Deep Rectangular with Hinged Access 	48″	30″	1¼″	**YPH4830**	$1,665.	$1,297.	$1,379.	$1,630.
	54″	30″	1¼″	**YPH5430**	1,743.	1,325.	1,416.	1,694.
	60″	30″	1¼″	**YPH6030**	1,849.	1,384.	1,485.	1,788.
	66″	30″	1¼″	**YPH6630**	1,927.	1,412.	1,520.	1,855.
	72″	30″	1¼″	**YPH7230**	2,020.	1,468.	1,586.	1,939.
	78″	30″	1¼″	**YPH7830**	2,111.	1,489.	1,616.	1,987.
	84″	30″	1¼″	**YPH8430**	2,178.	1,516.	1,653.	2,059.
Overlay Big Table Tops, 36″ Deep Rectangular with Hinged Access 	48″	36″	1¼″	**YPH4836**	1,765.	1,441.	1,559.	1,749.
	54″	36″	1¼″	**YPH5436**	1,854.	1,474.	1,603.	1,819.
	60″	36″	1¼″	**YPH6036**	1,966.	1,530.	1,671.	1,911.
	66″	36″	1¼″	**YPH6636**	2,054.	1,563.	1,716.	1,980.
	72″	36″	1¼″	**YPH7236**	2,138.	1,588.	1,752.	2,043.
	78″	36″	1¼″	**YPH7836**	2,220.	1,614.	1,789.	2,104.
	84″	36″	1¼″	**YPH8436**	2,303.	1,640.	1,827.	2,168.

Ordering Information

Overlay Big Table Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish (for laminate tops only)
4. Paint Finish

Order Code

Overlay Big Table Tops

Example:	**YPH7830, 311, V440, 118T**
YTH	Table
78	Width
30	Depth
311	Solid Gallery White Top
V440	Natural Hemlock Edge
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Overlay Big Table Tops

Options

Overlay Big Table Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add a (C) for color core laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Overlay Extension Tops for Desks and Big Tables
15″ Wide and 18″ Wide Rectangular

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Color Core Laminate (C)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Overlay Desk Extension Tops, 15″ Wide Rectangular	For use with 24″ deep desk tops	15″	24″	1¼″	**YPE1524**	$899.	$736.	$778.	$834.
	For use with 27″ deep desk tops	15″	27″	1¼″	**YPE1527**	921.	744.	788.	852.
	For use with 30″ deep desk tops	15″	30″	1¼″	**YPE1530**	946.	755.	800.	870.
	For use with 36″ deep desk tops	15″	36″	1¼″	**YPE1536**	995.	768.	819.	904.
Overlay Back to Back Desk Extension Tops, 15″ Wide Rectangular	For use with 18″ deep back to back tops	15″	39¾″	1¼″	**YPE1539**	1,032.	788.	840.	977.
	For use with 24″ deep back to back tops	15″	51¾″	1¼″	**YPE1552**	1,145.	818.	884.	1,008.
	For use with 27″ deep back to back tops	15″	57¾″	1¼″	**YPE1558**	1,191.	835.	905.	1,045.
	For use with 30″ deep back to back tops	15″	63¾″	1¼″	**YPE1564**	1,233.	846.	924.	1,076.
	For use with 36″ deep back to back tops	15″	75¾″	1¼″	**YPE1576**	1,260.	870.	938.	1,103.
Overlay Dual Sided Big Table Extension Tops, 15″ Wide Rectangular	For use with 18″ deep dual big table tops	15″	41½″	1¼″	**YPE1541**	1,032.	788.	840.	977.
	For use with 24″ deep dual big table tops	15″	53½″	1¼″	**YPE1553**	1,145.	818.	884.	1,008.
	For use with 27″ deep dual big table tops	15″	59½″	1¼″	**YPE1559**	1,191.	835.	905.	1,045.
	For use with 30″ deep dual big table tops	15″	65½″	1¼″	**YPE1565**	1,233.	846.	924.	1,076.
	For use with 36″ deep dual big table tops	15″	77½″	1¼″	**YPE1577**	1,260.	870.	938.	1,103.
Overlay Dual Sided Big Table Extension Tops, 18″ Wide Rectangular	For use with 18″ deep dual big table tops	18″	41½″	1¼″	**YPE1841**	1,240.	950.	1,010.	1,175.
	For use with 24″ deep dual big table tops	18″	53½″	1¼″	**YPE1853**	1,375.	980.	1,060.	1,210.
	For use with 27″ deep dual big table tops	18″	59½″	1¼″	**YPE1859**	1,430.	1,000.	1,085.	1,255.
	For use with 30″ deep dual big table tops	18″	65½″	1¼″	**YPE1865**	1,480.	1,020.	1,100.	1,290.
	For use with 36″ deep dual big table tops	18″	77½″	1¼″	**YPE1877**	1,510.	1,045.	1,125.	1,325.

Ordering Information

Overlay Extension Tops

1. Pattern Number
2. Top Finish
3. Edge Finish
   (for laminate tops only)

Order Code

Overlay Extension Tops

Example:	**YPE1559, 311, V440**
YP	Table
E	Extension
78	Width
30	Depth
311	Solid Gallery White Top
V440	Natural Hemlock Edge

Included With

Overlay Extension Tops

Options

Overlay Extension Tops

Top Finish Options:
Add a (C) for color core laminate or (V) for veneer suffix to pattern number.

Antenna desks, returns, bridges and tables have a simple structure: tops are supported by a combination of rails and legs. All can be specified as complete kits or by combining a few basic components.

Desks and Tables

Desks are assembled from a top, starter rails and two corresponding depth desk end legs. Starter rails are inset 1 ½" from each end of the top and end legs are inset 1 ½" from front and back edges of top. Desk end legs are an inverted U-shape that connects to the underside of the rails at any point within stability guidelines.

Desks can be assembled with tops up to 48" deep, starter rails and desk end legs. Desk end legs are different from table desk end legs, which are used for stand-alone tables.

Unlike desk end legs that attach to the underside of rails, table desk end legs capture the end of the rails. Starter rails without end caps should be specified for stand-alone table desks because the table desk legs cover the ends of the rails, so end caps are not needed. Table desk end legs can only be installed at the end of the worksurface and are taller than the desk end legs, so knees can fit under the end of the table.

Returns are assembled with tops 18"-48" deep, return rails, and an end leg. Return rails are 6" wider than the return top that is connecting to the perpendicular desk rails.

Bridges are assembled from tops and bridge rails. Bridge rails are 9" wider than the bridge top that is connecting to perpendicular desks at both ends. Desks with extension tops or desk extension cabinets require starter rails that are 12" wider than the adjacent top. Returns with extension tops or cabinets require return rails 12" wider than return top width. The desk end leg is positioned where the top and cabinet meet.

Tops planned end-to-end can share a desk end leg where the tops meet, but require one set of starter rails and one set of extended rails, which are 3" wider than the top.

Back-to-back desk tops can be supported by two sets of starter rails and back-to-back end legs. Designed to create a 3 ¾" space between the back-to-back tops for a desk mounted screen and wire drops on each side, back-to-back end legs are inset 1 ½" from the front edges of the tops.

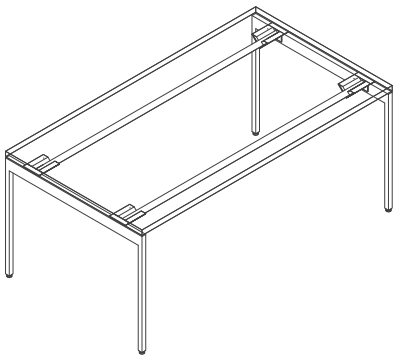


Table Desk End Leg Detail

Table Desk Side Elevation

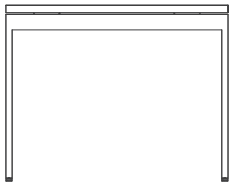
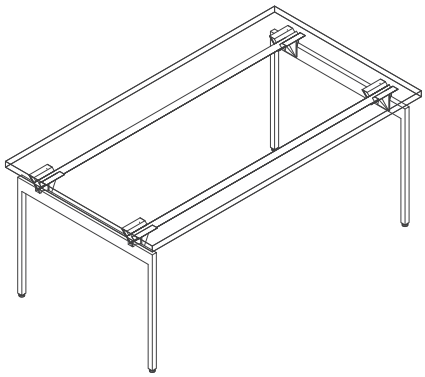
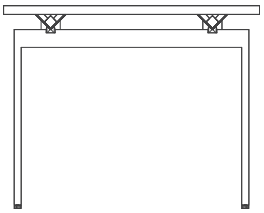


Table Desk End Elevation



Desk End Leg Detail

Desk Side Elevation



Desk End Elevation

Dual sided big tables are comprised of back to back tops with two sets of starter rails equal to the width of the tops and a center beam between, which span across two end legs for dual sided big tables. The center beam and starter rails correspond in width to the tops on either side.

End to end big table tops are supported by two pairs of extended rails, an additional center beam and an additional intermediate leg for each additional pair of tops.

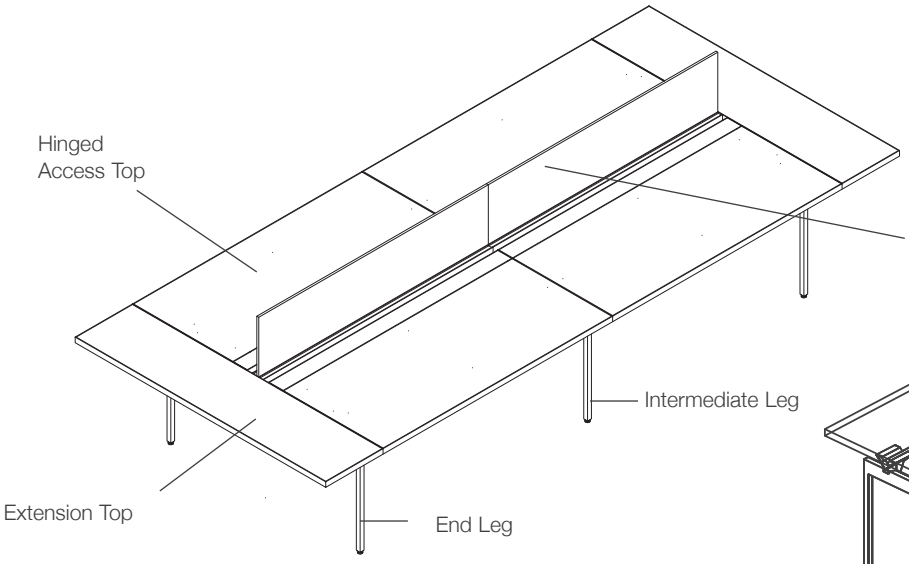
Big tables with extension tops or desk extension cabinets require starter rails or extended rails 12" wider than the adjacent tops. The end leg is positioned where the top and cabinet meet. Center beam matches the top width.

End legs and intermediate legs for dual sided big tables with 24", 27" or 30" deep tops are always 50 ½" deep. Legs are inset 1 ½" from front edge of 24"D tops, 4 ½" from front edge of 27"D tops and 7 ½" from front of 30"D tops. Dual sided big table end and intermediate legs for 18" deep tops are 38 ½" deep and inset 1 ½" from the front edges of 18" deep tops. End legs and intermediate legs for dual sided big tables with 36" deep tops are 62 ½" deep and inset 7 ½" from front edges of 36" deep tops. For 36" deep dual sided big tables with tops wider than 54", an additional midspan support for the center beam must be specified separately. End legs can be positioned up to 6" in from ends of a big table and intermediate legs must be mounted directly under the joint of two tops.

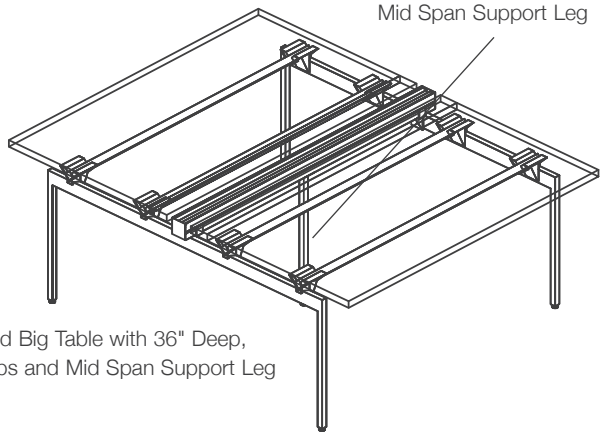
Inset intermediate legs offer more knee space than standard intermediate legs. Inset legs are only 35 ½" deep, so are recessed 9" from front edge of 24"D tops, 12" from front edge of 27"D tops, and 15" from front of 30"D tops. Inset intermediate legs for 36" deep dual sided big tables are 47 ½" deep and recessed 15" from front edge of top. There are no inset intermediate legs available for 18" deep big tables.

Returns can be attached anywhere along big tables. Standard desk return rails can be specified with 18" or 24" deep big table tops. Since rails on big table tops deeper than 24" are recessed further from the front edge, return rails are 6" wider than return tops for big tables 27" deep and 9" wider than return tops for big tables 30" or 36" deep.

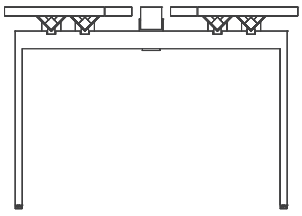
Antenna tops can serve as economical shared returns up to 48" deep with a single end leg or table desk end leg and one set of return rails.



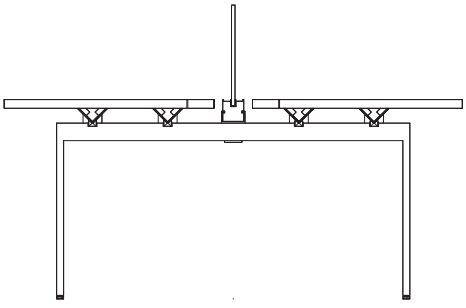
Dual Sided Big Table with 30" Deep Tops, Extension Tops and Screens



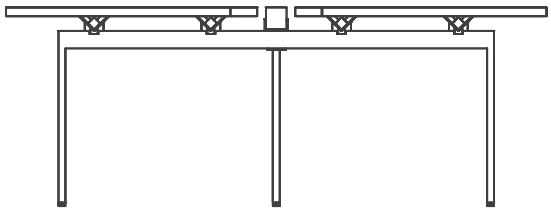
Dual Sided Big Table with 36" Deep, 60" Wide Tops and Mid Span Support Leg



Dual Sided Big Table with 18" Deep Tops End Elevation



Dual Sided Big Table with 30" Deep Tops End Elevation



Dual Sided Big Table with 36" Deep Tops and Mid Span Support Leg End Elevation

Antenna Workspaces offers two versions of single sided big tables: basic and full back. Basic big tables can support power distribution, beam-mounted screens, Sapper monitor arms, platforms and cantilever shelves. Basic big tables do not support stanchion mounted open or enclosed cabinets, and are limited to 6" deep cable baskets below the center beam. Full back big tables, with an added 7 1/2" deep top on the back side of the center beam, add the options of full back panels, extension tops or stanchion mounted storage cabinets, and enable 12" deep as well as 6" cable baskets in the same configuration as dual tables.

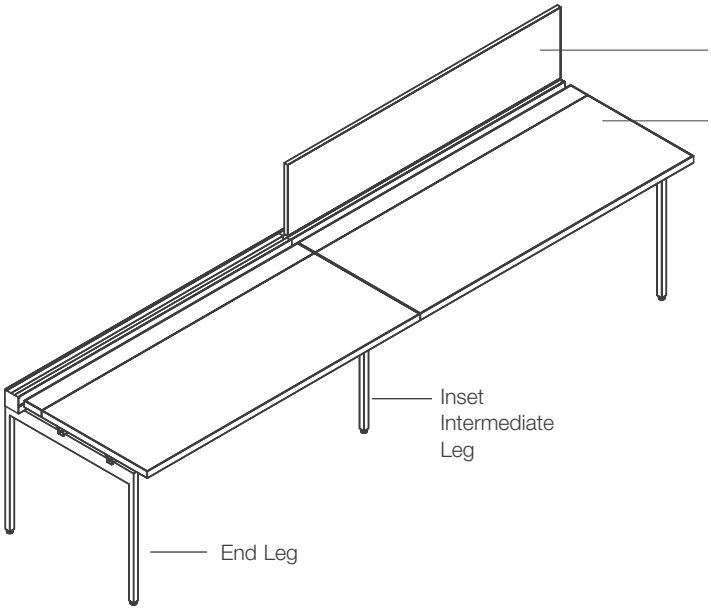
Basic Single Sided Big Tables

Single sided basic big tables include a top with starter rails and a center beam, which span across two end legs. The center beam and starter rails correspond in width to the desk top width. Adjacent big table tops are supported by a pair of extended rails on an additional intermediate leg, with corresponding width center beam.

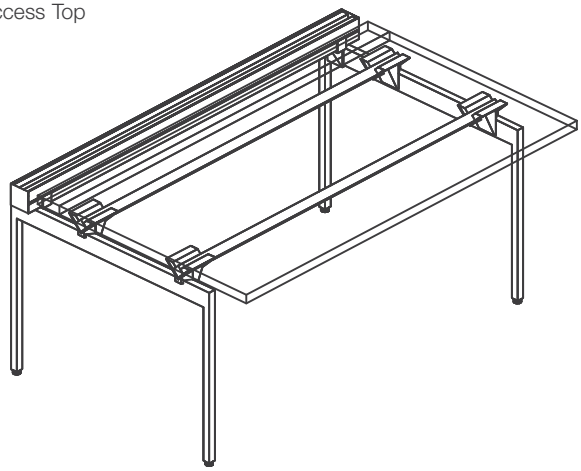
Overall depth for basic single sided tables is about 5 ½" greater than the big table tops. End legs and intermediate legs for basic single sided big tables with 18" deep tops are set back 1 ½" from the front edge. End legs and intermediate legs for tables with tops that are 24", 27" or 30" deep are set back 1 ½" from the front edge of 24"deep tops, 4 ½" from the front of 27" deep tops, and 7 ½" from the front of 30" deep tops. End legs and intermediate legs for basic big tables with 36" deep tops are set back 7 ½" from the front edge.

For big tables with tops deeper than 18", inset intermediate legs offer more kneespace than standard intermediate legs: inset intermediate legs are recessed 9" from front edge of 24" deep tops, 12" from front of 27" deep tops and 15" from front of 30" or 36" deep tops.

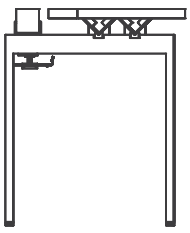
End legs can be positioned from 1 ½" to 6" in from the end of a big table top. Intermediate legs or inset intermediate legs must be mounted directly under the joint of two tops.



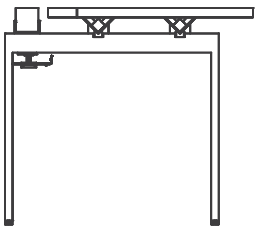
Basic Single Sided Big Table with 27" Deep Tops and Center Screen



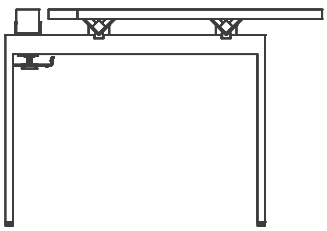
Basic Single Sided Big Table with 36" Deep Top



Basic Single Sided Big Table with 18" Deep Top



Basic Single Sided Big Table with 27" Deep Top



Basic Single Sided Big Table with 36" Deep Top End Elevation

Full Back Single Sided Big Tables
Single sided full back big tables include a top with pair of starter rails, a 7 ½" deep back top with a single starter rail, and a center beam, which span across two end legs. The back top, center beam and starter rails correspond in width to the desk top width. Adjacent big table tops and back tops are supported by a pair of extended rails and a single extended rail, on an additional intermediate leg, with corresponding width center beam.

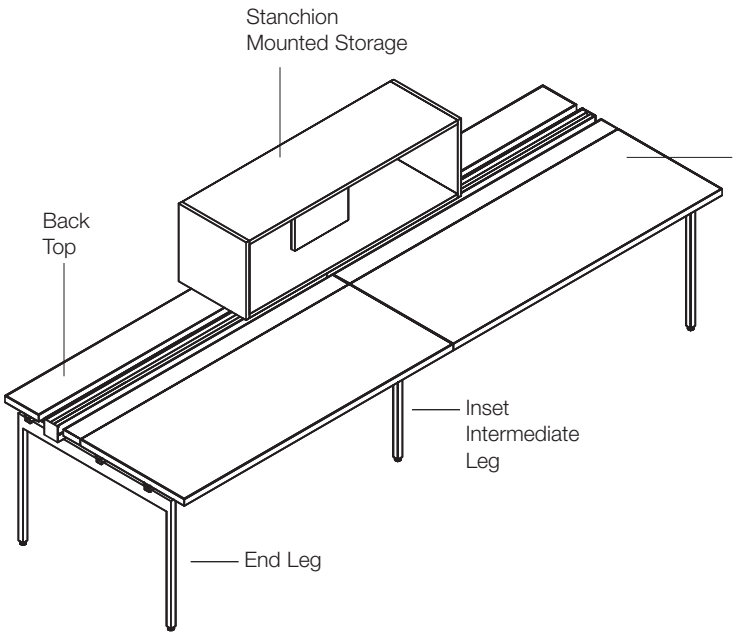
Big tables with extension tops require starter rails or extended rails for tops 12" wider than the actual adjacent big table tops. The center beam should remain the same width as the big table tops, and the end leg is positioned where the tops meet the extension.

Overall depth of full back single sided big tables is about 13" more than the big table tops. End legs and intermediate legs for full back, single sided big tables with 18" deep tops are set back 1 ½" from the front edge. End legs and intermediate legs for tables with tops that are 24", 27" or 30" deep are, set back 1 ½" from the front edge of 24"deep tops, 4 ½" from the front of 27" deep tops, and 7 ½" from the front of 30" deep tops. End legs and intermediate legs for basic big tables with 36" deep tops are set back 7 ½" from the front edge.

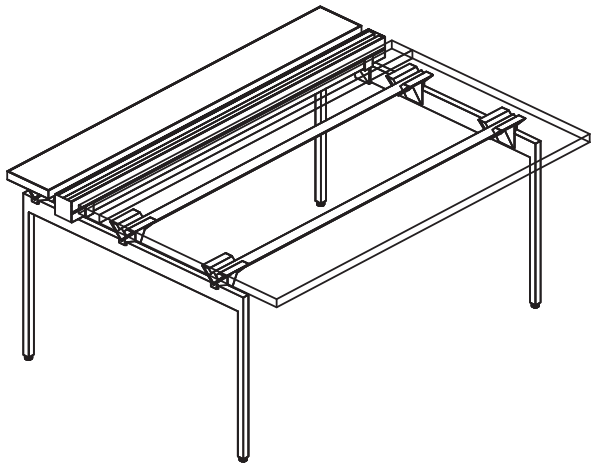
For big tables with tops deeper than 18", inset intermediate legs offer more kneespace than standard intermediate legs: inset intermediate legs are recessed 9" from front edge of 24" deep tops, 12" from front of 27" deep tops and 15" from front of 30" or 36" deep tops.

End legs can be positioned from 1 ½" to 6" in from the end of a big table top, or centered under the joint of a top and extension top. Intermediate legs or inset intermediate legs must be mounted directly under the joint of two tops.

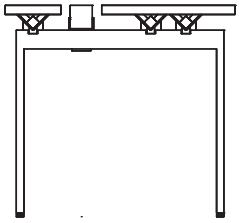
Returns For Single Sided Big Tables
Returns can be attached anywhere along basic or full back single sided big tables. Standard desk return rails can be specified with 18" or 24" deep big table tops. Since rails on deeper big tables are recessed further from the front edge, specify return rails 6" wider than the actual return top width for 27"D big tables, and 9" wider than the actual return width for 30" or 36" deep big tables.



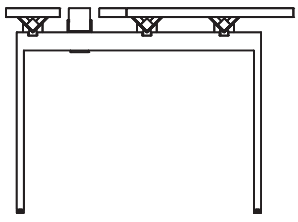
Single Sided Full Back Big Table with 27" Deep Tops and Stanchion Mounted Open Cabinet



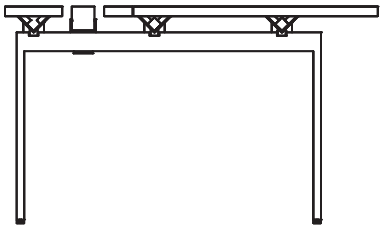
Full Back Single Sided Big Table with 36" Deep Tops



Single Sided Full Back Big Table with 18" Deep Tops End Elevation



Single Sided Full Back Big Table with 27" Deep Tops End Elevation



Single Sided Full Back Big Table with 36" Deep Tops

Stability Guidelines for Desks, Tables and Big Tables

When specified and installed correctly, Antenna desks are extraordinarily strong and stable and meet or exceed BIFMA stability guidelines.

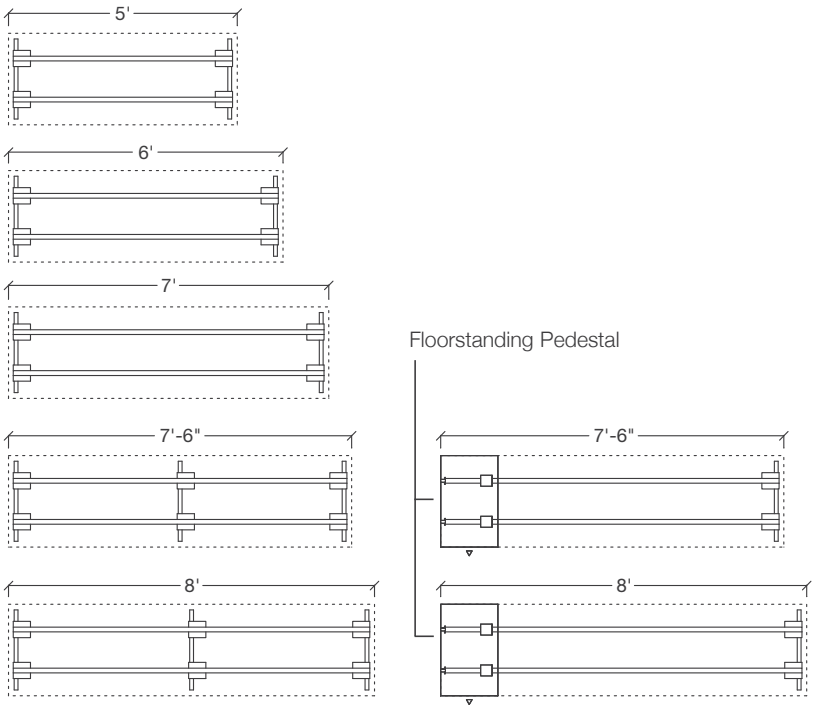
Rails can support Antenna tops and Overlay tops for up to 84" between supports, so desk tops wider than 84", returns wider than 78" or bridges wider than 72" require intermediate support from a desk end leg, floorstanding pedestal or Template storage unit. Desk and big table tops are able to span 48"-84" between end legs.

Desk end legs can be inset up to 6" from each end of freestanding desks of any width or up to 15" from ends of tops wider than 78". Rails for tops extending more than 7 ½" should be fitted with YBCDE connectors to attach the end of the rail to the top.

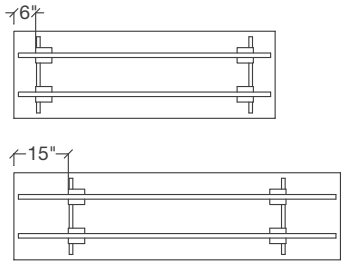
Standing height end legs can create standing height tables from 48" to 72" wide. Standing height end legs may not be used with single tops wider than 72".

For stability of desks with suspended storage and legs positioned inside of the cabinet, desk top must be anchored to the cabinet and desk top must be anchored to the other end with a floorstanding pedestal, a Template storage unit, Fence, a return or a bridge top.

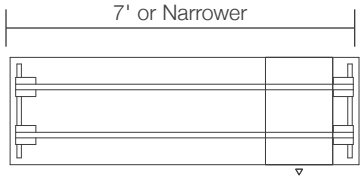
Fence with stanchion mounted storage must be anchored to a desk to provide sufficient stability.



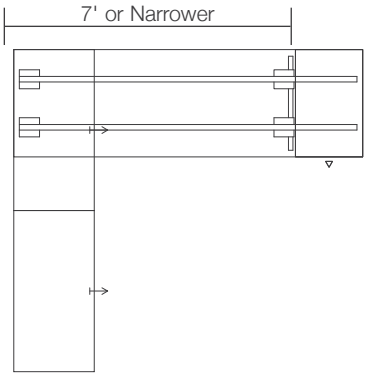
Desk Support Stability Guidelines



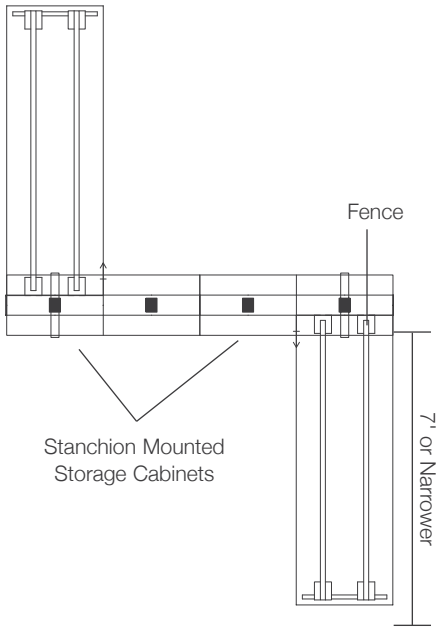
Standard End Leg Positions



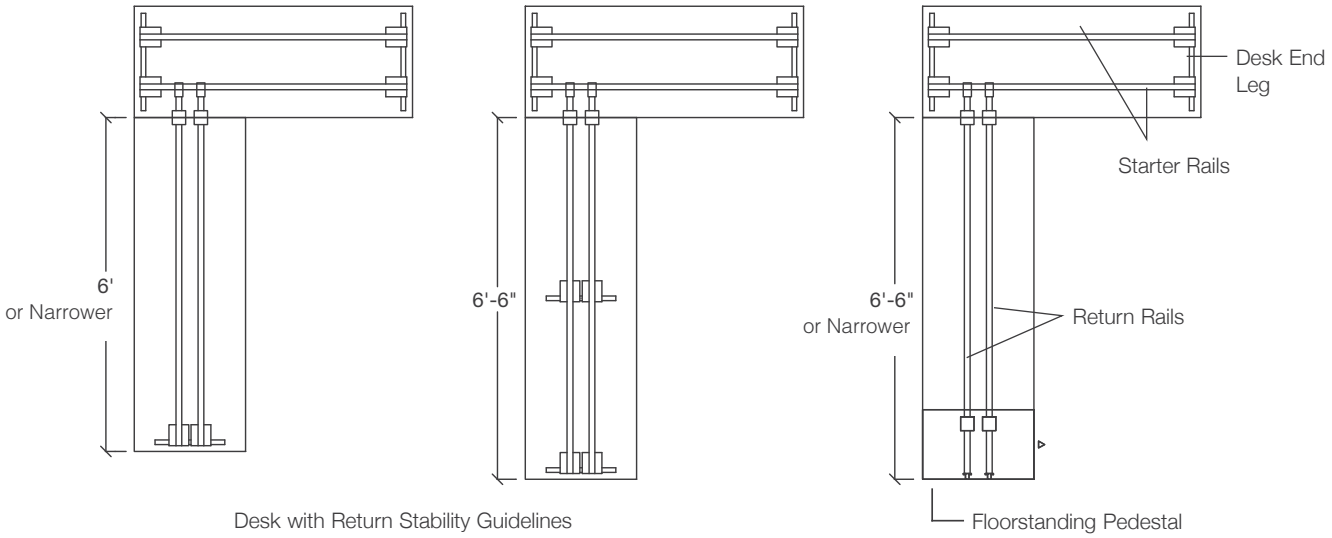
Desk with Suspended Storage Inside of Leg



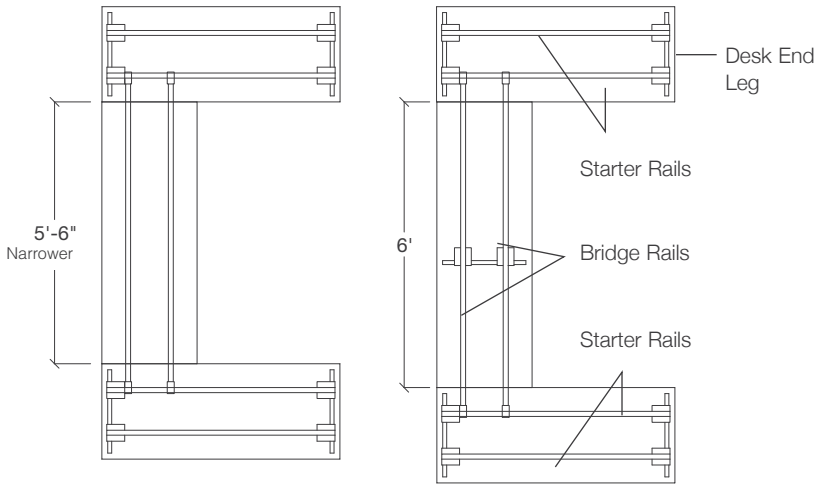
Desk with Suspended Storage Outside of Leg



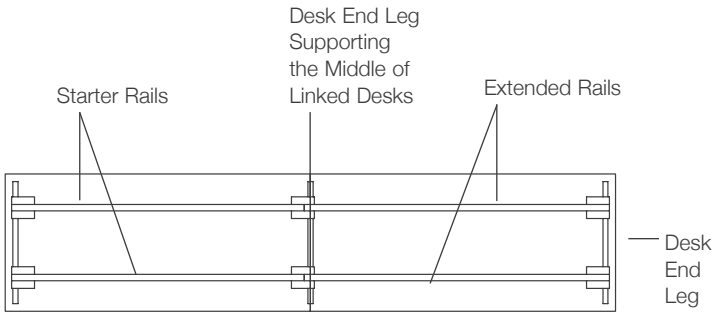
Fence Storage Stability Guidelines



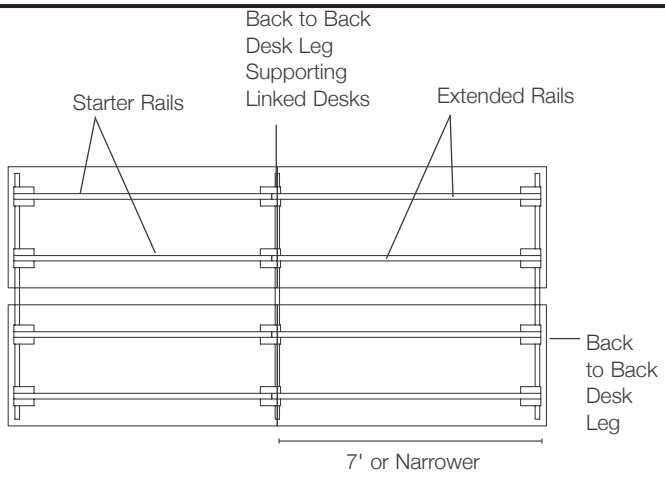
Desk with Return Stability Guidelines



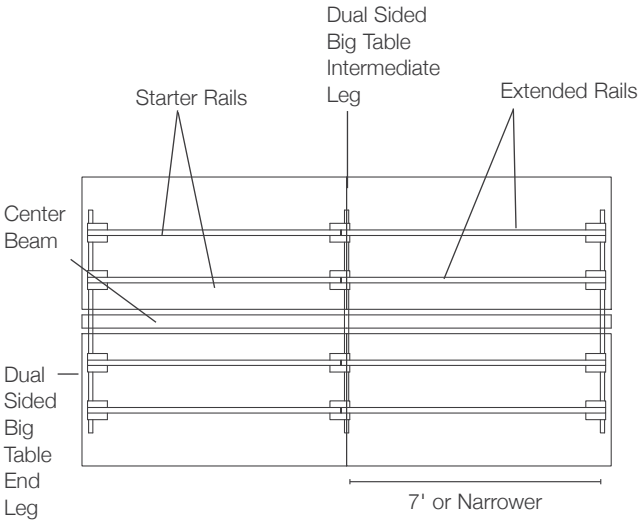
Desks with Bridge Stability Guidelines



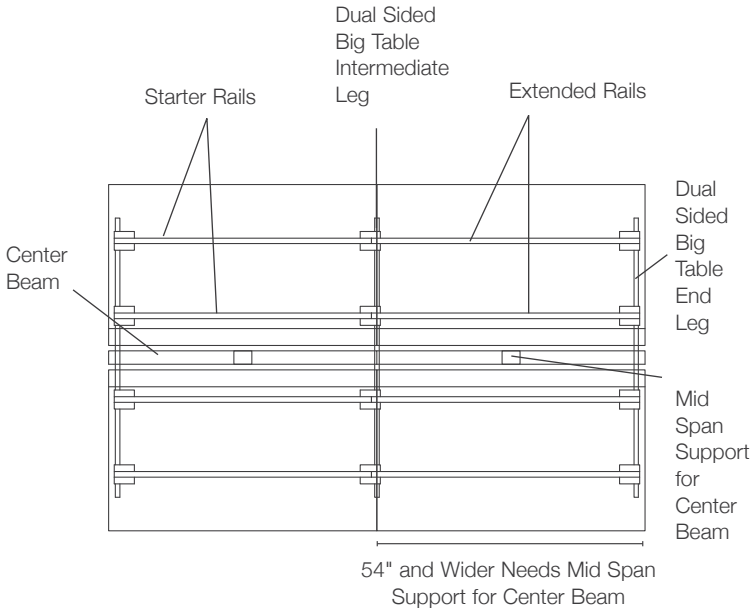
Linked Desks
Stability Guidelines



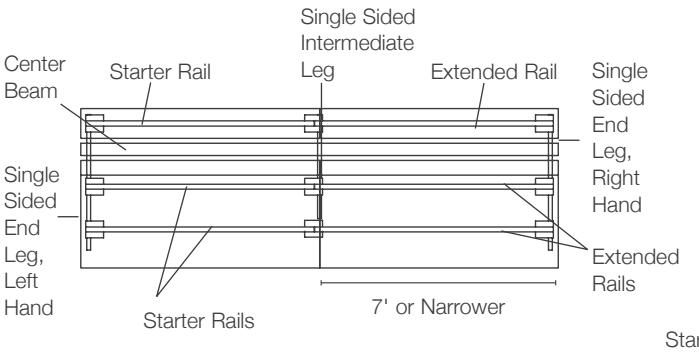
Back to Back Desks Stability Guidelines



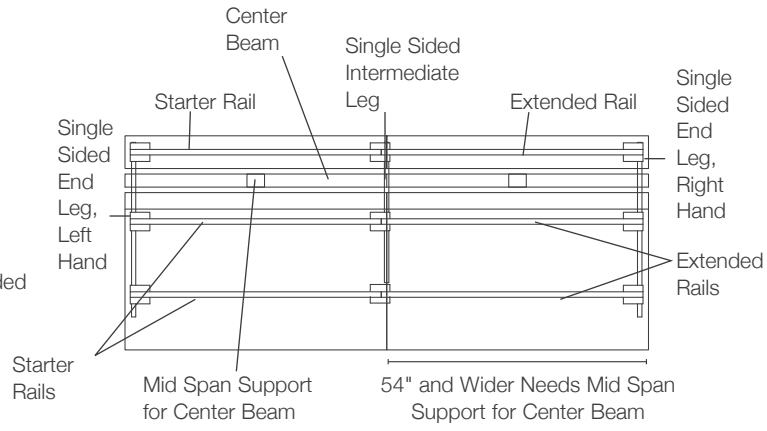
18", 24", 27" or 30" Deep Dual Sided
Big Table Stability Guidelines



36" Deep Dual Sided Big Table Stability Guidelines



18", 24", 27" or 30" Deep Single Sided
Big Table Stability Guidelines



36" Deep Single Sided Big Table Stability Guidelines

Starter and Extended Rails
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Rails are a pair of painted steel tubes used to support an Antenna top and connect to the end legs. Rails correspond in width to the top or combination of top and extension top or cabinet. Rails are available in complete sets for specific applications: starter, extended, return and bridge.

Starter rails support an independent desk top, the first top in a linked cluster of desks or the first top in single-sided or dual big table applications. Starter rails include two rails 3" less than the width of a top, four end caps and spacers to support the center of the top above the rails. Starter rails are also available without end caps for use in table desk applications. Table desk end legs cover the ends of the rails, so end caps are not needed. Starter rails are available in 6" increments from 33" to 93" wide.

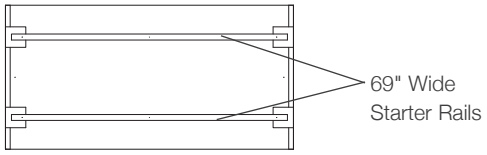
Extended rails support a desk top planned end-to-end with another desk top, in both single-sided and dual big table configurations. Intermediate leg should be centered and cradles positioned to join the adjacent rails where the two desk tops meet. Extended rails include two rails the same width as a top and spacers. Extended rails are available in 6" increments from 36" to 96" wide.

A singled sided big table primary top uses the same starter and extended rails as dual sided big table tops. A single starter or extended rail must be specified to support the 7 ½" deep back-top that is on the opposite side of the center beam from the primary top. Single rails should be specified the same width as the rail pairs specified for the primary top.

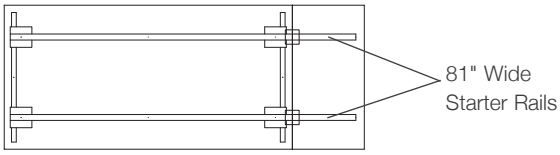
Connector kits for extension tops are required when cantilevering an extension surface to rails beyond a desk end leg. Desk or big tables rails should be specified 12" wider than adjacent surface.

Construction
Rails are 1 ¼" square steel tube. End caps are die cast aluminium. Return adapters are die cast aluminum.

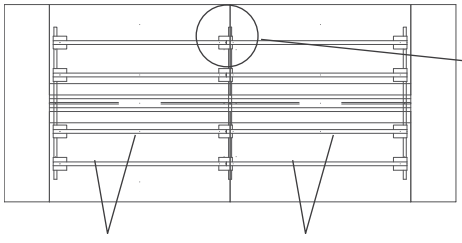
Specifications Options
Specify rails and end caps in any Knoll core, Dark Red or Slate Blue paint finish.



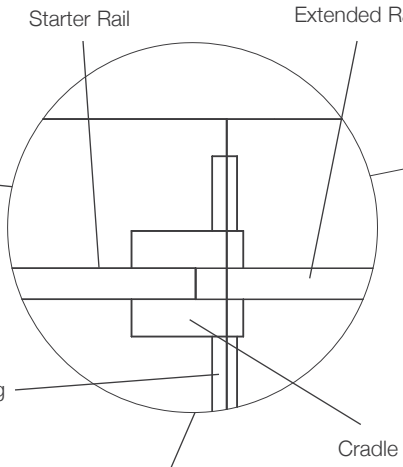
72" Wide Table

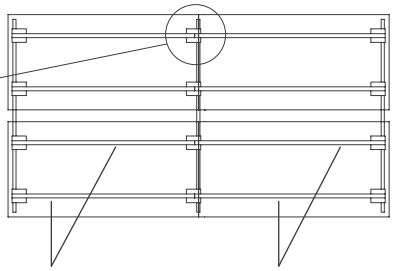


72" Wide Desk with Extension Top

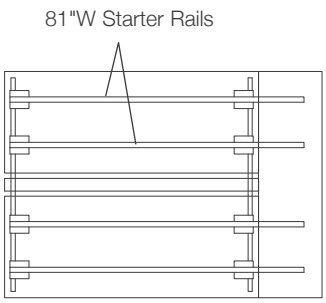


72"W Dual Sided Big Table
with Intermediate Leg

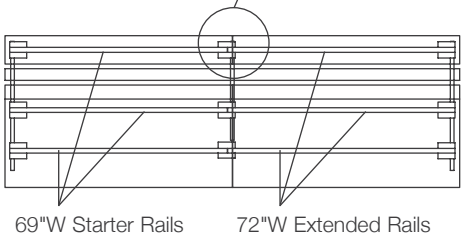




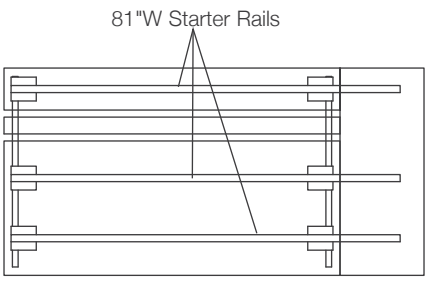
72"W Back to Back Desks
Linked End-to-End



72"W Dual Sided Big Table
with Extension Top

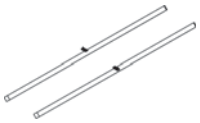
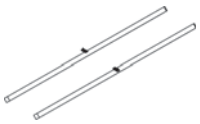
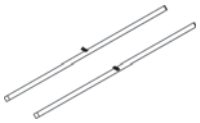


72"W Singled Sided Big Table
with Intermediate Leg



72"W Single Sided Big
Table with Extension Top

Starter and Extended Rails
Rail Pairs For Desks, Tables or Big Tables

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Starter Rails with End Caps (pair) 	For 36″ Wide Desk	33″	1″	1″	**YBRS33**	$100.
	For 42″ Wide Desk	39″	1″	1″	**YBRS39**	119.
	For 48″ Wide Desk	45″	1″	1″	**YBRS45**	130.
	For 54″ Wide Desk	51″	1″	1″	**YBRS51**	167.
	For 60″ Wide Desk	57″	1″	1″	**YBRS57**	170.
	For 66″ Wide Desk	63″	1″	1″	**YBRS63**	174.
	For 72″ Wide Desk	69″	1″	1″	**YBRS69**	179.
	For 78″ Wide Desk	75″	1″	1″	**YBRS75**	182.
	For 84″ Wide Desk	81″	1″	1″	**YBRS81**	282.
	For 90″ Wide Desk	87″	1″	1″	**YBRS87**	287.
	For 96″ Wide Desk	93″	1″	1″	**YBRS93**	289.
Starter Rails without End Caps, For Use with Table Desks (pair) 	For 36″ Wide Desk	33″	1″	1″	**YBRT33**	86.
	For 42″ Wide Desk	39″	1″	1″	**YBRT39**	95.
	For 48″ Wide Desk	45″	1″	1″	**YBRT45**	117.
	For 54″ Wide Desk	51″	1″	1″	**YBRT51**	153.
	For 60″ Wide Desk	57″	1″	1″	**YBRT57**	156.
	For 66″ Wide Desk	63″	1″	1″	**YBRT63**	161.
	For 72″ Wide Desk	69″	1″	1″	**YBRT69**	165.
	For 78″ Wide Desk	75″	1″	1″	**YBRT75**	168.
	For 84″ Wide Desk	81″	1″	1″	**YBRT81**	269.
	For 90″ Wide Desk	87″	1″	1″	**YBRT87**	273.
	For 96″ Wide Desk	93″	1″	1″	**YBRT93**	275.
Starter Rails without End Caps, For Use with Antenna Tops with Two Extension Tops (pair) 	For 102″ Wide Table	99″	1″	1″	**YBRT99**	352.
	For 108″ Wide Table	105″	1″	1″	**YBRT105**	361.
	For 114″ Wide Table	111″	1″	1″	**YBRT111**	369.
Extended Rails (pair)	For 36″ Wide Desk	36″	1″	1″	**YBRE36**	79.
	For 42″ Wide Desk	42″	1″	1″	**YBRE42**	99.
	For 48″ Wide Desk	48″	1″	1″	**YBRE48**	143.
	For 54″ Wide Desk	54″	1″	1″	**YBRE54**	146.
	For 60″ Wide Desk	60″	1″	1″	**YBRE60**	150.
	For 66″ Wide Desk	66″	1″	1″	**YBRE66**	153.
	For 72″ Wide Desk	72″	1″	1″	**YBRE72**	158.
	For 78″ Wide Desk	78″	1″	1″	**YBRE78**	258.

Ordering Information

Rails

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Rails

Example:	**YBRS63, 118T**
YBR	Rails
S	Starter
63	Width
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Starter Rails
Spacers
End Caps (not included with Table Desk rails)

Extended Rails
Spacers
Flat Brackets

Options

Rails

Starter and Extended Rails

Rail Pairs For Desks, Tables or Big Tables

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Extended Rails (pair)	For 84″ Wide Desk	84″	1″	1″	**YBRE84**	$261.
	For 90″ Wide Desk	90″	1″	1″	**YBRE90**	266.
	For 96″ Wide Desk	96″	1″	1″	**YBRE96**	271.

Ordering Information

Rails

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Rails

Example:	**YBRS63, 118T**
YBR	Rails
S	Starter
63	Width
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Starter Rails
Spacers
End Caps (not included with Table Desk rails)

Extended Rails
Spacers
Flat Brackets

Options

Rails

Starter and Extended Rails
Rail Singles for Single Sided Big Tables

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Single Starter Rails for Single Sided Big Tables	For 48″ Wide Desk	45″	1″	1″	**YBRBTS45**	$68.
	For 54″ Wide Desk	51″	1″	1″	**YBRBTS51**	90.
	For 60″ Wide Desk	57″	1″	1″	**YBRBTS57**	92.
	For 66″ Wide Desk	63″	1″	1″	**YBRBTS63**	93.
	For 72″ Wide Desk	69″	1″	1″	**YBRBTS91**	96.
	For 78″ Wide Desk	75″	1″	1″	**YBRBTS75**	98.
	For 84″ Wide Desk	81″	1″	1″	**YBRBTS81**	158.
	For 90″ Wide Desk	87″	1″	1″	**YBRBTS87**	160.
	For 96″ Wide Desk	93″	1″	1″	**YBRBTS93**	161.
Single Extended Rails for Single Sided Big Tables	For 48″ Wide Desk	48″	1″	1″	**YBRBTE48**	84.
	For 54″ Wide Desk	54″	1″	1″	**YBRBTE54**	85.
	For 60″ Wide Desk	60″	1″	1″	**YBRBTE60**	87.
	For 66″ Wide Desk	66″	1″	1″	**YBRBTE66**	89.
	For 72″ Wide Desk	72″	1″	1″	**YBRBTE72**	91.
	For 78″ Wide Desk	78″	1″	1″	**YBRBTE78**	151.
	For 84″ Wide Desk	84″	1″	1″	**YBRBTE84**	152.
	For 90″ Wide Desk	90″	1″	1″	**YBRBTE90**	154.
	For 96″ Wide Desk	96″	1″	1″	**YBRBTE96**	156.

Ordering Information

Rails

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Rails

Example:	**YBRBTS57, 118T**
YBR	Rails
BTS	Single Sided Big Table
57	Width
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Starter Rails
Spacers
End Caps

Extended Rails
Spacers
Flat Brackets

Options

Rails

Return and Bridge Rails
Planning Guidelines and Specification

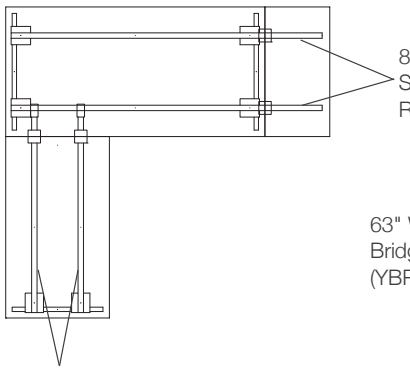
Return rails support a top planned as a return perpendicular to another desk top. Return rail kits also support returns off of a big table with 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36"D tops. For returns connected to 18" or 24" deep big tables, specify return rails 3" wider than the return top. For returns off of 27" deep big tables, specify return rails 6" wider than the return top. For returns off of 30" or 36" deep big tables, specify return rails 9" wider than the return top.

Return rails include two rails 4 ½" wider than a top, return adapters, one pair of end caps and spacers to support the return top where it meets the desk top.

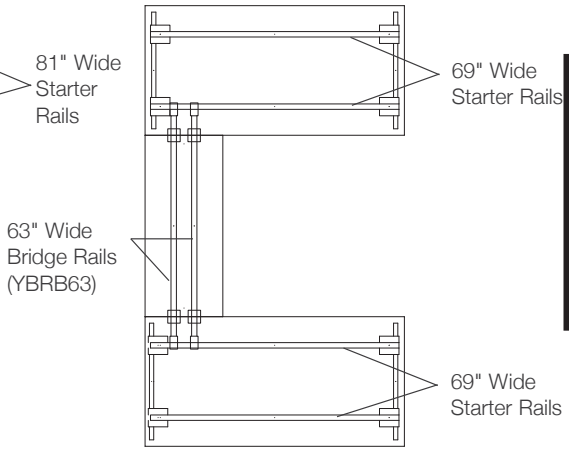
Bridge rails support a desk top planned as a bridge spanning between two desk tops. Bridge rails include two rails 9" wider than a top, two pairs of return adapters and spacers. Bridge rails can also be planned between big tables that have 18" or 24" deep tops. For bridges between big tables 27" deep, specify bridge rails 15" wider than top and for bridges between big tables 30" or 36" deep specify bridge rails 21" wider than top.

Construction
Rails are 1 ¼" square steel tubes. End caps are die cast aluminum. Return adapters are die cast aluminum.

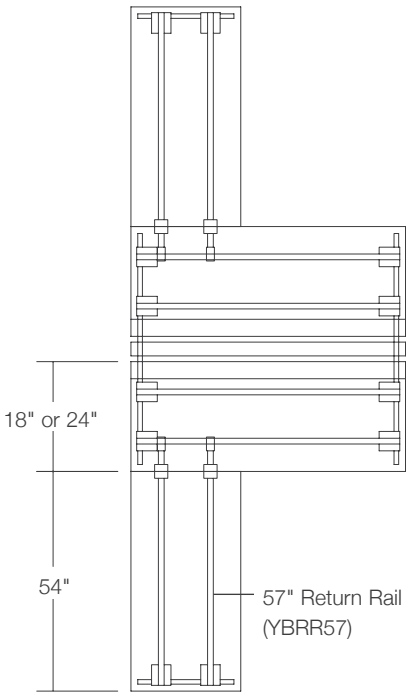
Specification Options
Specify rails and end caps in any Knoll core, Slate Blue or Dark Red paint finish.



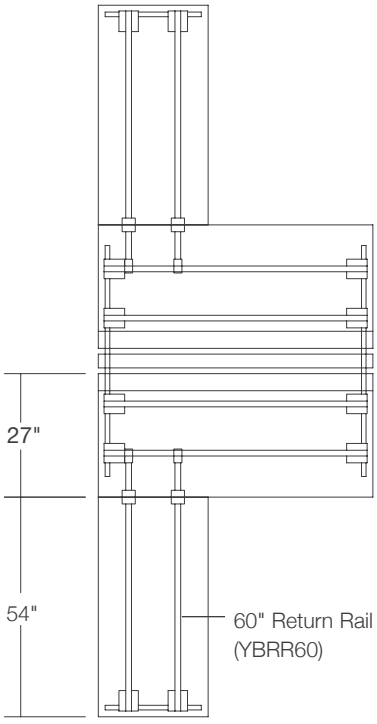
72" W, 24"D Desk with Extension Top and 54" Wide Return



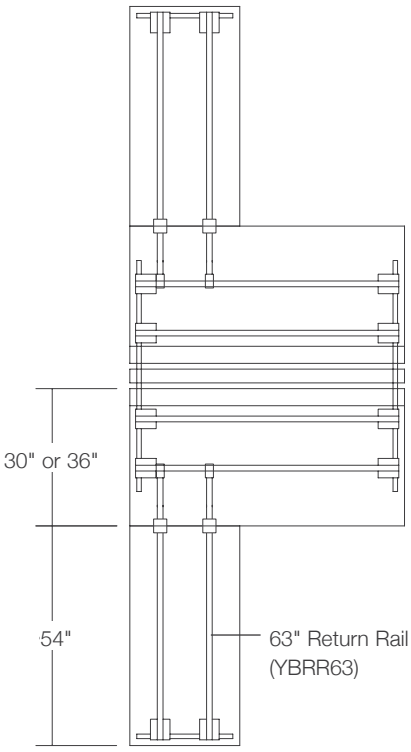
72" W, 24"D Desk with 54" Wide Bridge



18" or 24" Deep Big Table with 54" Wide Return



27" Deep Big Table with 54" Wide Return



30" or 36" Deep Big Table with 54" Wide Return

Return and Bridge Rails
Rail Pairs For Desks, Tables or Big Tables

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Return Rails for any Depth Desk or 24″ Deep Big Tables (pair)	For 30″ Wide Return	33″	1″	1″	**YBRR33**	$147.
	For 36″ Wide Return	39″	1″	1″	**YBRR39**	168.
	For 42″ Wide Return	45″	1″	1″	**YBRR45**	171.
	For 48″ Wide Return	51″	1″	1″	**YBRR51**	209.
	For 54″ Wide Return	57″	1″	1″	**YBRR57**	213.
	For 60″ Wide Return	63″	1″	1″	**YBRR63**	217.
	For 66″ Wide Return	69″	1″	1″	**YBRR69**	221.
	For 72″ Wide Return	75″	1″	1″	**YBRR75**	225.
	For 78″ Wide Return	81″	1″	1″	**YBRR81**	326.
	For 84″ Wide Return	87″	1″	1″	**YBRR87**	329.
	For 90″ Wide Return	93″	1″	1″	**YBRR93**	332.
Return Rails for Big Tables 27″ Deep (pair)	For 30″ Wide Return	36″	1″	1″	**YBRR36**	149.
	For 36″ Wide Return	42″	1″	1″	**YBRR42**	169.
	For 42″ Wide Return	48″	1″	1″	**YBRR48**	208.
	For 48″ Wide Return	54″	1″	1″	**YBRR54**	211.
	For 54″ Wide Return	60″	1″	1″	**YBRR60**	215.
	For 60″ Wide Return	66″	1″	1″	**YBRR66**	218.
	For 66″ Wide Return	72″	1″	1″	**YBRR72**	223.
	For 72″ Wide Return	78″	1″	1″	**YBRR78**	323.
	For 78″ Wide Return	84″	1″	1″	**YBRR84**	327.
	For 84″ Wide Return	90″	1″	1″	**YBRR90**	331.
Return Rails for Big Tables 30″ Deep (pair)	For 30″ Wide Return	39″	1″	1″	**YBRR39**	168.
	For 36″ Wide Return	45″	1″	1″	**YBRR45**	171.
	For 42″ Wide Return	51″	1″	1″	**YBRR51**	209.
	For 48″ Wide Return	57″	1″	1″	**YBRR57**	213.
	For 54″ Wide Return	63″	1″	1″	**YBRR63**	217.
	For 60″ Wide Return	69″	1″	1″	**YBRR69**	221.
	For 66″ Wide Return	75″	1″	1″	**YBRR75**	225.
	For 72″ Wide Return	81″	1″	1″	**YBRR81**	326.
	For 78″ Wide Return	87″	1″	1″	**YBRR87**	329.
	For 84″ Wide Return	93″	1″	1″	**YBRR93**	332.

Ordering Information

Rails

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Return Rails

Example:	**YBRR63, 118T**
YBR	Rails
R	Return
63	Width
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Return Rails
Spacers
Brackets
End Caps
Flat Brackets

Bridge Rails
Brackets
Spacers
Flat Brackets

Options

Rails

Return and Bridge Rails
Rail Pairs For Desks, Tables or Big Tables

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Bridge Rails (pair)	For 30″ Wide Bridge	39″	1″	1″	**YBRB39**	$210.
	For 36″ Wide Bridge	45″	1″	1″	**YBRB45**	214.
	For 42″ Wide Bridge	51″	1″	1″	**YBRB51**	252.
	For 48″ Wide Bridge	57″	1″	1″	**YBRB57**	255.
	For 54″ Wide Bridge	63″	1″	1″	**YBRB63**	259.
	For 60″ Wide Bridge	69″	1″	1″	**YBRB69**	264.
	For 66″ Wide Bridge	75″	1″	1″	**YBRB75**	267.
	For 72″ Wide Bridge	81″	1″	1″	**YBRB81**	368.
	For 78″ Wide Bridge	87″	1″	1″	**YBRB87**	372.
	For 84″ Wide Bridge	93″	1″	1″	**YBRB93**	374.

Ordering Information

Rails

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Return Rails

Example:	**YBRR63, 118T**
YBR	Rails
R	Return
63	Width
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Return Rails
Spacers
Brackets
End Caps
Flat Brackets

Bridge Rails
Brackets
Spacers
Flat Brackets

Options

Rails

Desk Connectors
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Desk Connector Kits

Desks or big tables with extension tops or extension cabinets require longer rails and additional connector kits to secure and align the extensions with the adjacent tops. Above desk or big table extension cabinet bottoms and below desk or big table extension cabinet tops are detailed as visual extensions of the adjacent desk or big table, and are supported in the same way as extension tops.

For an individual desk with extension top or cabinet, specify starter rails for the next 12" longer desk top. If the leg is positioned at the end of the desk, add connector kit YBCDE.

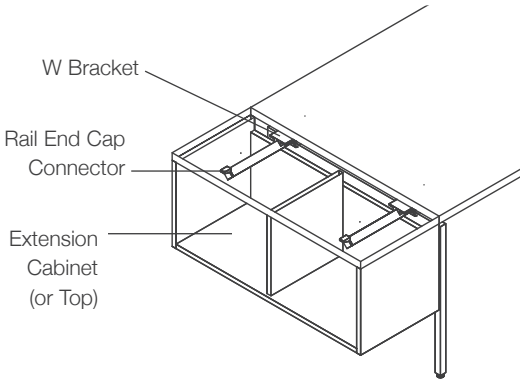
The YBCDE kit includes two W brackets that join the top to the extension over the rails, two rail end caps that connect the ends of the rails to the underside of the extension and two flat brackets that align the front and back of the desktop with the extension.

Alternatively, if the leg is positioned under the extension top or an above desk cabinet specify 12" longer rails and add connector kit YSDXUP. The YSDXUP kit includes only the two W brackets that join the top to the extension over the rails, while the desk leg cradle connects directly to the extension top or cabinet.

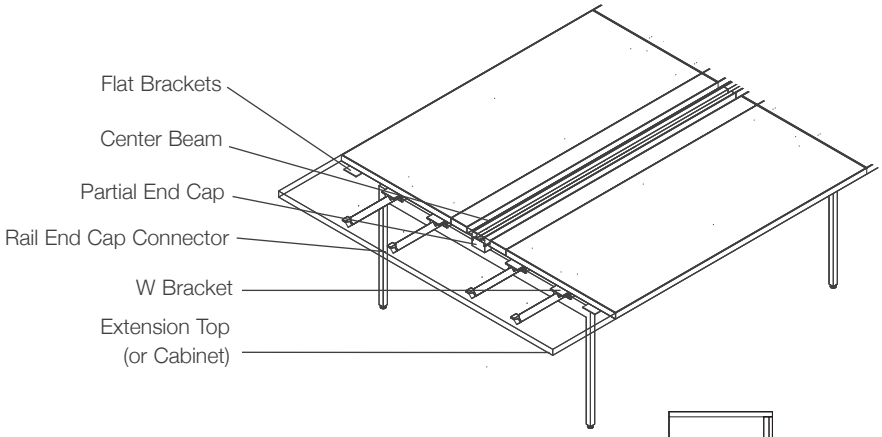
For a big table with extension top or cabinet, specify starter rails on both sides of the big table for the next 12" longer desk top and add connector kit YBTE. The YBTE kit includes four W brackets that join the top to the extension over the rails, four rail end caps that connect the ends of the rails to the underside of the extension and two flat brackets that align the front edges of the big table tops with the extension.

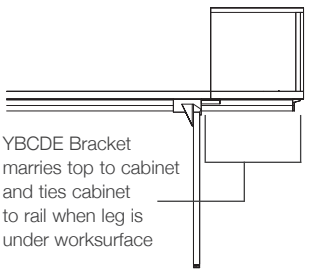
Big table end legs cannot be positioned under the extension top or an above big table extension cabinet because the leg must support the center beam between the big table tops.

Connector Kit (YBCDE) for Desk Extension Tops or Cabinets

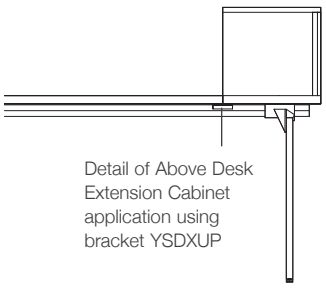


Connector Kit (YBTE) for Big Table Extension Tops or Cabinets

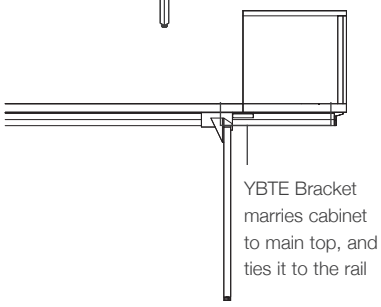




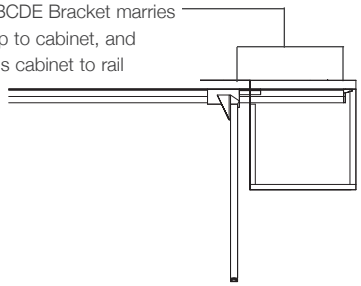
Above Desk Extension Cabinet Elevation, Leg Under Worksurface



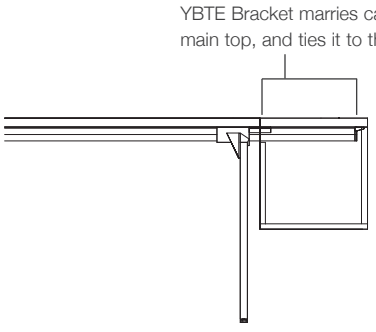
Above Desk Extension Cabinet Elevation, Leg Under Cabinet



Above Desk Extension Cabinet for Big Table Elevation



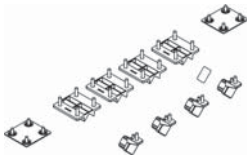
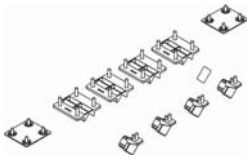
Below Desk Extension Cabinet Elevation



Below Desk Extension Cabinet for Big Table Elevation

*End Leg must stay under the Center Beam and can not be moved out to be placed under the extension top or cabinet

Desk Connectors
Connector Kit for Extension Tops and Cabinets

description	type	pattern no.	list
Connector Kit for Desk Extension Tops	2 Brackets	**YBCDE**	$43.
Connector Kit for Big Table Extension Tops 	4 Brackets	**YBTE**	98.
Connector Kit for Above Desk Extension Cabinets	2 Brackets	**YSDXUP**	27.
Connector Kit for Above or Below Desk Extension Cabinets	2 Brackets	**YBCDE**	43.
Connector Kit for Above and Below Big Table Extension Cabinets 	4 Brackets	**YBTE**	98.

Ordering Information

Desk Connectors

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Desk Connectors

Example:	**YBCDE, 118T**
YBC	Connector Kit
DE	Desk Extension
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Desk Connectors
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Desk Connectors

Desk Support Adapters
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Antenna desks can be supported by pedestals, floorstanding wood cabinets, Template storage units and Fence by using desk support adapters. Desk support adapters connect the desk rails to the supporting component.

Pedestal Desk Support
Pedestal support adapter (YBATE25) supports a desk on top of a 25" high pedestal or floorstanding cabinet. Pedestal support adapters mount on the left side of a right-hand position standard width pedestal. Pedestal support adapters mount on the right side of a left-hand position pedestal. Pedestal support adapters also mount on the “inside” edge of a perpendicular 25" high floorstanding wood cabinet.

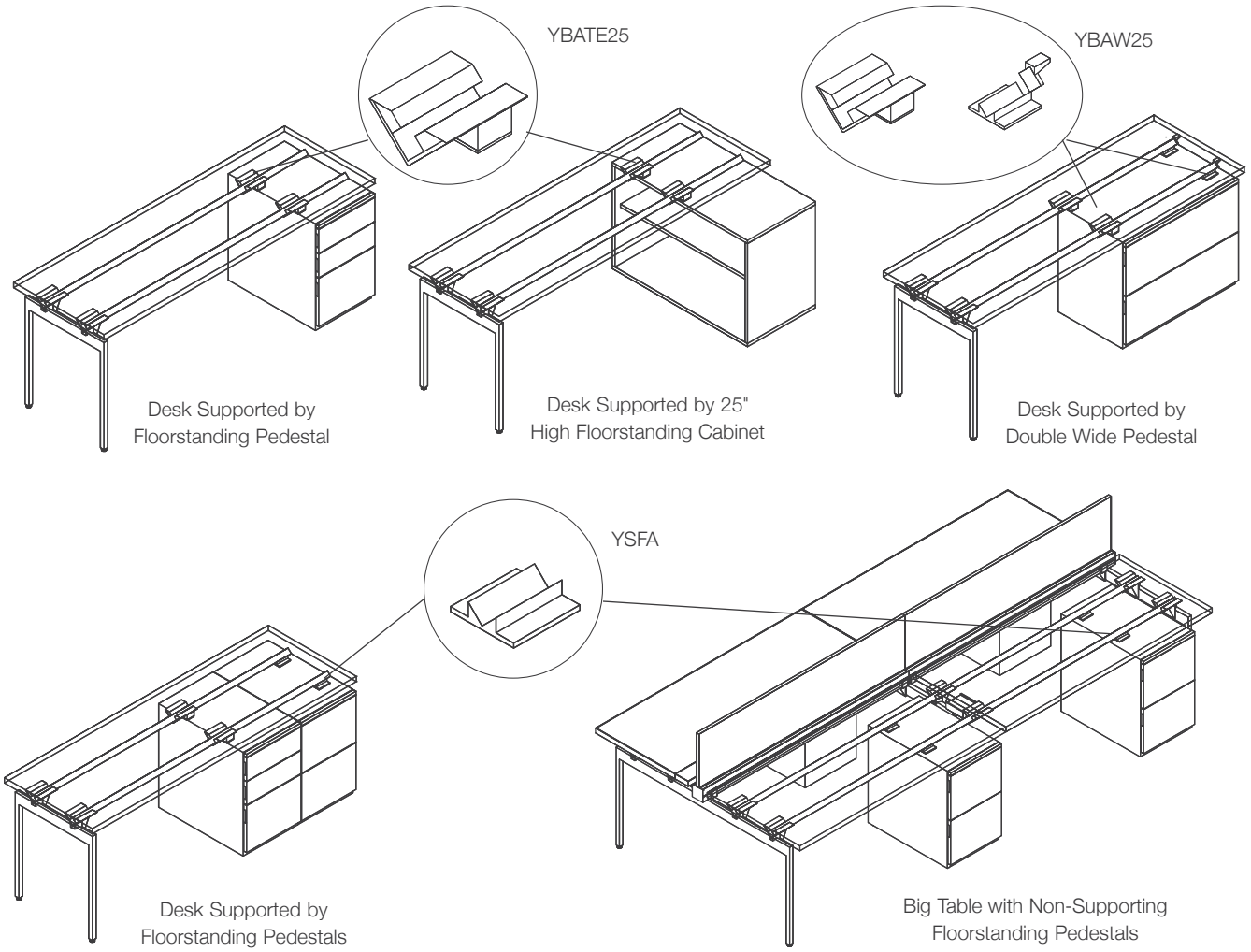
Double Wide Pedestal Desk Support
For double wide metal pedestals or 25" high floorstanding wood cabinets parallel with a desk or return, specify kit YBAW25, which includes pedestal support adapters, positioning brackets and rail end connectors.

Pedestal Positioning Brackets
Positioning brackets (YSFA) stabilize and maintain position of floorstanding 25" high pedestals under desk or big table rails when the pedestal is not integrated into the desk structure. Positioning brackets enable floorstanding pedestals to mount adjacent to end legs or other floorstanding pedestals that are connected to the desk with YBATE25 brackets. They are also applicable under bridge tops or tops supported by Fence or Template storage. Positioning brackets fasten with screws into the holes in the top of the pedestal corresponding to desk support rails, or they may be adhered in position under the rails of a big table (adhesive not included in kit).

Ballast kits are still recommended for most floorstanding pedestal and double wide pedestal applications, but positioning brackets may make ballast unnecessary for pedestals in multiple-position big tables.

Construction
Desk support adapters consist of painted, die cast aluminum cradles and brackets.

Specification Options
Specify desk support adapters in any Knoll Core paint finish.



Desk Support Adapters
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Fence Desk Support
Fence desk support adapters are available for both 25" high (YBAFE25) and 28" high (YBAFE28) Fence applications when Antenna tops are mounted perpendicular to the fence wall.

Template Desk Support
Template desk support adapters connect the end of Antenna desk rails to Template tops or worksurface shelves.

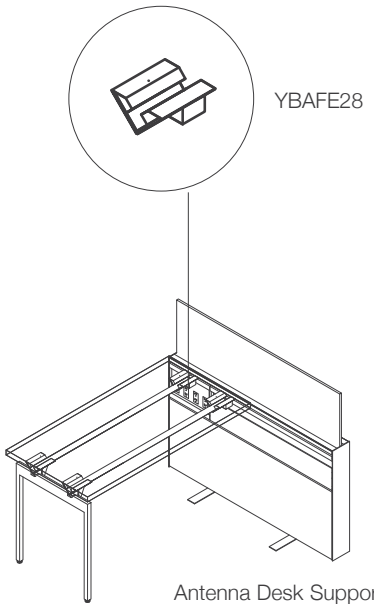
When supported by a 22" high Template cabinet or floorstanding wood cabinet, YBATE22 connects the front edge of the top to standard starter rails that are 3" less wide than the top.

When supported by a 25" high Template cabinet or floorstanding wood cabinet, YBATE25 connects the front edge of the top to standard starter rails 3" less wide than the top.

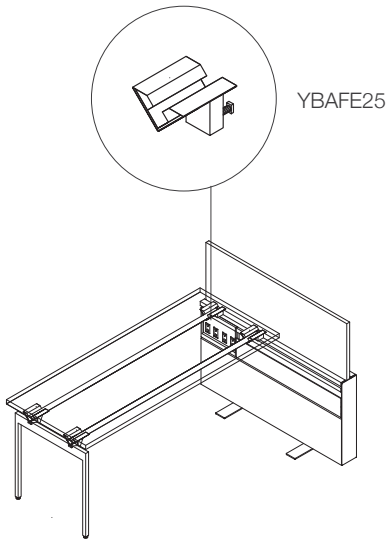
When supported by an adjacent 28" high Template cabinet, floorstanding open wood cabinet or the worksurface shelf of taller Template units, YBATE28 connects the underside of the top or shelf to starter rails 9" longer than the desktop (starter rails for a 12" longer desk).

Construction
Desk support adapters consist of painted die cast aluminum cradles and brackets.

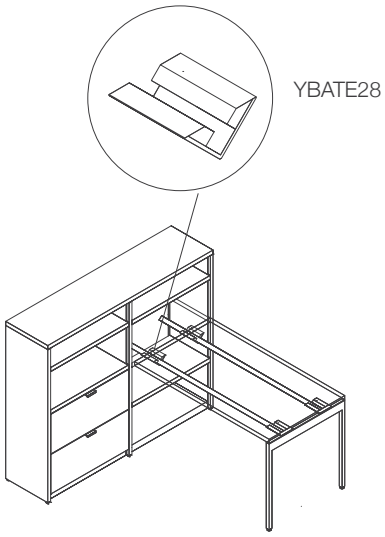
Specification Options
Specify desk support adapters in any Knoll Core paint finish.



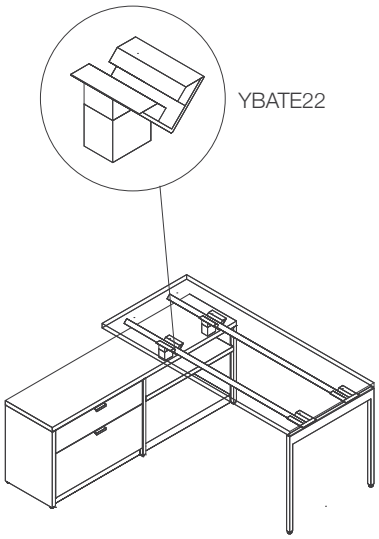
Antenna Desk Supported by 28 ½" High Fence



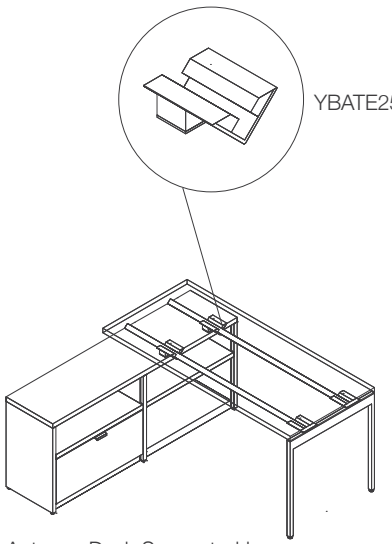
Antenna Desk Supported by 25" High Fence



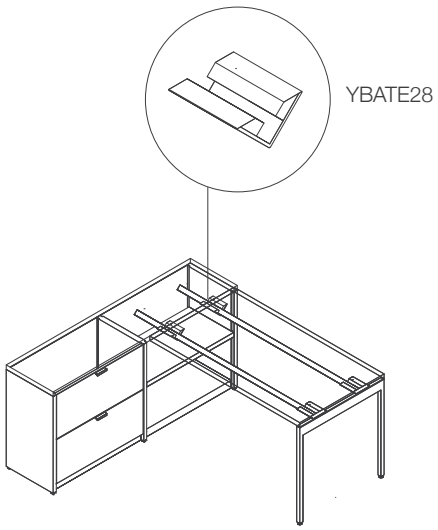
Desk Supported by 28 ½" High Template Worksurface Shelf



Antenna Desk Supported by a 22" High Template Unit



Antenna Desk Supported by a 25" High Template Unit



Antenna Desk Supported by a 28 ½" High Template Unit

Desk Support Adapters
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

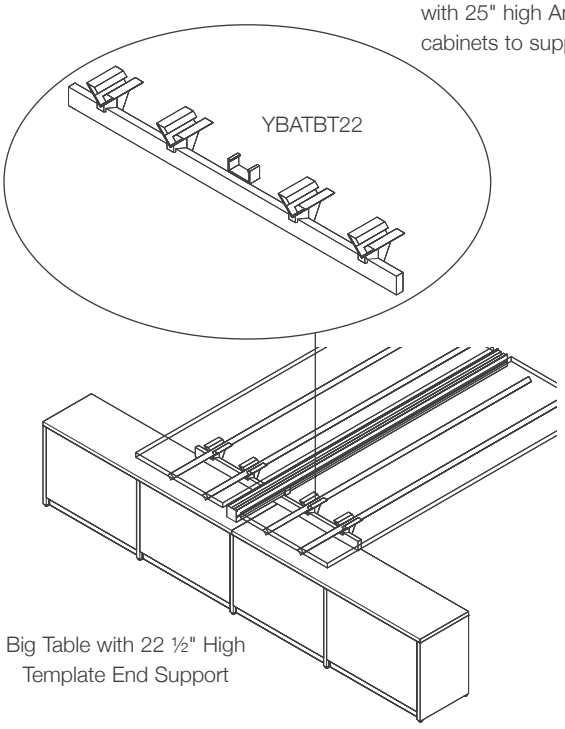
Template Big Table Support
Template desk support adapters for big table enable 22" or 25" high Template storage cabinets to support the end of a big table in place of an end leg. Template assembly must be at least 48" wide, centered under the end of the big table and equipped with laminate or veneer top. Template desk support adapters are not applicable in the center of a big table to take the place of an intermediate leg.

Template desks support adapters for big table and 22" high Template include a steel tube, which matches the top cross member of an end leg, with standard cradles supporting the rails and brackets supporting the center beam. Steel tube is secured to the top of Template storage with steel plates and wood screws.

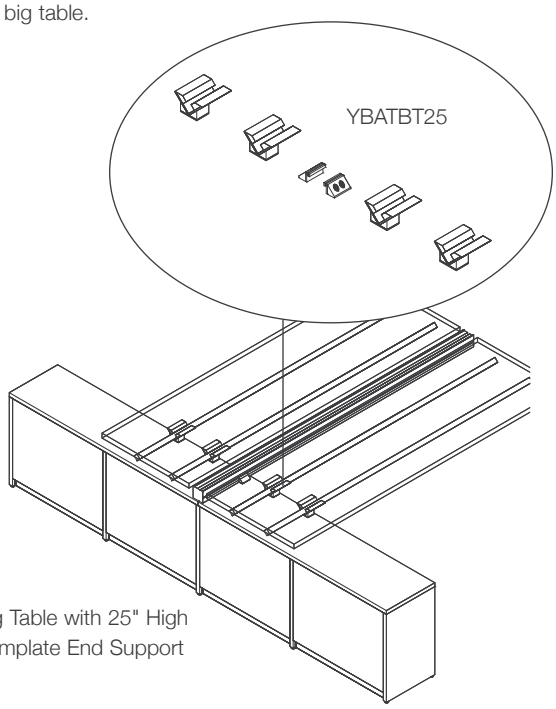
Template desk support adapters for big table and 25" high Template include a cast aluminum bracket on either side of the center beam and standard YBATE25 cradles securing the rails to the Template top. Desk support adapters may also be used with 25" high Antenna floorstanding wood cabinets to support the end of a big table.

Construction
Desk support adapters consist of painted die cast aluminum cradles and brackets and steel cross member.

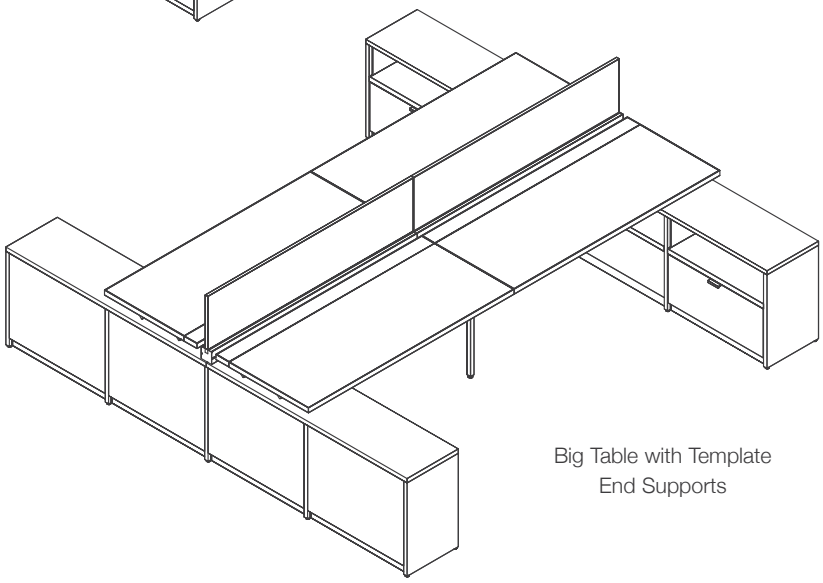
Specification Options
Specify desk support adapters in any Knoll Core paint finish.



Big Table with 22 ½" High Template End Support



Big Table with 25" High Template End Support



Big Table with Template End Supports

Desk Support Adapters
For Fence, Template, Floorstanding Cabinets and Pedestals

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Fence Desk Support Adapters (pair)	For use with 25″ High Fence	4″	3″	1¾″	**YBAFE25**	$108.
	For use with 28½″ High Fence	4″	3″	3″	**YBAFE28**	108.
(YBAFE25 shown)						
Template or Antenna Floorstanding Cabinet Desk Support Adapters (pair)	For use with 28½″ High Case or Worksurface Shelf	4″	3″	1¾″	**YBATE28**	103.
	For use with 25″ High Case	4″	3″	3″	**YBATE25**	92.
	For use with 22½″ High Case (credenza height)	4″	3″	5½″	**YBATE22**	113.
(YBATE25 shown)						
Template or Antenna Floorstanding Cabinet Desk Support Adapters for Big Table	For use with 25″ High Case				**YBATBT25**	210.
	For use with 22½″ High Case (credenza height)				**YBATBT22**	541.
(YBATBT25 shown)						
Pedestal Desk Support Adapters (pair)	For use with Floorstanding 25″ High Pedestal	4″	3″	3″	**YBATE25**	92.
(YBATE25 shown)						
Double Wide Pedestal Desk Support Adapters (pair)	For use with Double Wide Pedestal	4″	3″	3″	**YBAW25**	119.
Pedestal Positioning Brackets	Includes 2 brackets and hardware				**YSFA**	15.

Ordering Information

Desk Support Adaptors

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Desk Support Adapters	
Example:	**YBAFE25, 118T**
YBA	Adapter
FE	Fence
25	Height
118T	Bright White Paint

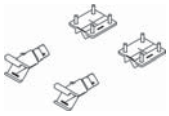
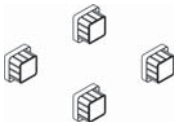
Included With

Desk Support Adapters
Hardware

Options

Desk Support Adapters

Components for Reconfigurations
Connectors, End Caps, Worksurface Spacers and Flat Brackets

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Return or Bridge Rail Connector Kit (pair) 	For Return or Bridge Connection	2″	1 1/4″	1 1/4″	**YBCRR**	$60.
Rail End Caps (Set of 4) 	For End of Rails	1″	1/2″	1″	**YBRE**	27.
Rail to Worksurface Spacers	Package of 10	1 3/4″	1/2″	1/4″	**YBCWS**	16.
Flat Brackets Kit (pair)	For use with Adjacent Desks linking End-to-End or Back-to-Back	3″	2 3/4″	1/4″	**YBF**	13.

Ordering Information

Components for Reconfiguration
1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Components for Reconfiguration

Example:	**YBCRR, 118T**
YBC	Connector
RR	Rail to Return Rails
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Components for Reconfiguration
Hardware

Options

Components for Reconfiguration

Center Beam for Big Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Center beam for big table is an extruded aluminum beam shared between facing tops of a dual big table.

Center beam incorporates a continuous channel on the top for friction fit privacy screens or stanchion mounted storage, a channel on each side for cantilever shelves or monitor arms, and a channel on the bottom for suspended power and data components. Center beams are supported by end legs or intermediate legs, which also define a 1 ¼" accessory mount and wire drop space on either side of the beam.

Center beams are available in 6" increments from 48"-84" wide and correspond to big table top widths.

Center beam top caps fill the top channel slot of a center beam when no screens are planned. When upmounted storage or screens are mounted to the center beam, top caps can be trimmed in the field to fit around brackets. A full end cap is used to cover the exposed end of the center beam. A partial end cap is used to cover the lower end of the center beam when an extension top or cabinet is specified at the end of a big table. Center beam top caps and end caps are specified separately.

Dual and single sided big tables with 36" deep tops that are 54" or wider need a mid span support leg to provide center beam support.

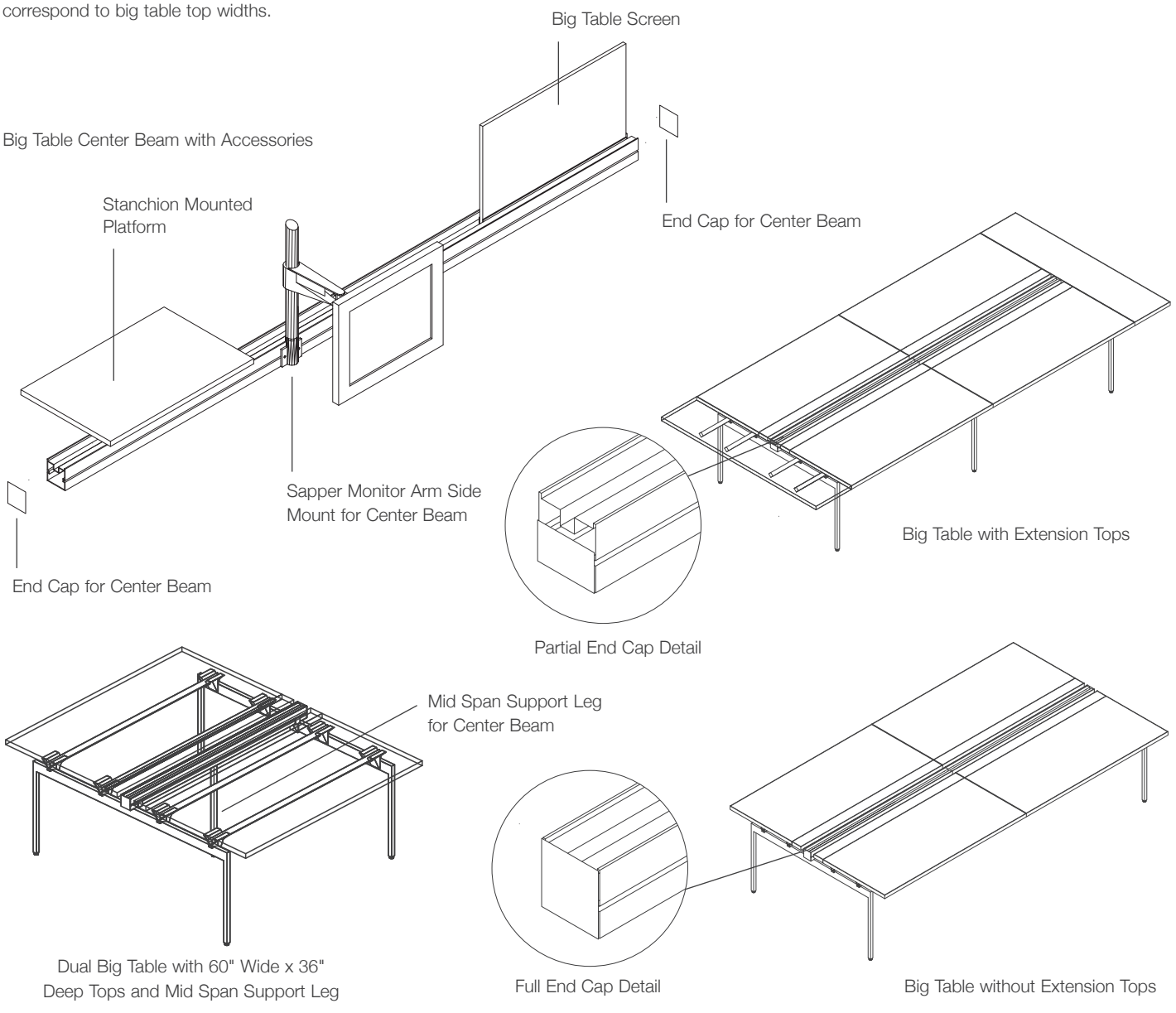
Mounting brackets and stanchions for storage, cantilever shelves and flat screen monitor arms must be specified separately.

Construction

Center beam is an aluminum extrusion 3 ¼" high and 3" deep. Top caps are extruded plastic. End caps are cast aluminum.

Specifications Options

Center beams, end caps and top covers are available in any Knoll core, Dark Red or Slate Blue paint finish and must be specified separately.



Center Beam for Big Tables
Center Beam, End Caps and Top Caps

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Center Beam	For 48″ Wide Big Table Top	48″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCB48**	$238.
	For 54″ Wide Big Table Top	54″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCB54**	352.
	For 60″ Wide Big Table Top	60″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCB60**	352.
	For 66″ Wide Big Table Top	66″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCB66**	352.
	For 72″ Wide Big Table Top	72″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCB72**	352.
	For 78″ Wide Big Table Top	78″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCB78**	692.
	For 84″ Wide Big Table Top	84″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCB84**	692.
Center Beam Top Caps	For 48″ Wide Center Beam	48″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCBCC48**	48.
	For 54″ Wide Center Beam	54″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCBCC54**	55.
	For 60″ Wide Center Beam	60″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCBCC60**	60.
	For 66″ Wide Center Beam	66″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCBCC66**	65.
	For 72″ Wide Center Beam	72″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCBCC72**	70.
	For 78″ Wide Center Beam	78″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCBCC78**	76.
	For 84″ Wide Center Beam	84″	3″	3 1/4″	**YCBCC84**	81.
Center Beam End Caps (Full Height Shown)	Full Height	3″	3/8″	3 1/4″	**YCBE**	13.
	Partial Height For Use With Extension Top or Cabinets	3″	3/8″	2″	**YCBPE**	13.

Ordering Information	Order Code		Included With	Options
Center Beam	**Center Beam**		**Center Beam**	**Center Beam**
1. Pattern Number	*Example:*	**YCB60, 118T**		
2. Paint Finish	**YCB**	Center Beam		
End Caps	**60**	Width		
1. Pattern Number	**118T**	Bright White Paint		
2. Paint Finish	**End Caps**			
Center Beam Top Caps	*Example:*	**YCBPE, 118T**		
1. Pattern Number	**YCB**	Center Beam		
2. Paint Finish	**PE**	Partial End		
	118T	Bright Whtie Paint		

Sapper Monitor Arm Side and Center Mount for Antenna Center Beam
Sapper arm mounts for Antenna enable masts from the Sapper Monitor Arm Collection to mount on the side or top of the Antenna Big Table center beam. These mounts can convert Sapper masts from other mounting applications, such as two-piece desk clamps, for use at the center of the big table.

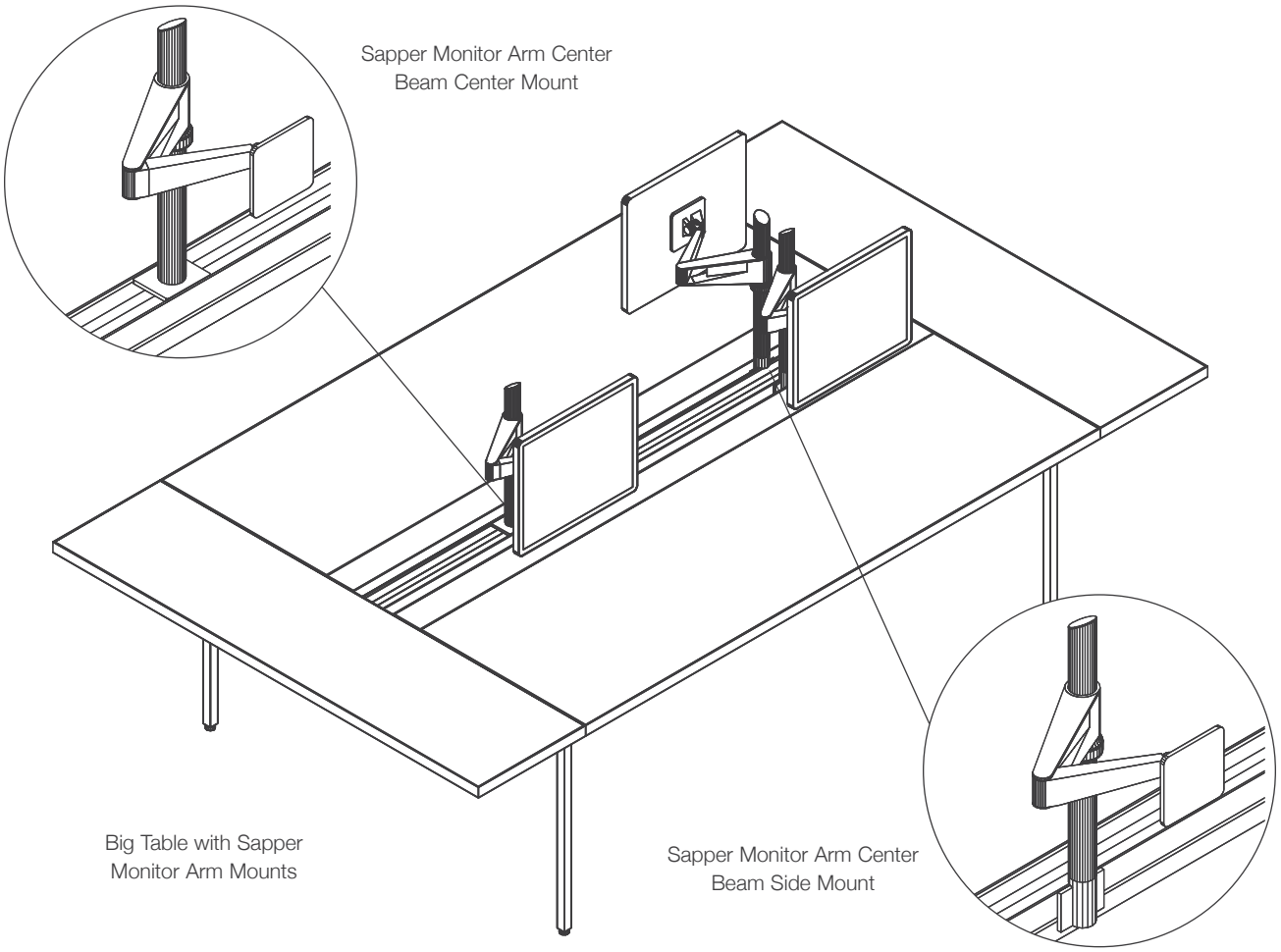
Antenna Workspaces was designed to provide a “wire drop” in most desk and big table applications, in which Sapper Monitor Arms can be mounted. For desk-based planning or big tables without hinged tops, Sapper Monitor Arm masts can be attached to the back or end of a top with the standard two-piece clamp base. For hinged tops in Big Table applications, however, masts must be mounted on the center beam, and can be ordered as a complete kit in the KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection with those mounting options.

The center beam side mount supports a mast on the side edge of the center beam, enabling independent positioning of one or more monitors and room for a center screen behind and a hinged access door or standard wire drop in front.

The center beam center mount supports a mast in the center top channel of the center beam, enabling shared used of the mast for monitor arms on both sides of the center beam. Center mount bracket occupies 4" of center beam in which screens or stanchions cannot be installed

Construction
The Sapper mounts are cast aluminum and extruded aluminum. The Sapper center beam center mount is a painted steel plate.

Specification Options
The Sapper mounts are available in any Knoll core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue.



Keyboard Tray and CPU Holder Mounts
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

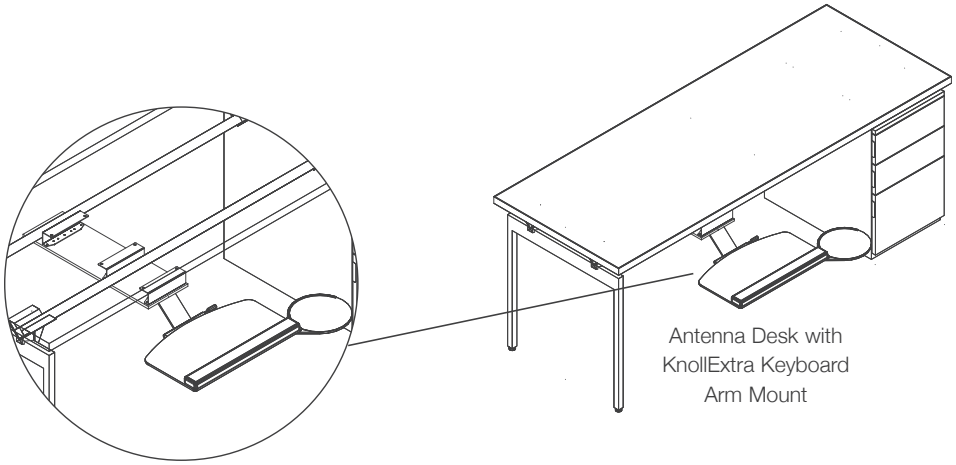
Keyboard Tray Mounting Kit
The keyboard tray mounting kit enables any KnollExtra keyboard support with sliding track to attach to the underside of an Antenna Workspaces desk, table or big table. The mounting kit suspends the sliding track from the desktop to directly below the rails, with full keyboard adjustability and retractability.

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top, such as a power harness or cable basket. For example under a 24" deep desk with a power harness the track should be no deeper than 18", and the keyboard may be restricted in where it can rotate when retracted. Under a 30" deep big table top with centered power, the track should be no deeper than 26" to clear access to power and cable baskets. Under a table/desk without cable trays or power any keyboard support with track less deep than the top should fit.

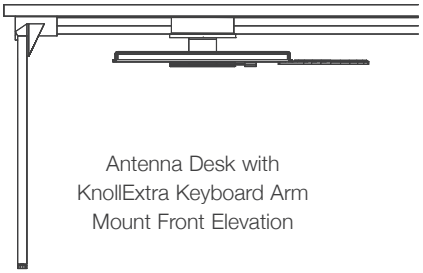
The keyboard tray mounting kit includes three black steel brackets that attach just below the front edge of the top and between the rails supporting the top.

CPU Mounting Kit
The CPU mounting kit enables most KnollExtra CPU frames to be mounted to the underside of Antenna desks or big tables. The mounting kit includes brackets that suspend the sliding track from the desktop to directly below the rails, enabling full CPU holder rotation and retractability. The mounting kit includes two black steel brackets that attach in front of and between the two steel rails in desk-based or big table planning. Any KnollExtra CPU can be mounted under a top deeper than the mounting track.

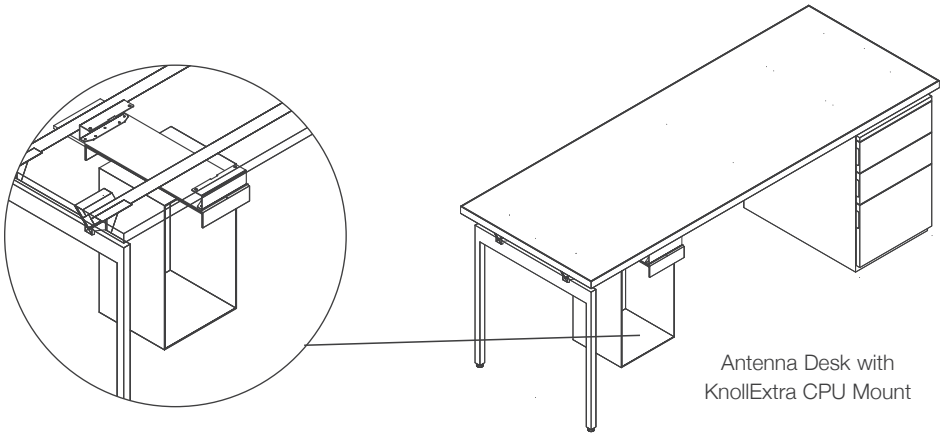
Construction
CPU and keyboard support mount kits are formed steel, painted black.



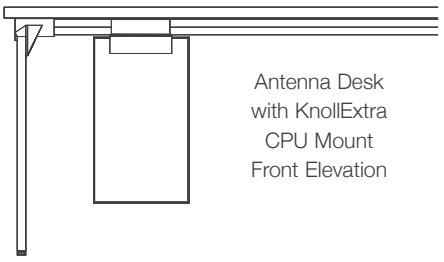
Antenna Desk with KnollExtra Keyboard Arm Mount



Antenna Desk with KnollExtra Keyboard Arm Mount Front Elevation



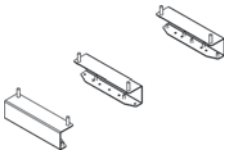
Antenna Desk with KnollExtra CPU Mount



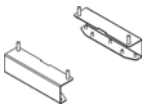
Antenna Desk with KnollExtra CPU Mount Front Elevation

Keyboard Tray and CPU Holder Mounts
For Desk and Big Tables

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
KnollExtra Keyboard Tray Mount Kit	For attachment to underside of top	6″	1 1/4″	1 7/8″	**YAK**	$98.

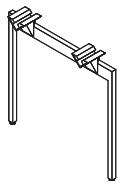


description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
KnollExtra CPU Holder Mount Kit	For attachment to underside of top	6″	1 1/4″	1 7/8″	**YACPU**	65.

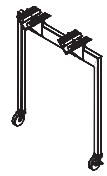


Ordering Information	Order Code	Included With	Options
Keyboard Tray/CPU Holder Mount Kit 1. Pattern Number	**Keyboard Tray Mount Kit** *Example:* **YAK** **YAK** Keyboard Tray Mount	**Keyboard Tray Mount Kit** Attachment Hardware **CPU Holder Mount Kit** Attachment Hardware	

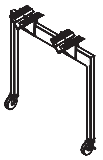
Desk End Legs



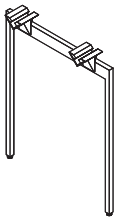
Desk Height End Leg
Leg with Top:
28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High



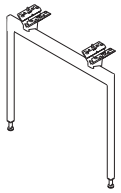
Desk Height End Leg with Casters
Leg with Top:
28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High



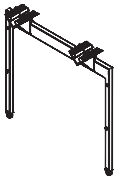
Low Height End Leg with Casters
Leg with Top: 25" High
Leg: 23-1/2" High



Standing Height End Leg
Leg with Top:
36-1/2" High
Leg: 35" High

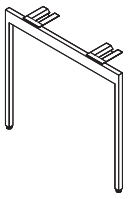


Adjustable Height End Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2" - 28-1/2" High

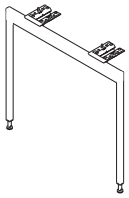


Pinset Desk End Leg
Leg with Top: 27-1/2" -
36-1/2" High
Leg: 26" - 35" High

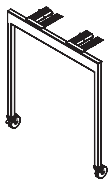
Table Desk End Legs



Desk Height Table Desk End Leg
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High

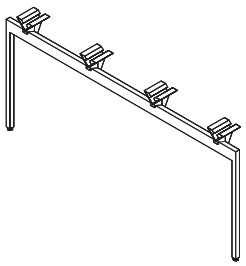


Adjustable Height Table Desk End Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2" - 28-1/2 High

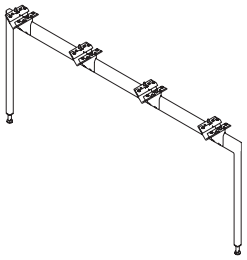


Desk Height Table Desk End Leg with Casters
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High

Back to Back End Legs

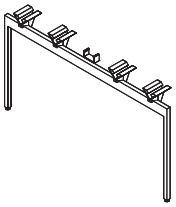


Desk Height Back to Back Desk End Leg
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High

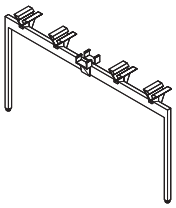


Adjustable Height Back to Back Desk End Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2" - 28-1/2" High

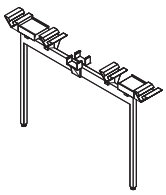
Dual Big Table Legs



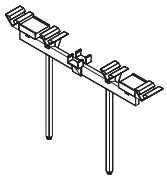
Desk Height End Leg
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High



Desk Height Intermediate Leg
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High

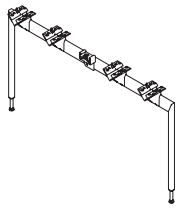


Desk Height Inset Intermediate Leg
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High

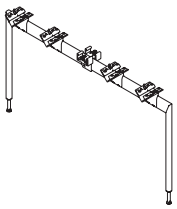


Desk Height 120 Degree Intermediate Leg
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High

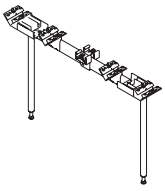
Desk Height Mid Span Support Leg
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High



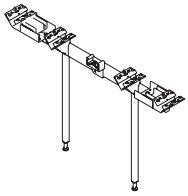
Adjustable Height End Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2 - 28-1/2" High



Adjustable Height Intermediate Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2 - 28-1/2" High



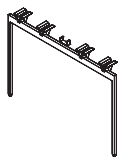
Adjustable Height Inset Intermediate Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2 - 28-1/2" High



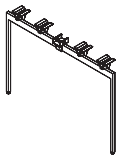
Adjustable Height 120 Degree Intermediate Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2 - 28-1/2" High

Adjustable Height Mid Span Support Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2 - 28-1/2" High

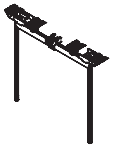
36" Standing Height Dual Big Table Legs



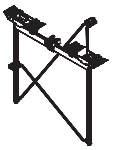
36" Standing Height End Leg
Leg with Top: 36 ½"
Leg with Cradles: 35"
Leg Weldmount: 33"



36" Standing Height Intermediate Leg

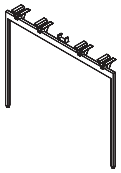


36" Standing Height Inset Intermediate Leg
(24"/27"/30"
dual only)

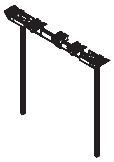


36" Standing Height Intermediate Leg Brace
(shown with Inset Intermediate Leg)

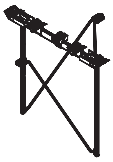
42" Standing Height Dual Big Table Legs



42" Standing Height End Leg
Leg with Top: 42 ½"
Leg with Cradles: 41"
Leg Weldmount: 39"

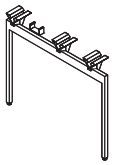


42" Standing Height Inset Intermediate Leg
(24"/27"/30"
dual only)

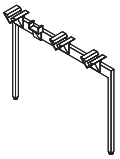


42" Standing Height Inset Intermediate Leg Brace
(shown with Inset Intermediate Leg)

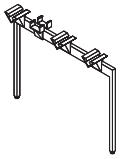
Single Sided Big Table Legs



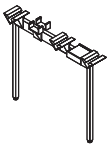
Desk Height Left End Leg
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High



Desk Height Right End Leg
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High

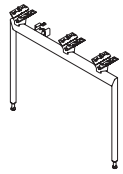


Desk Height Intermediate Leg
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High

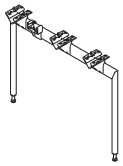


Desk Height Inset Intermediate Leg
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High

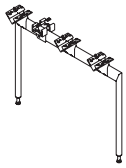
Desk Height Mid Span Support Leg
Leg with Top: 28-1/2" High
Leg: 27" High



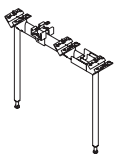
Adjustable Height Left End Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2 - 28-1/2" High



Adjustable Height Right End Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2 - 28-1/2" High



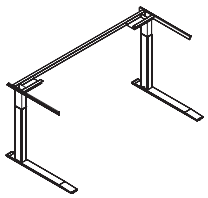
Adjustable Height Intermediate Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2 - 28-1/2" High



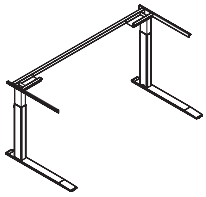
Adjustable Height Inset Intermediate Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2 - 28-1/2" High

Adjustable Height Mid Span Support Leg
Leg with Top: 27" - 30" High
Leg: 25-1/2 - 28-1/2" High

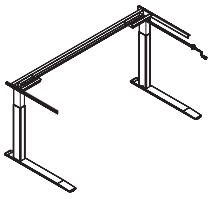
C-Leg Bases



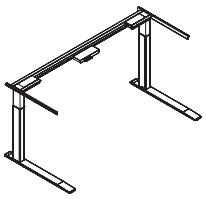
Fixed
Base with Top:
28-1/2" High
Base: 27" High



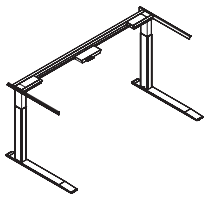
Pin-Set
Base with Top: 23-1/2" -
36-1/2" High
Base: 22" - 35 High



Handcrank
Base with Top: 23-1/2" -
36-1/2" High
Base: 22" - 35 High

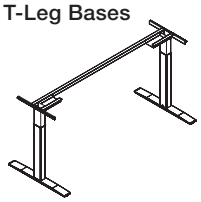


Electric
Base with Top: 28-1/2" -
48" High
Base: 27" - 46-1/2" High

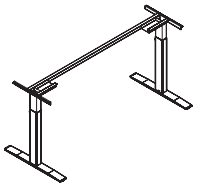


Advanced Electric
Base with Top: 22-1/2" -
49" High
Base: 21" - 47-1/2" High

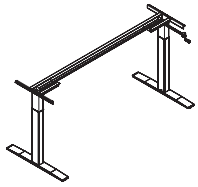
T-Leg Bases



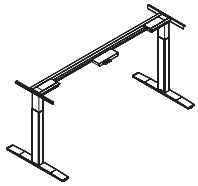
Fixed
Base with Top:
28-1/2" High
Base: 27" High



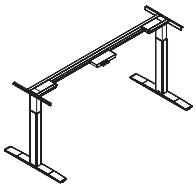
Pin-Set
Base with Top: 23-1/2" -
36-1/2" High
Base: 22" - 35 High



Handcrank
Base with Top: 23-1/2" -
36-1/2" High
Base: 22" - 35 High



Electric
Base with Top: 28-1/2" -
48" High
Base: 27" - 46-1/2" High



Advanced Electric
Base with Top: 22-1/2" -
49" High
Base: 21" - 47-1/2" High

Legs for Desks or Returns
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Desk height end legs are inverted U-shaped supports. End legs for desks are 3" less than corresponding desk top depth, inset 1 ½" from front and back desk top edge.

Desk height end legs support a worksurface height of 28 ½". Adjustable height desk end legs are also available for applications needing more than the 1 ½" height adjustability provided by desk height end leg levelers. Adjustable height desk end legs support a worksurface height ranging from 27" - 30". Standing height end legs support a 36 ½" high worksurface. Pinset end legs support a worksurface height ranging from 27-1/2" - 36-1/2".

Desk end legs are also available with casters. Desk height end legs with casters support a worksurface height of 28-1/2". Low desk height end legs with casters support a worksurface height of 24-1/2". When casters are required, the entire leg assembly with casters must be specified.

End legs include two cradles and two levelers. Cradles are V-shaped connectors with clamps that secure the rails at a diagonal over the leg and fasten the legs and rails to the top. Legs for 18" deep tops are for return applications only.

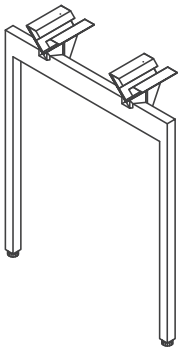
Construction

Desk end legs are 25" high steel weldments with 1" square legs and a 2 ½" horizontal rail. Desk end legs include 2 ½" levelers with 3/8" stems and continuous 1 ½" adjustment range. Weldments for desk end legs with casters are 22" high. Low desk end leg weldments are 19" high. Adjustable desk end leg weldments are 23" high including 5" levelers with $^{5}/_{8}$" stems and 3" continuous adjustment range. Standing height desk end leg weldments are 33" high including levelers with 1 ½" height range. Pinset end leg weldments are 23" - 31" high including pinset adjustment of 9".

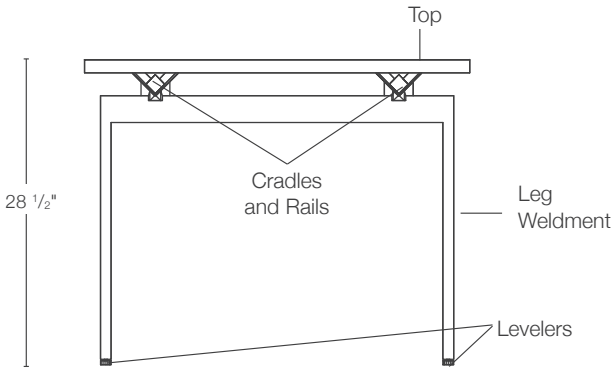
Cradles and clamps are cast aluminum with countersunk fasteners into legs, mating parts and top.

Specification Options

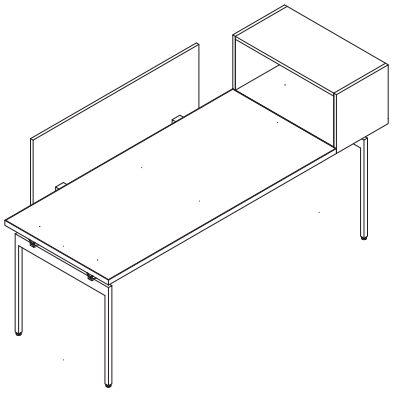
End legs are available in any Knoll core, Dark Red or Slate Blue paint finish. Specify cradle finish separately in any Knoll core, Dark Red or Slate Blue paint finish.



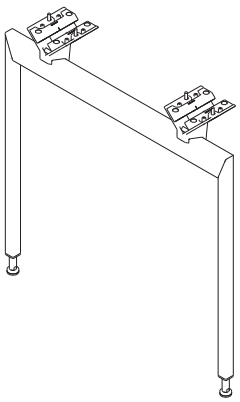
Desk Height End Leg



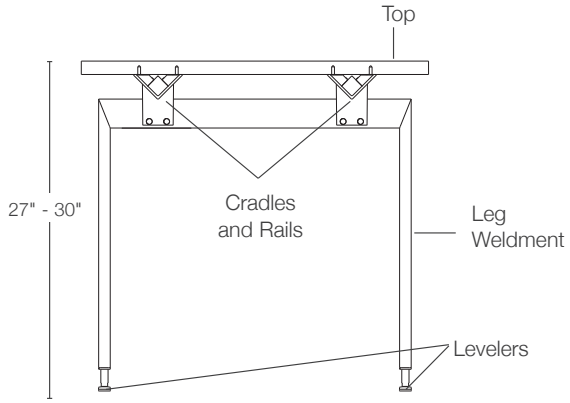
Desk Height End
Leg End Elevation



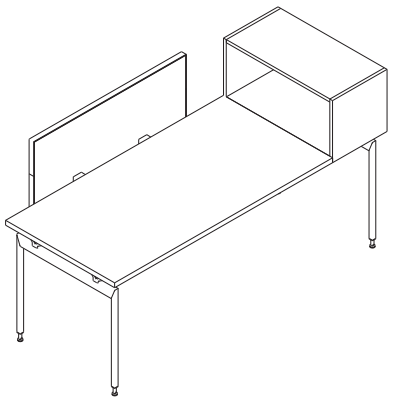
Desk with Desk Height End Legs, Above
Desk Extension Cabinet and Screen



Adjustable Height End Leg

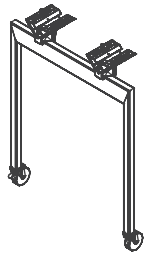


Adjustable Height End
Leg End Elevation

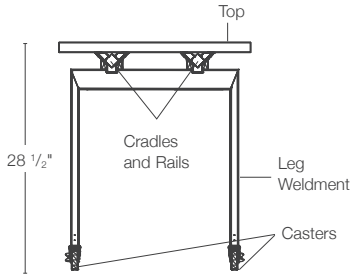


Desk with Adjustable Height End
Legs and Suspended File

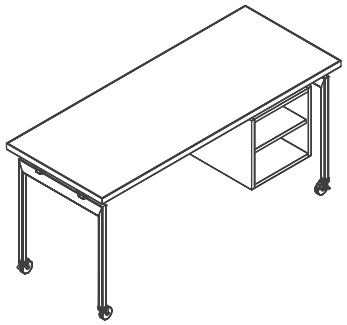
Legs for Desks or Returns
Planning Guidelines and Specifications



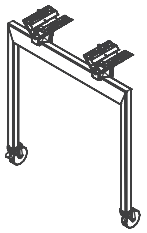
Desk Height End
Leg with Casters



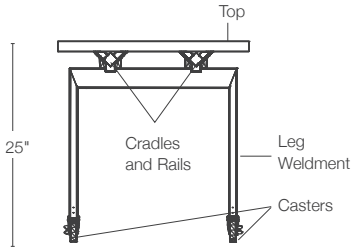
Desk Height End Leg with
Casters End Elevation



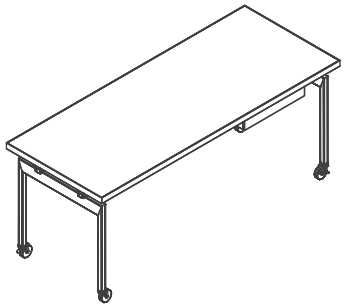
Desk with Desk Height End Legs with
Casters and Suspended Open Cabinet



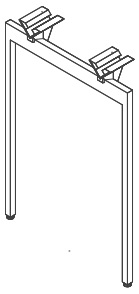
Low Desk Height End
Leg with Casters



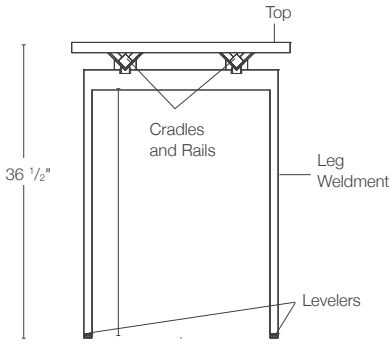
Low Desk Height End Leg
with Casters End Elevation



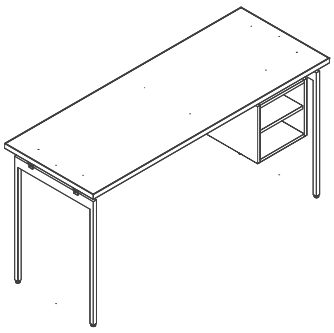
Desk with Low Desk Height End Legs with
Casters and Suspended Open Cabinet



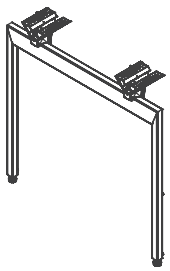
Standing Height End Leg



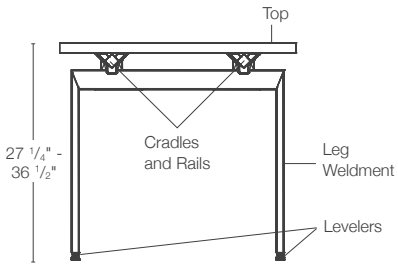
Standing Height End
Leg End Elevation



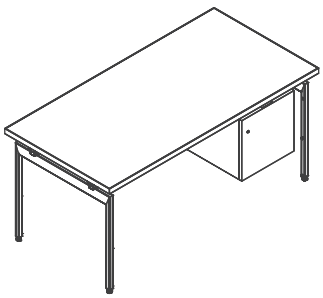
Desk with Standing Height End Legs
and Suspended Open Cabinet



Pinset Desk End Leg



Pinset Desk End Leg
End Elevation



Desk with Pinset Desk End
Legs and Suspended File

Legs for Desks or Returns
Desk, Low Desk, Standing, Adjustable Height and Pinset

description	type	d	w	h	pattern no.	list
Desk Height End Legs for Desks or Returns	For 18″ Deep Top	15″	1″	27″	**YELD18**	$281.
	For 24″ Deep Top	21″	1″	27″	**YELD24**	292.
	For 27″ Deep Top	24″	1″	27″	**YELD27**	297.
	For 30″ Deep Top	27″	1″	27″	**YELD30**	302.
	For 36″ Deep Top	33″	1″	27″	**YELD36**	314.
	For 42″ or 48″ Deep Top	39″	1″	27″	**YELD42**	335.
Desk Height End Legs with Casters for Desks or Returns	For 18″ Deep Top	15″	1″	27″	**YELCD18**	321.
	For 24″ Deep Top	21″	1″	27″	**YELCD24**	332.
	For 27″ Deep Top	24″	1″	27″	**YELCD27**	337.
	For 30″ Deep Top	27″	1″	27″	**YELCD30**	342.
	For 36″ Deep Top	33″	1″	27″	**YELCD36**	354.
Low Desk Height End Legs with Casters for Desks or Returns	For 18″ Deep Top	15″	1″	23½″	**YELCM18**	321.
	For 24″ Deep Top	21″	1″	23½″	**YELCM24**	332.
	For 27″ Deep Top	24″	1″	23½″	**YELCM27**	337.
	For 30″ Deep Top	27″	1″	23½″	**YELCM30**	342.
	For 36″ Deep Top	33″	1″	23½″	**YELCM36**	354.
Standing Height End Legs for Desks or Returns	For 24″ Deep Top	21″	1″	35″	**YELH24**	483.
	For 27″ Deep Top	24″	1″	35″	**YELH27**	494.
	For 30″ Deep Top	27″	1″	35″	**YELH30**	504.
	For 36″ Deep Top	33″	1″	35″	**YELH36**	515.
	For 42″ or 48″ Deep Top	39″	1″	35″	**YELH42**	525.
Adjustable Height End Legs for Desks or Returns	For 18″ Deep Top	15″	1″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELA18**	314.
	For 24″ Deep Top	21″	1″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELA24**	324.
	For 27″ Deep Top	24″	1″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELA27**	330.
	For 30″ Deep Top	27″	1″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELA30**	335.
	For 36″ Deep Top	33″	1″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELA36**	347.
	For 42″ or 48″ Deep Top	39″	1″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELA42**	368.

Ordering Information

End Legs for Desks/Returns

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Paint Finish
3. Cradle Paint Finish

Order Code

End Legs for Desks/Returns

Example:	**YELD30, 118T, 118T**
YEL	End Leg
D	Desk Height
30	Depth
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

End Legs for Desks/Returns

(2) Glides or Casters
(2) Cradles
Attachment Hardware

Options

End Legs for Desks/Returns

Legs for Desks or Returns
Desk, Low Desk, Standing, Adjustable Height and Pinset

description	type	d	w	h	pattern no.	list
Pinset Desk End Legs for Desks or Returns	For 24″ Deep Top	21″	1″	26″-35″	**YELP24**	$492.
	For 27″ Deep Top	24″	1″	26″-35″	**YELP27**	497.
	For 30″ Deep Top	27″	1″	26″-35″	**YELP30**	502.
	For 36″ Deep Top	33″	1″	26″-35″	**YELP36**	514.

Ordering Information

End Legs for Desks/Returns

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Paint Finish
3. Cradle Paint Finish

Order Code

End Legs for Desks/Returns

Example:	**YELD30, 118T, 118T**
YEL	End Leg
D	Desk Height
30	Depth
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

End Legs for Desks/Returns

(2) Glides or Casters
(2) Cradles
Attachment Hardware

Options

End Legs for Desks/Returns

Legs for Table Desks
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Table desk end legs are 27" high inverted U-shape supports. Unlike desk end legs that attach to the underside of rails, table desk end legs capture the ends of the rails. End legs for tables can only be installed at the end of a desk top and are taller than standard end legs, so knees can fit under the end of the table. End legs for tables are the same overall depth as corresponding tops. End legs include two cradles and two levelers. Cradles are V-shaped connectors with clamps that secure the rails at a diagonal over the leg and fasten the legs and rails to the top.

End legs for tables are designed for end support of freestanding tables or returns only. Desk height table desk end legs support a worksurface height of 28 ½". Adjustable height table desk end legs are also available for applications needing more than the 1 ½" height adjustability provided by desk height table desk end leg levelers. Adjustable height table desk end legs support a worksurface height ranging from 27" - 30". Legs for 18" deep tops are for return applications only.

Desk end legs are also available with casters. Desk height end legs with casters support a worksurface height of 28-1/2". When casters are required, the entire leg assembly with casters must be specified.

Construction

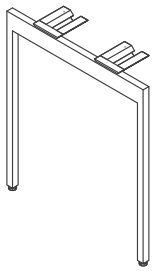
Table desk end legs are steel 27" high weldments with 1" square legs and a 2 ½" horizontal rail. Legs include 2 ½" levelers with $^{3}/_{8}$" stems and continuous 1 ½" adjustment range. Weldments for table desk legs with casters are 24" high.

Adjustable table leg weldments are 25 ½" - 28 ½" high including 5" levelers with $^{5}/_{8}$" stems and 3" continuous adjustment range. Weldments for table desk legs with casters are 24" high.

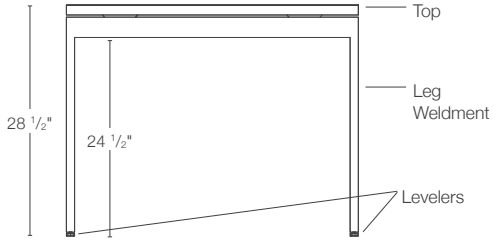
Cradles and clamps are cast aluminum with countersunk fasteners into legs, mating parts and top.

Specification Options

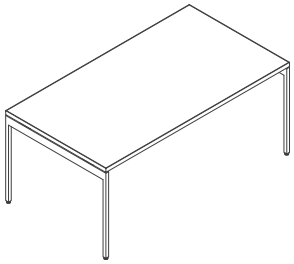
Table desk end legs can be specified in chrome or any Knoll core, Dark Red, or Slate Blue paint finish. Specify cradle finish separately in any Knoll core, Dark Red or Slate Blue paint finish.



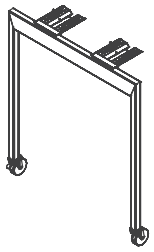
Desk Height Table Desk End Leg



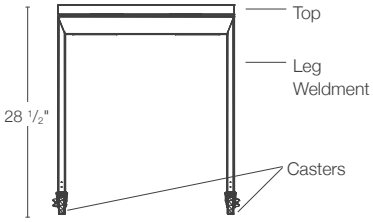
Desk Height Table End Elevation



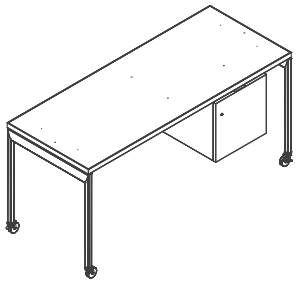
Desk Height Table Desk



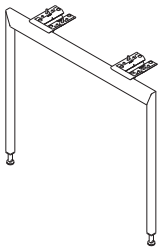
Desk Height Table Desk End Leg with Casters



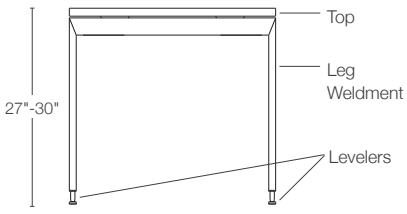
Desk Height Table Desk End Leg with Casters End Elevation



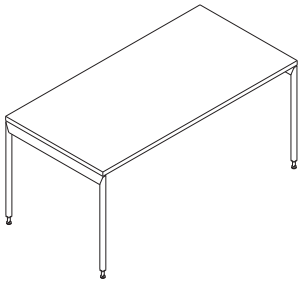
Desk with Desk Height Table Desk End Legs with Casters and Suspended File Cabinet



Adjustable Height Table Desk End Leg



Adjustable Height Table Desk End Leg End Elevation



Desk with Adjustable Height Table Desk End Legs with Screen

Legs for Table Desks
Desk and Adjustable Height

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Painted	Chrome
Desk Height End Legs for Table Desks	For 18″ Deep Top	1″	18″	27″	**YELSD18**	$302.	$476.
	For 24″ Deep Top	1″	24″	27″	**YELSD24**	314.	488.
	For 27″ Deep Top	1″	27″	27″	**YELSD27**	319.	540.
	For 30″ Deep Top	1″	30″	27″	**YELSD30**	324.	549.
	For 36″ Deep Top	1″	36″	27″	**YELSD36**	335.	603.
	For 42″ Deep Top	1″	42″	27″	**YELSD42**	352.	644.
	For 48″ Deep Top	1″	48″	27″	**YELSD48**	357.	679.
Desk Height End Legs with Casters for Table Desks	For 24″ Deep Top	1″	24″	27″	**YELSCD24**	342.	n/a
	For 27″ Deep Top	1″	27″	27″	**YELSCD27**	354.	n/a
	For 30″ Deep Top	1″	30″	27″	**YELSCD30**	359.	n/a
	For 36″ Deep Top	1″	36″	27″	**YELSCD36**	364.	n/a
	For 42″ Deep Top	1″	42″	27″	**YELSCD42**	375.	n/a
	For 48″ Deep Top	1″	48″	27″	**YELSCD48**	392.	n/a
Adjustable Height End Legs for Table Desks	For 18″ Deep Top	1″	18″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSA18**	335.	n/a
	For 24″ Deep Top	1″	24″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSA24**	347.	n/a
	For 27″ Deep Top	1″	27″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSA27**	352.	n/a
	For 30″ Deep Top	1″	30″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSA30**	357.	n/a
	For 36″ Deep Top	1″	36″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSA36**	368.	n/a
	For 42″ Deep Top	1″	42″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSA42**	384.	n/a
	For 48″ Deep Top	1″	48″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSA48**	390.	n/a

Ordering Information

End Legs for Desks/Returns

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Paint Finish
3. Cradle Paint Finish

Order Code

End Legs for Table Desks

Example:	**YELSD30, 118T, 118T**
YEL	End Leg
S	Table Desk
D	Desk Height
30	Depth
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

End Legs for Table Desks

(2) Glides or Casters
(2) Cradles
Attachment Hardware

Options

End Legs for Table Desks

Finish Options:
Table Desk End Legs are available in Knoll core paints, Dard Red (130) and Slate Blue (131) paint finishes, as well as polished chrome (PD) finish.

Legs for Back to Back Desks
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

End legs for back to back desks are 25" high inverted U-shape supports. A back to back desk end leg supports one end of back to back tops or can be shared between adjacent pairs of back to back tops. End legs include two cradles and two levelers. Cradles are V-shaped connectors with clamps that secure the rails at a diagonal over the leg and fasten the legs and rails to the top. End legs also include two levelers.

End legs are normally positioned 1 ½" from the end of the tops, but maybe inset for suspended storage.

Designed to create a 3 ¾" space between the back-to-back tops for a desk mounted screen and wire drops on each side, dual end legs are inset 1 ½" from the front edges of the tops creating an overall depth ¾" less than the sum of corresponding back to back top depths. Shared screens can be positioned no closer to the end of the tops than 3".

Desk height back to back desk end legs support a worksurface height of 28 ½". Adjustable back to back desk end legs are also available for applications needing more than the 1 ½" height adjustability provided by desk height back to back desk end leg levelers. Adjustable height back to back desk end legs support a worksurface height ranging from 27" - 30". Hinged tops are not compatible with back to back desk legs.

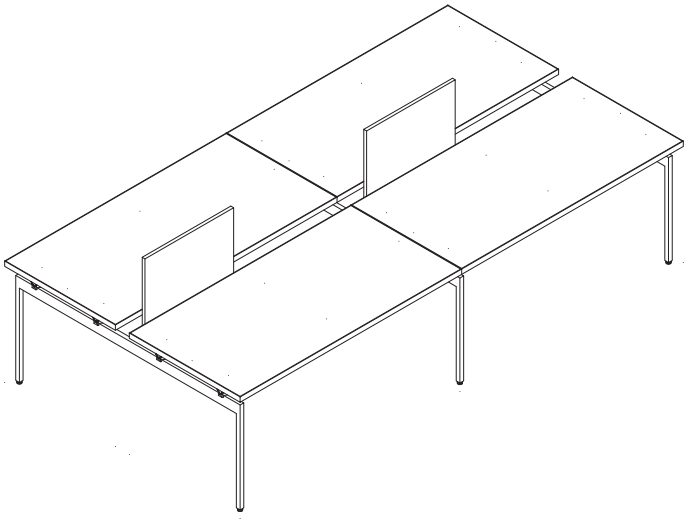
Construction

Back to back desk end legs are 25" high steel weldments with 1" square legs and a 2 ½" horizontal rail. Legs include 2 ½" levelers with 3/8" stems and continuous 1 ½" adjustment range. Adjustable back to back desk leg weldments are 23" high including 5" levelers with $^{5}/_{8}$" stems and 3" continuous adjustment range.

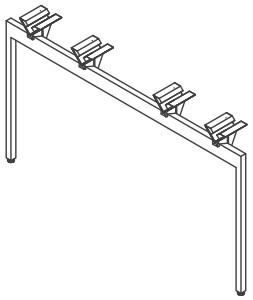
Cradles and clamps are cast aluminum with countersunk fasteners into legs, mating parts and top.

Specification Options

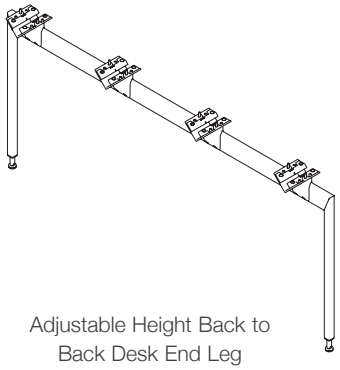
Back to back desk end legs can be specified in any Knoll core, Dark Red, or Slate Blue paint finish. Specify cradle finish separately in any Knoll core, Dark Red or Slate Blue paint finish.



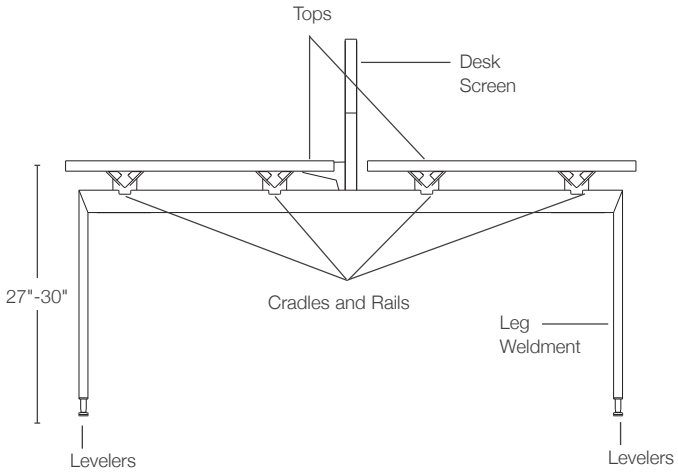
Desk Height Back to Back Desk with Screens



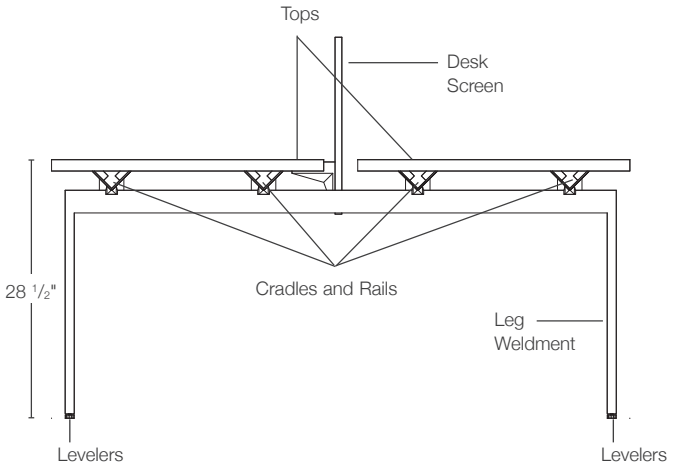
Desk Height Back to Back Desk End Leg



Adjustable Height Back to Back Desk End Leg



Adjustable Height Back to Back Desk End Leg End Elevation



Desk Height Back to Back Desk End Elevation

Legs for Back to Back Desks
Desk Height and Adjustable Height

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Desk Height End Legs for Back to Back Desks	For 18″ Deep Back to Back Tops	1″	36¾″	27″	**YELDD18**	$433.
	For 24″ Deep Back to Back Tops	1″	48¾″	27″	**YELDD24**	455.
	For 27″ Deep Back to Back Tops	1″	54¾″	27″	**YELDD27**	476.
	For 30″ Deep Back to Back Tops	1″	60¾″	27″	**YELDD30**	487.
	For 36″ Deep Back to Back Tops	1″	72¾″	27″	**YELDD36**	498.
Adjustable Height End Legs for Back to Back Desks	For 18″ Deep Back to Back Tops	1″	36¾″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELDA18**	465.
	For 24″ Deep Back to Back Tops	1″	48¾″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELDA24**	487.
	For 27″ Deep Back to Back Tops	1″	54¾″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELDA27**	508.
	For 30″ Deep Back to Back Tops	1″	60¾″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELDA30**	519.
	For 36″ Deep Back to Back Tops	1″	72¾″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELDA36**	530.

Ordering Information

End Legs for Back to Back Desks

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Paint Finish
3. Cradle Paint Finish

Order Code

End Legs for Back to Back Desks

Example:	**YELDD30, 118T, 118T**
YEL	End Leg
D	Back to Back Desk
D	Desk Height
30	Depth
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

End Legs for Back to Back Desks

(2) Glides
(4) Cradles
Attachment Hardware

Options

End Legs for Back to Back Desks

Legs for Dual Sided Big Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Desk height end legs for dual big tables are 25" high inverted U-shape supports for use at the ends of big table configurations. Big table end legs include four cradles, support for the center beam and two levelers. Cradles are V-shaped connectors with clamps that secure the rails over the leg and fasten the legs and rails to the top.

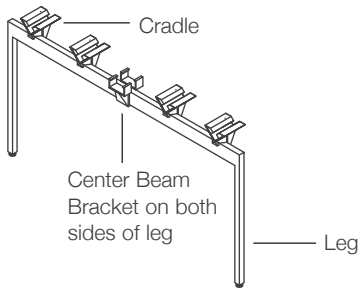
Intermediate legs for big tables are 25" high and are shared between adjacent tops. Big table intermediate legs include four cradles, support for the center beam, two top to top brackets and two levelers.

Big table end legs and intermediate legs are always 50 ½" deep, for 24", 27" or 30" top depths. They are inset 1 ½" from front edge of 24"D tops, 4 ½" from front edge of 27"D tops and 7 ½" from front of 30"D tops. End legs and intermediate legs for 18" deep tops are 38 ½" deep and inset 1 ½" from the front edge of the top. End legs and intermediate legs for 36" deep tops are 62 ½" deep, so they are inset 7 ½" from front edge of top. End legs can be positioned up to 6" in from the ends of a big table and intermediate legs must be mounted directly under the joint of two tops.

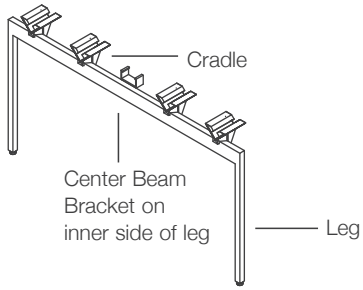
Inset intermediate legs for big tables are 25" high and are shared between adjacent tops. They offer more knee space than standard intermediate legs. Big table inset intermediate legs include four cradles, support for the center beam, two top to top brackets and two levelers. Inset intermediate leg overall depth is 35 ½", for 24", 27" or 30" top depths. They are recessed 9" from front edge of 24"D tops, 12" from front edge of 27"D tops, and 15" from front of 30"D tops. Inset intermediate legs for 36" deep tops are 47 ½" deep, so they are recessed 15" from front edge of top. Inset intermediate legs are not available for 18" deep big tables.

When big tables are specified with 36" deep tops 54" or wider, a mid span support for center beam must be specified.

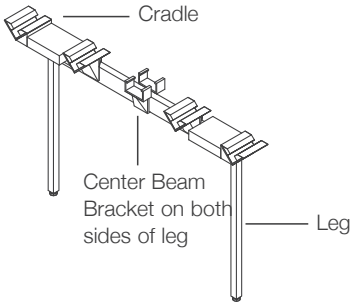
Desk height end legs, intermediate legs and inset intermediate legs 25" high support a worksurface height of 28 ½". Adjustable height end legs, intermediate legs and inset intermediate legs 23"H support worksurface height from 27" to 30".



Desk Height Big Table Intermediate Leg

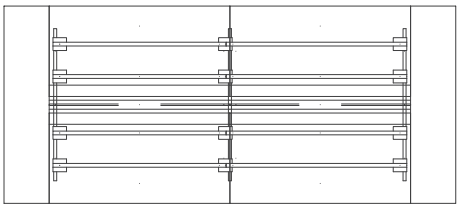


Desk Height Big Table End Leg

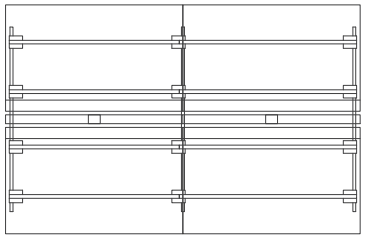


Desk Height Big Table Inset Intermediate Leg

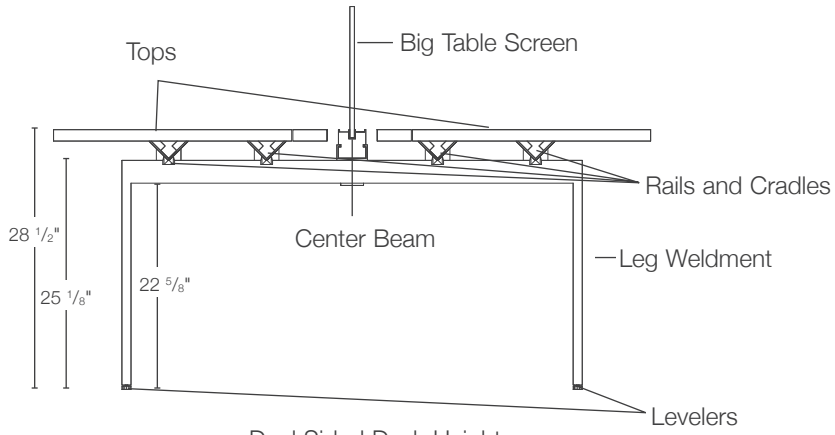
Desk Height Mid Span Support for Center Beam



Plan View of Big Table with Intermediate Leg



Plan View of Big Table with Mid Span Support for Center Beam



Dual Sided Desk Height Big Table End Elevation

Legs for Dual Sided Big Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Antenna dual big tables can be planned in 120 degree Antenna tops, 120 degree intermediate legs, standard big table end legs, rails, center beams and power components.

When planning with 120 degree tops, an intermediate leg for 120 degree must be specified. The vertical legs are shifted to allow for ample kneespace. The top of the intermediate leg for 120 degree is the same as the big table inset intermediate leg, with two standard cradles for rails, two extended arm cradles and brackets for the center beam between them.

Big table 120 degree planning uses the same components and capabilities as standard straight big table applications" linked modular power components, cable baskets and wire management, center beam mounted screens, storage and monitor arms. Pedestals must be specified as mobile or freestanding with ballast for 120 degree applications.

Desk height 120 degree intermediate legs 25" high support a worksurface height of 28 ½". Adjustable height 120 degree intermediate legs 23" H support worksurface height from 27" to 30".

Construction

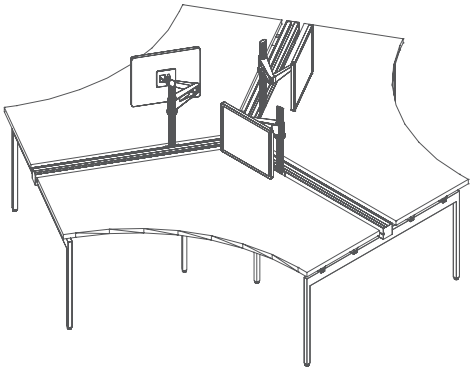
Big table desk height end legs, intermediate legs inset intermediate legs and 120 degree legs are 25" high steel weldments with 1" square legs and a 2 ½" horizontal rail. Legs include 2 ½" levelers with $^{3}/_{8}$" stems and continuous 1 ½" adjustment range.

Adjustable dual big table leg weldments are 23" high including 5" levelers with $^{5}/_{8}$" stems and 3" continuous adjustment range.

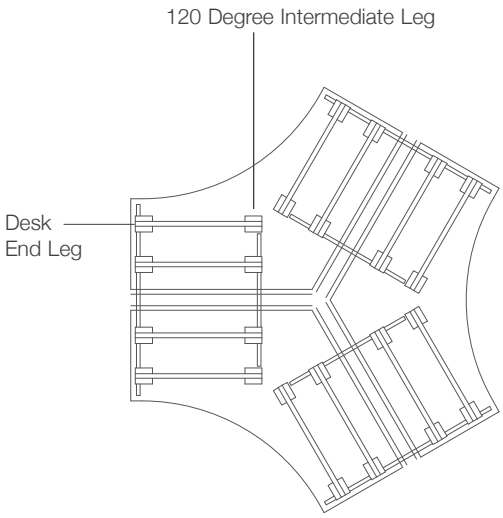
Cradles and clamps are cast aluminum with countersunk fasteners into legs, mating parts and tops.

Specification Options

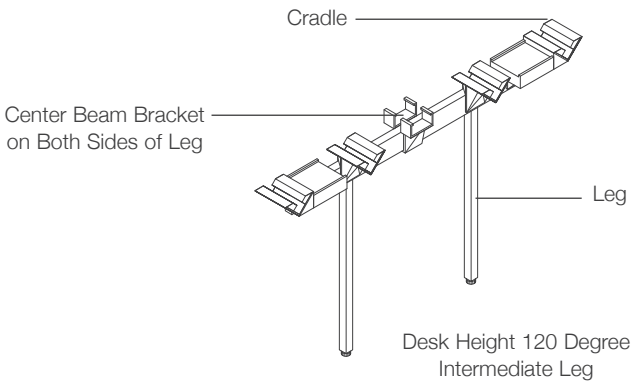
Big table end legs, intermediate legs, inset intermediate legs and 120 degree legs can be specified in any Knoll Core, Dark Red or Slate Blue paint finish. Specify cradle finish separately in any Knoll Core, Dark Red, or Slate Blue paint finish.



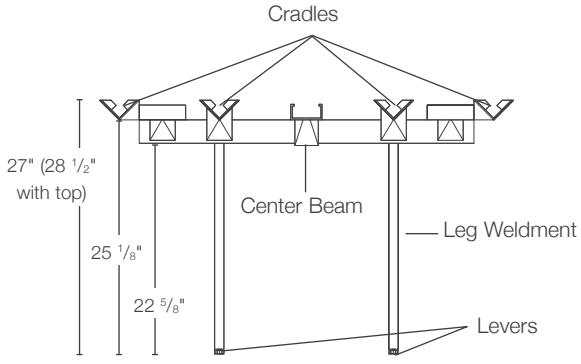
Desk Height 120 Degree Triad



Plan View of 120 Degree Triad



Desk Height 120 Degree
Intermediate Leg



120 Degree Intermediate Leg

Legs for Dual Sided Big Tables
Desk Height

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Desk Height End Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 18″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	38½″	27″	**YELDD38**	$470.
	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	50½″	27″	**YELDD50**	513.
	For 36″D Dual Sided Big Table	1″	62½″	27″	**YELDD62**	525.
Desk Height Intermediate Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 18″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	38½″	27″	**YILDD38**	517.
	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	50½″	27″	**YILDD50**	568.
	For 36″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	62½″	27″	**YILDD62**	572.
Desk Height Inset Intermediate Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	35½″	27″	**YILDD35**	622.
	For 36″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	47½″	27″	**YILDD48**	650.
Desk Height 120° Intermediate Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 24″ or 27″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	20″	27″	**YILDDV20**	676.

(YELDD50 shown)

(YILDD50 shown)

(YILDD35 shown)

Ordering Information

Legs for Dual Big Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Paint Finish
3. Cradle Paint Finish

Order Code

Legs for Dual Big Tables

Example:	**YELDD50, 118T, 118T**
YEL	End Leg
D	Dual Big Table
D	Desk Height
50	Depth
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Legs for Dual Big Tables
(2) Glides
(4) Cradles
Center Beam Support Brackets
Attachment Hardware

Mid Span Support Leg
Attachment Hardware
Glide

Options

Legs for Dual Big Tables

Legs for Dual Sided Big Tables
Adjustable Height

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Adjustable Height End Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 18″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	38½″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELDA38**	$503.
	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	50½″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELDA50**	546.
	For 36″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	62½″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELDA62**	558.
Adjustable Height Intermediate Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 18″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	38½″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILDA38**	549.
	For 24″,27″ or 30″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	50½″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILDA50**	601.
	For 36″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	62½″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILDA62**	605.
Adjustable Height Inset Intermediate Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 24″,27″ or 30″D Dual Sided Big Tables	1″	35½″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILDA35**	654.
	For 36″D Dual Sided Big Table	1″	47½″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILDA48**	683.
Adjustable Height 120° Intermediate Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 24″ or 27″D Dual Sided Big Table	1″	20″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILDAV20**	709.
Adjustable Height Mid Span Support Leg for Center Beam	For 36″D Dual and Single Sided Big Tables wider than 54″	1″	1″	23½″ - 26½″	**YILDA1**	106.

(YELDA50 shown)

(YILDA50 shown)

(YILDA35 shown)

Ordering Information

Legs for Dual Big Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Paint Finish
3. Cradle Paint Finish

Order Code

Legs for Dual Big Tables

Example:	**YELDA50, 118T, 118T**
YEL	End Leg
D	Dual Big Table
A	Adjustable Height
50	Depth
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Legs for Dual Big Tables
(2) Glides
(4) Cradles
Center Beam Support Brackets
Attachment Hardware

Mid Span Support Leg
Attachment Hardware
Glide

Options

Legs for Dual Big Tables

Legs for Standing Height Dual Sided Big Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Standing height end legs for 36" high dual big tables are 33" high inverted U-shape supports for use at the ends of big table configurations of four or more positions. Standing height big tables with tops greater than 18" deep must have at least one inset intermediate leg with support brace for stability. Big table end legs include four cradles, support bracket for the center beam and two levelers. Cradles are V-shaped connectors with clamps that secure the rails over the leg and fasten the legs to the tops.

End legs for 18"D standing height big tables are 38 ½" deep, inset 1 ½" from front edges of tops. End legs for 24", 27" or 30" deep big tables are always 50 ½" deep, inset 1 ½" from front edges of 24" deep tops, 4 ½" from front edges of 27" deep tops, and 7 ½" from front edge of 30" deep tops.

Standing height intermediate legs for 36" high big tables are 33" high inverted U-shape supports shared between adjacent tops in big tables with four or more positions. Big table intermediate legs include four cradles, two support brackets for center beams, two top to top flat brackets and two levelers.

Intermediate legs for 18"D standing height big tables are 38 ½" deep. Intermediate legs for 24", 27" or 30" deep big tables with tops 48"-54" wide can be same dimension as 50 ½" deep end legs, or inset intermediate legs 35 ½" deep. Inset intermediate legs with diagonal braces are required for 24" or deeper big tables with four or more positions of tops greater than 54" wide. Inset intermediate legs are inset 9" from front edges of 24" deep tops, 12" from front edges of 27" deep tops, and 15" from front edge of 30" deep tops. Inset intermediate legs are preconfigured with inserts for diagonal brace connection near each leveler.

Diagonal brace kit, which ensures the stability of standing height tables with tops up to 84" wide, includes a pair of V-shape chrome steel tubes connecting from the base of each leg to the underside of the center beam. Standing height intermediate leg brace kit must be specified separately.

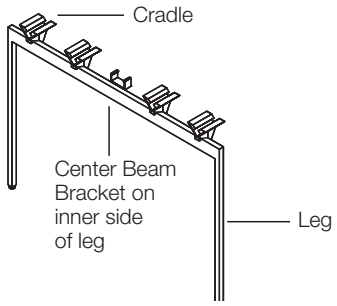
Inset intermediate legs are not available for 18"D big tables, and no standing height legs are available for 36"D tops.

Construction

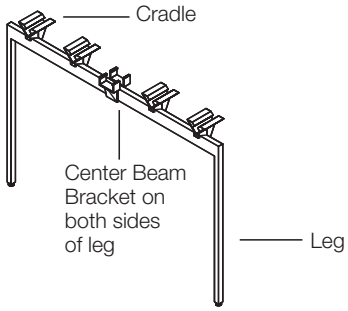
Standing height big table end legs and intermediate legs are steel weldments with 1" square legs and a 1" x 2 ½" horizontal rail, reinforced internally. Legs include 2 ½" levelers with 3/8" stems and continuous 1 ½" adjustment range. Cradles and clamps are cast aluminum with countersunk fasteners into legs, mating parts and tops.

Specification Options

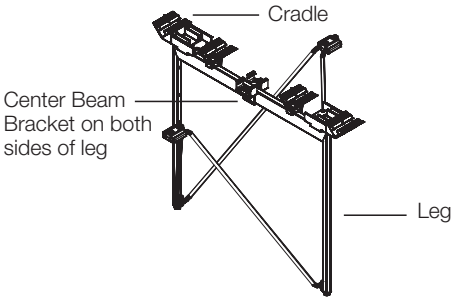
Standing height dual big table end legs, intermediate legs and inset intermediate legs can be specified in any Knoll Core, Dark Red or Slate Blue paint finish. Specify cradle finish separately. Brace kit is only available in Chrome finish.



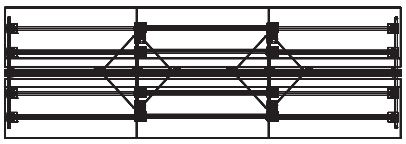
Standing Height Big Table
End Leg



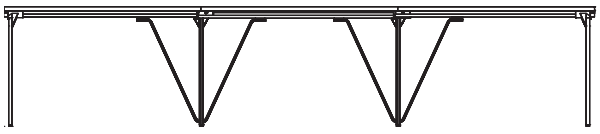
Standing Height Big Table
Intermediate Leg



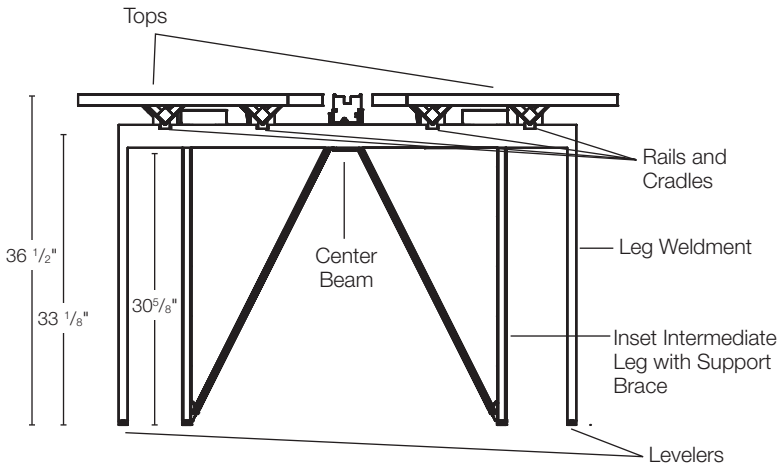
Standing Height Big Table
Inset Intermediate Leg with Support Brace



Plan View of Big Table with Inset
Intermediate Legs and Support Brace



Elevation View of Straight Big Table with Inset
Intermediate Legs and Support Braces



Standing Height Dual Big Table
End Elevations

Legs for Standing Height Dual Sided Big Tables
Standing Height 36″

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
36″ Standing Height End Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 18″D Dual Big Tables	1″	38½″	35″	**YELDH38**	$749.
	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D Dual Big Tables	1″	50½″	35″	**YELDH50**	777.
(YELDH50 shown)						
36″ Standing Height Intermediate Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 18″D Dual Big Tables	1″	38½″	35″	**YILDH38**	809.
	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D Dual Big Tables	1″	50½″	35″	**YILDH50**	837.
(YILDH38 shown)						
36″ Standing Height Inset Intermediate Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D Dual Big Tables	1″	35½″	35″	**YILDH35**	965.
(YILDH35 shown)						
Support brace kit for standing height inset intermediate leg	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D Dual Big Tables	1″	20″	35″	**YILDHB**	353.

Ordering Information

Legs for Dual Big Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Paint Finish
3. Cradle Paint Finish

Order Code

Legs for Dual Big Tables

Example:	**YELDH50, 118T, 118T**
YEL	End Leg
D	Dual Big Table
H	Standing Height
50	Depth
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Legs for Dual Big Tables
(2) Glides
(4) Cradles
Center Beam Support Brackets
Attachment Hardware

Mid Span Support Leg
Attachment Hardware
Glide

Options

Legs for Dual Big Tables

All core painted finishes

Support brace for standing height intermediate leg:
PD Chrome only

Legs for Standing Height Dual Sided Big Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Standing height end legs for 42" high dual big tables are 39" high inverted U-shape supports for use at the ends of big table configurations. 42" high standing height big tables must have at least one inset intermediate leg with support brace for stability. Big table end legs include four cradles, support bracket for center beam and two levelers. Cradles are V-shaped connectors with clamps that secure the rails over the leg and fasten the legs to the tops.

End legs for 24", 27" or 30" deep big tables are always 50 ½" deep, inset 1 ½" from front edges of 24" deep tops, 4 ½" from front edges of 27" deep tops, and 7½" from front edge of 30" deep tops.

Standing height inset intermediate legs for 42" high big tables are 39" high inverted U-shape supports shared between adjacent tops.

Big table inset intermediate legs include four cradles, two support brackets for center beams and two levelers.

Inset intermediate legs with diagonal brace are required for all 42" high standing height big tables. Inset intermediate legs are always 35 ½" deep, inset 9" from front edges of 24" deep tops, 12" from front edge of 27" deep tops, and 15" from front edge of 30" deep tops. Inset intermediate legs are preconfigured with inserts for diagonal brace connection near each leveler.

Diagonal brace kit, which ensures the stability of standing height tables with tops up to 84" wide, includes a pair of V-shape chrome steel tubes connecting from the base of each leg to the underside of the center beam. Standing height intermediate leg brace kit must be specified separately.

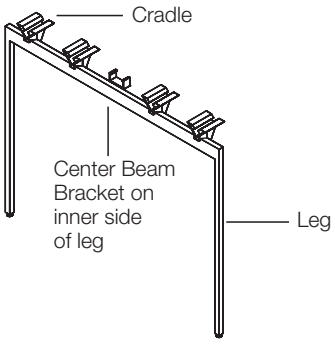
No standing height legs are available for 18" or 36" deep tops.

Construction

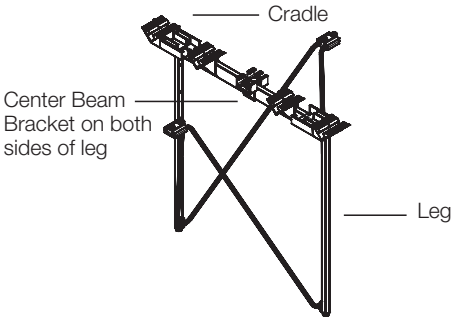
Standing height big table end legs and inset intermediate legs are steel weldments with 1" square legs and a 1" x 2 ½" horizontal rail, reinforced internally. Legs include 2 ½" levelers with ⅜" stems and continuous 1 ½" adjustment range. Cradles and clamps are cast aluminum with countersunk fasteners into legs, mating parts and tops.

Specification Options

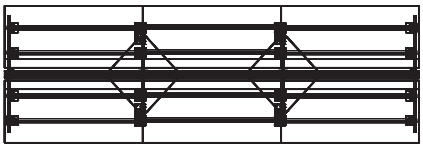
Standing height dual big table end legs and inset intermediate legs can be specified in any Knoll Core, Dark Red or Slate Blue paint finish. Specify cradle finish separately. Brace kit is only available in Chrome finish.



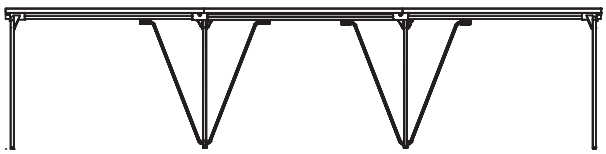
42"H Standing Height Big Table End Leg



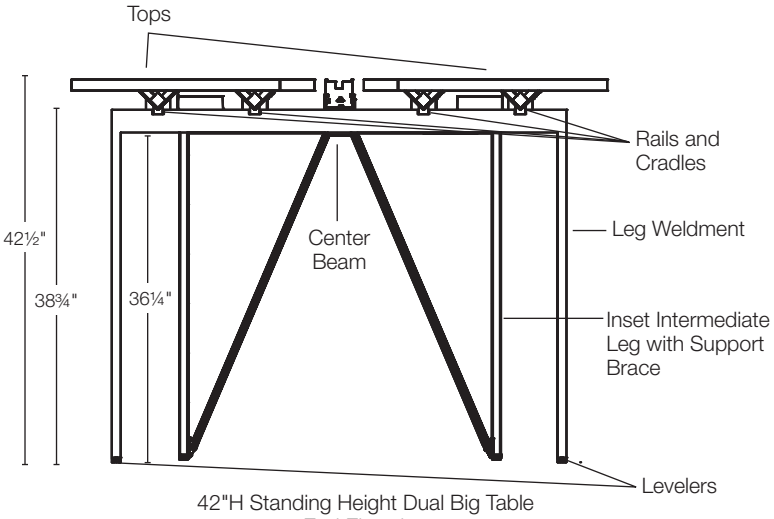
42"H Standing Height Big Table Inset Intermediate Leg with Support Brace



Plan View of Big Table with Inset Intermediate Legs and Support Brace



Elevation View of Straight Big Table with Inset Intermediate Legs and Support Braces



42"H Standing Height Dual Big Table End Elevation

Legs for Standing Height Dual Sided Big Tables
Standing Height 42″

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
42″ Standing Height End Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D Dual Big Tables	1″	50½″	41″	**YELDT50**	$800.

(YELDT50 shown)

42″ Standing Height Inset Intermediate Leg for Dual Big Tables	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D Dual Big Tables	1″	35½″	41″	**YILDT35**	990.

(YILDT35 shown)

42″ Support brace kit for standing height inset intermediate leg	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D Dual Big Tables	1″	20″	41″	**YILDTB**	396.

Ordering Information

Legs for Dual Big Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Paint Finish
3. Cradle Paint Finish

Order Code

Legs for Dual Big Tables

Example:	**YELDT50, 118T, 118T**
YEL	End Leg
D	Dual Big Table
T	Standing Height
50	Depth
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Legs for Dual Big Tables
(2) Glides
(4) Cradles
Center Beam Support Brackets
Attachment Hardware

Mid Span Support Leg
Attachment Hardware
Glide

Options

Legs for Dual Big Tables

All core painted finishes

Support brace for standing height intermediate leg:
PD Chrome only

Legs for Single Sided Big Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

End legs for single sided big tables are 25" high inverted U-shape supports for use at the ends of single sided big table configurations. End legs include cradles, support bracket for the center beam and two levelers. Cradles are V-shape connectors with clamps that secure starter or extended rails to the leg and fasten the legs and rails to the top.

Intermediate legs for single sided big tables are shared between adjacent tops. Single sided intermediate legs include cradles, supports for center beams on both sides, levelers and top to top brackets.

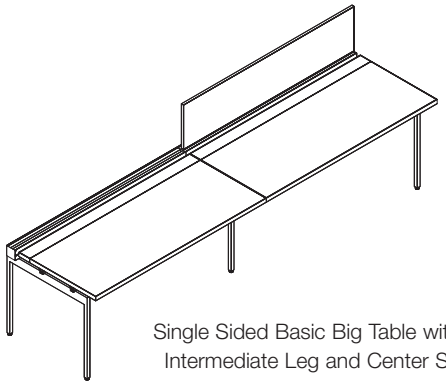
Legs For Basic Single Sided Big Tables
End legs and intermediate legs for basic single sided big tables with 18" deep tops are 22" deep, set back 1 ½" from the front edge. End legs and intermediate legs for tables with tops that are 24", 27" or 30" deep are 28" deep, set back 1 ½" from the front edge of 24"deep tops, 4 ½" from the front of 27" deep tops, and 7 ½" from the front of 30" deep tops. End legs and intermediate legs for basic big tables with 36" deep tops are 34" deep, and set back 7 ½" from the front edge.

For big tables with tops deeper than 18", inset intermediate legs offer more kneespace than standard intermediate legs: inset intermediate legs 20" deep are recessed 9" from front edge of 24" deep tops, 12" from front of 27" deep tops and 15" from front of 30" deep tops. Inset intermediate legs 26" deep are recessed 15" from front edge of 36" deep table tops.

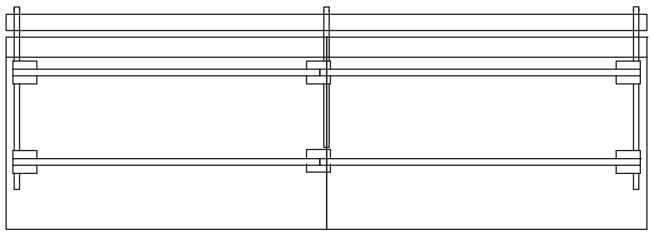
Overall depth of basic single sided big table is about 5 ½" more than big table tops.

End legs can be positioned from 1 ½" to 6" in from the end of a big table top. Intermediate legs or inset intermediate legs must be mounted directly under the joint of two tops.

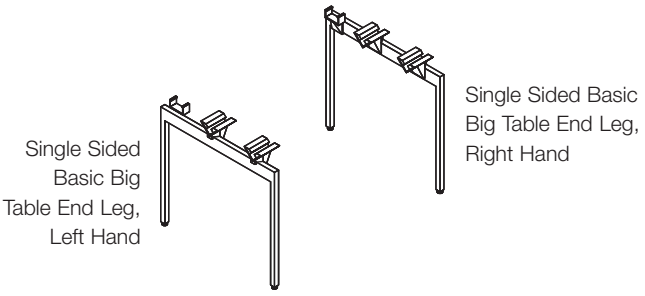
Note that stanchion mounted cabinets do not mount to center beam of basic single sided big tables. Specify the full back version of the single sided big table if stanchion mounted storage is required.



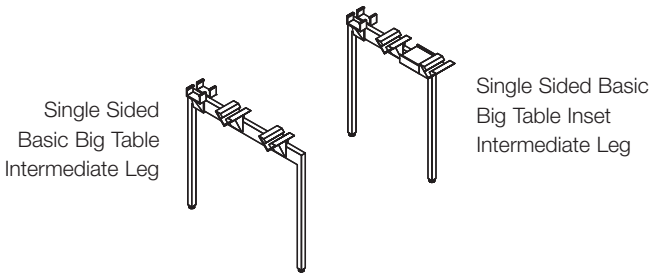
Single Sided Basic Big Table with Inset Intermediate Leg and Center Screen



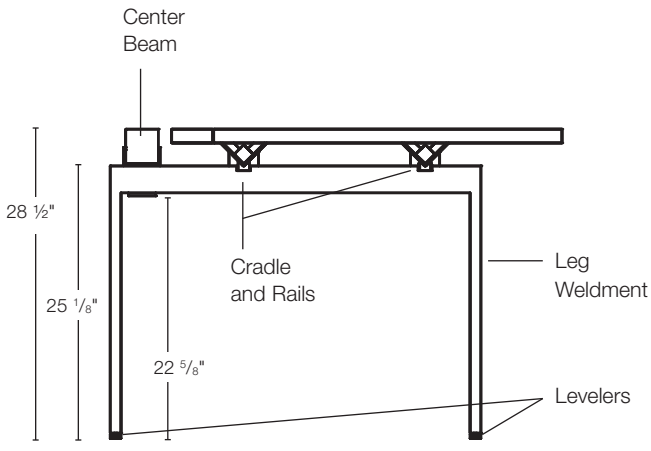
Plan View of Single Sided Basic Big Table



Center beam Bracket on Inner Side of End Leg



Center Beam Bracket on Both Sides of Intermediate Leg



Basic Single Sided Big Table End Elevation

Legs for Single Sided Big Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Legs For Full Back Single Sided Big Tables
End legs and intermediate legs for full back, single sided big tables with 18" deep tops are 28" deep, set back 1 ½" from the front edge. End legs and intermediate legs for tables with tops that are 24", 27" or 30" deep are 34" deep, set back 1 ½" from the front edge of 24"deep tops, 4 ½" from the front of 27" deep tops, and 7 ½" from the front of 30" deep tops. End legs and intermediate legs for basic big tables with 36" deep tops are 40" deep, and set back 7 ½" from the front edge.

For big tables with tops deeper than 18", inset intermediate legs offer more kneespace than standard intermediate legs: inset intermediate legs 26 ½" deep are recessed 9" from front edge of 24" deep tops, 12" from front of 27" deep tops and 15" from front of 30" deep tops. Inset intermediate legs 32 ½" deep are recessed 15" from front edge of 36" deep tops.

Overall depth of full back single sided big tables is about 13" more than the big table tops.

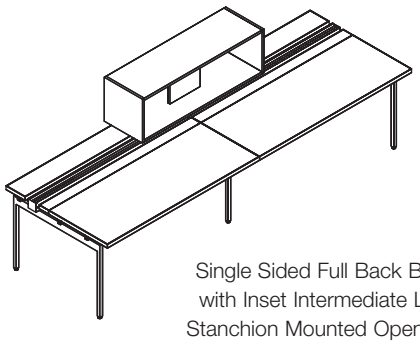
End legs can be positioned from 1 ½" to 6" in from the end of a big table top, or centered under the joint of a top and extension top. Intermediate legs or inset intermediate legs must be mounted directly under the joint of two tops.

Note that stanchion mounted cabinets mount on full back single sided big table center beam with storage stanchion supports, specified separately.

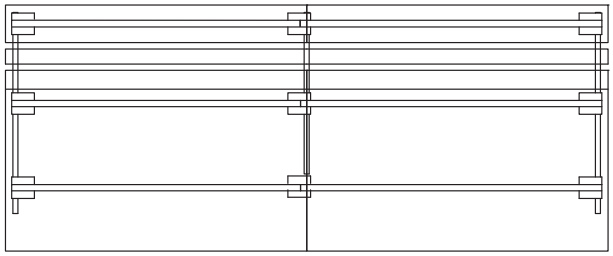
Construction
Big table end legs, intermediate legs and inset intermediate legs are steel weldments with 1" square legs and a 2 ½" horizontal rail. Standard legs include 2 ½" levelers with 3/8" stems and continuous 1 ½" adjustment range for desk tops from 28 3/8" to 30" overall height. Adjustable legs include 5" levelers with 5/8" diameter stems and a continuous 3" adjustment range for desk tops from 27"-30" overall height.

Cradles and clamps are cast aluminum with countersunk fasteners into legs, mating parts and tops.

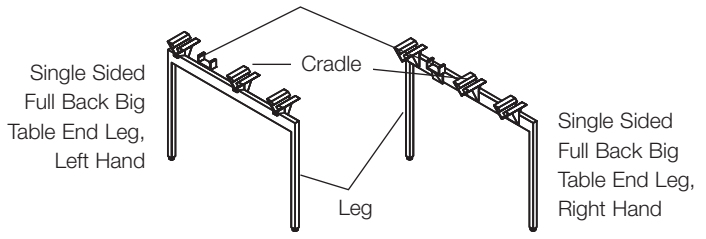
Specifications Options
Big table end legs, intermediate legs and inset intermediate legs can be specified in any Knoll Core, Dark Red or Slate Blue paint finish. Specify cradle finish separately in any Knoll Core, Dark Red or Slate Blue paint finish.



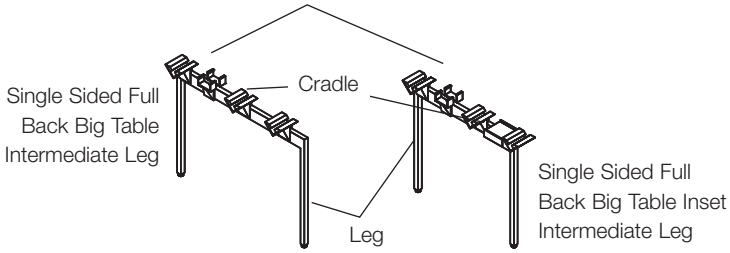
Single Sided Full Back Big Table with Inset Intermediate Leg and Stanchion Mounted Open Cabinet



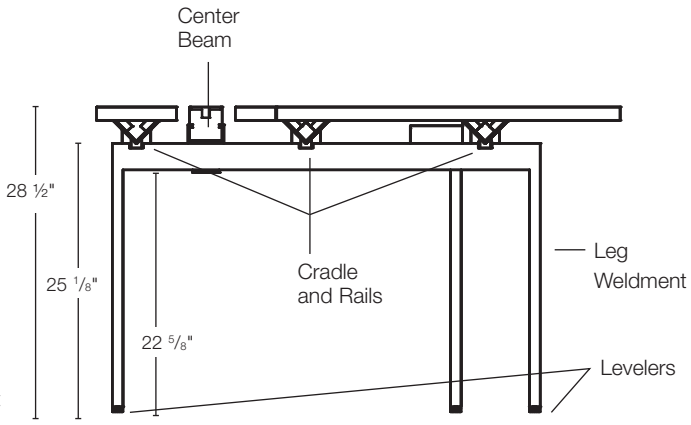
Plan View of Single Sided Full Back Big Table



Center Beam Bracket on Inner Side of Leg



Center Beam Bracket on Both Sides of Leg



Full Back Single Sided Big Table End Elevation

Legs for Single Sided Big Tables
Desk Height, Basic

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Desk Height End Legs for Single Sided Basic Big Tables (Left Shown)	Left support for 18″D single sided big table	1″	22″	25″	**YELSSDB22L**	$345.
	Left support for 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big table	1″	28″	25″	**YELSSDB28L**	360.
	Left support for 36″D single sided big table	1″	34″	25″	**YELSSDB34L**	374.
Desk Height End Legs for Single Sided Basic Big Tables (Right Shown)	Right support for 18″D single sided big table	1″	22″	25″	**YELSSDB22R**	345.
	Right support for 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big table	1″	28″	25″	**YELSSDB28R**	360.
	Right support for 36″D single sided big table	1″	34″	25″	**YELSSDB34R**	374.
Desk Height Intermediate Legs for Single Sided Basic Big Tables	For 18″D single sided big tables	1″	22″	25″	**YILSSDB22**	400.
	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big table	1″	28″	25″	**YILSSDB28**	415.
	For 36″D single sided big table	1″	34″	25″	**YILSSDB34**	429.
Desk Height Inset Intermediate Legs for Single Sided Basic Big Tables	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big table	1″	20″	25″	**YILSSDB20**	465.
	For 36″D single sided big table	1″	26″	25″	**YILSSDB26**	480.

Ordering Information

Legs for Single Big Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Paint Finish
3. Cradle Paint Finish

Order Code

Legs for Single Side Big Tables

Example:	**YELSSDB22L, 118T, 118T**
YEL	End Leg
SS	Single Sided Big Table
D	Desk Height
B	Basic
22	Depth
L	Left Support
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Legs for Single Side Big Tables

(2) Glides
(4) Cradles
Center Beam Support Brackets
Attachment Hardware

Options

Legs for Single Side Big Tables

Legs for Single Sided Big Tables
Adjustable Height, Basic

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Adjustable Height End Legs for Single Sided Basic Big Tables (Left Shown)	Left support for 18″D single sided big table	1″	22″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSSAB22L**	$376.
	Left support for 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big table	1″	28″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSSAB28L**	391.
	Left support for 36″D single sided big table	1″	34″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSSAB34L**	405.
Adjustable Height End Legs for Single Sided Basic Big Tables (Right Shown)	Right support for 18″D single sided big table	1″	22″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSSAB22R**	376.
	Right support for 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big table	1″	28″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSSAB28R**	391.
	Right support for 36″D single sided big table	1″	34″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSSAB34R**	405.
Adjustable Height Intermediate Legs for Single Sided Basic Big Tables	For 18″D single sided big tables	1″	22″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILSSAB22**	430.
	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big tables	1″	28″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILSSAB28**	445.
	For 36″D single sided big tables	1″	34″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILSSAB34**	459.
Adjustable Height Inset Intermediate Legs for Single Sided Basic Big Tables	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big tables	1″	20″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILSSAB20**	495.
	For 36″D single sided big table	1″	26″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILSSAB26**	510.

Ordering Information

Legs for Single Big Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Paint Finish
3. Cradle Paint Finish

Order Code

Legs for Single Side Big Tables

Example:	**YELSSAB22L, 118T, 118T**
YEL	End Leg
SS	Single Sided Big Table
A	Adjustable Height
B	Basic
22	Depth
L	Left Support
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Legs for Single Side Big Tables

(2) Glides
(4) Cradles
Center Beam Support Brackets
Attachment Hardware

Options

Legs for Single Side Big Tables

Legs for Single Sided Big Tables
Desk Height, Full Back

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Desk Height End Legs for Single Sided Full Back Big Tables (Left Shown)	Left support for 18″D single sided big table	1″	28″	25″	**YELSSDF28L**	$394.
	Left support for 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big table	1″	34″	25″	**YELSSDF34L**	406.
	Left support for 36″D single sided big table	1″	40″	25″	**YELSSDF40L**	425.
Desk Height End Legs for Single Sided Full Back Big Tables (Right Shown)	Right support for 18″D single sided big table	1″	28″	25″	**YELSSDF28R**	394.
	Right support for 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big table	1″	34″	25″	**YELSSDF34R**	406.
	Right support for 36″D single sided big table	1″	40″	25″	**YELSSDF40R**	425.
Desk Height Intermediate Legs for Single Sided Full Back Big Tables	For 18″D single sided big tables	1″	28″	25″	**YILSSDF28**	442.
	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big table	1″	34″	25″	**YILSSDF34**	455.
	For 36″D single sided big table	1″	40″	25″	**YILSSDF40**	507.
Desk Height Inset Intermediate Legs for Single Sided Full Back Big Tables	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big table	1″	26½″	25″	**YILSSDF26**	503.
	For 36″D single sided big table	1″	32½″	25″	**YILSSDF32**	517.

Ordering Information

Legs for Single Big Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Paint Finish
3. Cradle Paint Finish

Order Code

Legs for Single Side Big Tables

Example:	**YELSSDF28L, 118T, 118T**
YEL	End Leg
SS	Single Sided Big Table
D	Desk Height
F	Full Performance
28	Depth
L	Left Support
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Legs for Single Side Big Tables

(2) Glides
(4) Cradles
Center Beam Support Brackets
Attachment Hardware

Options

Legs for Single Side Big Tables

Legs for Single Sided Big Tables
Adjustable Height, Full Back

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Adjustable Height End Legs for Single Sided Full Back Big Tables (Left Shown)	Left support for 18″D single sided big table	1″	28″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSSAF28L**	$426.
	Left support for 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big table	1″	34″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSSAF34L**	439.
	Left support for 36″D single sided big table	1″	40″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSSAF40L**	458.
Adjustable Height End Legs for Single Sided Full Back Big Tables (Right Shown)	Right support for 18″D single sided big table	1″	28″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSSAF28R**	426.
	Right support for 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big table	1″	34″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSSAF34R**	439.
	Right support for 36″D single sided big table	1″	40″	25½″ - 28½″	**YELSSAF40R**	458.
Adjustable Height Intermediate Legs for Single Sided Full Back Big Tables	For 18″D single sided big tables	1″	28″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILSSAF28**	475.
	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big tables	1″	34″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILSSAF34**	487.
	For 36″D single sided big tables	1″	40″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILSSAF40**	507.
Adjustable Height Inset Intermediate Legs for Single Sided Full Back Big Tables	For 24″, 27″ or 30″D single sided big tables	1″	26½″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILSSAF26**	536.
	For 36″D single sided big table	1″	32½″	25½″ - 28½″	**YILSSAF32**	549.

Ordering Information

Legs for Single Big Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Paint Finish
3. Cradle Paint Finish

Order Code

Legs for Single Side Big Tables

Example:	**YELSSAF28L, 118T, 118T**
YEL	End Leg
SS	Single Sided Big Table
A	Adjustable Height
F	Full Performance
28	Depth
L	Left Support
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Legs for Single Side Big Tables

(2) Glides
(4) Cradles
Center Beam Support Brackets
Attachment Hardware

Options

Legs for Single Side Big Tables

Legs for C-Leg and T-Leg Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

C-Leg and T-Leg table bases are designed for use with corresponding Antenna tops to create freestanding tables. Antenna tops designated for use with C-Leg and T-Leg table bases must be specified separately. Bases include hardware for mounting top to base.

C-Leg and T-Leg bases are available fixed height or height adjustable. All four height adjustable options are able to be adjusted by the user. Height adjustable options include: Pin-Set, Handcrank, Electric and Advanced Electric. Pin-Set bases adjust with the placement of a pin in each leg to create the appropriate height worksurface for each individual user. Handcrank table bases have a handle on the front of the table base underneath the top that turns to adjust the height of the table. Both types of electric bases have button controls on the front edge of the base underneath the top to adjust the top up and down.

23" deep C-Leg bases support rectangular tops up to 24" deep. 29" deep C-Leg bases support rectangular tops up to 30" deep. 29" deep T-Leg bases support rectangular tops up to 36" deep when centered over feet.

For power and data access, Dividends Horizon desktop power and data modules or Antenna Workspaces desktop outlet centers may be specified separately for use with C-Leg and T-Leg tables.

Dividends Horizon worksurface cable management baskets may be specified separately for use with C-Leg and T-Leg tables.

When privacy screens are required, Antenna Workspaces or Morrison Network privacy screens may be specified separately for use with C-Leg and T-Leg tables. When specifying Antenna Workspaces privacy screens for attachment to CLeg and T-Leg tables, metal insert kits must be specified separately.

Construction

C-Leg and T-Leg base feet are a two piece construction with formed top and bottom plates made from 8 gauge steel. Feet include levelers with $^{3}/_{8}$" height adjustability. The crossbars are 14 gauge formed steel "J" channels. Top plates are 13 gauge steel. Shroud is 20 gauge formed steel.

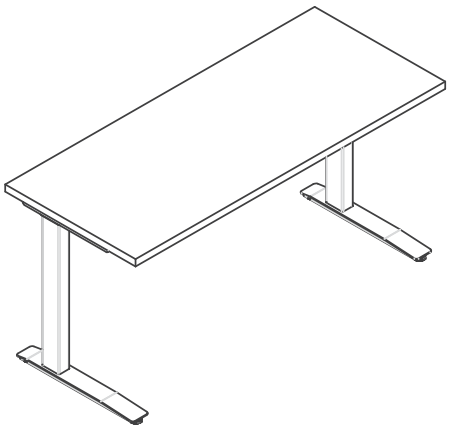
Power usage requirements for electric bases are 110 Volts, 60 Hertz. The power usage breakdown is 4 amp start-up draw, 3.5 amp running draw and zero energy shadow draw when motors not in use.

Specification Options

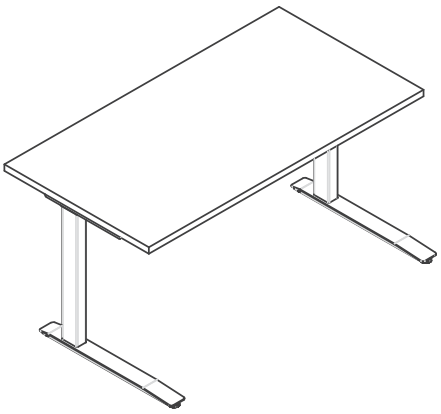
Base comes in a default (9005) black paint finish. Optional lower leg shroud and feet can be specified in Knoll Core paint finishes.

Base Types	Fixed	Pin-Set	Handcrank	Electric	Advanced Electric
Height Range*	27"	22"-35"	22"-35"	27"-46 ½"	21"-47 ½"
Adjustment	N/A	1" increments	"5" turns per inch	1 ½" per second	1 ½" per second
Load Capacity	440 lbs.	440 lbs.	260 lbs.	300 lbs.	300 lbs.

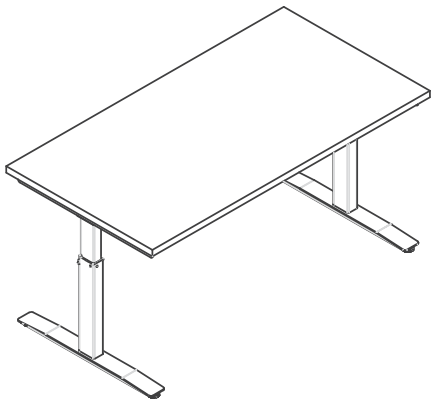
*Height ranges shown do not include top thickness



24"D x 60"W C-Leg Fixed Height Table



30"D x 60"W C-Leg Fixed Height Table



36"D x 60"W T-Leg Pin-Set Table

Legs for C-Leg and T-Leg Tables
Fixed Height and Height Adjustable

description	type	w*	w	d	pattern no.	Fixed (F)	Pin-Set (P)	Hand-crank (H)	Electric (E)	Advanced Electric (A)
24″ Deep C-Leg Bases	For use with 36″W, 24″D Antenna C-Leg Top	36″	34″	23″	**YUBC3423( )**	$955.	$1,273.	$1,909.	$3,316.	$3,491.
	For use with 42″W, 24″D Antenna C-Leg Top	42″	40″	23″	**YUBC4023( )**	955.	1,273.	1,909.	3,316.	3,491.
	For use with 48″W, 24″D Antenna C-Leg Top	48″	46″	23″	**YUBC4623( )**	955.	1,273.	1,909.	3,316.	3,491.
	For use with 54″W, 24″D Antenna C-Leg Top	54″	52″	23″	**YUBC5223( )**	955.	1,273.	1,909.	3,316.	3,491.
	For use with 60″W, 24″D Antenna C-Leg Top	60″	58″	23″	**YUBC5823( )**	955.	1,273.	1,909.	3,316.	3,491.
	For use with 66″W, 24″D Antenna C-Leg Top	66″	64″	23″	**YUBC6423( )**	977.	1,295.	1,932.	3,338.	3,514.
	For use with 72″W, 24″D Antenna C-Leg Top	72″	70″	23″	**YUBC7023( )**	977.	1,295.	1,932.	3,338.	3,514.
Fixed Shown										
30″ Deep C-Leg Bases	For use with 36″W, 30″D Antenna C-Leg Top	36″	34″	29″	**YUBC3429( )**	1,000.	1,318.	1,955.	3,360.	3,536.
	For use with 42″W, 30″D Antenna C-Leg Top	42″	40″	29″	**YUBC4029( )**	1,000.	1,318.	1,955.	3,360.	3,536.
	For use with 48″W, 30″D Antenna C-Leg Top	48″	46″	29″	**YUBC4629( )**	1,000.	1,318.	1,955.	3,360.	3,536.
	For use with 54″W, 30″D Antenna C-Leg Top	54″	52″	29″	**YUBC5229( )**	1,000.	1,318.	1,955.	3,360.	3,536.
	For use with 60″W, 30″D Antenna C-Leg Top	60″	58″	29″	**YUBC5829( )**	1,000.	1,318.	1,955.	3,360.	3,536.
	For use with 66″W, 30″D Antenna C-Leg Top	66″	64″	29″	**YUBC6429( )**	1,023.	1,341.	1,977.	3,381.	3,559.
	For use with 72″W, 30″D Antenna C-Leg Top	72″	70″	29″	**YUBC7029( )**	1,023.	1,341.	1,977.	3,381.	3,559.
Fixed Shown										
30″ Deep T-Leg Bases	For use with 48″W, 30″ or 36″D Antenna T-Leg Top	48″	46″	29″	**YUBT4629( )**	1,000.	1,318.	1,955.	3,360.	3,536.
	For use with 54″W, 30″ or 36″D Antenna T-Leg Top	54″	52″	29″	**YUBT5229( )**	1,000.	1,318.	1,955.	3,360.	3,536.
	For use with 60″W, 30″ or 36″D Antenna T-Leg Top	60″	58″	29″	**YUBT5829( )**	1,000.	1,318.	1,955.	3,360.	3,536.
	For use with 66″W, 30″ or 36″D Antenna T-Leg Top	66″	64″	29″	**YUBT6429( )**	1,023.	1,341.	1,977.	3,381.	3,559.
Pin-Set Shown	For use with 72″W, 30″ or 36″D Antenna T-Leg Top	72″	70″	29″	**YUBT7029( )**	1,023.	1,341.	1,977.	3,381.	3,559.

w* = nominal width

Ordering Information

C-Leg and T-Leg Bases

1. Pattern Number
2. Base Type
3. Shroud Option
4. Base Finish
5. Shroud/Feet Paint Finish (optional)

Order Code

C-Leg and T-Leg Bases

Example:	**YUBC5829HS, 9005, 613**
YUB	Universal Base
C	C-Leg
58	Width
29	Depth
H	Handcrank
S	Shroud
9005	Black Base Finish
613	Shroud/Feet Paint Finish

Included With

C-Leg and T-Leg Bases
Mounting hardware
Shrouds (optional)

Options

C-leg and T-Leg Bases

Base Type Options:
(F) = Fixed (27″ High)
(P) = Pin-Set (22″ - 35″ High)
(H) = Handcrank (22″ - 35″ High)
(E) = Electric (27″ - 46½″ High)
(A) = Advanced Electric (21″ - 47½″ High)

Shroud Option:
Add an 'S' suffix to the pattern number to specify a painted shroud for the lower leg with matching foot and add $100 to the list price. Add an 'N' suffix to specify a leg without a shroud.

Legs for C-Leg and T-Leg Tables
Fixed Height and Height Adjustable

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Electric Table Memory Switch	For use with Electric C-Leg and T-Leg bases	6.5″	1.75″	1″	**SISDPS**	$205.
Locking Casters, Set of 4	For use with C-Leg and T-Leg bases	2″	2″	1.5″	**SISLC4**	50.
Insert Kit, Antenna Privacy Screen	To attach Antenna Workspaces Privacy Screens to C-Leg and T-Leg worksurfaces				**SISAWDSIK**	25.

Ordering Information	Order Code		Included With	Options
C-Leg and T-Leg Bases	Example:	**SISDPS**	**C-Leg and T-Leg Bases**	**C-Leg and T-Leg Bases**
1. Pattern Number	**SIS**	Universal Base		
	DPS	Electric Table Memory Switch		

Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Modesty panels enable full width, recessed or flush enclosure under Antenna desks, returns or bridge top applications and can also be planned for use with end panels. Modesty panels are suspended from the desktop and available in half height or full height versions. In both heights, modesty panels can be specified with or without a 1 ¼" high cord passage at the top to enable wire management or clamp-on accessories like Sapper monitor arms or desktop outlet center.

Half height modesty panels for desks start 10" above the floor, aligning with suspended files. Both modesty heights typically correspond in width to desk tops and are available in 6" wide increments from 36" to 84". Modesty panels include two or three brackets to the underside of a desktop and offset brackets to secure the inside of the panel to the back of Antenna desk and legs. Offset brackets define a ¾" space between the inside of the panel and the back edge of the desk end legs.

When planning a desk with a modesty panel that is flush with the front edge of the top, specify standard depth desk end legs, actual depth is 3" less than the top depth. Modesty panels without a cord passage that are flush with the front edge of a desk top should not be planned in combination with Overlay tops.

When planning a modesty panel that is recessed 3" or 6" from the front edge of the top, specify legs that correspond to a top that is 3" or 6" less deep, actual leg depth is 6" or 9" less than the top depth. For example, a desk top 30" deep can be specified with 24" or 21" deep standard desk end leg to enable the modesty panel to be recessed 3" or 6" from the front edge of the top.

Modesty panels are not designed to be used in combination with table desk end legs.

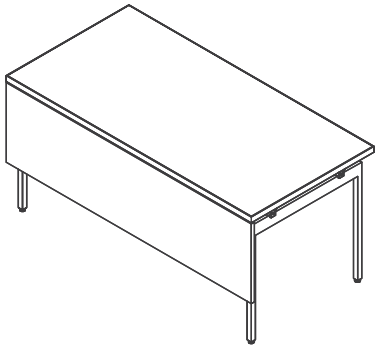
Modesty panel brackets do not deface the legs and may be added or removed without disassembling the desk.

Construction

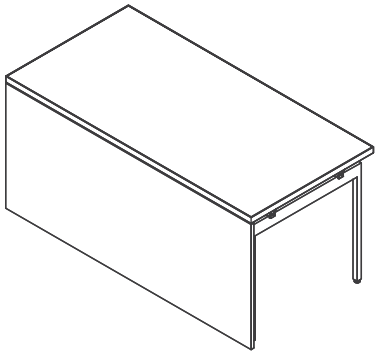
Modesty panels are ¾" thick veneer, laminate or painted wood and include steel and cast aluminum brackets.

Specification Options

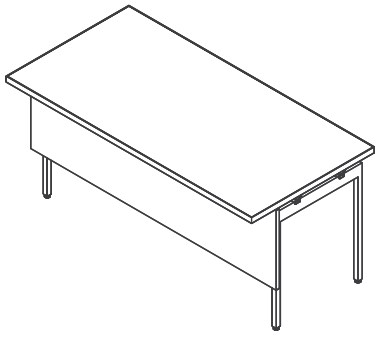
Specify modesty panels in any Knoll Core paint finish, solid and pattern laminate or veneer. Brushed Sand (122) and Brushed Grey (123) are not available on modesty panels. Specify bracket color in any Knoll Core paint finish.



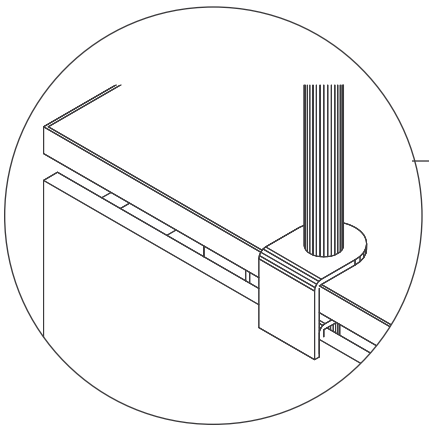
Desk with Partial Height Modesty Panel



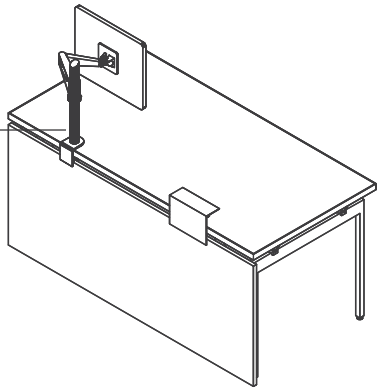
Desk with Full Height Modesty Panel



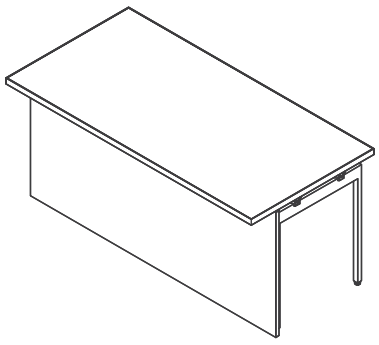
Desk with Recessed Partial Height Modesty Panel



Sapper Monitor Arm Desk Clamp with Modesty Panel Cord Passage



Desk with Full Height Modesty Panel with Cord Passage



Desk with Recessed Full Height Modesty Panel

Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns
Half Height
Painted, Laminate or Veneer

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Painted (P)	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns, Half Height	For 36″ Wide Tops	36″	¾″	16⅞″	**YMP1736( )**	$238.	$260.	$568.	$653.	$849.
	For 42″ Wide Tops	42″	¾″	16⅞″	**YMP1742( )**	244.	266.	586.	674.	877.
	For 48″ Wide Tops	48″	¾″	16⅞″	**YMP1748( )**	249.	286.	609.	701.	911.
	For 54″ Wide Tops	54″	¾″	16⅞″	**YMP1754( )**	254.	292.	632.	727.	945.
	For 60″ Wide Tops	60″	¾″	16⅞″	**YMP1760( )**	299.	373.	677.	779.	1,013.
	For 66″ Wide Tops	66″	¾″	16⅞″	**YMP1766( )**	336.	411.	696.	800.	1,041.
	For 72″ Wide Tops	72″	¾″	16⅞″	**YMP1772( )**	341.	416.	715.	822.	1,069.
	For 78″ Wide Tops	78″	¾″	16⅞″	**YMP1778( )**	347.	421.	741.	853.	1,109.
	For 84″ Wide Tops	84″	¾″	16⅞″	**YMP1784( )**	352.	426.	759.	874.	1,136.
Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns, Half Height with Cord Passage	For 36″ Wide Tops	36″	¾″	15⅞″	**YMP1636( )**	238.	260.	568.	653.	849.
	For 42″ Wide Tops	42″	¾″	15⅞″	**YMP1642( )**	244.	266.	586.	674.	877.
	For 48″ Wide Tops	48″	¾″	15⅞″	**YMP1648( )**	249.	286.	609.	701.	911.
	For 54″ Wide Tops	54″	¾″	15⅞″	**YMP1654( )**	254.	292.	632.	727.	945.
	For 60″ Wide Tops	60″	¾″	15⅞″	**YMP1660( )**	299.	373.	677.	779.	1,013.
	For 66″ Wide Tops	66″	¾″	15⅞″	**YMP1666( )**	336.	411.	696.	800.	1,041.
	For 72″ Wide Tops	72″	¾″	15⅞″	**YMP1672( )**	341.	416.	715.	822.	1,069.
	For 78″ Wide Tops	78″	¾″	15⅞″	**YMP1678( )**	347.	421.	741.	853.	1,109.
	For 84″ Wide Tops	84″	¾″	15⅞″	**YMP1684( )**	352.	426.	759.	874.	1,136.

Ordering Information

Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns

Example:	**YMP1748P, 118T, 118T**
YMP	Modesty Panel
17	Height
48	Width
P	Paint
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns

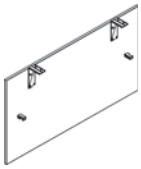
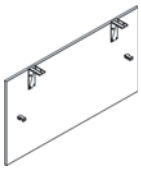
Attachment brackets
Hardware

Options

Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns

Finish Options:
(P) = Painted
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns
Full Height
Painted, Laminate or Veneer

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Painted (P)	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns, Full Height 	For 36″ Wide Tops	36″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2736( )**	$256.	$218.	$635.	$730.	$949.
	For 42″ Wide Tops	42″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2742( )**	265.	331.	662.	760.	988.
	For 48″ Wide Tops	48″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2748( )**	273.	338.	696.	801.	1,042.
	For 54″ Wide Tops	54″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2754( )**	281.	345.	723.	832.	1,082.
	For 60″ Wide Tops	60″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2760( )**	329.	467.	785.	904.	1,175.
	For 66″ Wide Tops	66″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2766( )**	369.	507.	814.	936.	1,216.
	For 72″ Wide Tops	72″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2772( )**	378.	515.	840.	966.	1,256.
	For 78″ Wide Tops	78″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2778( )**	386.	522.	875.	1,006.	1,308.
	For 84″ Wide Tops	84″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2784( )**	394.	529.	902.	1,037.	1,348.
Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns, Full Height with Cord Passage 	For 36″ Wide Tops	36″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2636( )**	256.	218.	635.	730.	949.
	For 42″ Wide Tops	42″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2642( )**	265.	331.	662.	760.	988.
	For 48″ Wide Tops	48″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2648( )**	273.	338.	696.	801.	1,042.
	For 54″ Wide Tops	54″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2654( )**	281.	345.	723.	832.	1,082.
	For 60″ Wide Tops	60″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2660( )**	329.	467.	785.	904.	1,175.
	For 66″ Wide Tops	66″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2666( )**	369.	507.	814.	936.	1,216.
	For 72″ Wide Tops	72″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2672( )**	378.	515.	840.	966.	1,256.
	For 78″ Wide Tops	78″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2678( )**	386.	522.	875.	1,006.	1,308.
	For 84″ Wide Tops	84″	¾″	26½″	**YMP2684( )**	394.	529.	902.	1,037.	1,348.

Ordering Information

Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns

Example:	**YMP2748P, 118T, 118T**
YMP	Modesty Panel
27	Height
48	Width
P	Paint
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns

Attachment brackets
Hardware

Options

Modesty Panels for Desks or Returns

Finish Options:
(P) = Painted
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

Back Panels for Single Sided Big Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Back panels provide full enclosure on the back side of a single sided big table, from the underside of the top to within an inch above the floor. Back panels are available in 6" increments of width from 48" to 84" and should be specified in the same width as the top above.

Back panels can be planned with or without single sided big table end panels.

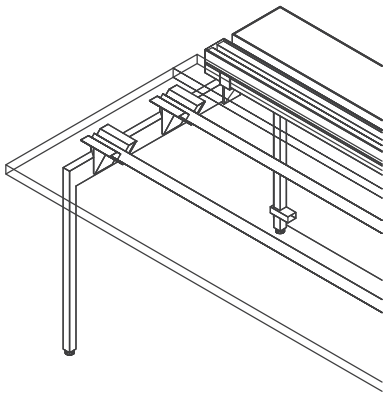
Back panel brackets do not deface the legs and may be added or removed without disassembling the big table.

Construction

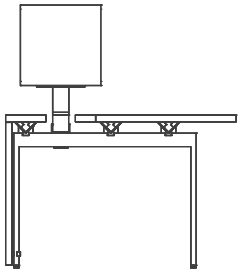
Back panels are 3/4" thick veneer, laminate or painted wood. Back panels include two or three top attachment brackets and brackets that secure the bottom of the back panel to the back of the big table end or intermediate legs. Brackets are steel and cast aluminum.

Specification Options

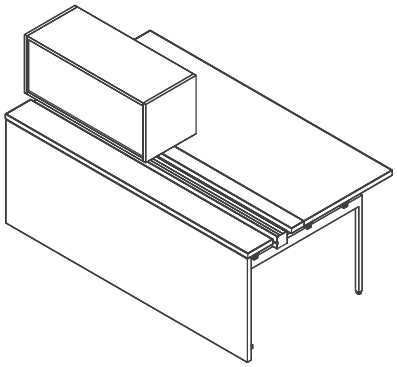
Specify back panels in any Knoll Core paint finish, solid and pattern laminate or veneer. Brushed Sand (122) and Brushed Grey (123) are not available on back panels. Specify bracket



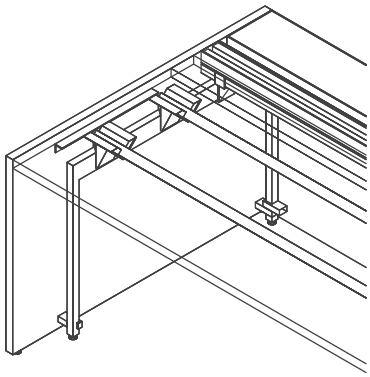
Single Sided Big Table with Back Panel



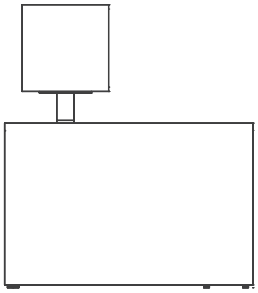
Single Sided Big Table with Back Panel End Elevation



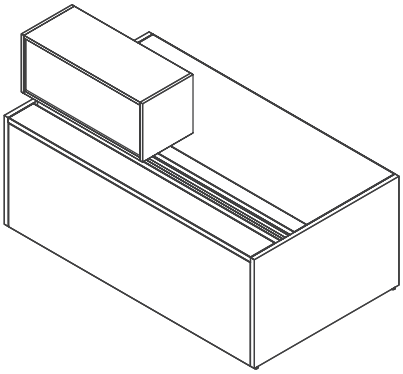
Single Sided Big Table with Back Panel



Single Sided Big Table with Back Panel and End Panel



Single Sided Big Table with Back Panel and End Panel End Elevation



Single Sided Big Table with Back Panel and End Panel End Elevation

Back Panels for Single Sided Big Tables
Full Performance
Painted, Laminate or Veneer

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Painted (P)	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Back Panels for Single Sided Big Table, Full Performance	For 48″ Wide Tops	48″	1⅛″	27″	**YBPSSF2748( )**	$273.	$338.	$696.	$801.	$1,042.
	For 54″ Wide Tops	54″	1⅛″	27″	**YBPSSF2754( )**	281.	345.	723.	832.	1,082.
	For 60″ Wide Tops	60″	1⅛″	27″	**YBPSSF2760( )**	329.	467.	785.	904.	1,175.
	For 66″ Wide Tops	66″	1⅛″	27″	**YBPSSF2766( )**	369.	507.	814.	936.	1,216.
	For 72″ Wide Tops	72″	1⅛″	27″	**YBPSSF2772( )**	378.	515.	840.	966.	1,256.
	For 78″ Wide Tops	78″	1⅛″	27″	**YBPSSF2778( )**	386.	522.	875.	1,006.	1,308.
	For 84″ Wide Tops	84″	1⅛″	27″	**YBPSSF2784( )**	394.	529.	902.	1,037.	1,348.

Ordering Information

Back Panels for Single Sided Big Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Back Panels for Single Sided Tables

Example:	**YBPSSF2748P, 118T, 118T**
YBP	Back Panel
SS	Single Sided Big Table
F	Full Performance
27	Height
48	Width
P	Paint
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Back Panels for Single Sided Big Tables

Attachment brackets
Hardware

Options

Back Panels for Single Sided Big Tables

Finish Options:
(P) = Painted
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

End Panels
For Desks or Returns
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

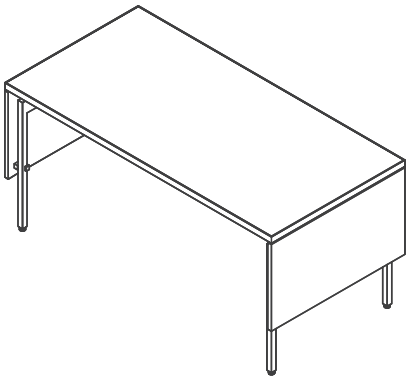
End panels for desks can be planned with modesty panels or independently to add enclosure below Antenna desk tops. End panels are added outside the standard Antenna desk structure and do not touch the floor. End panels are available in half height or full height versions.

END PANELS DO NOT TAKE THE PLACE OF END LEGS OR PROVIDE SUPPORT.

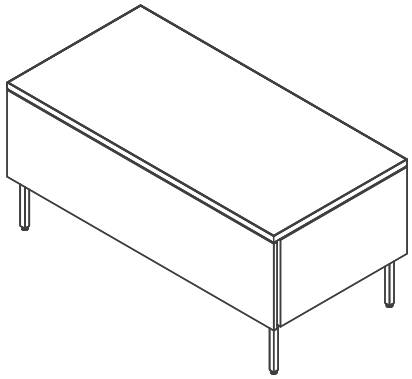
Half height versions start 10" above the floor, aligning with suspended files. In both heights, end panels can be specified with or without a 1 ¼" high cord passage at the top to enable wire management or clamp-on accessories like Sapper monitor arms or desktop power center.

End panels used independently, without a modesty panel, are full depth to match desk tops 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep.

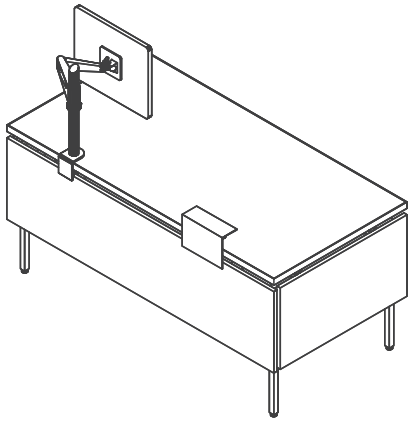
End panels for Antenna desks with modesty enclose the end of a desk in combination with a modesty panel. End panels for use in combination with an overlapping modesty panel are 1 ½" less deep than the standard top depth. End panels are designed to be flush with the end and front edge of a desk top and align with the back edge of the desk end leg.



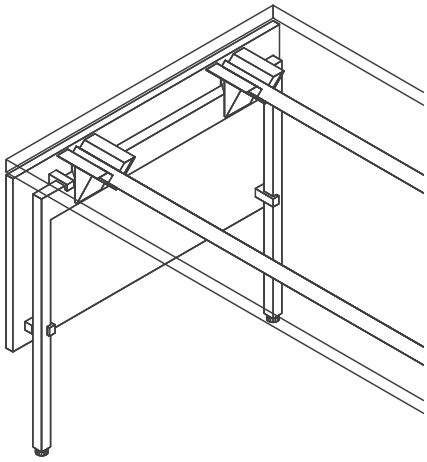
Desk with Partial Height End Panel



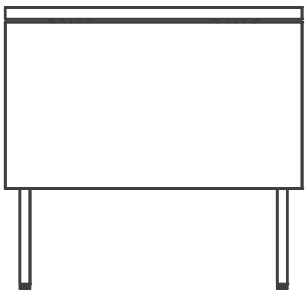
Desk with Partial Height End and Modesty Panel



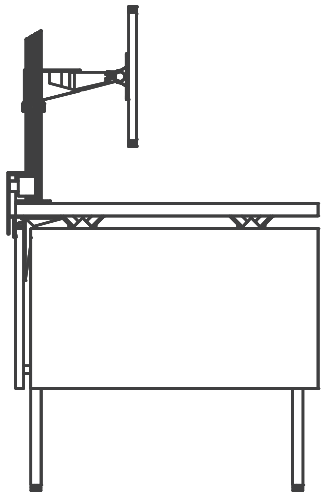
Desk with Partial Height End and Modesty Panel with Cord Passage



Desk with Partial Height End Panel



Desk with Partial Height End Panel Elevation



Desk with Partial Height End and Modesty Panel with Cord Passage Elevation

End Panels
For Desks or Returns
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

End panels include two brackets over the top of an adjacent end leg and offset brackets to secure the inside of the panel to the side of the leg. Offset brackets define a ¾" space between the end panel and the side of the desk end legs. When installed together there is a ¾" reveal between the end panel and the inside of the modesty. End panels require a standard desk end leg positioned 1 ½" from end of desk top for support.

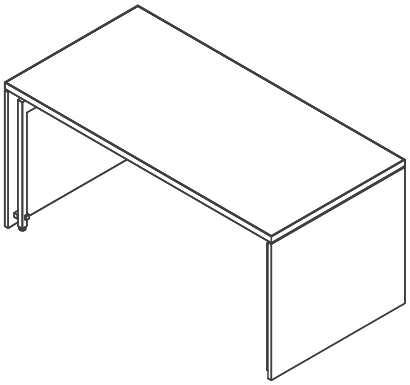
Because of crisp edge details, desk end panels should not be planned in combination with radius corner Overlay tops, but can be planned with crisp corner "Benching" type Overlay tops.

End panels are not designed to be used in combination with table desk end legs.

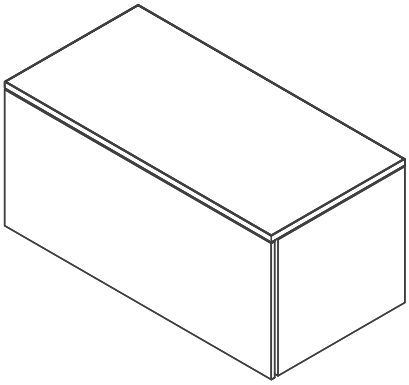
End panel brackets do not deface the legs and may be added or removed without disassembling the desk.

Construction
End panels are ¾" thick veneer, laminate, or painted wood and include steel and cast aluminum brackets.

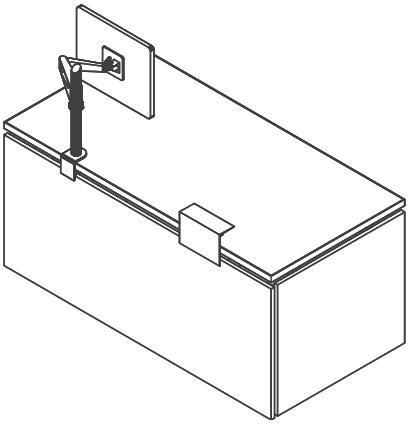
Specification Options
Specify end panels in any Knoll Core paint finish, solid and pattern laminate or veneer. Brushed Sand (122) and Brushed Grey (123) are not available on end panels 60" and wider. Also, specify bracket color in any Knoll Core paint finish.



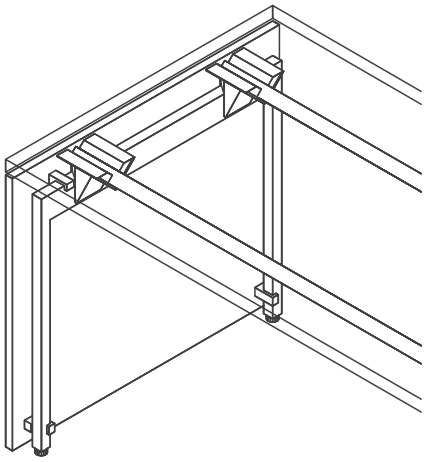
Desk with Full Height End Panel



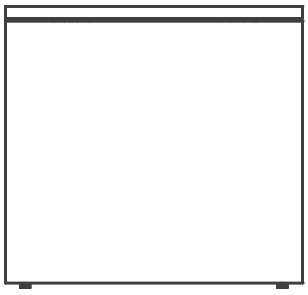
Desk with Full Height End and Modesty Panel



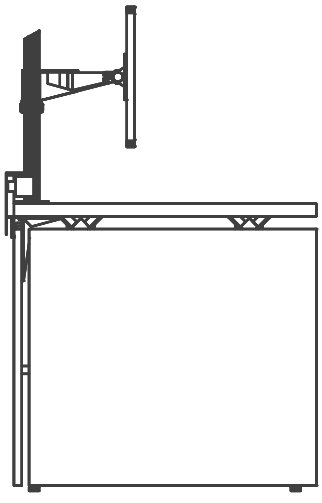
Desk with Full Height End and Modesty Panel with Cord Passage



Desk with Full Height End Panel



Desk with Fulll Height End Panel Elevation



Desk with Full Height End and Modesty Panel with Cord Passage Elevation

End Panels
Half Height for Desks or Returns
Painted, Laminate or Veneer

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Painted (P)	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
End Panels for Desks or Returns, Half Height	For 18″ Deep Tops	18″	¾″	16⅞″	**YEP1718( )**	$171.	$168.	$499.	$573.	$746.
	For 24″ Deep Tops	24″	¾″	16⅞″	**YEP1724( )**	176.	177.	525.	604.	785.
	For 27″ Deep Tops	27″	¾″	16⅞″	**YEP1727( )**	179.	180.	541.	622.	809.
	For 30″ Deep Tops	30″	¾″	16⅞″	**YEP1730( )**	182.	195.	549.	631.	820.
	For 36″ Deep Tops	36″	¾″	16⅞″	**YEP1736( )**	187.	209.	567.	652.	847.
End Panels for Desks or Returns, Half Height for use with Modesty Panels	For 18″ Deep Tops	16½″	¾″	16⅞″	**YEP1717( )**	171.	168.	505.	581.	755.
	For 24″ Deep Tops	22½″	¾″	16⅞″	**YEP1723( )**	176.	177.	523.	602.	782.
	For 27″ Deep Tops	25½″	¾″	16⅞″	**YEP1726( )**	180.	181.	542.	623.	810.
	For 30″ Deep Tops	28½″	¾″	16⅞″	**YEP1729( )**	182.	183.	555.	638.	831.
	For 36″ Deep Tops	34½″	¾″	16⅞″	**YEP1735( )**	187.	197.	573.	659.	857.
End Panels for Desks or Returns, Half Height with Cord Passage	For 18″ Deep Tops	18″	¾″	15⅞″	**YEP1618( )**	171.	168.	499.	573.	746.
	For 24″ Deep Tops	24″	¾″	15⅞″	**YEP1624( )**	176.	177.	525.	604.	785.
	For 27″ Deep Tops	27″	¾″	15⅞″	**YEP1627( )**	179.	180.	541.	622.	809.
	For 30″ Deep Tops	30″	¾″	15⅞″	**YEP1630( )**	182.	195.	549.	631.	820.
	For 36″ Deep Tops	36″	¾″	15⅞″	**YEP1636( )**	187.	209.	567.	652.	847.
End Panels for Desks or Returns, Half Height with Cord Passage for use with Modesty Panels	For 18″ Deep Tops	16½″	¾″	15⅞″	**YEP1617( )**	171.	168.	505.	581.	755.
	For 24″ Deep Tops	22½″	¾″	15⅞″	**YEP1623( )**	176.	177.	523.	602.	782.
	For 27″ Deep Tops	25½″	¾″	15⅞″	**YEP1626( )**	180.	181.	542.	623.	810.
	For 30″ Deep Tops	28½″	¾″	15⅞″	**YEP1629( )**	182.	183.	555.	638.	831.
	For 36″ Deep Tops	34½″	¾″	15⅞″	**YEP1635( )**	187.	209.	573.	659.	857.

Ordering Information

End Panels for Desks or Returns

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

End Panels for Desks or Returns

Example:	**YEP1724P, 118T, 118T**
YEP	End Panel
17	Height
24	Width
P	Paint
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

End Panels for Desks or Returns

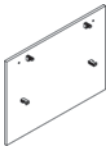
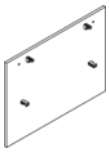
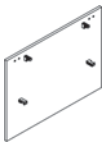
Attachment brackets
Hardware

Options

End Panels for Desks or Returns

Finish Options:
(P) = Painted
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

End Panels
Full Height for Desks or Returns
Painted, Laminate or Veneer

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Painted (P)	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
End Panels for Desks or Returns, Full Height 	For 18″ Deep Tops	18″	¾″	26½″	**YEP2718( )**	$180.	$193.	$534.	$615.	$800.
	For 24″ Deep Tops	24″	¾″	26½″	**YEP2724( )**	188.	208.	570.	656.	854.
	For 27″ Deep Tops	27″	¾″	26½″	**YEP2727( )**	192.	212.	583.	671.	873.
	For 30″ Deep Tops	30″	¾″	26⅞″	**YEP2730( )**	196.	232.	607.	698.	908.
	For 36″ Deep Tops	36″	¾″	26½″	**YEP2736( )**	205.	239.	633.	729.	947.
End Panels for Desks or Returns, Full Height for use with Modesty Panels 	For 18″ Deep Tops	16½″	¾″	26½″	**YEP2717( )**	180.	193.	540.	621.	806.
	For 24″ Deep Tops	22½″	¾″	26½″	**YEP2723( )**	188.	201.	566.	651.	846.
	For 27″ Deep Tops	25½″	¾″	26½″	**YEP2726( )**	192.	212.	588.	677.	881.
	For 30″ Deep Tops	28½″	¾″	26½″	**YEP2729( )**	196.	215.	602.	692.	900.
	For 36″ Deep Tops	34½″	¾″	26½″	**YEP2735( )**	205.	257.	631.	726.	943.
End Panels for Desks or Returns, Full Height with Cord Passage 	For 18″ Deep Tops	18″	¾″	25½″	**YEP2618( )**	180.	193.	534.	615.	800.
	For 24″ Deep Tops	24″	¾″	25½″	**YEP2624( )**	188.	208.	570.	656.	854.
	For 27″ Deep Tops	27″	¾″	25½″	**YEP2627( )**	192.	212.	583.	671.	873.
	For 30″ Deep Tops	30″	¾″	25½″	**YEP2630( )**	196.	232.	607.	698.	908.
	For 36″ Deep Tops	36″	¾″	25½″	**YEP2636( )**	205.	239.	637.	729.	947.
End Panels for Desks or Returns, Full Height with Cord Passage for use with Modesty Panels	For 18″ Deep Tops	16½″	¾″	25½″	**YEP2617( )**	180.	193.	540.	621.	806.
	For 24″ Deep Tops	22½″	¾″	25½″	**YEP2623( )**	188.	201.	566.	651.	846.
	For 27″ Deep Tops	25½″	¾″	25½″	**YEP2626( )**	192.	212.	588.	677.	881.
	For 29″ Deep Tops	28½″	¾″	25½″	**YEP2629( )**	196.	215.	602.	692.	900.
	For 36″ Deep Tops	34½″	¾″	25½″	**YEP2635( )**	205.	257.	631.	726.	943.

Ordering Information

End Panels for Desks or Returns

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

End Panels for Desks or Returns

Example:	**YEP2724P, 118T, 118T**
YEP	End Panel
27	Height
24	Width
P	Paint
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

End Panels for Desks or Returns

Attachment brackets
Hardware

Options

End Panels for Desks or Returns

Finish Options:
(P) = Painted
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

End Panels
For Back to Back Desks
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

End panels are also available in widths to enclose the end of back-to-back desks, which sit below the front edges of both tops. End panels are added outside the standard Antenna desk structure and do not touch the floor.

END PANELS DO NOT TAKE THE PLACE OF END LEGS OR PROVIDE SUPPORT.

End panels are available in half height or full height versions. Half height versions start 10" above the floor, aligning with suspended files.

End panels are full depth to match back-to-back desks using 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep tops. Overall depths equal 40", 52", 58" and 64".

End panels include two brackets over the top of an adjacent end leg and offset brackets to secure the inside of the panel to the side of the leg. Offset brackets define a ¾" space between the end panel and the side of the desk end legs.

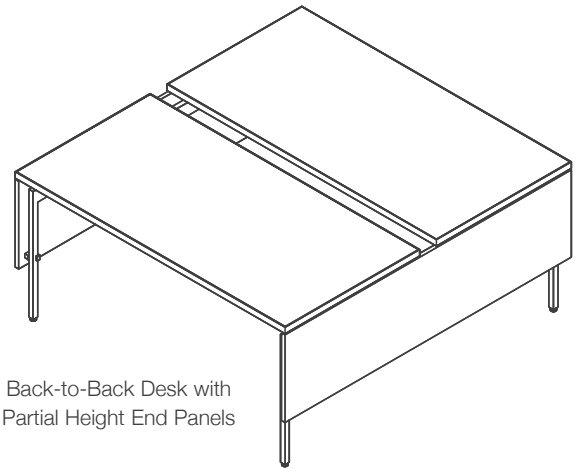
End panels require a standard back-to-back desk end leg positioned 1 ½" from end of desk top for support.

Because of crisp edge details, desk end panels should not be planned in combination with radius corner Overlay tops, but can be planned with crisp corner "Benching" type Overlay tops.

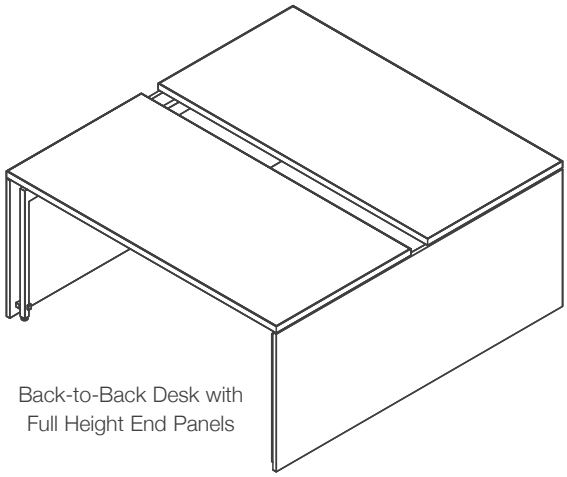
End panel brackets do not deface the legs and may be added or removed without disassembling the desk.

Construction
End panels are ¾" thick veneer, laminate, or painted wood and include steel and cast aluminum brackets.

Specification Options
Specify end panels in any Knoll Core paint finish, solid and pattern laminate or veneer. Brushed Sand (122) and Brushed Grey (123) are not available on end panels 60" and wider. Also, specify bracket color in any Knoll Core paint finish.

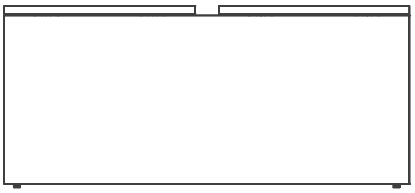


Back-to-Back Desk with Partial Height End Panels

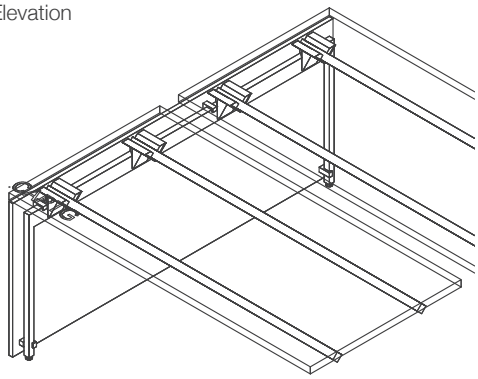


Back-to-Back Desk with Full Height End Panels

Back-to-Back Desk with Partial Height End Panel Elevation

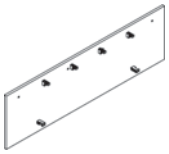
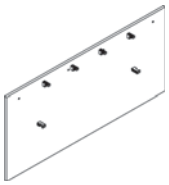


Back-to-Back Desk with Full Height End Panel Elevation



Back-to-Back Desk with Full Height End Panel

End Panels
For Back to Back Desks
Painted, Laminate or Veneer

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Painted (P)	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
End Panels for Back to Back Desks, Half Height 	For 18″ Deep Back to Back Tops	39 3/4″	3/4″	16 7/8″	**YEP1740( )**	$244.	$244.	$591.	$680.	$884.
	For 24″ Deep Back to Back Tops	51 3/4″	3/4″	16 7/8″	**YEP1752( )**	254.	269.	635.	731.	950.
	For 27″ Deep Back to Back Tops	57 3/4″	3/4″	16 7/8″	**YEP1758( )**	259.	274.	654.	752.	978.
	For 30″ Deep Back to Back Tops	63 3/4″	3/4″	16 7/8″	**YEP1764( )**	265.	344.	699.	804.	1,045.
	For 36″ Deep Back to Back Tops	75 3/4″	3/4″	16 7/8″	**YEP1776( )**	275.	356.	735.	845.	1,098.
End Panels for Back to Back Desks, Full Height 	For 18″ Deep Back to Back Tops	39 3/4″	3/4″	25 7/8″	**YEP2640( )**	264.	294.	662.	760.	988.
	For 24″ Deep Back to Back Tops	51 3/4″	3/4″	25 7/8″	**YEP2652( )**	280.	322.	723.	833.	1,082.
	For 27″ Deep Back to Back Tops	57 3/4″	3/4″	25 7/8″	**YEP2658( )**	289.	331.	751.	863.	1,122.
	For 30″ Deep Back to Back Tops	63 3/4″	3/4″	25 7/8″	**YEP2664( )**	297.	357.	804.	925.	1,203.
	For 36″ Deep Back to Back Tops	75 3/4″	3/4″	25 7/8″	**YEP2676( )**	314.	452.	866.	996.	1,295.

Ordering Information

End Panels for Back to Back Desks

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

End Panels for Back to Back Desks

Example:	**YEP1752P, 118T, 118T**
YEP	End Panel
17	Height
52	Width
P	Paint
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

End Panels for Back to Back Desks

Attachment brackets
Hardware

Options

End Panels for Back to Back Desks

Finish Options:
(P) = Painted
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

End Panels
For Dual and Single Sided Big Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

End panels are also available in widths to enclose the end of dual and single sided big tables, which align with the end of the desk and the front edges of the tops. End panels are added outside the standard Antenna desk structure, which adds 1 ½" to the overall width of the big table.

END PANELS DO NOT TAKE THE PLACE OF END LEGS OR PROVIDE TABLE SUPPORT.

End panels for big table enclose the end of a big table, from the floor up to the top of the desk tops and center beam. End panels do not take the place of end legs or provide support; they simply attach to the outside of big table end legs. End panels serve the same purpose as center beam end caps, so end caps do not need to be specified.

End panels are full depth to match dual sided big tables using 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep tops on either side of a center beam. Single sided big tables include a full depth 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep top on the primary side of the center beam and a 7 ½" deep top on the back side of the center beam. End panels are available full depth to match the depth of single sided big tables. Big table end panels are 28 ½" high, so the top of the end panel is flush with the desk top.

End panels include two leveling glides and brackets for attachment to the adjacent tops and big table end leg. An end panel uses two brackets for attachment over the top of an adjacent end leg and offset brackets to secure the inside of the panel to the side of the leg.

End panels require a standard big table end leg positioned 1 ½" from end of desk top for support.

Because of crisp edge details, big end panels should not be planned in combination with radius corner Overlay tops, but can be planned with crisp corner “Benching” type Overlay tops.

End panel brackets do not deface the legs and may be added or removed without disassembling the desk.

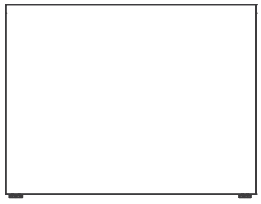
Construction

End panels are ¾" thick veneer, laminate or painted wood and include steel and cast aluminum brackets.

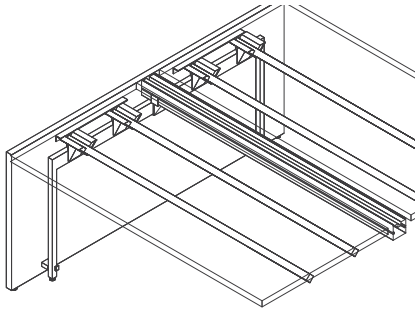
Specification Options

Specify end panels in any Knoll Core paint finish, solid and pattern laminate or veneer. Brushed Sand (122) and Brushed Grey (123) are not available on end panels 60" and wider. Also, specify brackets in any Knoll Core paint finish.

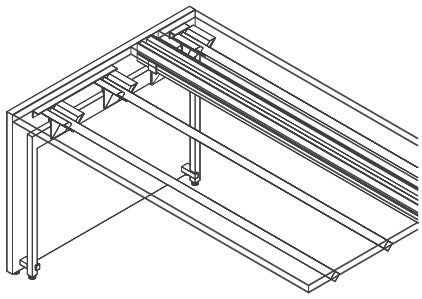
Dual Sided Big Table with End Panels Elevation



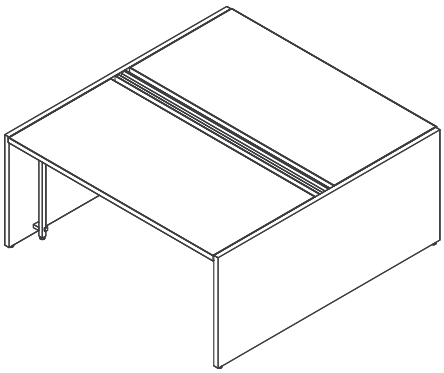
Single Sided Big Table with End Panels End Elevation



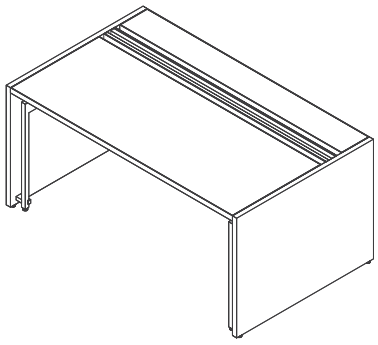
Dual Sided Big Table with End Panels Detail



Single Sided Big Table with End Panels Detail



Dual Sided Big Table with End Panels



Single Sided Big Table with End Panels

End Panels
For Dual and Single Sided Big Tables
Painted, Laminate or Veneer

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Painted (P)	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
End Panels for Dual Sided Big Tables, Full Height	For 18″D Dual Sided Big Tables	41½″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEP2841**	$354.	$357.	$683.	$785.	$1,021.
	For 24″D Dual Sided Big Tables	53½″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEP2853**	400.	407.	801.	921.	1,197.
	For 27″D Dual Sided Big Tables	59½″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEP2859**	415.	437.	832.	956.	1,242.
	For 30″D Dual Sided Big Tables	65½″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEP2865**	431.	447.	872.	1,002.	1,302.
	For 36″D Dual Sided Big Tables	77½″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEP2877**	464.	559.	893.	1,027.	1,386.
End Panels for Single Sided Big Tables, Left Hand	For 18″D Single Sided Big Tables	31″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEPSSF2831L**	333.	336.	659.	758.	986.
	For 24″D Single Sided Big Tables	37″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEPSSF2837L**	349.	356.	691.	794.	1,032.
	For 27″D Single Sided Big Tables	40″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEPSSF2840L**	356.	361.	706.	812.	1,054.
	For 30″D Single Sided Big Tables	43″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEPSSF2843L**	363.	365.	722.	831.	1,079.
	For 36″D Single Sided Big Tables	49″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEPSSF2849L**	379.	391.	762.	877.	1,139.
End Panels for Single Sided Big Tables, Right Hand	For 18″D Single Sided Big Tables	31″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEPSSF2831R**	333.	336.	659.	758.	986.
	For 24″D Single Sided Big Tables	37″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEPSSF2837R**	349.	356.	691.	794.	1,032.
	For 27″D Single Sided Big Tables	40″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEPSSF2840R**	356.	361.	706.	812.	1,054.
	For 30″D Single Sided Big Tables	43″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEPSSF2843R**	363.	365.	722.	831.	1,079.
	For 36″D Single Sided Big Tables	49″	1⅛″	28½″	**YEPSSF2849R**	379.	391.	762.	877.	1,139.

Ordering Information

End Panels For Big Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Finish

Order Code

End Panels For Big Tables

Example:	**YEP2853P, 118T, 118T**
YEP	End Panel
28	Height
53	Width
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

End Panels For Big Tables

Attachment brackets
Hardware

Options

End Panels For Big Tables

Finish Options:

(P) = Painted
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

End Panels
For Standing Height Dual Big Tables
Laminate or Veneer

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Painted (P)	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
End Panels for Standing Height Dual Sided Big Tables 36″H	For 18″D Dual Sided Big Tables	41½″	1⅛″	36½″	**YEPH3641**	$443.	$477.	$888.	$987.	$1,522.
	For 24″D Dual Sided Big Tables	53½″	1⅛″	36½″	**YEPH3653**	490.	513.	957.	1,078.	1,747.
	For 27″D Dual Sided Big Tables	59½″	1⅛″	36½″	**YEPH3659**	512.	660.	1,040.	1,172.	1,909.
	For 30″D Dual Sided Big Tables	65½″	1⅛″	36½″	**YEPH3665**	535.	675.	1,073.	1,216.	2,022.

End Panels for Standing Height Dual Sided Big Tables 42″H	For 24″D Dual Sided Big Tables	53½″	1⅛″	42″	**YEPT4253**	522.	605.	1,051.	1,188.	1,949.
	For 27″D Dual Sided Big Tables	59½″	1⅛″	42″	**YEPT4259**	548.	682.	1,089.	1,238.	2,077.
	For 30″D Dual Sided Big Tables	65½″	1⅛″	42″	**YEPT4265**	575.	698.	1,138.	1,300.	2,215.

Ordering Information

End Panels For Big Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Finish

Order Code

End Panels For Big Tables

Example:	**YEP2853P, 118T, 118T**
YEP	End Panel
28	Height
53	Width
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

End Panels For Big Tables

Attachment brackets
Hardware

Options

End Panels For Big Tables

Finish Options:

(P) = Painted
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

Enclave End Panels
For Dual Sided Big Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Enclave end panels enclose the end of dual sided big tables from the floor to a 42" or 49" horizon to align with center screens, or 56"h, tall enough to enclose the back of a large TV.

End panels do not take the place of end legs or provide table support.

Center beam end cap is not required.

End panels are full depth to match dual sided big tables with 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep tops on either side of a center beam.

End panels include two leveling glides and brackets for attachment to the adjacent tops and big table end leg.

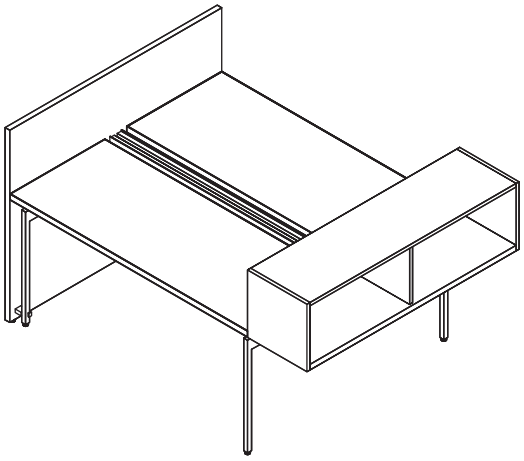
End panels require a standard big table end leg positioned 1 ½" from end of desk top for support.

Enclave end panels can be planned in combination with standard Antenna or Overlay tops.

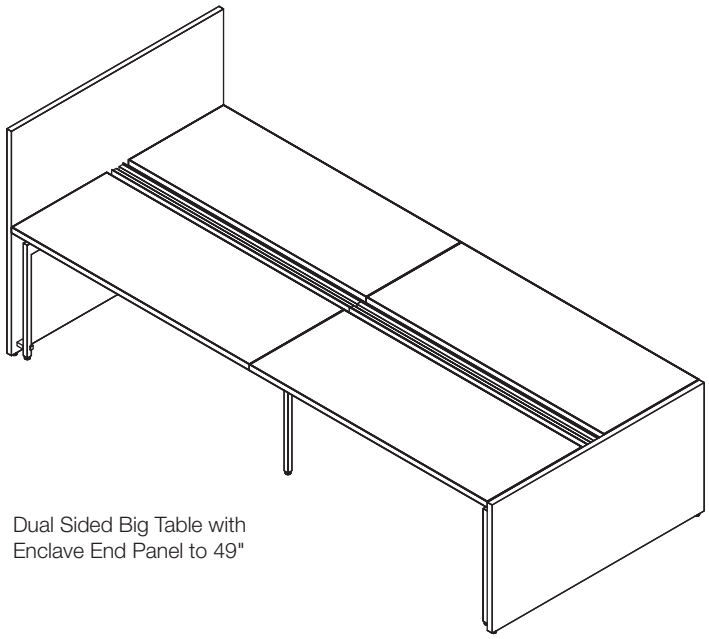
End panel brackets do not deface the legs and may be added or removed without disassembling the desk.

Construction
End panels are 1 $^{1}/_{8}$" thick laminate or veneer and include steel brackets to the tops and cast aluminum brackets to the leg.

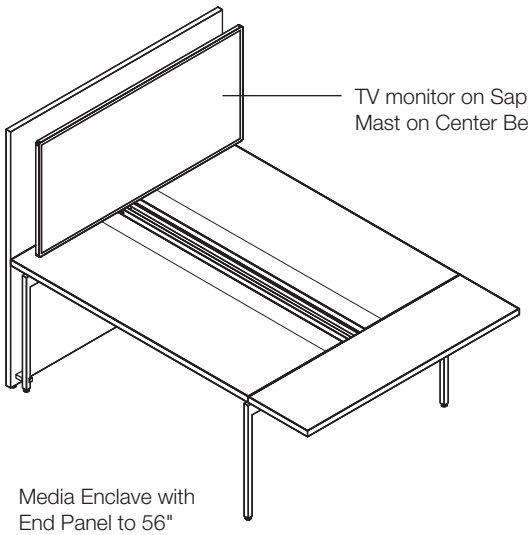
Specification Options
Specify end panels in any Knoll Core, solid and pattern laminate or veneer. Brushed Sand (122) and Brushed Grey (123) are not available on end panels 60" and wider. Specify brackets in any Knoll Core paint finish.



Dual Sided Big Table with
Enclave End Panel to 42"



Dual Sided Big Table with
Enclave End Panel to 49"



Media Enclave with
End Panel to 56"

Enclave End Panels
For Dual Sided Big Tables
Laminate or Veneer

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	M
Enclave End Panel to 42″H	For 24″ D Dual Sided Big Table	53 1/2″	1 1/8″	42″	**YEP4253( )**	$765.	$765.
	For 27″ D Dual Sided Big Table	59 1/2″	1 1/8″	42″	**YEP4259( )**	1,225.	1,225.
	For 30″ D Dual Sided Big Table	65 1/2″	1 1/8″	42″	**YEP4265( )**	1,245.	1,245.
	For 36″ D Dual Sided Big Table	77 1/2″	1 1/8″	42″	**YEP4277( )**	1,275.	1,275.
Enclave End Panel to 49″H	For 24″ D Dual Sided Big Table	53 1/2″	1 1/8″	49″	**YEP4953( )**	790.	1,000.
	For 27″ D Dual Sided Big Table	59 1/2″	1 1/8″	49″	**YEP4959( )**	1,250.	1,250.
	For 30″ D Dual Sided Big Table	65 1/2″	1 1/8″	49″	**YEP4965( )**	1,270.	1,270.
	For 36″ D Dual Sided Big Table	77 1/2″	1 1/8″	49″	**YEP4977( )**	1,310.	1,310.
Enclave End Panel to 56″H	For 24″ D Dual Sided Big Table	53 1/2″	1 1/8″	56″	**YEP5653( )**	815.	1,025.
	For 27″ D Dual Sided Big Table	59 1/2″	1 1/8″	56″	**YEP5659( )**	1,280.	1,280.
	For 30″ D Dual Sided Big Table	65 1/2″	1 1/8″	56″	**YEP5665( )**	1,300.	1,300.

Ordering Information

Enclave End Panels For Big Tables

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Finish

Order Code

Enclave End Panels For Big Tables

Example:	**YEP5653L, M, 118T**
YEP	Enclave End Panel
56	Height
53	Width
L	Laminate
M	Markerboard
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Enclave End Panels For Big Tables

Attachment brackets
Hardware

Options

Enclave End Panels For Big Tables

Finish Options:

(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

Installation Gauge
The installation gauge is a tool used to help create accurate, consistent Antenna Workspaces installations. The tool can be used in four different ways while installing Antenna Workspaces desks or big tables. (See drawings below)

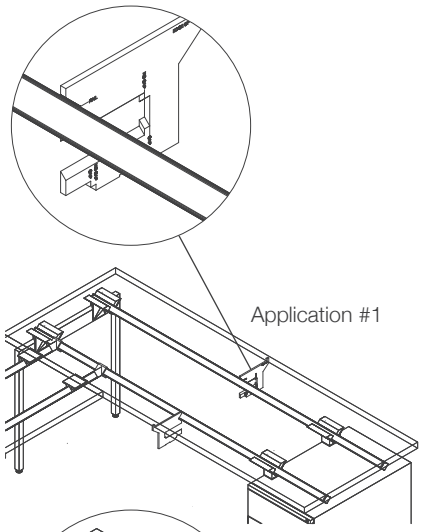
Application #1
The most common application for the installation gauge is for use when positioning the top over the rails. The V cutout in the installation gauge sits snug to the side of the rail, while the edge of the top tab aligns with the front edge of the desk top. The designed distance from the front edge of the top to the centerline of the rail is 6 5/8".

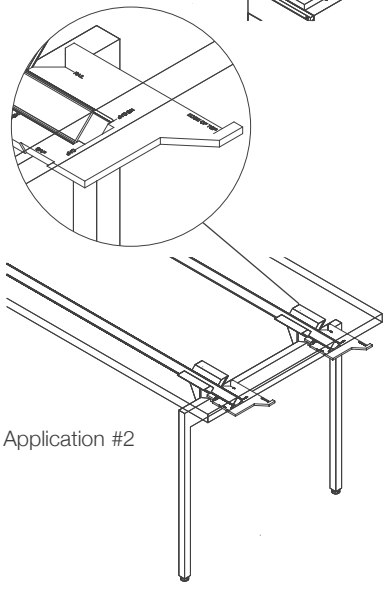
This side of the installation gauge can also be used to position the rails over pedestals and when connecting to Fence.

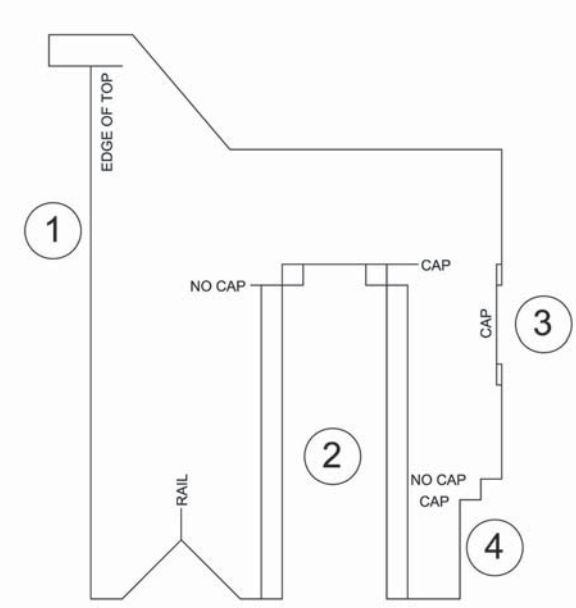
Application #2
The installation gauge can also be used to position the desk end leg assemblies in the correction location in relation to the end of a rail. Desk end legs are designed to be inset 5 ½" from the end of the desk top. In this application, the recessed part of the gauge sits up against the end of a rail (with or without the end cap) and the end of the gauge sits against the outside edge of the cradle. This can also been used for big table applications when extension tops or cabinets are not specified.

Application #3
The rail end cap is designed to sit proud of the cradle by approximately 1/16", so that the end of the rail and leg are 1 ½" from the end of the top. The installation gauge is used to accurately space the outside of the rail end cap to the outside edge of the cradle. This must be used when the leg is placed 1 ½" from the edge of the top, such as when a bridge or return is to be used to ensure the correct placement for the bridge or return rails.

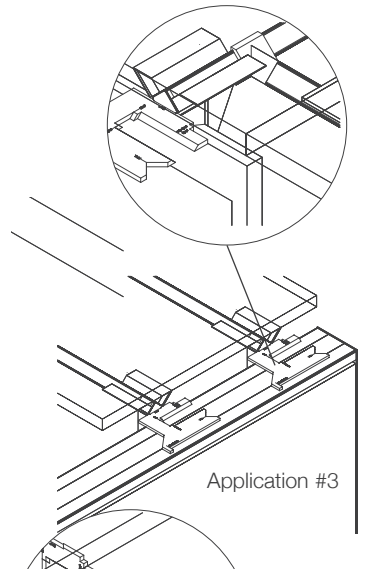
Application #4
The installation gauge can also be used to correctly position the top over the width of the rails. This will ensure that you have the desired 1 ½" distance between the end of the rail (with no end cap) and the end edge of the top.

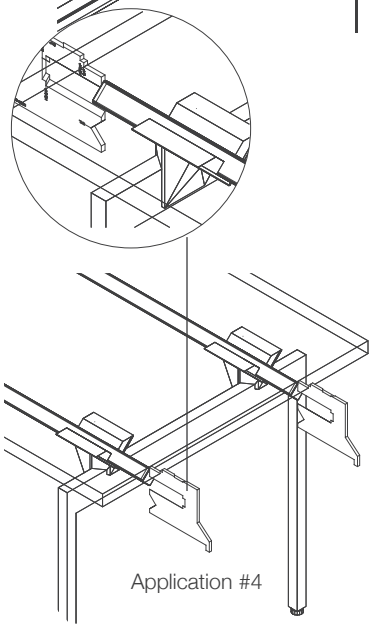






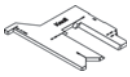
Installation Gauge





Sales and Installation Tools
Installation Gauge

description	type	pattern no.	list
Installation Gauge	Package of 5	**YBIG**	$22.



Ordering Information	Order Code	Included With	Options
Legs for Dual Big Tables	**Installation Gauge**		
1. Pattern Number	*Example:* **YBIG**		
	YB Antenna		
	IG Installation Gauge		

Electrical Components for Antenna Desks and Big Tables

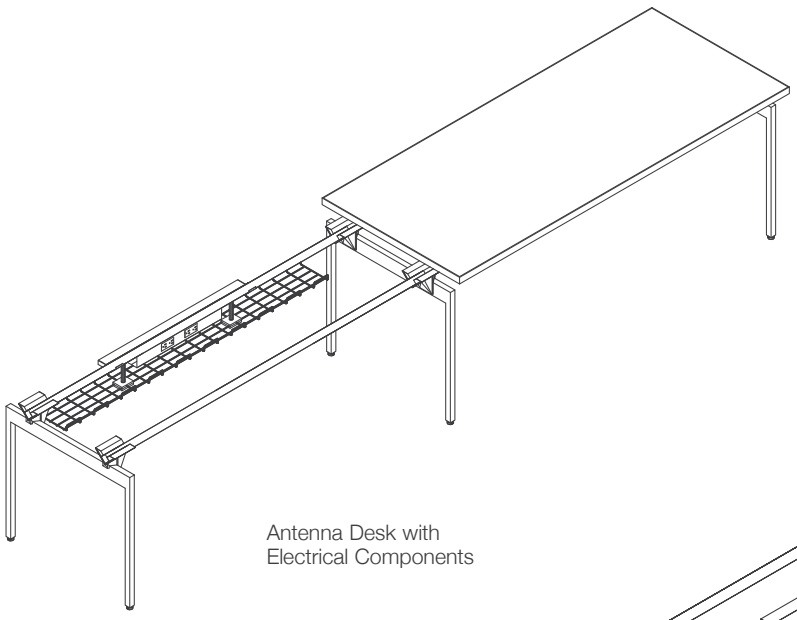
Antenna linked desks and big tables can be powered by a modular distribution system featuring standard Knoll 2+2 and 3+3 eight- and ten-wire power systems. From a single point of connection to the building power supply, Antenna raceway can distribute four or six 20-amp circuits. Depending on national and local electric codes, and the anticipated load of a particular application, each circuit may support as many as 10 or more duplex outlets.

The central component is the power harness, which can be mounted under desk rails or under the center beam of a big table, typically centered on a desk top width.

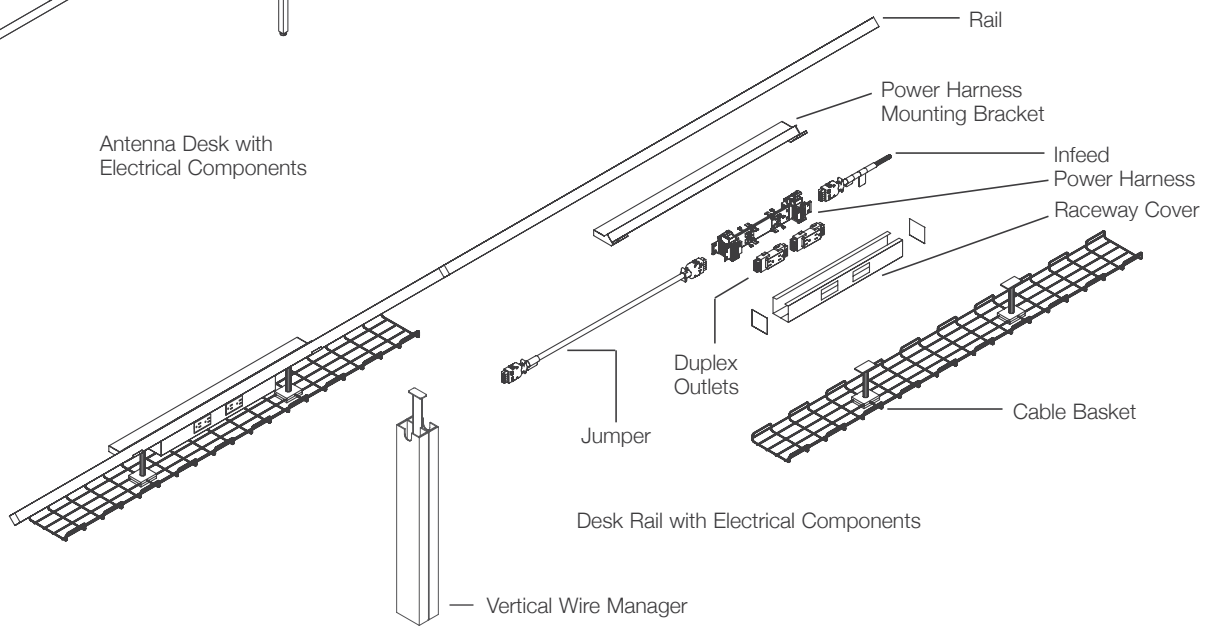
Under desks the harness is suspended from a power harness mounting bracket attached to either the front or back edge of a desk rail, typically 6" in from the back edge. Specify a power harness mounting bracket to match the width of harness and covers, or 12" wider to also attach cable baskets or data/communications outlet boxes. Under the big table, the harness can be suspended directly from the center beam.

The power harness accepts snap-in duplex outlets on each face, and is enclosed by steel raceway covers, specified separately. Each end of the harness has ports for two jumper cables, or a power infeed and a jumper cable. The power infeed connects power from a building junction box, and jumpers connect power from one harness to another, in either direction.

Power harnesses are available in two sizes: 12" wide, with two duplex outlet locations on each face, and 24" wide, with four outlet locations on each face. Duplex outlets must be specified separately to access one of the four or six circuits. Outlets for all circuits can be specified in black with white letters identifying circuits. Outlets for circuits X, Y, Z are also available in orange with black letters, or black with orange triangles and letters to designate protected circuits.



Antenna Desk with Electrical Components



Desk Rail with Electrical Components

Corresponding raceway covers for 12" harness are 18" wide; covers for 24" harness are 30" wide. Raceway covers can be ordered in pairs that include two covers with openings or one cover without openings.

Jumper cables are available in various lengths up to 72" to link power between harnesses. To calculate the jumper width required to join between harnesses centered under the beam between big table tops, take the top width and subtract the harness width. Power harnesses planned next to each other, with immediately adjacent raceway covers, can be connected with the 7" jumper.

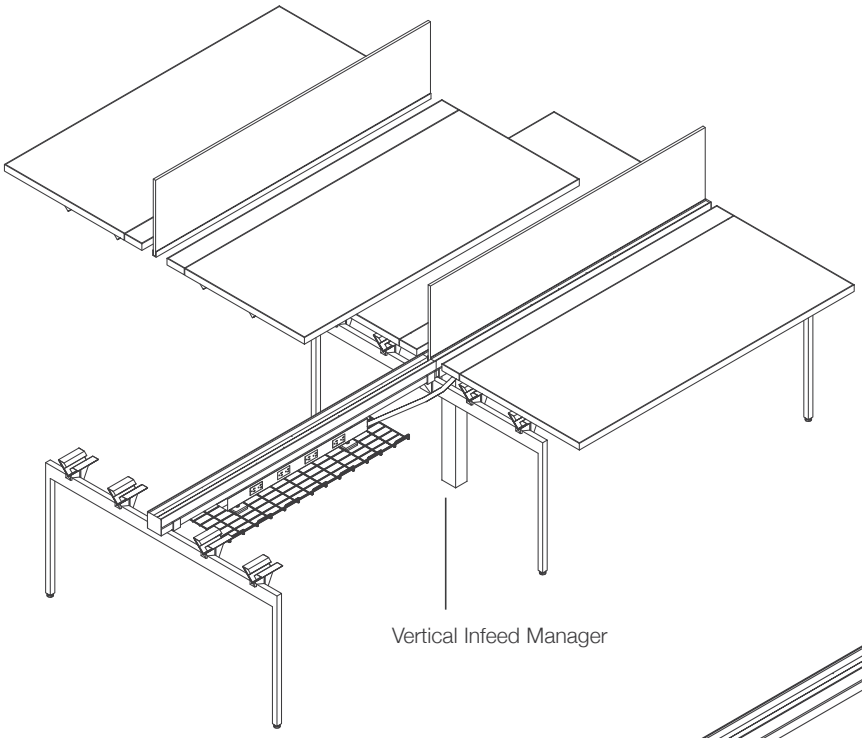
This enables big table tops to be served by more than four duplex outlets per position.

The same calculation is true for power harnesses under desks linked end to end: take the average of the two top widths and subtract the average of the harness widths. For desk to return power connections, take the average of the top and return widths, subtract the average of the harness widths, and add the depth of the primary top. Desk power jumper cables should be managed by cable clips for desk rails (YR1CC, set of 50).

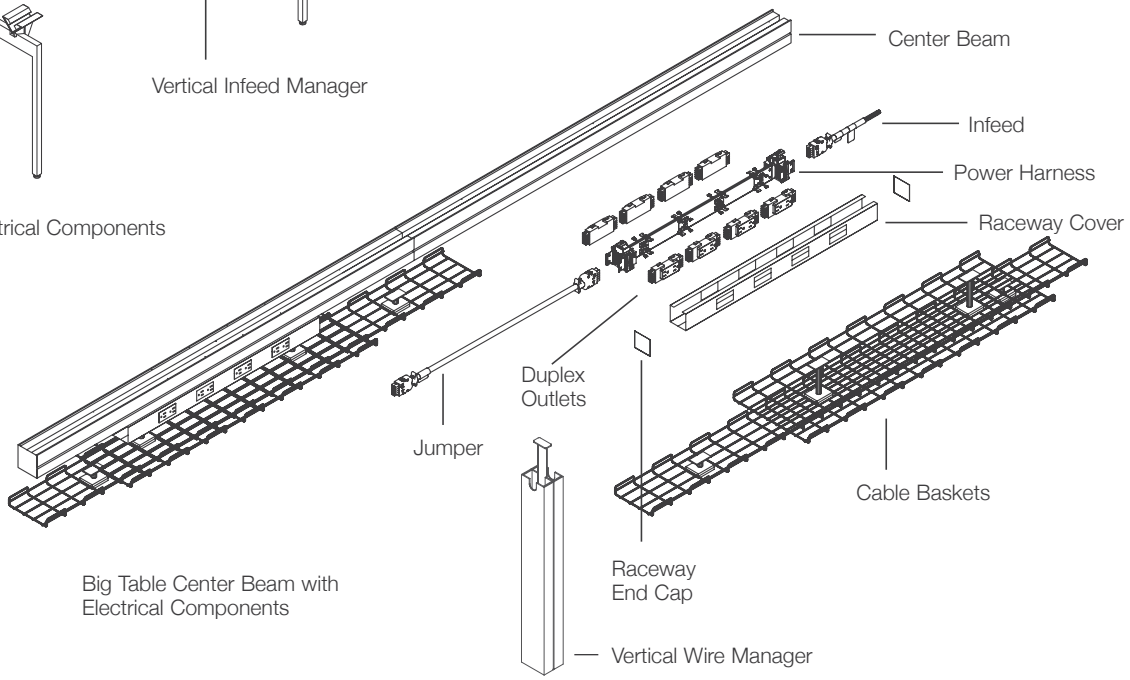
To satisfy UL approval desks linked, power jumpers must be secured to each other by mechanical fasteners, such as a shared end leg, return connectors or top-to-top brackets.

Two types of power infeeds are available to connect the raceway from the building power supply. The modular infeed has a modular connector with a six foot pigtail to connect from a junction box in the floor or wall to a power harness.

A hardwired infeed box, required in New York City, mounts to a desk rail or Big Table center beam and includes a connector with six foot pigtail to connect to the closest power harness.



Big Table with Electrical Components



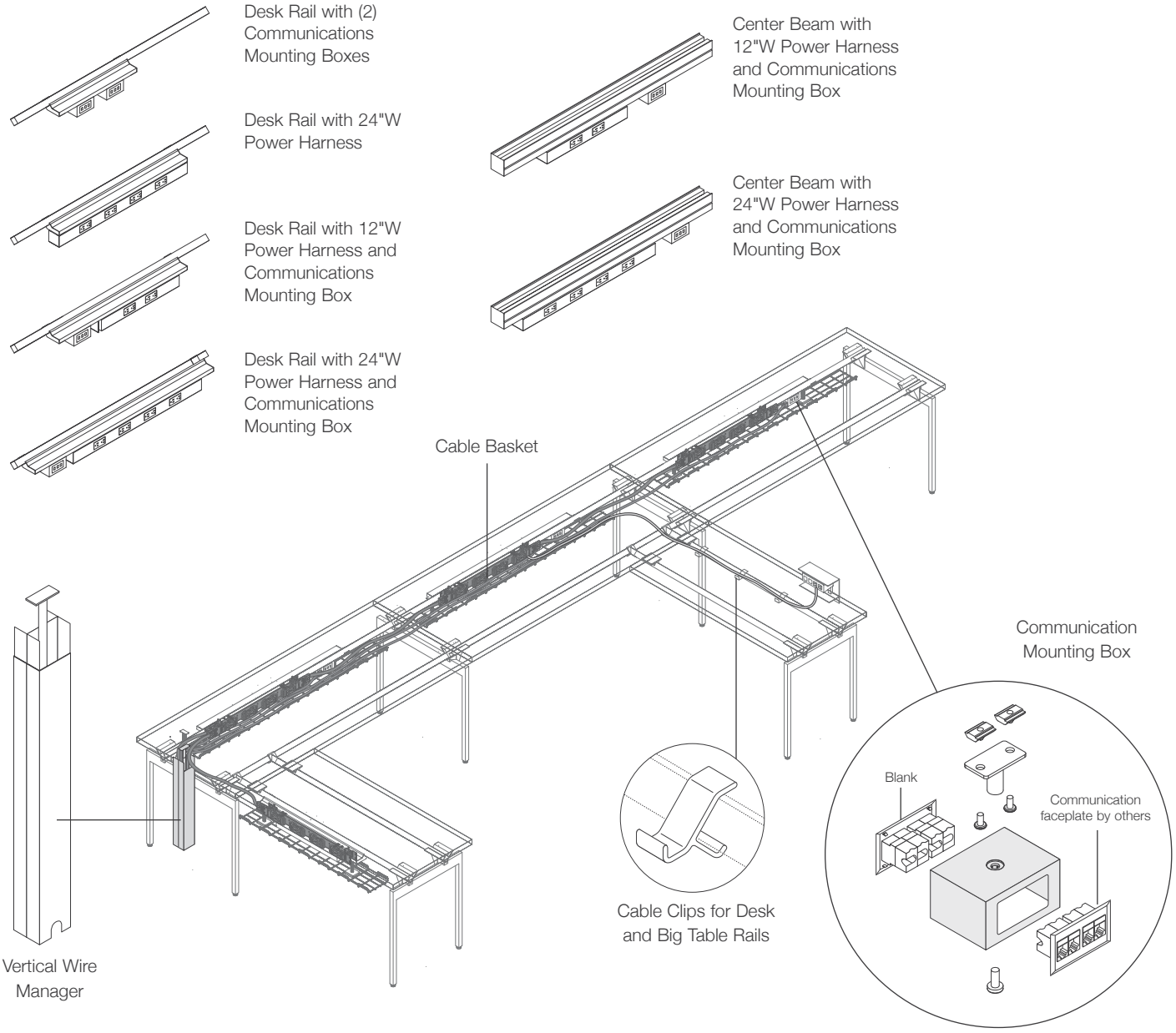
Big Table Center Beam with Electrical Components

Data and communication faceplates are housed in a communication mounting box that is suspended from an extended power harness mounting bracket on either side of the power harness on a desk rail or the center beam of the big table.

The mounting box has industry standard decora-size opening, 2.66" wide by 1.36" high with 0.094" radii corners, for outlets facing the inside or outside of the desk, and an opening underneath for cable supply.

The PDC module extension kit is a set of ten collars that snap securely into an outlet opening in an Antenna communications mounting box or Fence outlets cover to project a new outlet mounting position ½" away from the face of the box or cover. This added depth can be crucial if communications connectors are unusually deep and are arrayed back to back in the mounting box or Fence. Interior space between back to back communications faceplates is 3" in mounting box, or 3 7/8" in Fence applications. Extension Kit accepts most standard, decora-size communications faceplates. PDC module extension kit is injection molded black plastic.

Outlet fillers are a kit of ten plastic filler plates that flex to snap securely into any unused outlet opening in Antenna raceway covers, communications mounting box, or Fence outlets cover. Installed covers are designed to closely mimic the appearance of adjacent power outlets. Fillers are black injection molded plastic.



2+2
Four 20-amp circuits, 8 wire configuration with four hots (12 gauge), two neutrals (10 gauge, 35A rated), two grounds.

Power harness and outlet modules: steel enclosure between molded polypropylene distribution blocks, 8-wire.

Jumper cables: flexible steel conduit with strain relief, 8-wire

Outlets: molded polycarbonate duplex preconfigured as circuit A, B (black), X, Y (black, orange or black with orange triangle)

Infeed: watertight conduit with 6' whip or hardwire box mounted to desk rail, center beam or fence frame, 8-wire

Load should be balanced evenly among power circuits. In accordance with NEC2011 Article 210, the permissible load should not exceed 80% of the circuit ampere rating (which is 16 amps on each 20 amp branch circuit).

3+3
Six 20-amp circuits, 10 wire configuration with six hots (12 gauge), two neutrals (10 gauge, 35A rated), two grounds.

Power harness and outlet modules: steel enclosure between molded polypropylene distribution blocks, 10-wire.

Jumper cables: flexible steel conduit with strain relief, 10-wire

Outlets: molded polycarbonate duplex preconfigured as circuit A, B, C (black), X, Y, Z (black, orange or black with orange triangle)

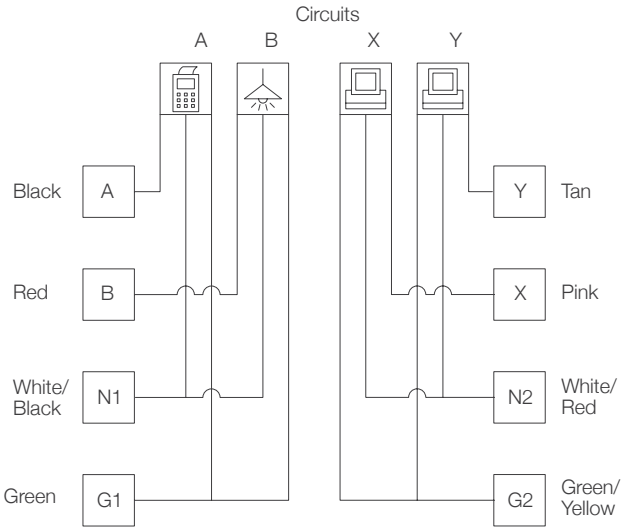
Infeed: watertight conduit with 6' whip or hardwire box mounted to desk rail, center beam or fence frame, 10-wire

Load should be balanced evenly among power circuits. In accordance with NEC2011 Article 210, the permissible load should not exceed 80% of the circuit ampere rating (which is 16 amps on each 20 amp branch circuit).

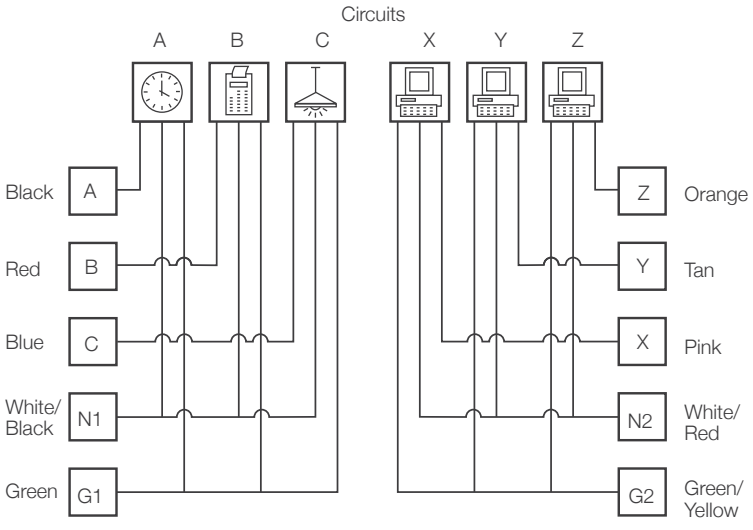
Antenna Workspaces is a listed product with U.L. in the QAWZ office furnishings category.

- File E76704 Volume 13, Section 1 (Furniture)
- File E76704 Volume 5, Section 5 (Electrical Accessories)

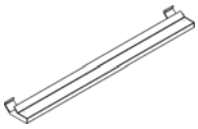
Wiring Diagram (2+2)



Wiring Diagram (3+3)



Electrical Components for Desks and Big Tables
2 + 2 and 3 + 3 Electrical Systems

description	type	width	depth	height	pattern number	list
Power Harnesses	2+2, (2) Duplex Outlets per Side	12″	2″	2″	**YRPHE12**	$169.
	3+3, (2) Duplex Outlets per Side	12″	2″	2″	**YRPHT12**	192.
	2+2, (4) Duplex Outlets per Side	24″	2″	2″	**YRPHE24**	306.
	3+3, (4) Duplex Outlets per Side	24″	2″	2″	**YRPHT24**	368.
Power Harness Mounting Brackets for Desks 	For desk mounted 12″ wide power harness	18″	3″	¾″	**YRPHA18**	65.
	For desk mounted 24″ wide power harness	30″	3″	¾″	**YRPHA30**	86.
	For desk mounted 12″ wide power harness and communications mounting box	30″	3″	¾″	**YRPHA30**	86.
	For desk mounted 24″ wide power harness and communications mounting box	42″	3″	¾″	**YRPHA42**	108.
Communications Mounting Box	Below Desk or Big Table				**YR1CMB**	38.
Duplex Receptacles	Circuit A, black	1 ½″	1″	4 ½″	**YR1DA**	39.
	Circuit B, black	1 ½″	1″	4 ½″	**YR1DB**	39.
	Circuit X, black	1 ½″	1″	4 ½″	**YR1DX**	39.
	Circuit X, orange	1 ½″	1″	4 ½″	**YR1DXO**	39.
	Circuit Y, orange	1 ½″	1″	4 ½″	**YR1DYO**	39.
	Circuit C, black	1 ½″	1″	4 ½″	**YR1DC**	39.
	Circuit Y, black	1 ½″	1″	4 ½″	**YR1DY**	39.
	Circuit Z, black with orange triangle	1 ½″	1″	4 ½″	**YR1DZT**	39.
	Circuit Z, orange	1 ½″	1″	4 ½″	**YR1DZO**	39.
	Circuit X, black with orange triangle	1 ½″	1″	4 ½″	**YR1DXT**	39.
	Circuit Y, black with orange triangle	1 ½″	1″	4 ½″	**YR1DYT**	39.
	Circuit Z, black	1 ½″	1″	4 ½″	**YR1DZ**	39.
Outlet Fillers	Package of 10	1 ¼″	¼″	2 ½″	**YROF**	33.

Ordering Information

Electrical Components
1. Pattern Number

Mounting Brackets
1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Raceway Covers/End Caps
1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Communication Mounting Box
1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Electrical Components

Example:	**YRPHT12**
YRPHT	Power Harness
12	Width

Mounting Brackets

Example:	**YRPHA18, 118T**
YBR	Rails
18	Width
118T	Bright White Paint

Raceway Covers

Example:	**YRC18D, 118T**
YRC	Raceway Covers
18	Width
D	Outlets Both Sides
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Power Harness
Center Beam Attachment

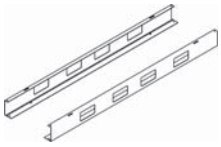
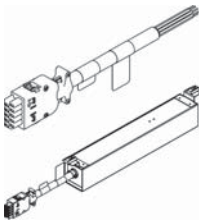
Mounting Brackets
Attachment Hardware

Communication Mounting Box
Attachment Hardware

Options

Electrical Components

Electrical Components for Desks and Big Tables
2 + 2 and 3 + 3 Electrical Systems

description	type	width	depth	height	pattern number	list
PDC Module Extension Kit	Package of 10				**YR1PDCX**	$133.
Raceway Covers (pair) 	For 12″ wide power harness, outlets one side	18″	3″	3″	**YRC18S**	92.
	For 12″ wide power harness, outlets both sides	18″	3″	3″	**YRC18D**	92.
	For 24″ wide power harness, outlets both sides	30″	3″	3″	**YRC30D**	108.
	For 24″ wide power harness, outlets one side	30″	3″	3″	**YRC30S**	108.
Raceway End Cap	Package of 2	3/8″	3″	3″	**YRCE**	16.
Covers for Exposed End of Power Harness	Package of 10	1″	1″	2″	**YR1CP**	173.
Infeeds 	2+2 Modular Base Infeed	85″	2 1/8″	2 3/8″	**YR1EDPI**	186.
	3+3 Modular Base Infeed	85″	2 1/8″	2 3/8″	**YR1TDPI**	215.
	2+2 Hardwire Infeed for New York City	85″	2 1/8″	2 3/8″	**YR1EPNY**	411.
	3+3 Hardwire Infeed for New York City	85″	2 1/8″	2 3/8″	**YR1TPNY**	433.

Ordering Information

Electrical Components
1. Pattern Number

Mounting Brackets
1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Raceway Covers/End Caps
1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Communication Mounting Box
1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Electrical Components

Example:	**YRPHT12**
YRPHT	Power Harness
12	Width

Mounting Brackets

Example:	**YRPHA18, 118T**
YBR	Rails
18	Width
118T	Bright White Paint

Raceway Covers

Example:	**YRC18D, 118T**
YRC	Raceway Covers
18	Width
D	Outlets Both Sides
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Power Harness
Center Beam Attachment

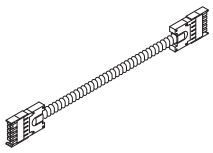
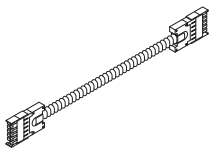
Mounting Brackets
Attachment Hardware

Communication Mounting Box
Attachment Hardware

Options

Electrical Components

Electrical Components for Desks and Big Tables
2 + 2 and 3 + 3 Electrical Systems

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Jumper Cable, 2+2 	For 12″ between power harnesses	12″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ12**	$98.
	For 18″ between power harnesses	18″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ18**	106.
	For 24″ between power harnesses	24″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ24**	112.
	For 30″ between power harnesses	30″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ30**	120.
	For 36″ between power harnesses	36″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ36**	127.
	For 42″ between power harnesses	42″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ42**	140.
	For 48″ between power harnesses	48″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ48**	146.
	For 54″ between power harnesses	54″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ54**	152.
	For 60″ between power harnesses	60″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ60**	161.
	For 66″ between power harnesses	66″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ66**	169.
	For 72″ between power harnesses	72″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ72**	176.
Jumper Cable, 3+3 	For adjacent power harnesses	07″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ7**	168.
	For 12″ between power harnesses	12″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ12**	127.
	For 18″ between power harnesses	18″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ18**	138.
	For 24″ between power harnesses	24″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ24**	146.
	For 30″ between power harnesses	30″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ30**	155.
	For 36″ between power harnesses	36″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ36**	165.
	For 42″ between power harnesses	42″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ42**	182.
	For 48″ between power harnesses	48″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ48**	190.
	For 54″ between power harnesses	54″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ54**	197.
	For 60″ between power harnesses	60″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ60**	210.
	For 66″ between power harnesses	66″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ66**	219.
	For 72″ between power harnesses	72″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ72**	229.

Ordering Information

Electrical Components
1. Pattern Number

Mounting Brackets
1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Raceway Covers/End Caps
1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Communication Mounting Box
1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Electrical Components	
Example:	**YRPHT12**
YRPHT	Power Harness
12	Width
Mounting Brackets	
Example:	**YRPHA18, 118T**
YBR	Rails
18	Width
118T	Bright White Paint
Raceway Covers	
Example:	**YRC18D, 118T**
YRC	Raceway Covers
18	Width
D	Outlets Both Sides
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Power Harness
Center Beam Attachment

Mounting Brackets
Attachment Hardware

Communication Mouting Box
Attachment Hardware

Options

Electrical Components

Surface Mounted Plugmold Raceway
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Plugmold raceway for Antenna Workspaces is a hardwired raceway solution for linked desk and big table planning applications.

Plugmold houses six simplex outlets on one face and is available in either one circuit (3-wire) or two circuit (4-wire) configurations. Plugmold with one circuit may be appropriate for one or two linked desks; Plugmold with two circuits is appropriate for multiple desks or Big Table applications.

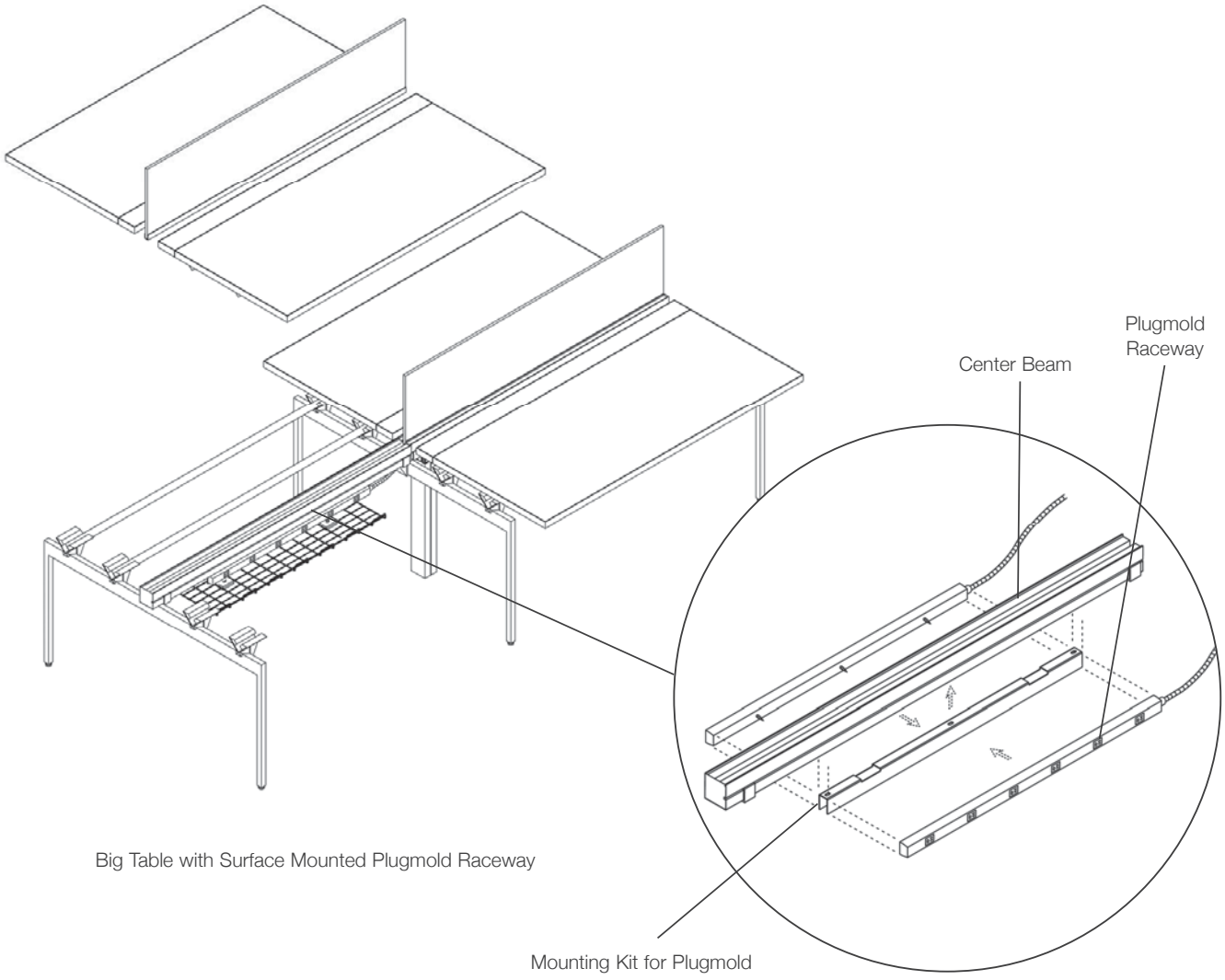
Plugmold is a two part channel, including an extruded aluminum back that screws to a mounting bracket that is suspended from a center beam or power harness mounting bracket. The snap on face cover has an anodized aluminum finish with cutouts to accommodate eight simplex outlets. The plugmold raceway is 36" wide, 1 ½" high and 1 ⅛" deep. It includes blank ends and ends with fittings to link power to additional raceways or building power supply.

The mounting bracket is 36 ½" wide U-shape folded steel that attaches to the underside of a big table center beam or power harness mounting bracket to support Plugmold on one or both faces. The hollow inside bracket conceals sheet metal screw fasteners for Plugmold on either side.

Plugmold raceway is a UL-listed surface mounted Wiremold 2000 raceway and when installed and configured by a licensed electrician it meets the requirements for City of Chicago.

Construction
Plugmold raceway is extruded aluminum back plate and cover, steel end covers and extruded aluminum cable exits. Mounting bracket is painted steel.

Specification Options
Plugmold raceways have a clear anodized aluminum finish. Mounting brackets are painted in any Core paint finish.



Big Table with Surface Mounted Plugmold Raceway

Surface Mounted Plugmold Raceway
For Desks and Big Tables

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Plugmold, Single Circuit	3-Wire, Grey Outlets	36″	1⅛″	1½″	**YRPM361**	$656.
Plugmold, Two Circuit	4-Wire, Grey Outlets	36″	1⅛″	1½″	**YRPM362**	772.
Mounting Kit for Plugmold	For Desks and Big Tables				**YRPMK**	116.

Ordering Information

Electrical Components

1. Pattern Number

Order Code

Plugmold

Example:	**YRPM361**
YR	Electrical Component
PM	Plug Mold
38	Width
1	Single Circuit

Mounting Kit

Example:	**YRPMK**
YR	Electrical Component
PM	Plug Mold
K	Kit

Included With

Plug Mold

Mounting Kit
Attachment brackets
Hardware

Options

Electrical Components

Desktop Outlet Center
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

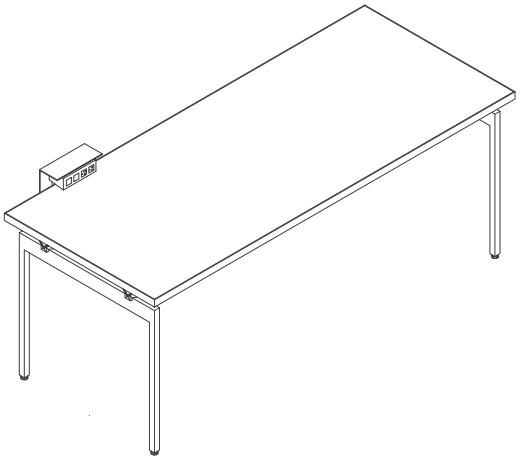
The Antenna Desktop Power Center combines desktop outlets for power data and communications in any Antenna plan and is the ideal solution for independent desks.

The desk mount bracket conceals cables behind and below the desk and incorporates a shelf for small electronics above.

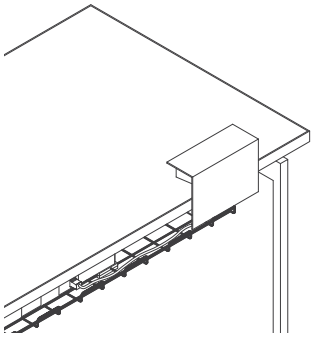
Desktop Power Center is available with four simplex outlet positions (two power and two datacom) or six outlets (three and three, or two power and four datacom). The hardwire desktop outlet center is UL listed and meets the requirements of the City of Chicago if installed by a licensed electrician.

Desktop Power Center is powered by a 6' or 10' cordset that can connect to an Antenna raceway outlet or directly to a building outlet, or may be hardwired to building power junction box.

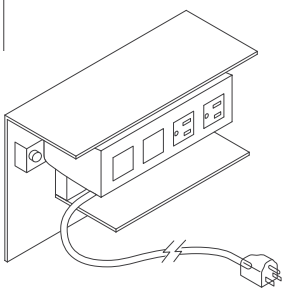
Power center includes adapters for various common communication outlets by others. Rectangular opening in base of power center enables cables to supply outlets from cable tray or cable clips under desktop.



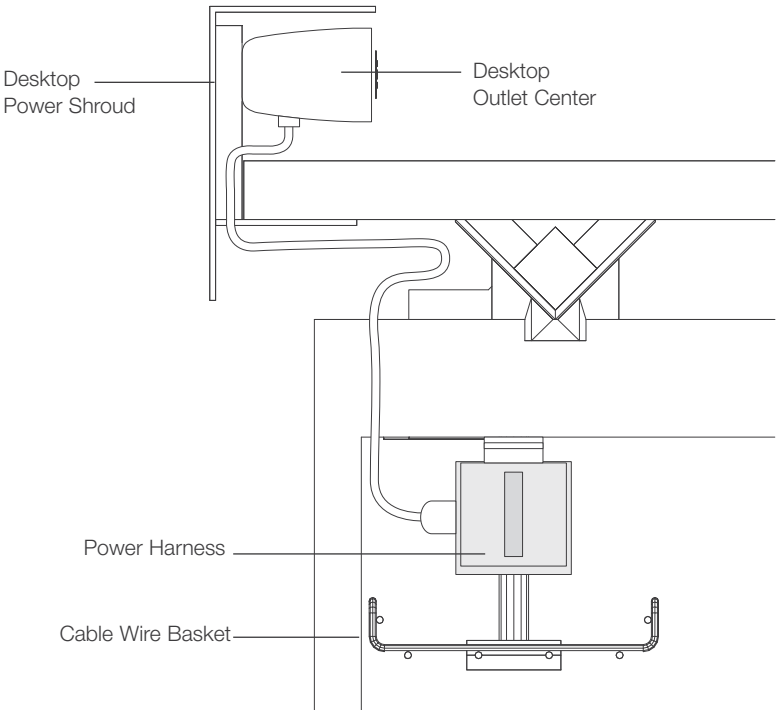
Antenna Desk with Desktop Outlet Center with Power Shroud



Desktop Outlet Center with Power Shroud Back Detail

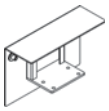


Desktop Outlet Center with Power Shroud



Desktop Outlet Center with Power Shroud Elevation Detail

Desktop Outlet Center
Four or Six Positions

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Desktop Outlet Center	4 Positions (2 Data and 2 Power), 10' Cordset	6½″	2½″	2″	**YR1DOC422C10N**	$455.
	4 Positions (2 Data and 2 Power), 6′ Cordset	6½″	2½″	2″	**YR1DOC422C6N**	422.
	4 Positions (2 Data and 2 Power), 6′ Hardwire	6½″	2½″	2″	**YR1DOC422H6N**	465.
	6 Positions (3 Data and 3 Power), 10' Cordset	9½″	2½″	2″	**YR1DOC633C10N**	568.
	6 Positions (3 Data and 3 Power), 6′ Cordset	9½″	2½″	2″	**YR1DOC633C6N**	536.
	6 Positions (3 Data and 3 Power), 6′ Hardwire	9½″	2½″	2″	**YR1DOC633H6N**	579.
	6 Positions (4 Data and 2 Power), 10' Cordset	9½″	2½″	2″	**YR1DOC642C10N**	546.
	6 Positions (4 Data and 2 Power), 6′ Cordset	9½″	2½″	2″	**YR1DOC642C6N**	513.
	6 Positions (4 Data and 2 Power), 6′ Hardwire	9½″	2½″	2″	**YR1DOC642H6N**	557.
Desk Mount Outlet Center Shroud 	For 4 Position Desktop Outlet Center	8″	3″	6″	**YR1DM4**	206.
	For 6 Position Desktop Outlet Center	11″	3″	6″	**YR1DM6**	216.

Ordering Information

Desktop Outlet Center

1. Pattern Number

Desk Mount Shroud

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Desktop Outlet Center	
Example:	**YR1DOC422C10N**
YR1DOC	Desktop Outlet Center
4	Positions
2	Data
2	Power
C10	10' Cordset
N	No finish
Desk Mount Shroud	
Example:	**YR1DM4, 118T**
YR1DM	Desk Shroud
4	Positions
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Desktop Outlet Center

Desk Mount Shroud
Attachment Hardware

Options

Desktop Outlet Center

Desk Mount Shroud

Cable Management
Cable Clips and Vertical Wire Manager Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Cable Clips for Desk and Big Table Rails
Cable management is available for directly under the top of a desk or big table by using a molded plastic clip that snaps onto a rail. This clip provides management for one or two cables to keep them from hanging below the top. Cable clips for rails are useful for managing power cords for electronic devices.

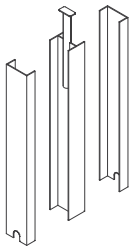
Cable Clips for Big Table Center Beam
Cable clips for Big Table center beam snap into underside of the beam to manage power cables or small bundles of communications cables. Cable clips for center beam could be useful for managing a jumper cable "passing through" a big table position without a power harness.

Cable Clips for Fence
Cable Clips for Fence snap into the face of studs in the Fence frame to manage small bundles of cables in the unobstructed 1" wide x 6 ½" high lay-in cabling space between studs and the inside surface of Fence covers. Four cable clips, each holding up to 14 communications cables, snap into predrilled mounting locations between Fence cover mounting brackets at each of the four cover locations on the frame. As studs are located every 12" along the length of a run of Fence frames, a typical spec might include 40 clips per frame (8 clips per foot) for maximum wire management at the lower 9" level. An integral living hinge detail enables a locking feature to hold cables within the rectangular clips.

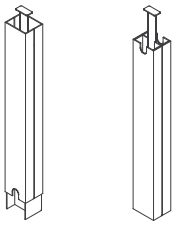
Vertical Wire Manager
For desks and big tables, cables can be managed from the floor up to the cable basket by a vertical wire manager. The H-shape internal frame is suspended from the desktop or adapter bracket, and provides lay-in channels separating power from data communication cables. U-shape side covers snap onto the frame to manage and conceal cables. Side covers have a "mousehole" shape cutout that can be positioned at the floor level to ease the bend radius of cables entering the bottom of the vertical wire manager.

Construction
Cable clips are injection molded plastic. Vertical wire manager frames and covers are formed steel.

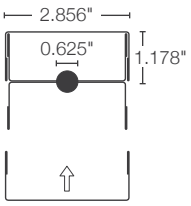
Specification Options
Cable clips for big table center beam and rails are grey. Cable clips for Fence are black. Vertical wire managers may be specified in any Core paint finish.



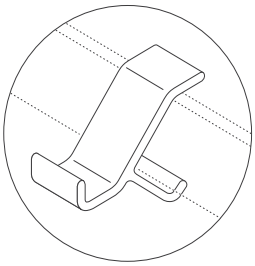
Vertical Wire Manager
Exploded Detail



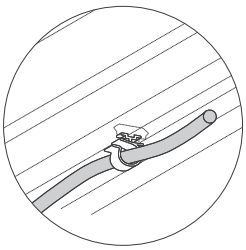
Vertical Wire Manager
Assembly Options



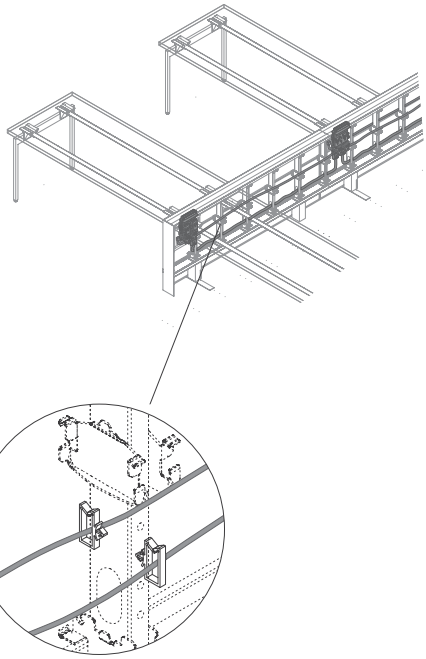
Plan View of Vertical Wire Manager



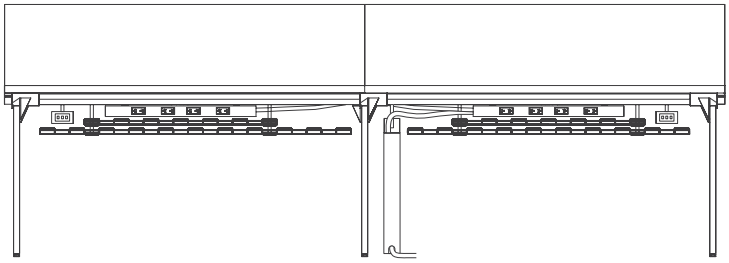
Cable Clips for Desk
and Big Table Rails



Cable Clip for Big
Table Center Beam



Cable Clips for Fence Wall Studs



Big Table with Vertical Wire Manager Elevation

Cable Management
Cable Baskets
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

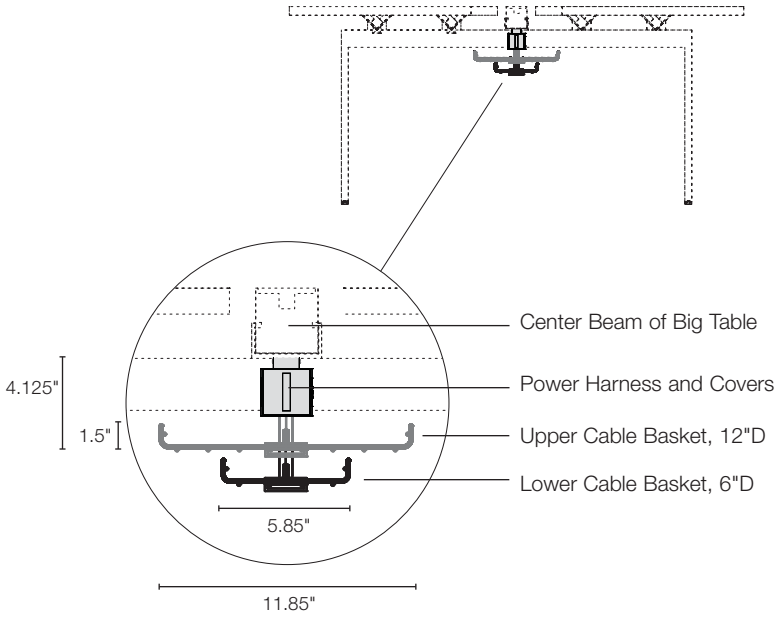
Cable Baskets
Cable baskets are available to manage both excess power cords under power harnesses, and for data/communications cable distribution.

For desks, a single upper cable basket that is 69" wide, 6" deep and 1" high can be specified for attachment to the power harness mounting bracket located at the back of a desk top. Specify mounting bracket 12" wider than the power harness, so there is room to attach cable basket hangers to mounting bracket. Baskets can be trimmed in length to fit between desk legs or between desk legs and storage.

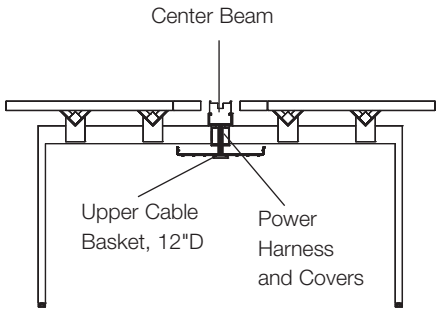
For big tables, upper and lower cable baskets are available. A 12" deep, 1" high upper cable basket manages power cords directly below the power harness. Upper cable baskets are available in a 27" width that corresponds to the 12" wide harness, a 39" width for the 24" wide harness, and 69" wide by either 6" or 12" deep. For standing height big table, a 69" x 6" basket is available with 7" deep mounting brackets to clear leg braces. Lower cable baskets 69" long and either 6" or 12" deep manage data/communications distribution for the width of the big table. Cable baskets and mounting hardware can also be specified separately. Cable baskets can be trimmed to the appropriate length onsite.

Construction
Cable baskets are painted wire.

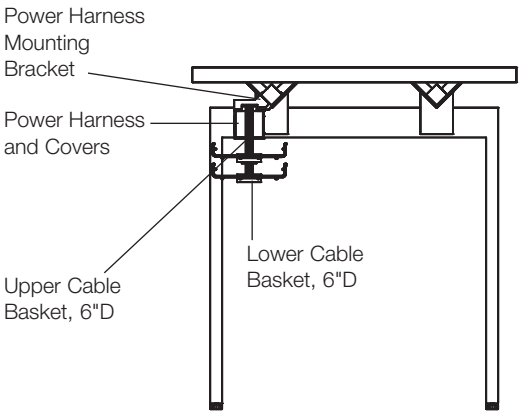
Specification Options
Cable baskets are painted medium grey.



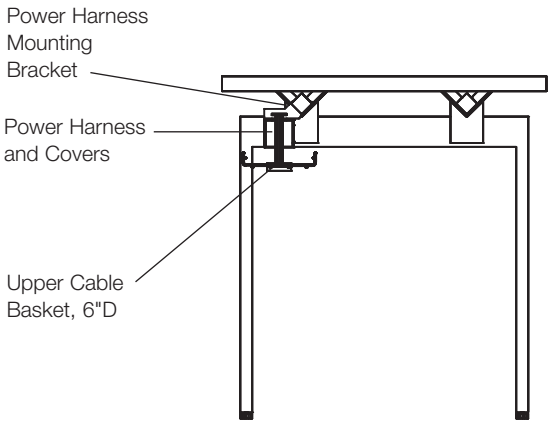
Big Table with Cable Baskets End Elevation Detail



Big Table with Upper Cable Basket Attached to Center Beam



Desk with Upper and Lower Cable Basket attached to Power Harness Mounting Bracket



Desk with Upper Cable Basket attached to Power Harness Mounting Bracket

Cable Management
Cable Basket Attachment Kits
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

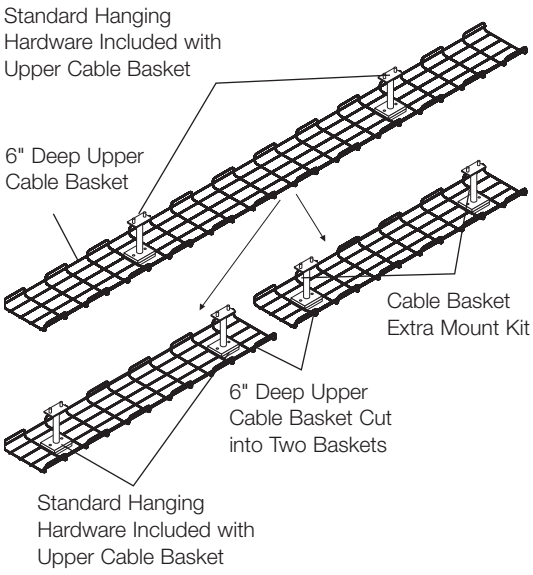
Lower Cable Basket Mount Kit
Lower cable basket mount kits can be used to attach a cable basket underneath another cable basket. This may be necessary when a cable basket is cut in half or when converting an upper cable basket into a lower cable basket. The mounting kit provides two brackets with hardware that can be used with any depth cable basket.

Cable Basket Extension Kit
Cable basket extension kits can be used to increase the space above or between baskets by 1 ¾". The extension kit can be specified in combination with either upper level or lower level cable baskets. Standard upper level basket hangers are 4" high, lower level baskets are suspended 1 3/8".

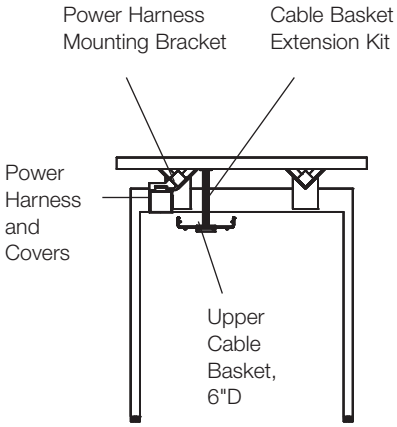
Cable Basket Extra Mount Kit
When a single cable basket is cut into two smaller baskets, a cable basket extra mount kit should be specified. This mounting kit provides the additional hardware necessary for both baskets to be attached to either the center beam or the power harness mounting bracket. Extra mount kit is available in 4" length for desk height and 7" length for standing height applications.

Construction
Cable basket attachment kits are painted steel.

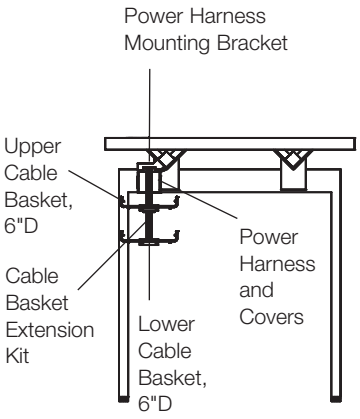
Specification Options
Cable basket attachment kits are painted medium grey.



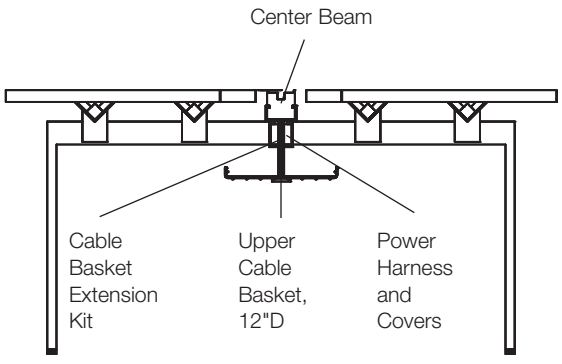
Cable Basket Extra Mount Kit Application



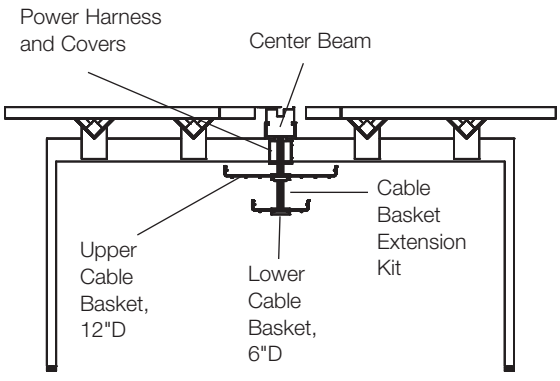
Desk with Upper Cable Basket attached to Top with Cable Basket Extension Kit



Desk with Upper and Lower Cable Baskets attached to Power Harness Mounting Bracket with Cable Basket Extension kit for 3" between baskets



Big Table with Upper Cable Basket attached to Center Beam with Cable Basket Extension Kit



Big Table with Upper and Lower Cable Baskets attached to Center Beam with Cable Basket Extension Kit

Cable Management
For Desks and Big Tables
Cable Clips, Cable Baskets and Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Cable Clips for Desk and Big Table Rails	Package of 10	¾″	1 ½″	1″	**YR1CC**	$55.
Cable Clips for Big Table Center Beam	Package of 50				**YR1BCC50**	255.
Cable Clips for Wall Studs	Package of 100	¼″	½″	1 ½″	**YR1PCC100**	79.
Upper Cable Baskets (12″ D Shown)	27″ x 12″ with 4″H mount	27″	12″	1″	**YR1CB2712B**	124.
	39″ x 12″ with 4″H mount	39″	12″	1″	**YR1CB3912B**	146.
	69″ x 12″ with 4″H mount	69″	12″	1″	**YR1CB6912B**	221.
	69″ x 6″ with 4″H mount	69″	6″	1″	**YR1CB6906B**	151.
Upper Cable Baskets for standing height table	69″ x 6″ with 7″H mount	69″	6″	1″	**YR1CB6906S**	195.
Lower Cable Baskets (6″ D Shown)	Attaches Below Upper Cable Basket	69″	6″	1″	**YR1CB6906H**	135.
	Attaches Below Upper Cable Basket	69″	12″	1″	**YR1CB6912H**	205.
Basket without mount	Specify mounting hardware spearately	69″	6″	1″	**YR1CB6906N**	87.
Lower Cable Basket Mount Kit	Used to Attach Lower Cable Basket to Upper Cable Basket			1 ⅜″	**YR1CBH**	49.

Ordering Information

Cable Clips

1. Pattern Number

Cable Basket

1. Pattern Number

Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Cable Clips

Example:	**YR1CC**
YR1CC	Cable Clips

Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager

Example:	**YR1VWM, 323**
YR1VWM	Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Cable Clips

Cable Basket
Attachment Hardware

Cable Basket Extension Mount Kit Rods
Attachment Hardware

Cable Basket Extra Mount Kit
Attachment Hardware
Plates

Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager
Attachment Hardware

Options

Cable Clips

Cable Basket

Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager

Cable Management
For Desks and Big Tables
Cable Clips, Cable Baskets and Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Cable Basket Extra Mount Kit	For desk height			4″	**YR1CBB4**	$65.
	For standing height			7″	**YR1CBB7**	105.
Cable Basket Extension Kit	Used to Extend Hang of Cable Basket			1 3/4″	**YR1CBX2**	17.
Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager	For desks or desk height table	3″	2 1/2″	23″	**YR1VWM323**	360.
	For standing height table 36″h	3″	2 1/2″	31″	**YR1VWM330**	485.
	For standing height table 42″h	3″	2 1/2″	37″	**YR1VWM336**	485.
Beam Cable Manager (set of 10)	Attaches to edge of center beam	1 1/8″	1 1/4″	2 1/2″	**YR1BCM**	65.

Ordering Information

Cable Clips

1. Pattern Number

Cable Basket

1. Pattern Number

Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Cable Clips

Example:	**YR1CC**
YR1CC	Cable Clips

Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager

Example:	**YR1VWM, 323**
YR1VWM	Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Cable Clips

Cable Basket
Attachment Hardware

Cable Basket Extension Mount Kit Rods
Attachment Hardware

Cable Basket Extra Mount Kit
Attachment Hardware
Plates

Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager
Attachment Hardware

Options

Cable Clips

Cable Basket

Vertical Infeed/Wire Manager

Fence Planning Guidelines

Fence is an independent 5" thick service wall intended to define the center of a cluster or the perimeter of a team space. Fence distributes and manages power, data and communications for a group of workspaces through the use of convenient outlets, accessible cable trays and slatwall. The unique Fence crown supports the end of a desk, screens and storage cabinets on stanchions in the center.

Fence can be specified at either 25" or 28 ½" high. The 25" horizon aligns with the top of Antenna desk legs, enabling desk support rails to extend above the Fence crown top cap. The 28 ½" horizon aligns with the top of a standard desk height top. The crown top cap corresponds in thickness and edge radius to an Antenna desk top.

Full or segmented covers to enclose the Fence structure are available with a painted, laminate or veneer surface. Full covers conceal the entire Fence structure, ending at the underside of the crown. Segmented Fence covers are available as 9" high upper covers and 14" or 17" high lower covers. Fence covers are available in 12" width increments up to 72" and may span across straight frame-to-frame connections.

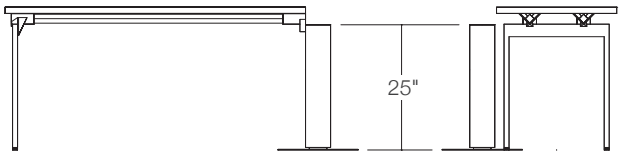
Fence can be configured in freestanding straight runs in any combination of 4', 5', or 6' widths, or in L, T, X, V or 120-degree Y connections.

Modular power systems available for Fence connect to the building at any point under the base and distribute either Knoll 2+2 or 3+3 electrical components up to six circuits from a single infeed. The unique profile of the frame and covers enables hundreds of cables to be “laid in” across multiple frames.

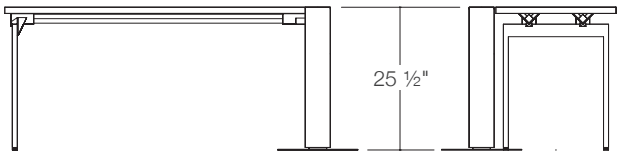
Screens for Fence are available in heights that create a horizon of 42" for seated visual access or 49" for seated visual privacy attaching to either 25" or 28 ½" high Fence. Stanchion Mounted cabinets are able to attach to Fence using stanchion brackets, creating a 49" high horizon.

A Fence configuration consists of frames, legs, stabilizer feet, crown top caps, end covers, connectors, covers and power components. The recommended planning sequence is:

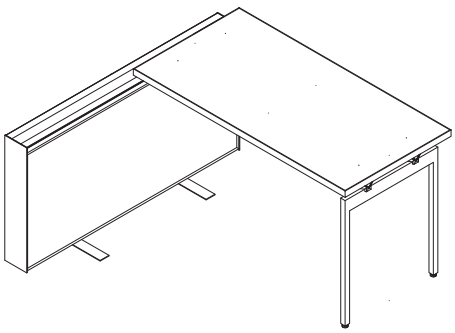
1. Determine the overall length and height of Fence frames and add legs/stabilizer feet where required (see stability guidelines).
2. Specify crown top caps to trim the top of the frame, flat ends for the ends of the frame and connectors for frame-to-frame connections.
3. Position outlet covers, cable tray and slatwall in desired location.
4. Fill in remaining frame openings with upper, lower and/or full covers.
5. Complete power specifications with outlet modules, duplex receptacles, infeeds and jumper cables.



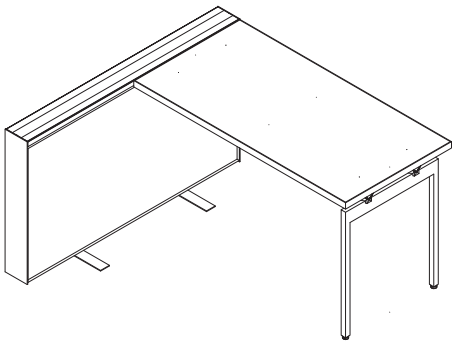
25"H Fence Elevations



28 ½"H Fence Elevations



25"H Fence

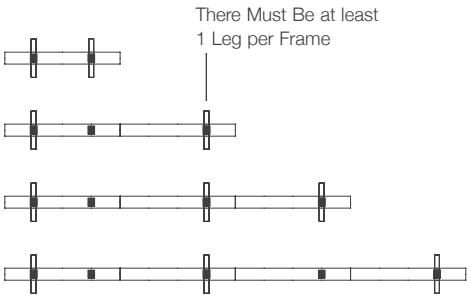


28 ½"H Fence

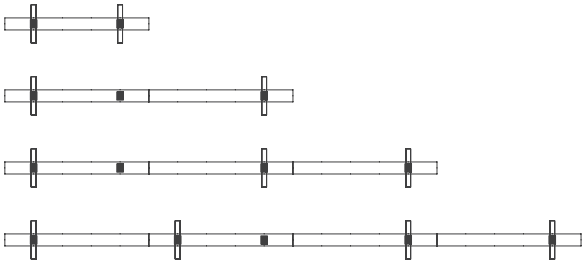
Fence Stability Guidelines

Fence can be planned in straight runs or connected in L, T, X, V or Y configurations. Legs are required 1' from any connector and a stabilizer foot should also be added 8' or less from an L, T or V connector. Two Fence legs are recommended for each frame when a desk end support or upmounted storage cabinet application is planned. In addition to legs, a stabilizer foot should be added at each end and every 8' along a straight run. If storage or desk supports are not planned, Fence legs are required at each end of straight runs and every 4' or 5' with at least one per Fence frame.

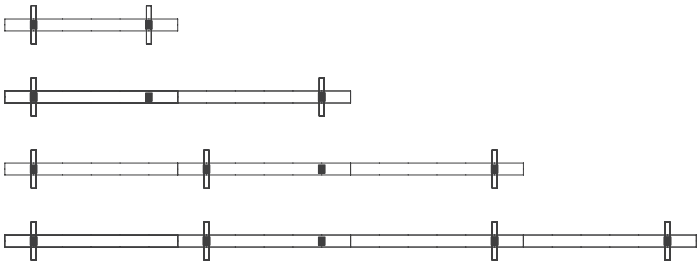
When supporting overhead storage, fence must be stabilized by attachment to an adjacent desk.



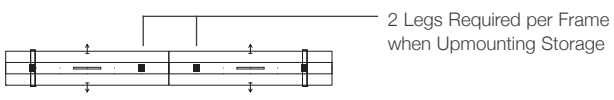
Straight Run Configurations using 48"W Frames



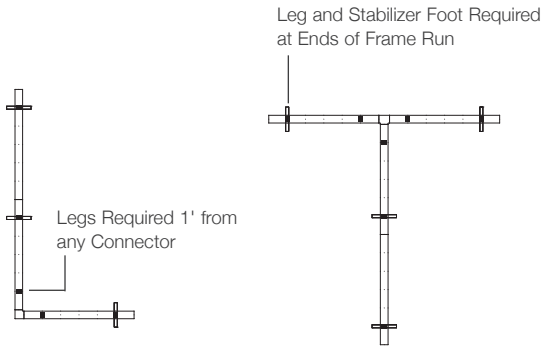
Straight Run Configurations using 60"W Frames

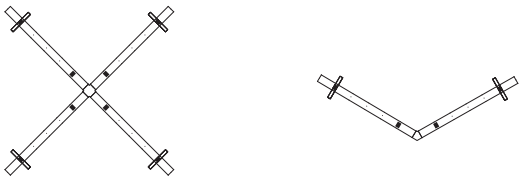


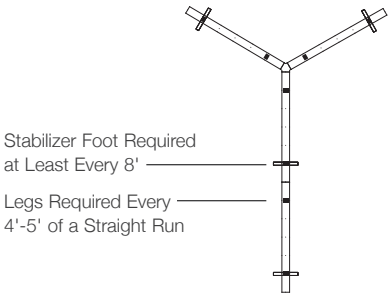
Straight Run Configurations using 72"W Frames



Straight 12' Run with Upmounted Storage







Fence Structure
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Fence Structure
Fence frames are the base structure of a Fence application. Frames are designed with 1" x 2" vertical studs every 12". Half-width vertical studs at each end are welded to a 1" high horizontal crown and bottom channel that are the full width of the frame. Frames are 21" high and available in 4', 5' and 6' widths. Frames include one set of connectors to join to the next frame in a straight line. The top of the frame crown has features that enable desk support brackets to attach to either side of the Fence frame, as well as screen and storage stanchions in the center of the crown.

The bottom channel of the frame has ports to enable vertical cable feeds between studs. Studs have two ports that allow lateral distribution of power jumper cables. Steel clips are welded to both faces of the studs to support the attachment of Fence covers. Covers are offset 1" to enable lay-in cable management across the face of any length of interconnected frames. Cable clips can be specified separately to manage bundles of communication cables.

Fence is available in two heights: 25" and 28 ½". The height of fence is determined by the height of the leg, specify 4" high legs for 25" high Fence or 7" high legs for 28 ½" high Fence. Legs attach to the frame bottom channel 1' from each end. Legs are required 1' from any connector and a stabilizer foot should also be added 8' or less from an L, T or V connector. Two Fence legs are recommended for each frame when a desk end support or upmounted storage cabinet application is planned. If storage or desk supports are not planned, Fence legs are required at each end of straight runs and every 4' or 5' with at least one per Fence frame.

A stabilizer foot is a heavy gauge steel foot that attaches to a Fence leg and extends 6" on either side of the frame. In addition to legs, a stabilizer foot should be added at each end and every 8' along a straight run.

Construction
Frames are 21" high steel weldments available in 48", 60", and 72" widths. Frames are composed of a 1" high crown, bottom rail, ½" wide roll formed studs at ends and 1" wide roll formed studs on 12" centers between the ends. Formed steel clips welded at the top, center and bottom of each stud enable covers to mount and snap into position without tools.

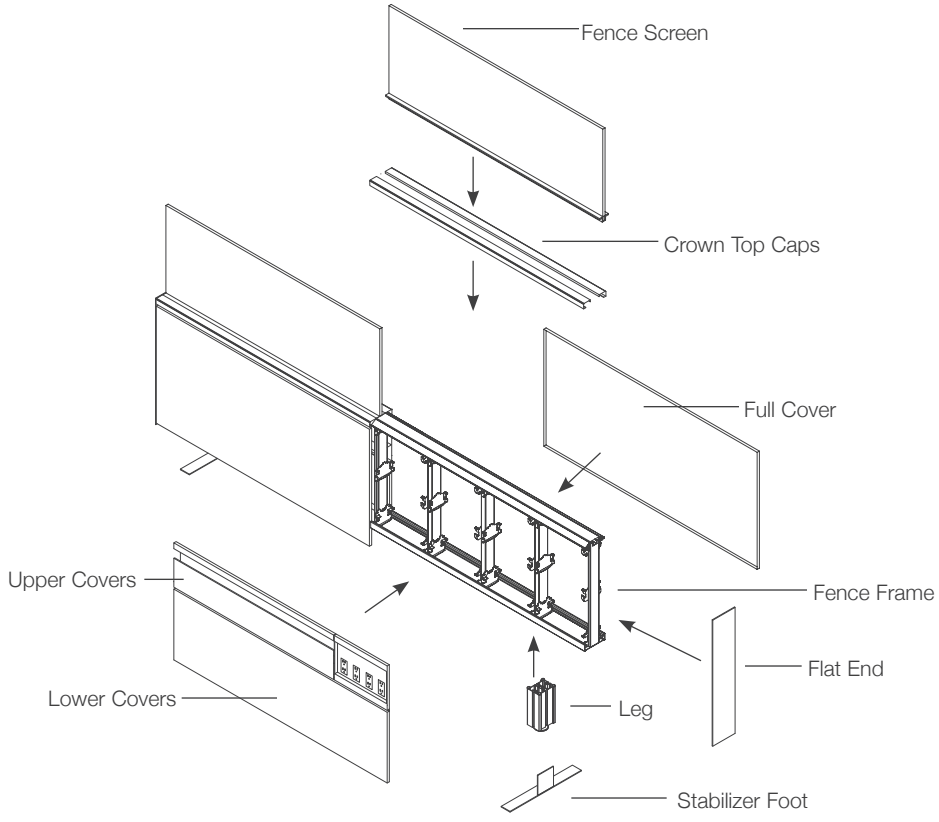
Legs are extruded aluminum with steel top and bottom plates to connect to the bottom of the frame 12" from either end and accept 3" high leveling glides with 2" adjustable height.

Stabilizer feet are an inverted T-shape constructed of welded steel that rests directly on the floor below the leveling glide.

Cable clips are molded black plastic, approximately 1 ½"H x ¾"D, and each can manage 10 or more CAT5 cables.

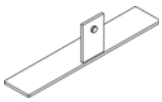
Antenna Fence frame is essentially similar to Currents Fence, but has a different bottom channel to enable the covers to extend to the floor. Legs and feet are unique to Antenna Fence.

Specification Options
Frames have a black paint finish. The legs and stabilizer foot are available in any core paint finish. Cable clips (AR1PCC100) must be specified separately and are available in packages of 100.



Fence Assembly

Fence Structure
Frames, Legs and Stabilizer Foot

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Frames	48″ Wide	48″	5″	21″	**YFF2148**	$476.
	60″ Wide	60″	5″	21″	**YFF2160**	563.
	72″ Wide	72″	5″	21″	**YFF2172**	627.
Individual Legs	For sue with 25″ High Fence	3½″	4″	4″	**YFL25**	33.
	For use with 28½″ High Fence	3½″	4″	7″	**YFL28**	43.
Stabilizer Foot	For use with individual leg	4″	16″	¼″	**YFLSF**	86.
						

Ordering Information

Frame/Legs

1. Pattern Number

Stabilizer Foot

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Frame/Legs	
Example:	**YFF2148**
YFF	Fence Frame
21	Height
48	Width
Stabilizer Foot	
Example:	**YFLSF, 118T**
YFLSF	Stabilizer Foot
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Frame/Legs

Stabilizer Foot
Attachment Hardware

Options

Frame/Legs

Stabilizer Foot

Fence Connectors and Trim
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Fence Connectors and Trim
Each fence frame requires a pair of matching width crown top caps. Crown top caps match the profile of an Antenna desk top and snap on to either side of the frame crown, leaving a center channel accessible for mounting screens or overhead support stanchions.

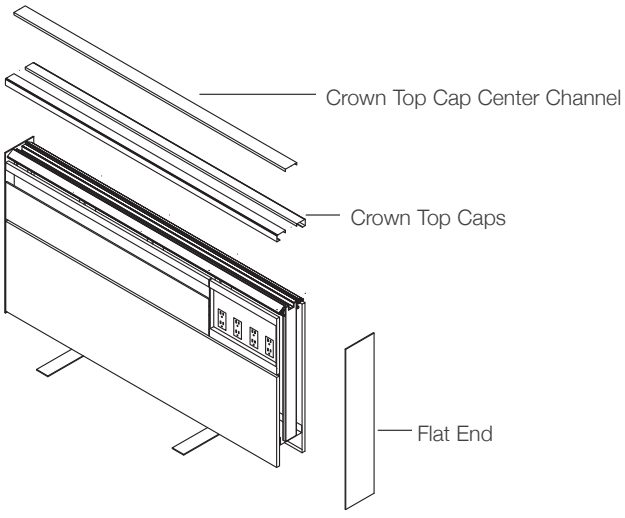
Crown center channel can be filled with a crown top cap center channel. Center crown top caps can be trimmed on site to fit around stanchions or off module screens.

Fence flat ends attach directly to the outside ends of the frame, covering the ends of the crown top caps and edges of side covers.

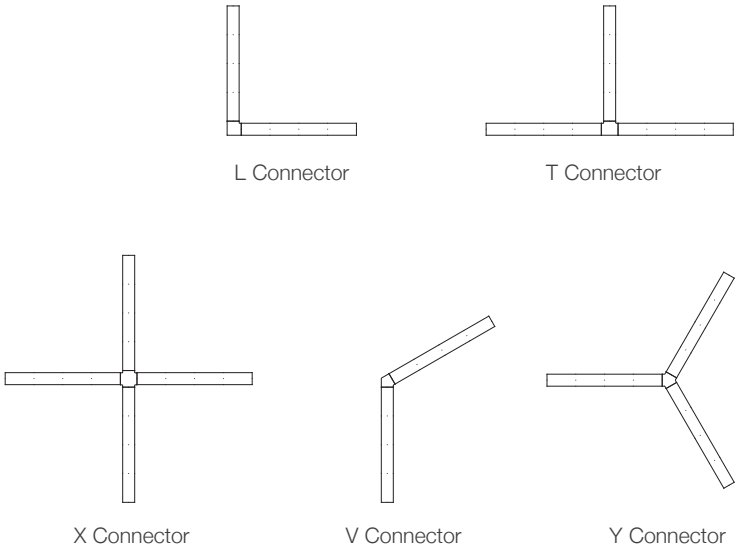
Fence connectors attach between two or more frames at a 90-degree or 120-degree angle creating L, X, T, V or Y conditions. Connectors add 1" in plan on either side. Connector kits include formed steel top and bottom brackets, inside and outside vertical trim covers, connector top cap and end caps for the ends of crown top caps.

Construction
Crown top caps are painted extruded aluminum. Crown top cap center channels are extruded metal. Connector kits are comprised of formed steel top and bottom brackets and trim covers, molded plastic top caps and metal crown end caps.

Specification Options
Crown top caps and crown top cap center channels can be specified in any core paint finish. Flat ends and connector covers can be specified in any core paint finish. For L, T, and V conditions, specify connector top cap and crown end caps, which are included in connector kits, in any core paint finish. For X and Y conditions, specify crown end caps in any core paint finish.



Connector and Trim Assembly Detail



Fence Connector Applications

Fence Connectors and Trim
Antenna Crown Top Caps and Flat Ends

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Flat Ends	For 28½″ High Fence		¼″	28½″	**YFJE28**	$98.
	For use with 25″ High Fence	5″	¼″	25″	**YFJE25**	98.
Crown Top Caps (pair)	For use with 48″ wide frame	48″	1½″	¾″	**YFTC48**	55.
	For use with 60″ wide frame	60″	1½″	¾″	**YFTC60**	76.
	For use with 72″ wide frame	72″	1½″	¾″	**YFTC72**	86.
Crown Top Cap Center Channel	For use with 48″ wide crown top caps	48″	1¾″	¾″	**YFCC48**	27.
	For use with 60″ wide crown top caps	60″	1¾″	¾″	**YFCC60**	38.
	For use with 72″ wide crown top caps	72″	1¾″	¾″	**YFCC72**	43.

Ordering Information

Crown Covers/Flat Ends

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Crown Covers/Flat Ends

Example:	**YFJE25, 118T**
YFJE	Flat End
25	Height
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Crown Covers/Flat Ends

Options

Crown Covers/Flat Ends

Fence Connectors and Trim
Antenna Connectors

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
L Connectors (Two-Way)	For use with 25″ High Fence	5″	5″	25″	**YFJL25**	$487.
	For use with 28½″ High Fence	5″	5″	28½″	**YFJL28**	487.
T Connectors (Three-Way)	For use with 25″ High Fence	5″	5″	25″	**YFJT25**	573.
	For use with 28½″ High Fence	5″	5″	28½″	**YFJT28**	573.
X Connectors (Four-Way)	For use with 25″ High Fence	5″	5″	25″	**YFJX25**	616.
	For use with 28½″ High Fence	5″	5″	28½″	**YFJX28**	616.
V Connectors (Two-Way 120 degree)	For use with 25″ High Fence	5″	5″	25″	**YFJV25**	784.
	For use with 28½″ High Fence	5″	5″	28½″	**YFJV28**	784.
Y Connector (Three-Way 120 Degree)	For use with 25″ High Fence	5″	5″	25″	**YFJY25**	476.
	For use with 28½″ High Fence	5″	5″	28½″	**YFJY28**	476.

Ordering Information

Connectors

1. Pattern Number
2.Vertical Paint Finish
(except for X and Y connector)
3. Top Cap Paint Finish
4. Crown End Cover Finish

Order Code

Connectors

Example:	**YFJT25, 118T, 118T, 118T**
YFJT	Fence T Connector
25	Height
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Connectors
Attachment Hardware
Connectors
Trim

Options

Connectors

Electrical Components for Fence
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Fence Electrical Components
Fence is powered by a unique point-to-point configuration of standard Knoll 2+2 or 3+3 modular raceways. The central power component is the outlet module, which has integral hooks to hang from the top stud clips on the frame. The outlet module is less than 6" wide, so two outlet modules can fit side by side between any two studs.

Each face of the outlet module accepts two duplex outlets, unique to Antenna Fence, that extend to protrude through the outlet cover openings. Duplex receptacles must be specified to access one of the four or six circuits. The four ports at the bottom of an outlet module accept jumper cables or an infeed with up to three jumper cables.

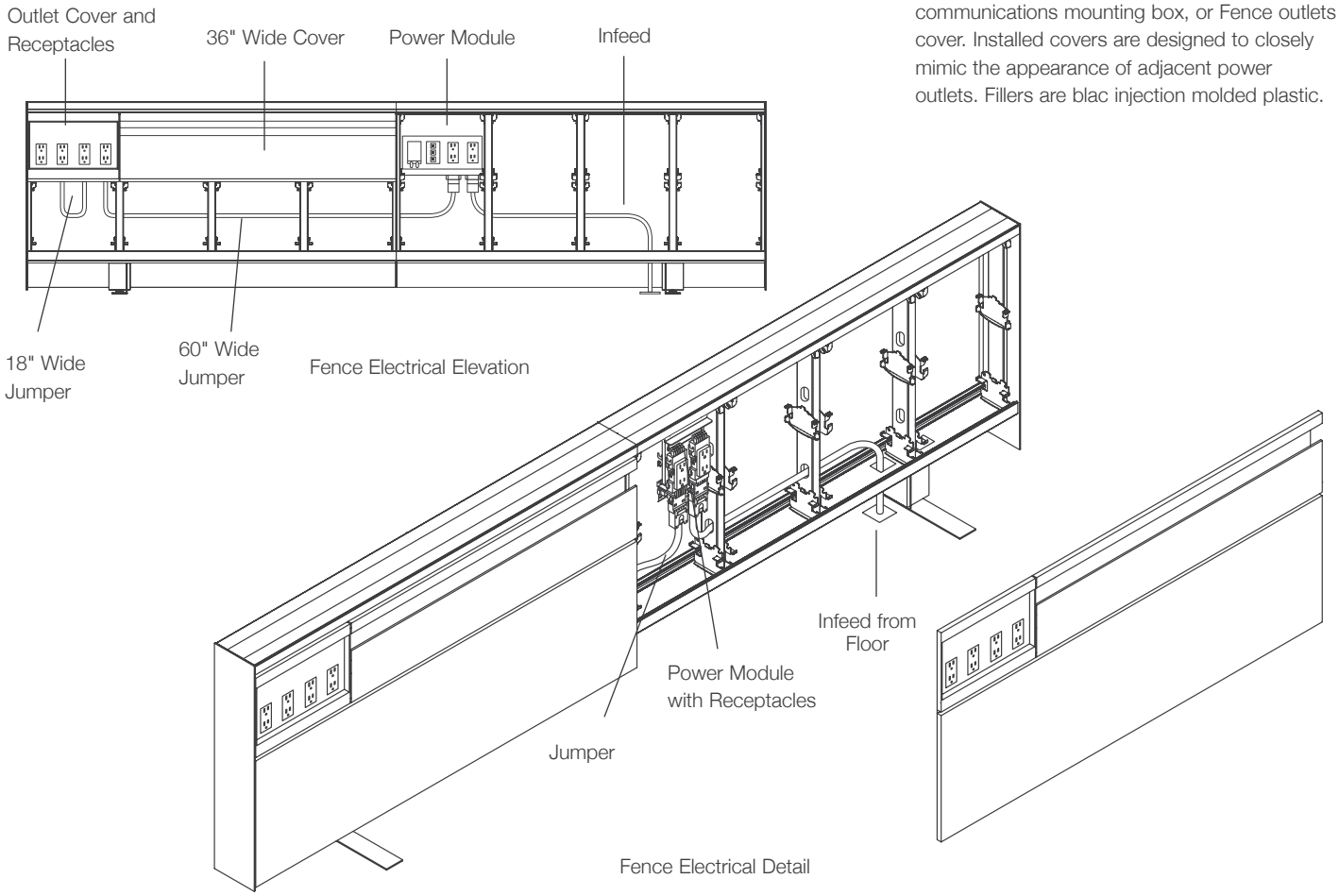
Jumpers
Jumper cables are available in various lengths up to 108" to link power between outlet modules. Side by side outlet modules behind a single outlet cover should be joined by an 18" jumper, outlet modules behind adjacent outlet covers should be joined by a 24" jumper. For other planning conditions, fence jumpers need to be at least 24" wider than the width of the fence cover between outlet covers. For example, if outlet modules are positioned behind outlet covers separated by a 36" wide fence cover, they should be joined by a 60" or wider jumper.

Infeeds
Two types of power infeeds, modular and hardwire, are available to connect the raceway to the building power supply. The modular infeed has a modular connector with a six foot pigtail that connects a junction box directly to Fence, through a port in the bottom of the frame, to an outlet module. Clad in metal conduit, the modular infeed is compliant with San Francisco electrical codes. A hardwire infeed, required in New York City, mounts to the frame and includes a connector with six foot pigtail that connects to an outlet module.

Infeed cables for both power and communications enter the Fence frame through the 1" space at the base of full or lower covers and the 3" (with 25" high Fence) or 6" (with 28 ½" high Fence) space between the bottom of the frame and the floor.

Data and Communications
The PDC module extension kit is a set of ten collars that snap securely into an outlet opening in Antenna communications mounting box or Fence outlets cover to project a new outlet mounting position ½" away from the face of the box or cover. This added depth can be crucial if communications connectors are unusually deep and are arrayed back to back in the mounting box or Fence. Interior space between back to back communications faceplates is 3" in mounting box, or 3 7/8" in Fence applications. Extension kit accepts most standard, decora-size communications faceplates. PDC module extension kit is injection molded black plastic.

Outlet fillers are a kit of ten plastic filler plates that flex to snap securely into any unused outlet opening in Antenna raceway covers, communications mounting box, or Fence outlets cover. Installed covers are designed to closely mimic the appearance of adjacent power outlets. Fillers are blac injection molded plastic.

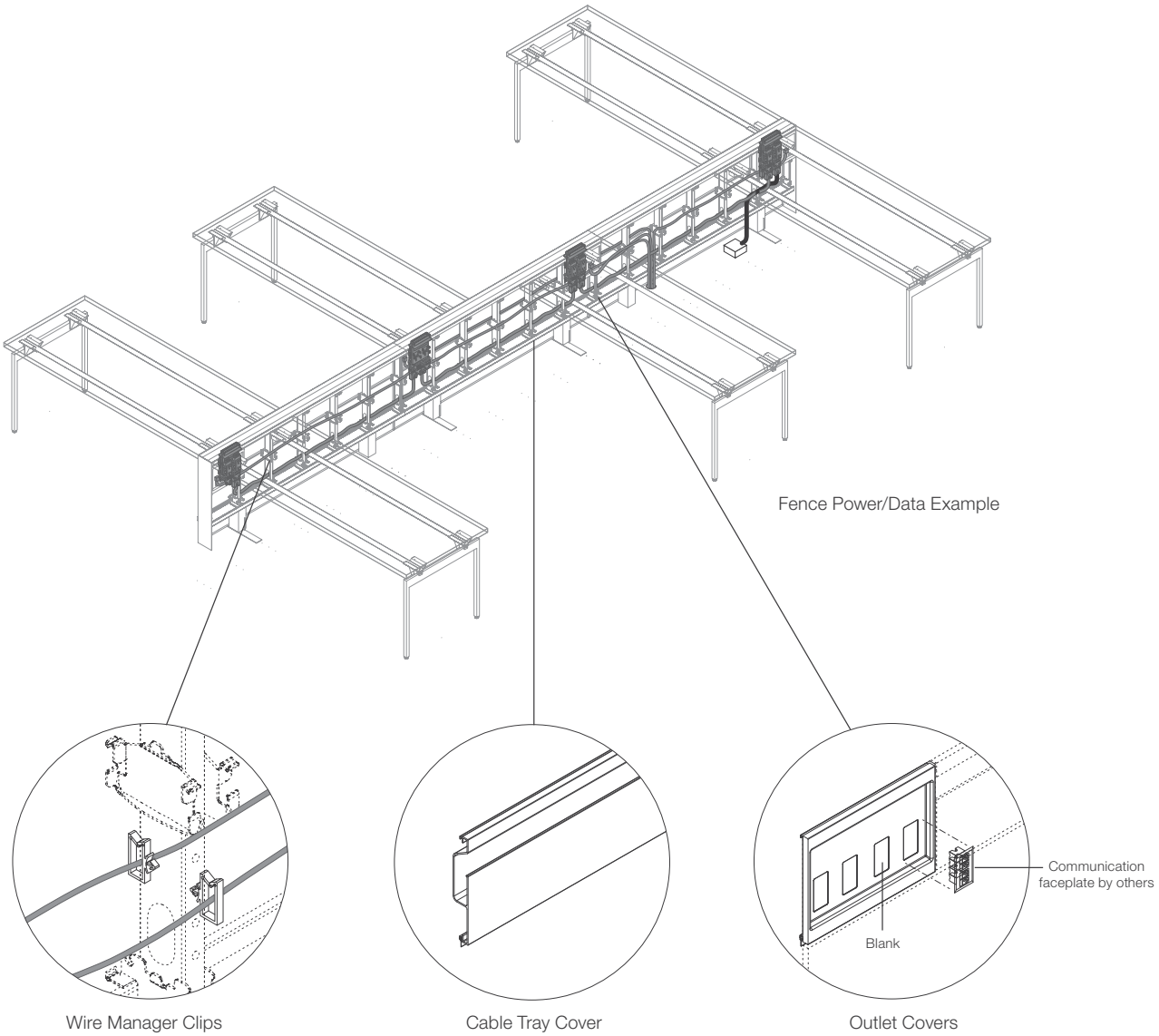


Construction

The 2+2 electrical system distributes four 20-amp circuits in eight wires suitable for uninterrupted power supply applications. 2+2 electrical is configured with two hot wires that have a shared ground and neutral and two other hot wires that have separate shared ground and neutrals. The 3+3 electrical system distributes six 20-amp circuits in ten wires suitable for uninterrupted power supply applications. 3+3 electrical is configured with three hot wires with a shared ground and neutral and three other hot wires that have separate shared ground and neutrals.

Specification Options

For outlet modules, jumpers and infeeds, specify either the 2+2 or 3+3 electrical system. When using the 2+2 electrical system, specify duplex receptacles for circuits A, B, X or Y. When using the 3+3 electrical system, specify duplex receptacles for circuits A, B, C, X, Y or Z. Duplex receptacles for all circuits are available with a black face. X, Y and Z circuits are also available with an orange face or a black face with an orange triangle.



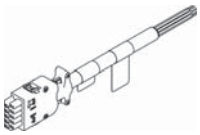
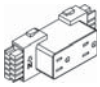
Fence Power/Data Example

Wire Manager Clips

Cable Tray Cover

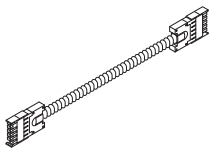
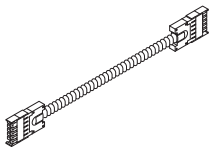
Outlet Covers

Electrical Components for Fence
2+2 and 3+3 Electrical Systems

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Outlet Modules	2+2, Upper Level	6″	3 1/2″	8 1/2″	**YR1EOM**	$160.
	3+3, Upper Level	6″	3 1/2″	8 1/2″	**YR1TOM**	186.
Infeeds 	2+2 Hardwire Infeed for New York City	85″	2 1/8″	2 3/8″	**YR1EPNY**	411.
	2+2 Modular Base Infeed	85″	2 1/8″	2 3/8″	**YR1EDPI**	186.
	3+3 Hardwire Infeed for New York City	85″	2 1/8″	2 3/8″	**YR1TPNY**	433.
	3+3 Modular Base Infeed	85″	2 1/8″	2 3/8″	**YR1TDPI**	215.
Duplex Receptacles, Extended Face For Use With Fence 	Circuit A, black	1 1/2″	2″	4 1/2″	**YR1XDA**	43.
	Circuit B, black	1 1/2″	2″	4 1/2″	**YR1XDB**	43.
	Circuit C, black	1 1/2″	2″	4 1/2″	**YR1XDC**	43.
	Circuit X, black	1 1/2″	2″	4 1/2″	**YR1XDX**	43.
	Circuit X, black with orange triangle	1 1/2″	2″	4 1/2″	**YR1XDXT**	43.
	Circuit X, orange	1 1/2″	2″	4 1/2″	**YR1XDXO**	43.
	Circuit Y, black	1 1/2″	2″	4 1/2″	**YR1XDY**	43.
	Circuit Y, black with orange triangle	1 1/2″	2″	4 1/2″	**YR1XDYT**	43.
	Circuit Y, orange	1 1/2″	2″	4 1/2″	**YR1XDYO**	43.
	Circuit Z, black	1 1/2″	2″	4 1/2″	**YR1XDZ**	43.
	Circuit Z, black with orange triangle	1 1/2″	2″	4 1/2″	**YR1XDZT**	43.
	Circuit Z, orange	1 1/2″	2″	4 1/2″	**YR1XDZO**	43.
Outlet Fillers	Package of 10	1 1/4″	1/4″	2 1/2″	**YROF**	33.
PDC Module Extension Kit	Package of 10				**YR1PDCX**	133.
Cable Clips for Wall Studs	Package of 100	1/4″	1/2″	1 1/2″	**YR1PCC100**	79.

Ordering Information	Order Code		Included With	Options
Electrical Components	**Electrical Components**		**Electrical Components**	**Electrical Components**
1. Pattern Number	*Example:*	**YR1EOM12**		
	YR1EOM	Outlet Module		
	12	Width		

Electrical Components for Fence
2+2 and 3+3 Electrical Systems

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Jumper Cable, 2+2 	For adjacent outlet modules behind one cover	18″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ18**	$106.
	For outlets behind adjacent outlet covers	24″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ24**	112.
	For 24″ between outlet covers	36″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ36**	127.
	For 36″ between outlet covers	48″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ48**	146.
	For 48″ between outlet covers	60″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ60**	161.
	For 60″ between outlet covers	72″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ72**	176.
	For 72″ between outlet covers	84″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ84**	195.
	For 84″ between outlet covers	96″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ96**	210.
	For 96″ between outlet covers	108″	1″	1″	**YR1EJ108**	217.
Jumper Cable, 3+3 	For adjacent outlet modules behind one cover	18″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ18**	138.
	For outlets behind adjacent outlet covers	24″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ24**	146.
	For 24″ between outlet covers	36″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ36**	165.
	For 36″ between outlet covers	48″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ48**	190.
	For 48″ between outlet covers	60″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ60**	210.
	For 60″ between outlet covers	72″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ72**	229.
	For 72″ between outlet covers	84″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ84**	254.
	For 84″ between outlet covers	96″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ96**	273.
	For 96″ between outlet covers	108″	1″	1″	**YR1TJ108**	282.

Ordering Information

Electrical Components

1. Pattern Number

Order Code

Electrical Components

Example:	**YR1TJ36**
YR1TJ	Jumper Cable
36	Width

Included With

Electrical Components

Options

Electrical Components

Upper Covers
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Fence Upper Covers
Upper covers are nominal 9"H and mount only in the upper position of each face of the frame, ½" below and flush with the crown covers. Specifying the surface covers of the fence should begin by locating outlets covers and any functional surface covers—integral cable tray or slatwall. Other surface covers can be painted wood, laminate, or veneer. Covers attach using full width extrusions that hang from the top stud clips and snap onto the middle clips on the studs.

Outlets covers are 12" wide with a ½" deep recessed surface and four standard duplex outlet openings. Each outlet opening is oriented vertically and is sized to fit around a power outlet or standard Decora-size snap-in data/ communications outlet. Hardwired outlet covers are also available when required by code.

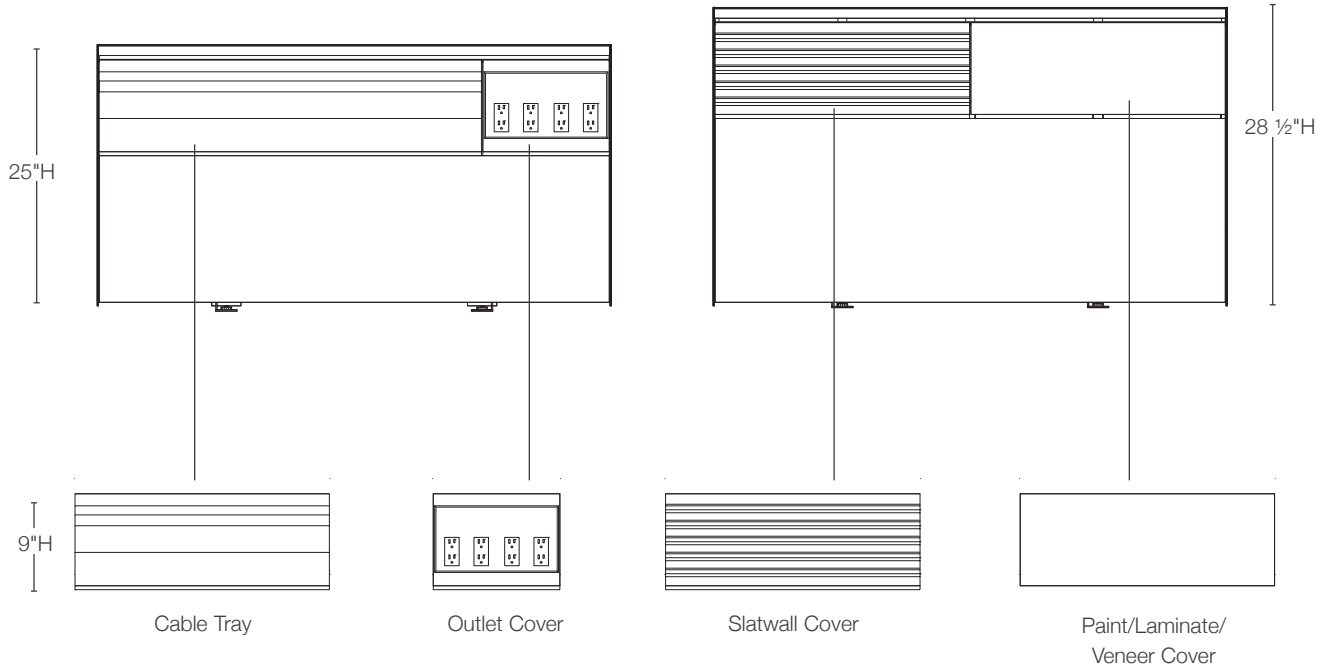
Cable tray covers are designed to enable user-accessible cable management within the surface of the Fence between outlet covers. Slatwall has integral slots from which KnollExtra accessories can be hung from the surface of the Fence. Cable tray and slatwall covers are available in 12" widths up to 72".

Upper covers are also available with a painted or laminate finish in widths from 12"-72" or with a Techwood or natural veneer finish in widths from 12"-48". The grain direction is vertical for veneer covers.

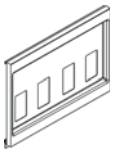
Construction
Modular outlet covers are constructed of injection molded plastic and hardwire outlet covers are formed steel. Cable trays and slatwall are extruded aluminum with integral top and bottom hook details. Painted, laminate and veneer upper covers have a ½" thick wood core with top and bottom aluminum extrusions to engage to the stud clips.

Specification Options
Outlet covers, cable tray, slatwall, and painted upper covers are available in any Knoll core paint finish. Laminate covers are available in any Knoll core laminate finish. Veneer covers are available in any Knoll core Techwood or natural veneer finish. Veneer and patterned laminate upper covers are only available in widths up to 48".

Elevation of Upper Covers for 25" and 28 ½" High Fence



Upper Covers
Outlet, Cable Tray and Slatwall Covers For 25″ or 28″ High Fence

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Upper Outlet Covers	Modular	12″	1″	9″	**YFCOC**	$43.
	Hardwire	12″	1″	9″	**YFCHOC**	108.
Upper Cable Tray Covers		12″	1″	9″	**YFC0912C**	43.
		24″	1″	9″	**YFC0924C**	76.
		36″	1″	9″	**YFC0936C**	108.
		48″	1″	9″	**YFC0948C**	151.
		60″	1″	9″	**YFC0960C**	184.
		72″	1″	9″	**YFC0972C**	216.
Upper Slatwall Covers		12″	1″	9″	**YFC0912S**	38.
		24″	1″	9″	**YFC0924S**	65.
		36″	1″	9″	**YFC0936S**	98.
		48″	1″	9″	**YFC0948S**	130.
		60″	1″	9″	**YFC0960S**	163.
		72″	1″	9″	**YFC0972S**	194.

Ordering Information

Upper Covers

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Upper Covers

Example:	**YFCOC, 118T**
YFCOC	Outlet Cover
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Upper Covers

Options

Upper Covers

Upper Covers
Painted
For 25″ or 28″ High Fence

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Upper Painted Covers	12″	¾″	9″	**YFC0912P**	$145.
	24″	¾″	9″	**YFC0924P**	156.
	36″	¾″	9″	**YFC0936P**	167.
	48″	¾″	9″	**YFC0948P**	178.
	60″	¾″	9″	**YFC0960P**	212.
	72″	¾″	9″	**YFC0972P**	233.

Ordering Information

Painted Covers

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Painted Covers

Example:	**YFCO936P, 118T**
YFC	Fence Cover
09	Height
36	Width
P	Painted
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Painted Covers

Options

Painted Covers

Upper Covers
Laminate
For 25″ or 28″ High Fence

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Upper Laminate Covers	12″	¾″	9″	**YFC0912L**	$156.
	24″	¾″	9″	**YFC0924L**	178.
	36″	¾″	9″	**YFC0936L**	200.
	48″	¾″	9″	**YFC0948L**	222.
	60″	¾″	9″	**YFC0960L**	289.
	72″	¾″	9″	**YFC0972L**	311.

Ordering Information

Laminate Covers

1. Pattern Number
2. Laminate Finish

Order Code

Laminate Covers

Example:	**YFCO936L, 118**
YFC	Fence Cover
09	Height
36	Width
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Included With

Laminate Covers

Options

Laminate Covers

Upper Covers
Veneer
For 25″ or 28″ High Fence

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	V1	V2	V3
Upper Veneer Covers	12″	¾″	9″	**YFC0912V**	$435.	$501.	$676.
	24″	¾″	9″	**YFC0924V**	485.	557.	752.
	36″	¾″	9″	**YFC0936V**	559.	643.	867.
	48″	¾″	9″	**YFC0948V**	613.	705.	953.

Ordering Information

Veneer Covers

1. Pattern Number
2. Veneer Finish

Order Code

Veneer Covers

Example:	**YFCO936V, Y316**
YFC	Fence Cover
09	Height
36	Width
V	Veneer
Y316	Maple

Included With

Veneer Covers

Options

Veneer Covers

Lower Covers
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

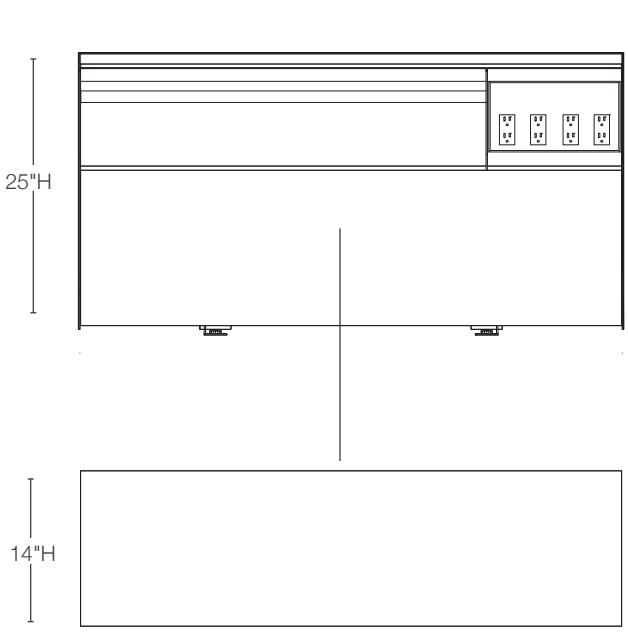
Fence Lower Covers
Lower covers fill the space below upper covers on Fence down to 1" above the floor level, which allows continuous cable entry/exit. Lower covers are planned in the lower section of Fence below upper covers and can be combined with adjacent full covers on the Fence. Lower covers attach using full width extrusions that hang from the middle position stud clips and snap onto the bottom position clips on the studs.

Specify 14" high lower covers for use with 25" high Fence and 17" high lower covers for use with 28 ½" high Fence.

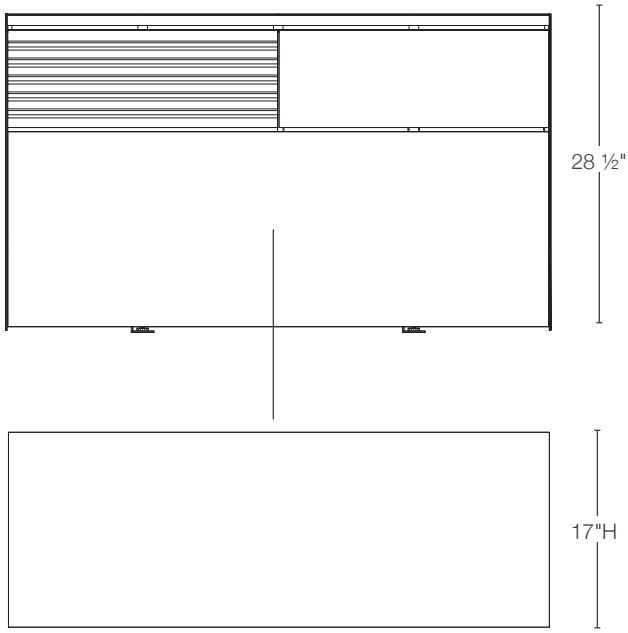
Construction
Painted, laminate and veneer upper covers have a ½" thick wood core with top and bottom aluminum extrusions to engage to the stud clips.

Specification Options
Painted upper covers are available in any Knoll core paint finish. Laminate covers are available in any Knoll core laminate finish. Veneer covers are available in any Knoll core Techwood or natural veneer finish. The grin direction is vertical for veneer covers. Veneer and patterned laminate upper covers are only available in widths up to 48".

Elevation of Lower Covers for 25" and 28 ½" High Fence



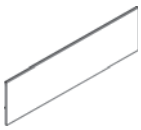
Paint/Laminate/Veneer Cover



Paint/Laminate/Veneer Cover

Lower Covers
Painted
For 25″ or 28″ High Fence

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Lower Painted Covers for 25″ High Fence	12″	¾″	14″	**YFC1412P**	$145.
	24″	¾″	14″	**YFC1424P**	156.
	36″	¾″	14″	**YFC1436P**	167.
	48″	¾″	14″	**YFC1448P**	178.
	60″	¾″	14″	**YFC1460P**	212.
	72″	¾″	14″	**YFC1472P**	233.
Lower Painted Covers for 28″ High Fence	12″	¾″	17″	**YFC1712P**	145.
	24″	¾″	17″	**YFC1724P**	156.
	36″	¾″	17″	**YFC1736P**	167.
	48″	¾″	17″	**YFC1748P**	178.
	60″	¾″	17″	**YFC1760P**	212.
	72″	¾″	17″	**YFC1772P**	233.



Ordering Information

Painted Covers

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Painted Covers

Example:	**YFC1736P, 118T**
YFC	Fence Cover
17	Height
36	Width
P	Painted
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Painted Covers

Options

Painted Covers

Lower Covers
Laminate
For 25″ or 28″ High Fence

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Lower Laminate Covers for 25″ High Fence	12″	¾″	14″	**YFC1412L**	$156.
	24″	¾″	14″	**YFC1424L**	178.
	36″	¾″	14″	**YFC1436L**	200.
	48″	¾″	14″	**YFC1448L**	222.
	60″	¾″	14″	**YFC1460L**	289.
	72″	¾″	14″	**YFC1472L**	311.
Lower Laminate Covers for 28″ High Fence	12″	¾″	17″	**YFC1712L**	156.
	24″	¾″	17″	**YFC1724L**	194.
	36″	¾″	17″	**YFC1736L**	217.
	48″	¾″	17″	**YFC1748L**	239.
	60″	¾″	17″	**YFC1760L**	345.
	72″	¾″	17″	**YFC1772L**	362.

Ordering Information

Laminate Covers

1. Pattern Number
2. Laminate Finish

Order Code

Laminate Covers

Example:	**YFC1736L, 118**
YFC	Fence Cover
17	Height
36	Width
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Included With

Laminate Covers

Options

Laminate Covers

Lower Covers
Veneer
For 25″ or 28″ High Fence

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	V1	V2	V3
Lower Veneer Covers for 25″ High Fence	12″	¾″	14″	**YFC1412V**	$453.	$521.	$703.
	24″	¾″	14″	**YFC1424V**	515.	592.	799.
	36″	¾″	14″	**YFC1436V**	596.	685.	926.
	48″	¾″	14″	**YFC1448V**	651.	748.	1,011.
Lower Veneer Covers for 28″ High Fence	12″	¾″	17″	**YFC1712V**	458.	527.	712.
	24″	¾″	17″	**YFC1724V**	524.	603.	814.
	36″	¾″	17″	**YFC1736V**	608.	700.	944.
	48″	¾″	17″	**YFC1748V**	673.	774.	1,045.

Ordering Information

Veneer Covers

1. Pattern Number
2. Veneer Finish

Order Code

Veneer Covers

Example:	**YFCO936V, Y316**
YFC	Fence Cover
09	Height
36	Width
V	Veneer
Y316	Maple

Included With

Veneer Covers

Options

Veneer Covers

Full Covers
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

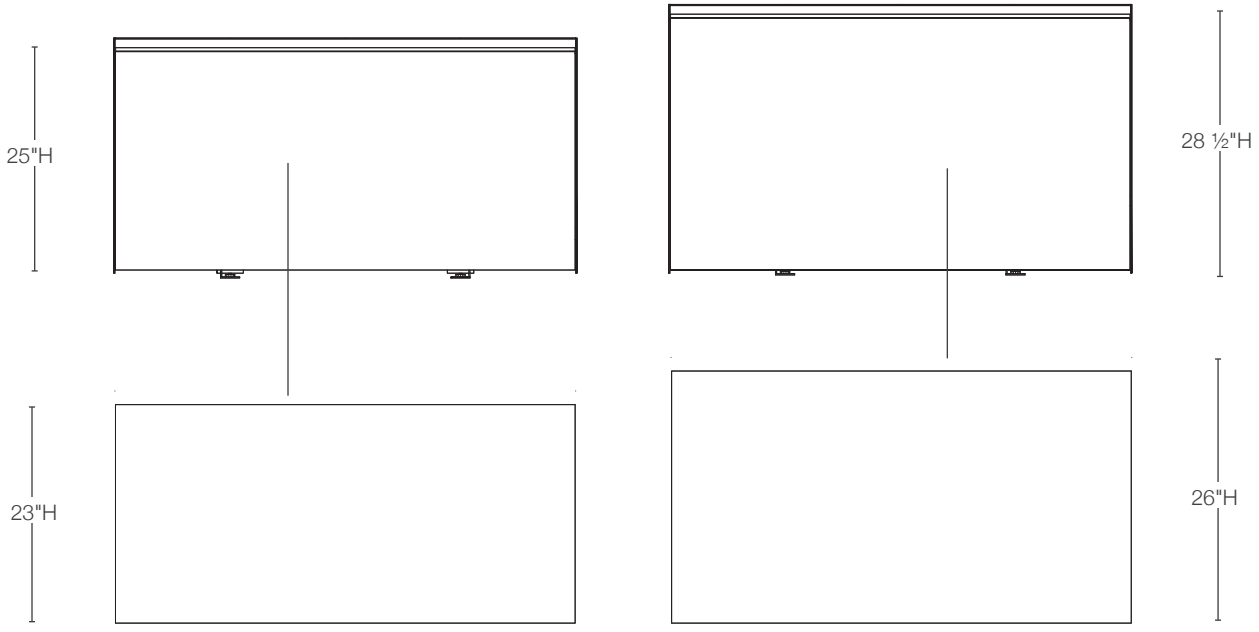
Fence Full Covers
Full covers fill the entire side of Fence, from the space below the crown down to 1" above the floor allowing continuous cable entry/exit. Full covers can be planned adjacent to any combination of upper and lower covers on Fence. Full covers attach using full width extrusions that hang from the top position stud clips and snap onto the bottom stud clips.

Specify 23" high full covers for use with 25" high Fence and 26" high full covers for use with 28 ½" high Fence.

Construction
Painted, laminate and veneer full covers have a ½" thick wood core with top and bottom aluminum extrusions to engage to the stud clips.

Specification Options
Painted full covers are available in any Knoll core paint finish. Laminate full covers are available in any Knoll core laminate finish. Veneer full covers are available in any Knoll core Techwood or natural veneer finish. The grain direction is vertical for veneer covers. Veneer and patterned laminate upper covers are only available in widths up to 48".

Elevation of Full Covers for 25" and 28 ½" High Fence

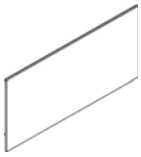


Paint/Laminate/Veneer Cover

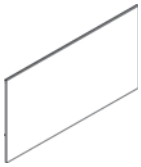
Paint/Laminate/Veneer Cover

Full Covers
Painted
For 25″ or 28″ High Fence

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Full Painted Covers for 25″ High Fence	24″	¾″	23″	**YFC2324NP**	$161.
	36″	¾″	23″	**YFC2336NP**	173.
	48″	¾″	23″	**YFC2348NP**	184.
	60″	¾″	23″	**YFC2360NP**	222.
	72″	¾″	23″	**YFC2372NP**	245.



Full Painted Covers for 28″ High Fence	24″	¾″	26″	**YFC2624NP**	161.
	36″	¾″	26″	**YFC2636NP**	173.
	48″	¾″	26″	**YFC2648NP**	184.
	60″	¾″	26″	**YFC2660NP**	222.
	72″	¾″	26″	**YFC2672NP**	245.



Ordering Information

Painted Covers

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Painted Covers

Example:	**YFC2636NP, 118T**
YFC2	Fence Cover
26	Height
36	Width
N	No outlets
P	Painted
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

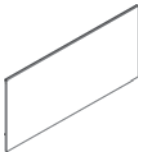
Painted Covers

Options

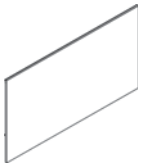
Painted Covers

Full Covers
Laminate
For 25″ or 28″ High Fence

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Full Laminate Covers for 25″ High Fence	24″	¾″	23″	**YFC2324NL**	$233.
	36″	¾″	23″	**YFC2336NL**	256.
	48″	¾″	23″	**YFC2348NL**	289.
	60″	¾″	23″	**YFC2360NL**	367.
	72″	¾″	23″	**YFC2372NL**	401.



Full Laminate Covers for 28″ High Fence	24″	¾″	26″	**YFC2624NL**	233.
	36″	¾″	26″	**YFC2636NL**	256.
	48″	¾″	26″	**YFC2648NL**	289.
	60″	¾″	26″	**YFC2660NL**	367.
	72″	¾″	26″	**YFC2672NL**	445.



Ordering Information

Laminate Covers

1. Pattern Number
2. Laminate Finish

Order Code

Laminate Covers

Example:	**YFC2636NL, 118**
YFC2	Fence Cover
26	Height
36	Width
N	No outlets
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Included With

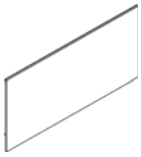
Laminate Covers

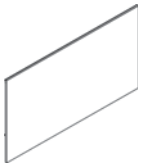
Options

Laminate Covers

Full Covers
Veneer
For 25″ or 28″ High Fence

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	V1	V2	V3
Full Veneer Covers for 25″ High Fence	24″	¾″	23″	**YFC2324NV**	$544.	$625.	$845.
	36″	¾″	23″	**YFC2336NV**	635.	731.	987.
	48″	¾″	23″	**YFC2348NV**	705.	811.	1,095.
Full Veneer Covers for 28″ High Fence	24″	¾″	26″	**YFC2624NV**	553.	636.	881.
	36″	¾″	26″	**YFC2636NV**	652.	750.	1,012.
	48″	¾″	26″	**YFC2648NV**	721.	829.	1,120.





Ordering Information

Veneer Covers

1. Pattern Number
2. Veneer Finish

Order Code

Veneer Covers

Example:	**YFC2636NV, Y316**
YFC2	Fence Cover
26	Height
36	Width
N	No outlets
V	Veneer
Y316	Maple

Included With

Veneer Covers

Options

Veneer Covers

Ceiling **Floor**

Pole without Cover

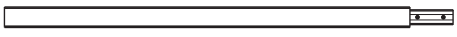
Pole with Covers (no outlets)

Pole with Covers (no outlets) with Grommet one side

Pole with Covers, Low Range Outlets (12"/18"/24"/30")

Pole with Covers, Medium Range Outlets (12"/18"/36"/42")

Pole with Covers, High Range Outlets (12"/18"/60"/66")



Extension Pole

Interpole Planning Guidelines
Interpole is a unique vertical planning approach based on a floor to ceiling H-pole applicable in open plan, private offices and activity spaces. Interpole poles incorporate two channels which may be open or enclosed, and two continuous slots for mounting shelves, accessories or KnollExtra Sapper monitor supports at any height.

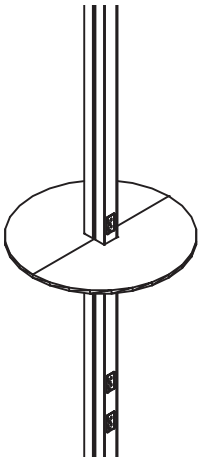
Interpole enables four distinct planning applications: hub, display, conduit and screen.

Hub
Interpole distributes two circuit power from floor or ceiling to outlets at lounge, desk or standing height to serve as a recharge station for portable devices.

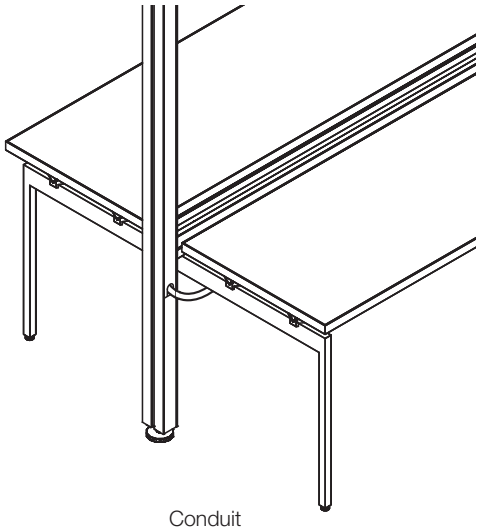
Display
Interpole with monitor support can serve as a technology mast in private offices or community spaces.

Conduit
Interpole can route ceiling infeeds of power and communications cables in separate channels to supply Antenna workspaces linked desks, big table or Fence, or clusters of Dividends Horizon, AutoStrada, Reff Profiles or Morrison panel systems.

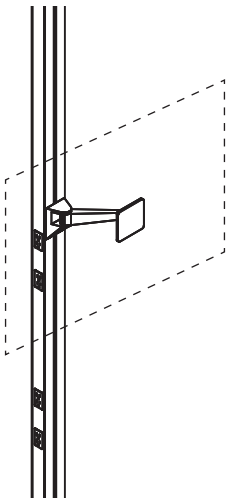
Screen
Interpole whiteboard, translucent glass or tackable screens mount between poles with or without covers to define boundaries of team meeting and community spaces with a functional surface.



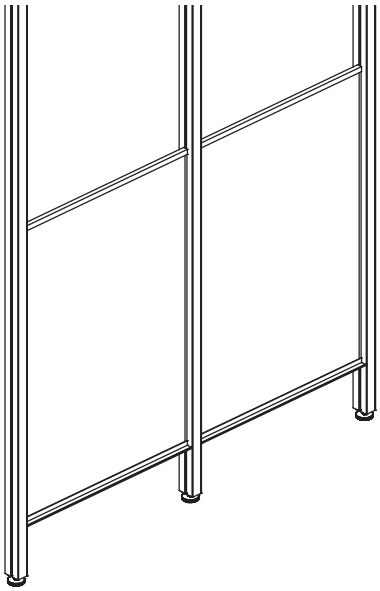
Hub



Conduit



Display



Screen

Interpole Poles and Covers
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Interpole is an independent system of poles, modular power components, screens and accessories that can be planned in combination with Antenna Workspaces desks and tables, big tables and Fence, other systems products or seating to serve and define a variety of workspaces.

Interpole Poles
The fundamental planning component is an H-shape, 2 ⅜" x 3 ½" pole that spans between and connects to the building floor and structural ceiling.

Poles and covers are 12'-3" tall and can be trimmed to fit lower overall ceiling height. Extension poles 47" tall are available to extend height to fit taller spaces.

Poles engage a mounting bracket fastened to the floor and ceiling deck and "levelers" extend for a compression fit. A set screw at the top of the pole locks the pole securely into position.

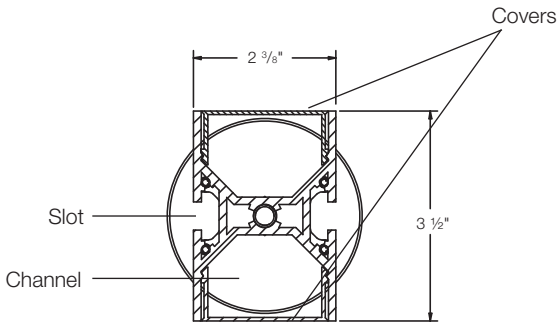
Screens, platforms, monitor supports and accessories mount to continuous slots on the two wide sides. Poles can be ordered with covers for U-shape open channels on each narrow side to enclose modular power or 3 square inch cross-section for cable distribution.

For use as a hub for power or as a monitor support poles should be specified with covers with outlet openings. Extension poles are only available with covers.

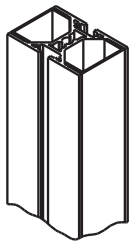
For ceiling infeed to Antenna or other systems, poles should be ordered with covers without outlets openings. For support of screens poles can be ordered with or without covers.

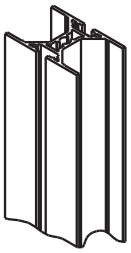
Construction
Interpole poles and covers are extruded aluminum. Levelers are steel threaded stems with painted surface on molded ABS caps. Ceiling and floor mounting plates are painted steel.

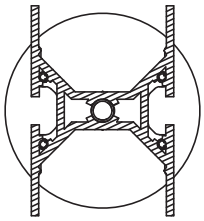
Specification Options
Poles and covers can be specified in natural anodized aluminum (AA) or powder coated Bright White finish (118T). Leveler caps are painted black.

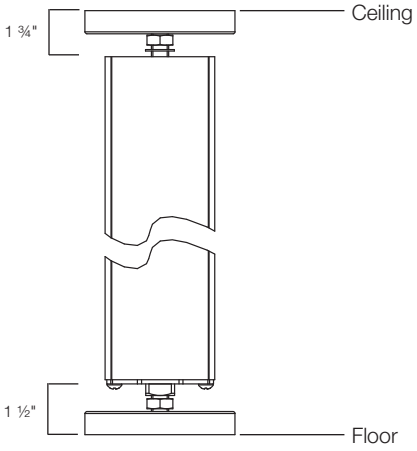


Pole Section with Covers


Pole with Covers


Pole without Covers


Pole Section without Covers



Ceiling/Floor Detail

Interpole Poles and Covers
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Pole Cover Options
Poles with covers can be ordered with four outlet openings on one or both sides, in three height combinations:

Low: outlets centered at 12", 18", 24", 30" above floor (lounge and desk height)

Medium: outlets centered at 12", 18", 36", 42" above floor (standing height)

High: outlets centered at 12", 18", 60", 66" above floor (TV height)

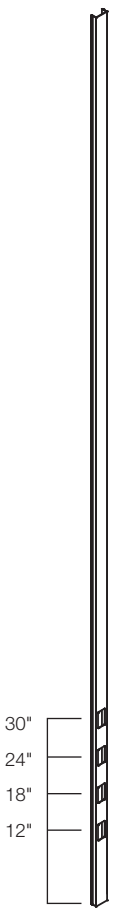
Outlet openings can be used for Interpole duplex outlets, Decora-size communications faceplates, or filled with a blank faceplate.

Poles can also be ordered without covers, with covers that do not have outlet openings (as for ceiling infeed to adjacent Fence or panel base raceway), or with one cover that has a grommet at the bottom. The grommet can be positioned at any height to enable a ceiling infeed to exit the pole at desk or big table height by shifting the cover up to the desired height. Then the top end of the cover can be trimmed onsite to fill in below the grommet opening.

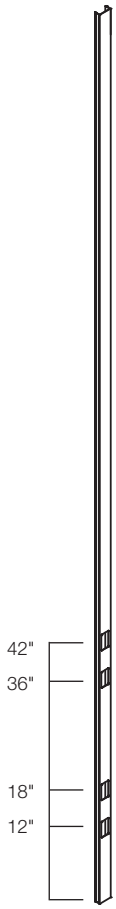
Covers are also available in a 6" or 12" segment for one or two outlet openings to be positioned anywhere on a pole. This can be especially useful when a single outlet is required behind a TV and no outlets are needed below. In this case specify a pole with covers without outlets, and trim a side cover to fit above and below the outlets cover segment.

Construction
Interpole poles and covers are extruded aluminum. Levelers are steel threaded stems with painted surface on molded ABS caps. Ceiling and floor mounting plates are painted steel.

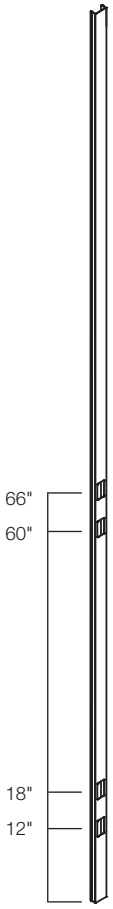
Specification Options
Poles and covers can be specified in natural anodized aluminum (AA) or powder coated Bright White finish (118T). Leveler caps are painted black.



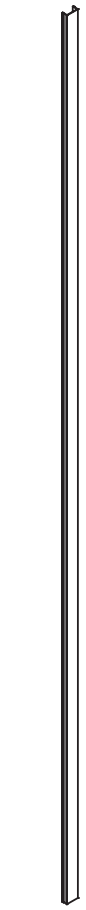
Interpole Cover with Low Range Outlet Openings



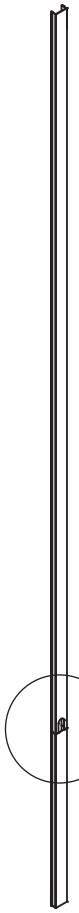
Interpole Cover with Medium Range Outlet Openings

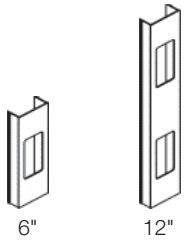


Interpole Cover with High Range Outlet Openings

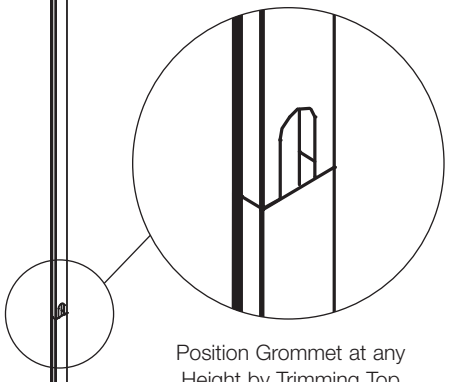

Interpole Cover without Outlet Openings

Interpole Cover with Grommet


Interpole Cover with Grommet at Desk Height



Cover Segments for Outlets Located Onsite


Position Grommet at any Height by Trimming Top End of Cover Onsite

Interpole Poles and Covers
Without Outlets (no holes for power)

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	AA	118T
Pole with covers, no outlet openings	Straight	2.3″	3.5″	144″	**IPSCNN144**	$2,175.	$2,575.
Pole with covers, no outlet openings, grommet in one cover	Straight	2.3″	3.5″	144″	**IPSCNG144**	2,265.	2,670.
Extension Pole with covers	Straight	2.3″	3.5″	47″	**IPESCNN47**	1,220.	1,468.
Pole without covers	Straight	2.3″	3.5″	144″	**IPSN144**	1,505.	1,665.

Ordering Information

Interpole Poles Without Outlets

1. Pattern Number
2. Finish

Order Code

Interpole Poles Without Covers

Example:	**IPSCNG144, 118T**
IP	Interpole
S	Straight
C	Covers
N	No Outlets
G	Grommet in one cover
114	Height
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Interpole Pole
Attachment Hardware

Options

Interpole Pole

Finish Options:
(AA) = Anodized Aluminum
(118T) = Bright White Paint

Interpole Poles and Covers
With Outlets

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	AA	118T
Poles with covers, with outlet openings one side	Straight high range	2.3″	3.5″	144″	**IPSCNH144**	$2,415.	$2,815.
	Straight low range	2.3″	3.5″	144″	**IPSCNL144**	2,415.	2,815.
	Straight medium range	2.3″	3.5″	144″	**IPSCNM144**	2,415.	2,815.

IPSCNL144 shown

Poles with covers, with outlet openings both sides	Straight high range	2.3″	3.5″	144″	**IPSCHH144**	2,570.	2,975.
	Straight low range	2.3″	3.5″	144″	**IPSCLL144**	2,570.	2,975.
	Straight medium range	2.3″	3.5″	144″	**IPSCMM144**	2,570.	2,975.

IPSCLL144 shown

Ordering Information

Interpole Poles With Outlets

1. Pattern Number
2. Finish

Order Code

Interpole Poles With Outlets

Example:	**IPSCHH144, AA**
IP	Interpole
S	Straight
C	Covers
HH	High Outlets Two Sides
114	Height
AA	Anodized Aluminum

Included With

Interpole Pole
Attachment Hardware

Options

Interpole Pole

Finish Options:
(AA) = Anodized Aluminum
(118T) = Bright White Paint

Interpole power system is a two-circuit, four wire system of snap together outlets, connectors between outlets and infeed from junction box in floor or ceiling.

Duplex outlets are available preconfigured for either circuit 1 or circuit 2. Duplex outlets include a bracket that lets them attach to the inside of the pole channel at any height. Poles ordered with openings have mounting positions for outlets corresponding to openings in covers.

Power connectors are available for adjacent outlets separated by 6" on center, outlets separated by 18" on center, or for outlets separated by 42" on center.

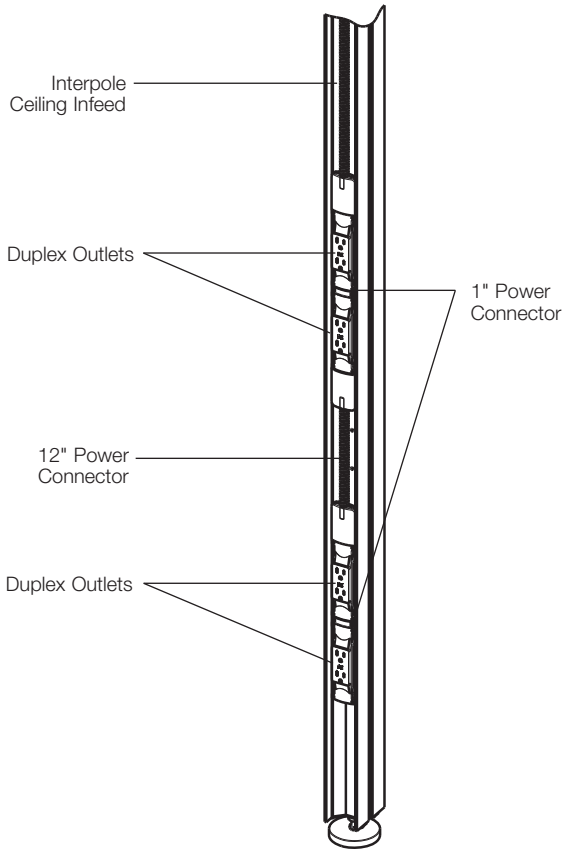
Interpole power infeeds include one end with a modular connector to the first duplex outlet, a flexible metal conduit, and a pigtail for connection to a code approved junction box supplied by the electrical contractor. The conduit length can be ordered in 6', 8', 10' or 18' lengths depending on the distance between the first outlet and the junction box in the floor or ceiling.

The pole levelers create a 1 ½" space between the pole and the floor or ceiling to facilitate cable entry and exit, which can be increased by trimming the cover onsite.

Communications cables can be routed through the side of a pole that does not contain power components to provide separation. Cable capacity in each channel is maximum 3 square inch cross section. A flexible cover liner is available to protect cables from trimmed cover ends.

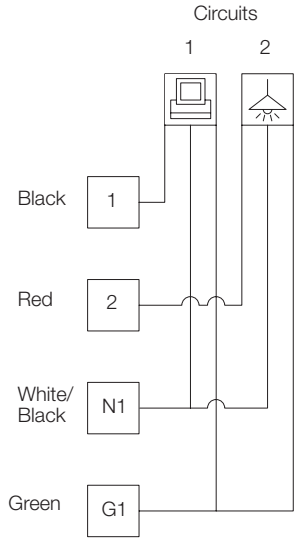
One to three communications cables can also be routed from the ceiling through the side of a pole that does have power infeed but should exit the pole through a hole in the cover or be terminated in a communications faceplate above the power outlets. The flexible conduit enclosing the power infeed will provide separation of high and low voltage distribution.

Specification Options
For duplex outlets specify black (B) or white (W).

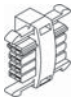
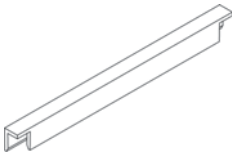


Pole without Covers with
Medium Range Outlets,
Connectors and Ceiling Infeed

Wiring Diagram (two-circuit, four wire)



Interpole Power Components
Power to Outlets within Interpole

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	B	W	list
Duplex Outlet	Circuit 1				**IPRD1( )**	$138.	$152.	
	Circuit 2				**IPRD2( )**	138.	152.	
Power Connectors between Outlets 	Outlets 6″ apart o.c.			1″	**IPRC6**			24.
	Outlets 18″ apart o.c.			12″	**IPRC18**			107.
	Outlets 30″ apart o.c.			24″	**IPRC30**			123.
	Outlets 42″ apart o.c.			36″	**IPRC42**			139.
Modular Infeeds from Ceiling J-Box	From 12’ ceiling to outlets at 66″			72″	**IPRCF72**			192.
	From 12’ ceiling to outlets at 42″			96″	**IPRCF96**			225.
	From 12’ ceiling to outlets at 30″			120″	**IPRCF120**			258.
	Very high ceiling			180″	**IPRCF180**			342.
Edge Liner 	Set of 10 for field cut cover				**IPEL**			86.

Ordering Information

Electrical Components

1. Pattern Number

Duplex Outlet

1. Pattern Number
2. Finish

Order Code

Electrical Components

Example:	**IPRCF120**
IP	Interpole
RCF	Ceiling Infeed
120	Height

Duplex Outlet

Example:	**IPRD1W**
IPRD	Interpole Receptacle Duplex
1	Circuit 1
W	White

Included With

Electrical Components

Options

Electrical Component

Duplex Outlet

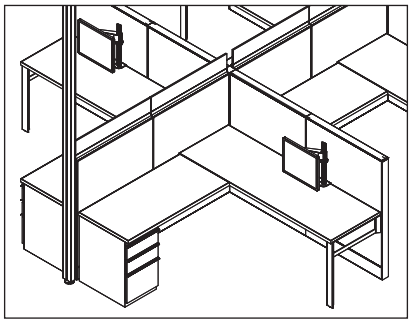
Finish Options:

(B) Black
(W) White

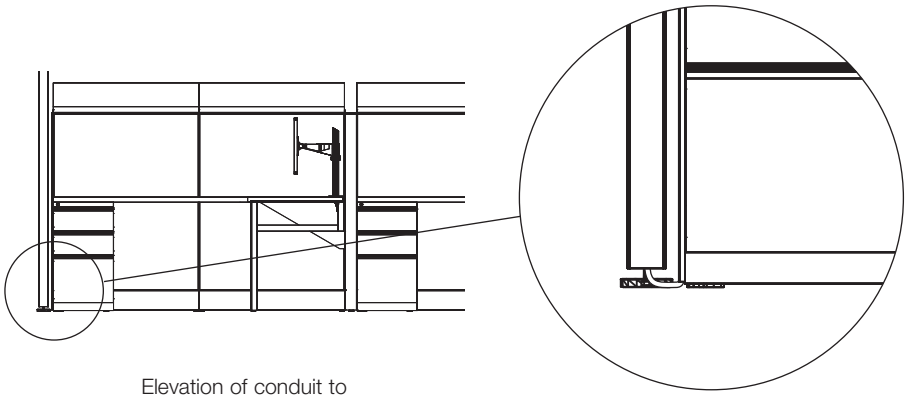
Ceiling infeeds to Antenna Workspaces and other Knoll systems
Power infeeds to open plan systems can be routed through a pole channel that has no Interpole power components or outlet openings. Pole should be positioned no more than 18" away from systems furniture.

Power infeed should be ordered in a length adequate to connect from junction box in ceiling, through Interpole pole to power harness in adjacent Antenna desk, big table or Fence, or panel system base infeed location.

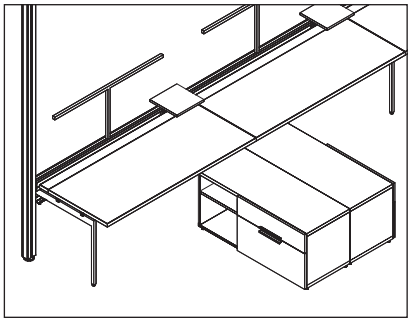
Ceiling infeeds for Antenna Workspaces are available in 2+2, eight wire, four circuit, or 3+3, ten wire, six circuit configurations, in two lengths: 12' or 20' long. Standard ceiling infeeds for Dividends Horizon, AutoStrada or Reff Profiles applications are available in various circuit configurations and lengths (see each catalog for more information).



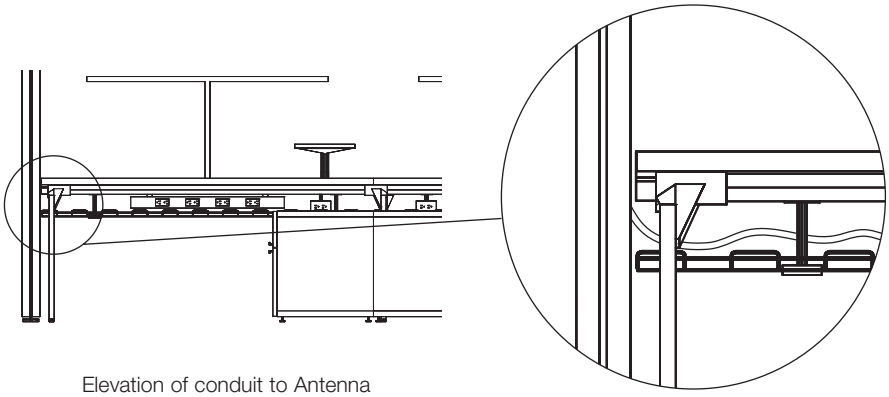
Conduit to Dividends Horizon Panels



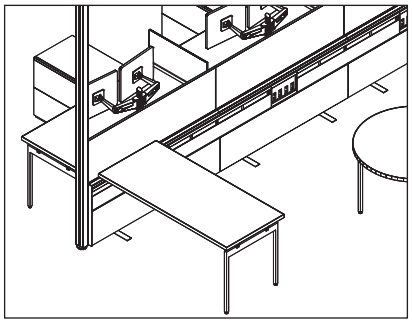
Elevation of conduit to Dividends Horizon Panels



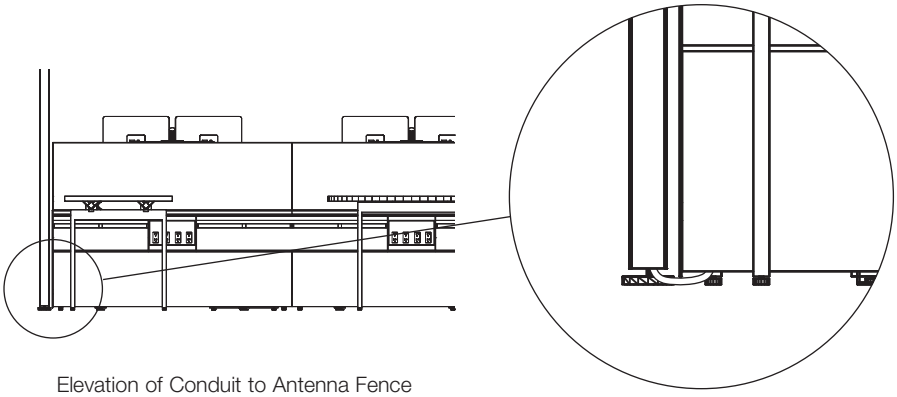
Conduit to Antenna Workspaces Single-Sided Basic Big Table



Elevation of conduit to Antenna Workspaces Single-Sided Basic Big Table



Conduit to Antenna Fence



Elevation of Conduit to Antenna Fence

Interpole Power Components
Ceiling Infeeds to other Systems

description	type	length	pattern no.	list
Ceiling infeed passing through Interpole to Antenna desk, Big Table or Fence	2+2	12’	**YR1EPIC12**	$408.
	2+2	20’	**YR1EPIC20**	742.
	3+3	12’	**YR1TPIC12**	442.
	3+3	20’	**YR1TPIC20**	778.
Ceiling infeed passing through Interpole to Dividends Horizon Panels	2+2	19 1/2’	**DE18CI144**	320.
	3+1	19 1/2’	**DE1ECI144**	290.
	3+3	19 1/2’	**DE1TCI144**	369.
Ceiling infeeds passing through Interpole to Reff Profiles panels	2+2	13’	**RR3EPVR**	290.
	3+3	13’	**RR3TPVR**	351.
Ceiling infeeds passing through Interpole to AutoStrada Spine	2+2	145″	**AR1EPIC**	237.
	3+3	145″	**AR1TPIC**	269.

Ordering Information	Order Code	Included With	Options
Interpole Ceiling Infeed	**Interpole Ceiling Infeed**	**Interpole Ceiling Infeed**	**Interpole Ceiling Infeed**
1. Pattern Number	*Example:* **YR1TPIC12**		
	YR1 Antenna Power Component		
	TP 10 Wire		
	IC Interpole Ceiling Infeed		
	12 Length		

Interpole Accessories
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Interpole Accessories
Interpole cable clips engage the slot on each wide side to manage a bundle of cables up to ¾" in diameter. Cable clips are medium grey plastic, available in a kit of 50.

Ceiling tile trim kit is designed to trim the edge of a suspended ceiling tile cut to fit around the Interpole pole.

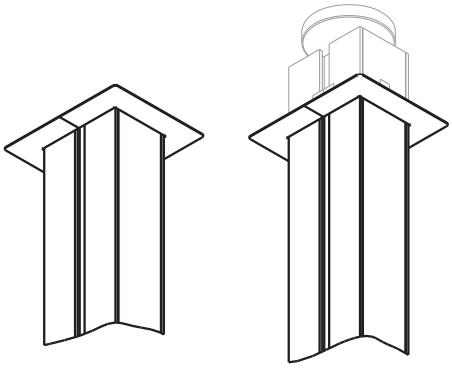
Interpole poles have two continuous vertical slots that are ready to accept monitor supports. Interpole-specific Sapper mounts are available for standard monitor arm, sleeve arm, Sapper 50 monitor arm and Sapper 50 sleeve arm. Interpole slot mounting options and arms can be ordered as a complete kit or a la carte in the KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm collection.

PC mounting bracket is a flat plate with holes corresponding to standard 4" x 4" array of four mounting holes on a small form factor PC. PC mounting bracket is black painted finish only.

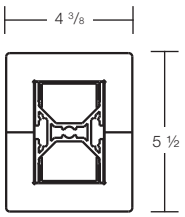
Cantilever shelf supports remotes or small portable electronics on the pole at any height. Shelf is 12" x 12" x ¾" thick, with laminate or veneer surface, mounted on an Antenna L-bracket to the slot on either side of a pole. Maximum weight limit for the cantilever shelf is 58 lbs.

Construction
Cantilever shelf is solid MDF with laminate top and bottom and matching ABS edge or veneer on all surfaces. Ceiling tile trim kit is painted steel, in two interlocking parts, with a 1" wide frame around pole.

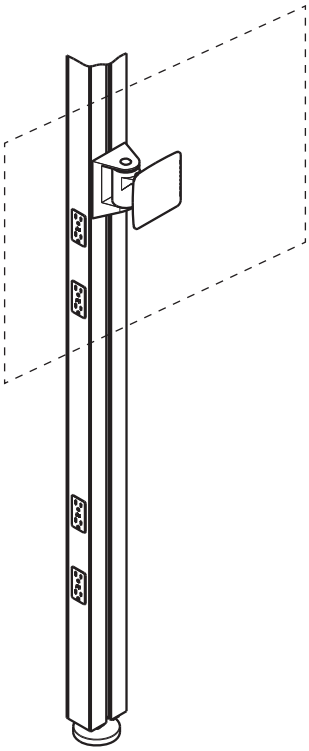
Specification Options
For cantilever shelf specify laminate (L) or veneer (V) in any core laminate or veneer finish. Cantilever support bracket is available in any Knoll core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue. Ceiling tile trim kit is available in painted Silver (613) or Bright White (118T).



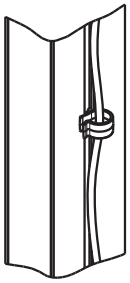
Detail of Ceiling Trim Mounted on Pole with Covers



Section of Ceiling Trim and Pole with Covers

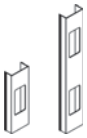
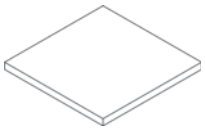


Slot Mount Sapper Sleeve Arm Mounted on Pole with Covers and Medium Range Outlets



Cable Clip for Interpole

Interpole Accessories
Interpole Accessories

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	AA	118T	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)	list
Outlet Covers	One opening	2″		6″	**IPOC6**	$195.	$203.					
	Two openings	2″		12″	**IPOC12**	211.	223.					
Cable Clips for Interpole	Package of 50				**YR1BCC50**							255.
Ceiling Tile Trim	For use with Interpole Poles with Covers				**IPCT**							72.
Extension Pole Hardware Kit					**IPEX**							200.
Cantilever Shelf	Square 12x12	12″	12″	¾″	**IPCS1212( )**			160.	300.	345.	450.	
												

Ordering Information

Antenna Outlet Cover

1. Pattern Number
2. Finish

Cantilever Shelf

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Antenna Outlet Covers

Example:	**IPOC12, 118T**
IPOC	Interpole Outlet Cover
12	Height
118T	Bright White Paint

Cantilever Shelf

Example:	IPCS1212L, 118, 118T
IP	Interpole
CS	Cantilever Shelf
12	Width
12	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Antenna Outlet Covers

Extension Pole Hardware Kit
(2) Splices
(8) Screws

Cantilever Shelf
Bracket
Attachment Hardware

Options

Antenna Outlet Covers

Finish Options:
(AA) = Anodized Aluminum
(118T) = Bright White Paint

Ceiling Tile Trim
Finish Options:
(613) = Silver
(118T) = Bright White Paint

Cantilever Shelf
Finish Options:
(L) Laminate
(V) Veneer

Interpole Screens
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Interpole Screens
Interpole screens plan between poles to create a markerboard or tackable surface and to delineate the boundary of an activity space. Screens include a perimeter frame that mounts on each vertical side to the slot of an Interpole. Screens planned end to end can share an Interpole between them for support.

Screen surface options are:

- Markerboard laminate on both sides
- Markerboard laminate on one side with tackable fabric on the other
- Translucent laminated glass
- Opaque markerboard laminated glass.

Any standard Antenna screen fabric is standard on Antenna Interpole screens. Laminate and glass markerboard surfaces should only be used with dry-erase markers.

Screen Planning Options
Interpole screens can be mounted at any height beginning 6" above the floor.

Interpole screens 64"H are typically mounted 10" above the floor to a horizon of 74" for boundary applications, or as high as 24" above the floor for most convenient access to marker tray in markerboard applications.

Interpole screens are available in every 6" increment of width from 36" to 60" between poles, aligning perfectly with corresponding Antenna Workspaces or other “full-module” desks or storage components.

Optional marker tray is deep enough to hold dry erase markers, erasers and pushpins on both faces of any type of screen. Marker tray includes a lip at the front edges aligning with the face of the poles. Marker tray is integral to the frame and can only be positioned at the bottom.

Note that screens utilize the side slot in which Sapper Monitor arms normally mount, so to mount a monitor to the face of a pole between two screens specify a “channel mount” version Sapper arm or sleeve mount.

Construction
Screen frames and optional marker trays are extruded aluminum with a natural anodized or painted surface. Frames mount to poles with steel brackets and flexnuts.

Optional marker tray replaces the bottom frame element of screens without a marker tray.

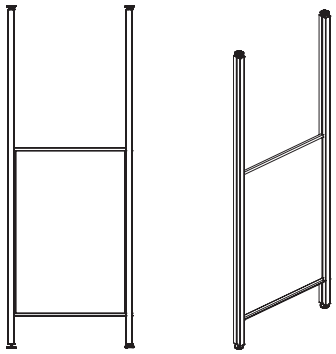
Screen surface options are:

markerboard laminate on ¾" fiberboard core, fabric on tackable $^{5}/_{16}$" PET plus markerboard laminate on $^{3}/_{8}$" fiberboard core with a paper backer, translucent laminated glass or opaque white laminated glass totaling $^{3}/_{8}$" thickness and held in a frame with an ABS plastic extrusion.

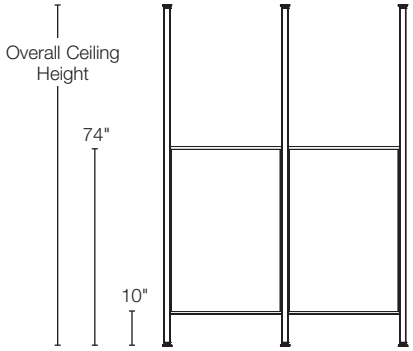
Specification options
Screens are available with or without integral marker tray on both sides. Specify markerboard laminate both faces (LL), markerboard laminate one side, tackable fabric on the other (LF), opaque white laminated glass (GG) or translucent laminated glass (GT).

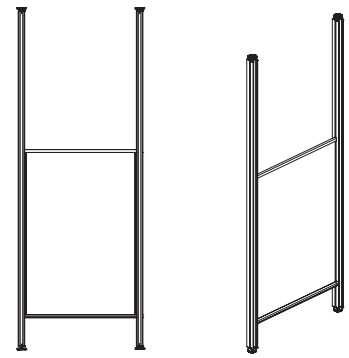
Specify natural anodized (AA) or Bright White (118) painted perimeter frame.

Specify Antenna screen fabric option.

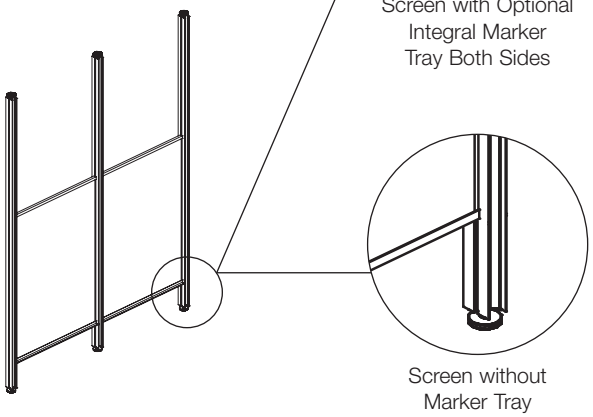


Poles and Covers are shown Trimmed to 9' Ceiling Height





Screen Between Poles Without Covers

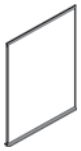


Screen with Optional Integral Marker Tray Both Sides

Screen without Marker Tray

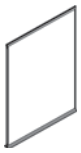
Interpole Screens
Markerboard Laminate or Glass
64"High

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Screens Between Poles, Laminated Opaque Glass Both Sides	36″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6436(N/T)GG**	$4,250.
	42″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6442(N/T)GG**	4,820.
	48″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6448(N/T)GG**	5,355.
	54″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6454(N/T)GG**	5,950.
	60″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6460(N/T)GG**	6,500.



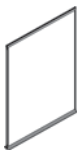
(IPSC6448TGG shown)

Screens Between Poles, Laminated Translucent Glass Both Sides	36″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6436(N/T)GT**	3,660.
	42″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6442(N/T)GT**	4,130.
	48″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6448(N/T)GT**	4,575.
	54″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6454(N/T)GT**	5,075.
	60″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6460(N/T)GT**	5,525.



(IPSC6448TGG shown)

Screens Between Poles, Markerboard Laminate Both Sides	36″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6436(N/T)LL**	1,335.
	42″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6442(N/T)LL**	1,385.
	48″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6448(N/T)LL**	1,410.
	54″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6454(N/T)LL**	1,490.
	60″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6460(N/T)LL**	1,515.



(IPSC6448TGG shown)

Order Information

Interpole Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Frame Paint Finish

Order Code

Interpole Screens

Example:	**IPSC6448TGT, 118T**
IP	Interpole
SC	Screen
64	Height
48	Width
T	Marker Tray
GT	Translucent Glass
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Interpole Screens

Attachment Hardware

Options

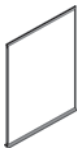
Interpole Screens
(N) = No Marker Tray
(T) = Integral Dual Marker Tray

Finish Options:
(LL) = Markerboard Laminate both sides
(GG) = Laminated Opaque Glass
(GT) = Laminated Translucent Glass
(LF) = Markerboard Laminate one side/Tackable Fabric other side

Frame Finish:
(AA) = Anodized Aluminum
(118T) = Bright White Paint

Interpole Screens
Markerboard/Tackable Fabric Combination
64"High

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	10	20	30	40	45
Screens Between Poles, Markerboard Laminate One Side/ Tackable Fabric Opposite Side	36″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6436(N/T)LF**	$1,530.	$1,580.	$1,608.	$1,625.	$1,725.
	42″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6442(N/T)LF**	1,590.	1,638.	1,665.	1,682.	1,785.
	48″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6448(N/T)LF**	1,640.	1,690.	1,716.	1,732.	1,835.
	54″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6454(N/T)LF**	1,758.	1,805.	1,835.	1,850.	1,955.
	60″	15/16″	64.5″	**IPSC6460(N/T)LF**	1,780.	1,827.	1,855.	1,870.	1,975.



(IPSC6448TGG shown)

Order Information

Interpole Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Fabric Finish
3. Frame Paint Finish

Order Code

Interpole Screens

Example:	**IPSC6448TGT, 118T**
IP	Interpole
SC	Screen
64	Height
48	Width
T	Marker Tray
GT	Translucent Glass
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Interpole Screens

Attachment Hardware

Options

Interpole Screens
(N) = No Marker Tray
(T) = Integral Dual Marker Tray

Finish Options:
(LL) = Markerboard Laminate both sides
(GG) = Laminated Opaque Glass
(GT) = Laminated Translucent Glass
(LF) = Markerboard Laminate one side/Tackable Fabric other side

Frame Finish:
(AA) = Anodized Aluminum
(118T) = Bright White Paint

Desk Screens
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Antenna Screens
Antenna screens provide partial enclosure for workspaces to a horizon of 42"—seated visual access—or 49"—seated visual privacy, in four applications: desk mounted, floorstanding desk mounted, big table-mounted, and fence-mounted. In each application screens are available in a variety of surface finishes for aesthetics, performance and price point.

Desk Screens
Desk mounted screens provide enclosure both above and below the top, starting from either 10 ½" or 22 ½" above the floor. The 10 ½" starting point aligns with the bottom of suspended files or cabinets. The 22 ½" starting point aligns with the bottom of the horizontal element of a standard desk leg. Desk mounted screens attach directly to the back or end of a desk top with two brackets that also define a 1 ¼" offset for wire management and clamp-on accessories. Brackets are located 3 ½" from each end of screens 18"-30" wide and 12" from each end of screens 36" and wider. Brackets will not interfere with standard leg cradles or rails but screens cannot be mounted at the end of desks with table desk end legs. Desk mounted screens cannot be mounted directly behind full depth floorstanding pedestals.

Desk mounted screens are not compatible with single sided big tables.

Screens are available in widths corresponding to standard top depths 18", 24", 27", 30" and desk widths from 36"-72" wide in 6" increments. In most applications screens can be mounted to matching width or wider tops. In back-to-back desk configurations screens cannot overlap back to back desk end legs.

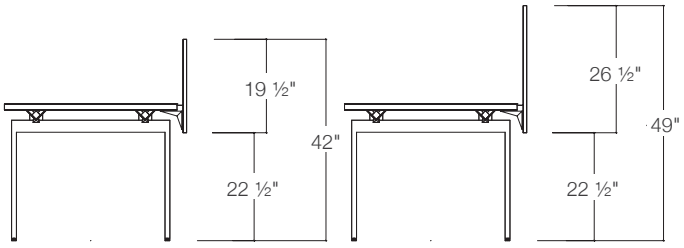
Two types of screens are available:
- Frameless laminate, marker surface or veneer screens are ¾" thick with matching edge and crisp, eased corners.
- Fabric screens are 1 ¼" thick, with painted perimeter frame capturing a wood structural core and tackable, fabric wrapped inserts on each face.

Construction
Frameless screens are ¾" MDF construction, with threaded inserts at bracket locations.

Fabric screens have a ½" MDF core, with $^{3}/_{8}$" thick tackable PET material inserts on each side wrapped in fabric, and aluminum perimeter frame with seamless corners. Fabric screens have threaded metal inserts at bracket locations.

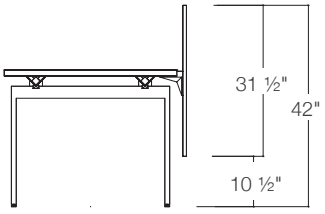
Specification Options
For frameless screens specify surface type: laminate (L) or veneer (V); finish, any core laminate or dry-erase marker surface (M), or any core Techwood or natural veneer. Brushed Sand (122) and Brushed Grey (123) are not available on laminate screens. Also specify bracket color, in any core paint finish.

For fabric screens specify fabric, perimeter frame and brackets painted finishes.

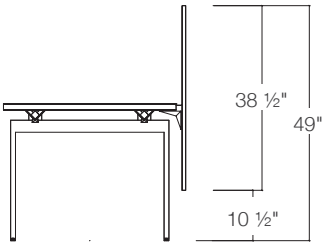


Partial Modesty Screen

Partial Modesty Screen



Half Modesty Screen



Half Modesty Screen

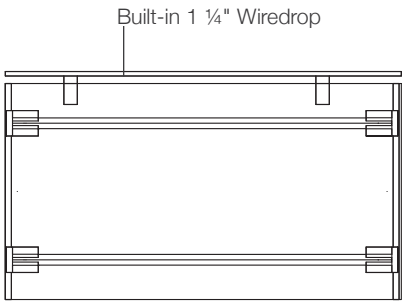
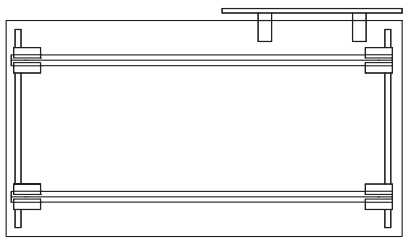
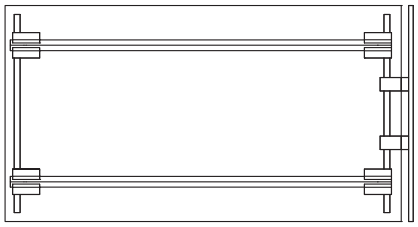
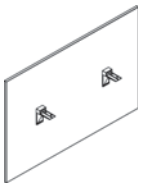


Table with Screen at Back


Desk with Screen at Back


Desk with Screen at End

Desk Screens
Fabric
For 42" High Horizon

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	10	20	30	40	45
Fabric Screens with Partial Modesty For Desks, 42″ High Horizon	24″	1¼″	20″	**YPSB2024F**	$584.	$613.	$643.	$672.	$700.
	27″	1¼″	20″	**YPSB2027F**	601.	630.	660.	690.	720.
	30″	1¼″	20″	**YPSB2030F**	616.	648.	678.	710.	740.
	36″	1¼″	20″	**YPSB2036F**	687.	721.	756.	790.	824.
	42″	1¼″	20″	**YPSB2042F**	714.	750.	785.	821.	857.
	48″	1¼″	20″	**YPSB2048F**	735.	772.	809.	845.	882.
	54″	1¼″	20″	**YPSB2054F**	790.	830.	868.	908.	947.
	60″	1¼″	20″	**YPSB2060F**	838.	880.	923.	964.	1,006.
	66″	1¼″	20″	**YPSB2066FRR**	876.	921.	964.	1,008.	1,051.
	72″	1¼″	20″	**YPSB2072FRR**	903.	948.	994.	1,038.	1,084.
Fabric Screens with Half Modesty For Desks, 42″ High Horizon 	24″	1¼″	32″	**YPSB3224F**	676.	710.	744.	778.	812.
	27″	1¼″	32″	**YPSB3227F**	725.	761.	797.	834.	869.
	30″	1¼″	32″	**YPSB3230F**	747.	784.	821.	859.	896.
	36″	1¼″	32″	**YPSB3236F**	843.	886.	928.	970.	1,012.
	42″	1¼″	32″	**YPSB3242F**	893.	937.	982.	1,026.	1,071.
	48″	1¼″	32″	**YPSB3248F**	898.	943.	987.	1,033.	1,077.
	54″	1¼″	32″	**YPSB3254F**	973.	1,022.	1,071.	1,119.	1,168.
	60″	1¼″	32″	**YPSB3260F**	1,054.	1,108.	1,160.	1,213.	1,265.
	66″	1¼″	32″	**YPSB3266FRR**	1,200.	1,261.	1,321.	1,381.	1,441.
	72″	1¼″	32″	**YPSB3272FRR**	1,265.	1,329.	1,392.	1,455.	1,518.

Ordering Information

Desk Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Inside Fabric Finish
3. Outside Fabric Finish
4. Frame Paint Finish
5. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Desk Screens

Example:	**YPSB2048F, W351, W351, 118T, 118T**
YPSB	Desk Screen
20	Height
48	Width
F	Fabric
W351	Foundation
W351	Foundation
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

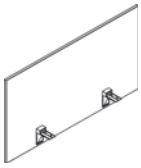
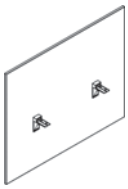
Desk Screens
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Desk Screens

The price of screens specified with a combination of fabrics is the higher of the two fabric grades.

Desk Screens
Fabric
For 49″ High Horizon

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	10	20	30	40	45
Fabric Screens with Partial Modesty For Desks, 49″ High Horizon 	24″	1¼″	26″	**YPSB2624F**	$638.	$671.	$701.	$734.	$765.
	27″	1¼″	26″	**YPSB2627F**	665.	698.	732.	764.	798.
	30″	1¼″	26″	**YPSB2630F**	681.	716.	750.	784.	818.
	36″	1¼″	26″	**YPSB2636F**	762.	800.	839.	877.	915.
	42″	1¼″	26″	**YPSB2642F**	800.	840.	880.	921.	961.
	48″	1¼″	26″	**YPSB2648F**	860.	903.	946.	988.	1,032.
	54″	1¼″	26″	**YPSB2654F**	920.	966.	1,011.	1,057.	1,104.
	60″	1¼″	26″	**YPSB2660F**	958.	1,005.	1,053.	1,101.	1,149.
	66″	1¼″	26″	**YPSB2666FRR**	1,001.	1,050.	1,101.	1,151.	1,200.
	72″	1¼″	26″	**YPSB2672FRR**	1,044.	1,095.	1,149.	1,200.	1,253.
Fabric Screens with Half Modesty For Desks, 49″ High Horizon 	24″	1¼″	38″	**YPSB3824F**	730.	767.	803.	839.	876.
	27″	1¼″	38″	**YPSB3827F**	784.	823.	863.	902.	941.
	30″	1¼″	38″	**YPSB3830F**	805.	845.	887.	927.	967.
	36″	1¼″	38″	**YPSB3836F**	920.	966.	1,011.	1,057.	1,104.
	42″	1¼″	38″	**YPSB3842F**	973.	1,022.	1,071.	1,119.	1,168.
	48″	1¼″	38″	**YPSB3848F**	1,049.	1,103.	1,154.	1,206.	1,259.
	54″	1¼″	38″	**YPSB3854F**	1,104.	1,158.	1,214.	1,268.	1,324.
	60″	1¼″	38″	**YPSB3860F**	1,162.	1,221.	1,279.	1,337.	1,395.
	66″	1¼″	38″	**YPSB3866FRR**	1,303.	1,368.	1,434.	1,499.	1,563.
	72″	1¼″	38″	**YPSB3872FRR**	1,373.	1,443.	1,511.	1,580.	1,649.

Ordering Information

Desk Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Inside Fabric Finish
3. Outside Fabric Finish
4. Frame Paint Finish
5. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Desk Screens

Example:	**YPSB2648F, W351, W351, 118T,118T**
YPSB	Desk Screen
26	Height
48	Width
F	Fabric
W351	Foundation
W351	Foundation
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

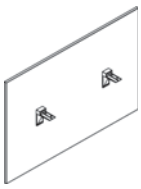
Desk Screens
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Desk Screens

The price of screens specified with a combination of fabrics is the higher of the two fabric grades.

Desk Screens
Laminate, Markerboard or Veneer
For 42" High Horizon

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	Markerboard (LM)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Screens with Partial Modesty For Desks, 42″ High Horizon	24″	¾″	20″	**YPSB2024( )**	$239.	$413.	$458.	$527.	$685.
	27″	¾″	20″	**YPSB2027( )**	243.	417.	467.	538.	699.
	30″	¾″	20″	**YPSB2030( )**	245.	419.	478.	550.	715.
	36″	¾″	20″	**YPSB2036( )**	275.	529.	499.	573.	747.
	42″	¾″	20″	**YPSB2042( )**	281.	534.	536.	615.	800.
	48″	¾″	20″	**YPSB2048( )**	363.	856.	560.	644.	836.
	54″	¾″	20″	**YPSB2054( )**	370.	862.	581.	669.	868.
	60″	¾″	20″	**YPSB2060( )**	375.	867.	628.	722.	940.
	66″	¾″	20″	**YPSB2066( )**	382.	873.	656.	755.	981.
	72″	¾″	20″	**YPSB2072( )**	387.	879.	677.	779.	1,011.
Screens with Half Modesty For Desks, 42″ High Horizon 	24″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3224( )**	268.	634.	532.	612.	796.
	27″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3227( )**	273.	638.	555.	639.	832.
	30″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3230( )**	311.	643.	572.	658.	856.
	36″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3236( )**	366.	859.	606.	696.	905.
	42″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3242( )**	375.	867.	664.	763.	993.
	48″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3248( )**	395.	1,503.	696.	800.	1,042.
	54″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3254( )**	403.	1,511.	735.	845.	1,100.
	60″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3260( )**	550.	1,517.	812.	932.	1,213.
	66″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3266( )**	560.	1,526.	851.	978.	1,271.
	72″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3272( )**	568.	1,536.	882.	1,014.	1,320.

Ordering Information

Desk Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Desk Screens

Example:	**YPSB2048V, V316, 118T**
YPSB	Desk Screen
20	Height
48	Width
V	Veneer
V316	Maple
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

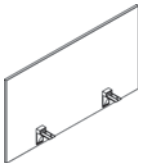
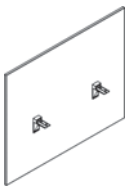
Desk Screens
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Desk Screens

Finish Options:
(L)= Laminate
(LM)= Markerboard
(V)= Veneer

Desk Screens
Laminate, Markerboard or Veneer
For 49" High Horizon

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	Markerboard (LM)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Screens with Partial Modesty For Desks, 49" High Horizon 	24"	¾"	26"	**YPSB2624( )**	$261.	$627.	$508.	$585.	$760.
	27"	¾"	26"	**YPSB2627( )**	265.	632.	521.	600.	780.
	30"	¾"	26"	**YPSB2630( )**	269.	635.	543.	625.	813.
	36"	¾"	26"	**YPSB2636( )**	276.	643.	570.	655.	853.
	42"	¾"	26"	**YPSB2642( )**	317.	650.	617.	710.	923.
	48"	¾"	26"	**YPSB2648( )**	347.	1,491.	651.	750.	974.
	54"	¾"	26"	**YPSB2654( )**	354.	1,499.	678.	779.	1,013.
	60"	¾"	26"	**YPSB2660( )**	373.	1,504.	755.	868.	1,128.
	66"	¾"	26"	**YPSB2666( )**	381.	1,513.	782.	899.	1,169.
	72"	¾"	26"	**YPSB2672( )**	488.	1,518.	809.	930.	1,210.
Screens with Half Modesty For Desks, 49" High Horizon 	24"	¾"	38"	**YPSB3824( )**	310.	643.	568.	653.	849.
	27"	¾"	38"	**YPSB3827( )**	315.	647.	587.	676.	878.
	30"	¾"	38"	**YPSB3830( )**	319.	652.	607.	697.	906.
	36"	¾"	38"	**YPSB3836( )**	377.	868.	653.	751.	977.
	42"	¾"	38"	**YPSB3842( )**	389.	879.	718.	826.	1,074.
	48"	¾"	38"	**YPSB3848( )**	483.	1,514.	757.	870.	1,131.
	54"	¾"	38"	**YPSB3854( )**	495.	1,525.	802.	923.	1,199.
	60"	¾"	38"	**YPSB3860( )**	568.	1,536.	905.	1,041.	1,353.
	66"	¾"	38"	**YPSB3866( )**	578.	1,547.	950.	1,093.	1,421.
	72"	¾"	38"	**YPSB3872( )**	588.	1,557.	989.	1,138.	1,479.

Ordering Information

Desk Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Desk Screens

Example:	**YPSB2648V, V316, 118T**
YPSB	Desk Screen
26	Height
48	Width
V	Veneer
V316	Maple
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Desk Screens
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Desk Screens

Finish Options:
(L)= Laminate
(LM)= Markerboard
(V)= Veneer

Big Table Screens
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Big Table Screens
Big table center screens provide enclosure above the center of a dual or single sided big table to a horizon of 42" or 49", which aligns with upmounted storage cabinets. Big table mounted screens have wedge shape brackets to friction-fit into the center beam at any point.

Screens are available from 24"-72" wide in 6" increments.

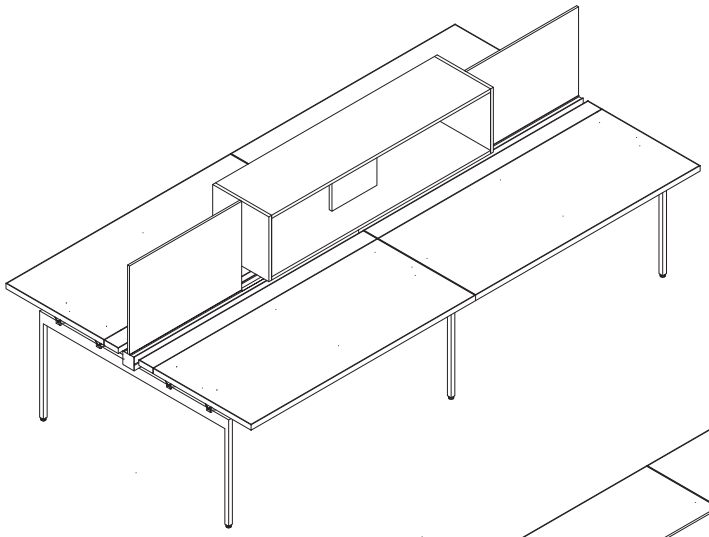
Two types of screens are available:
- Frameless laminate, marker surface, veneer or glass screens are ½" thick with matching edge and crisp, eased corners. Base fits flush with top of center beam.
- Fabric screens are 1 ¼" thick, with painted perimeter frame capturing a wood structural core and tackable, fabric wrapped inserts on each face.

Construction
Frameless laminate or veneer screens are ½" MDF construction. Frameless glass screens are ½" tempered glass with polished edges.

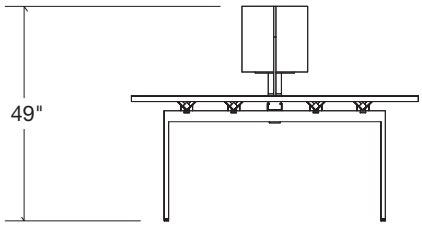
Fabric screens have a ½" MDF core, with $^{3}/_{8}$" thick tackable PET material inserts on each side wrapped in fabric, and aluminum perimeter frame with seamless corners.

Specification Options
For frameless screens specify surface type: laminate (L) or veneer (V) or glass (G); finish, any core laminate or dry-erase marker surface (M), any core Techwood or natural veneer, or core glass finishes. Brushed Sand (122) and Brushed Grey (123) are not available on laminate screens. Also specify base color, in any core paint finish.

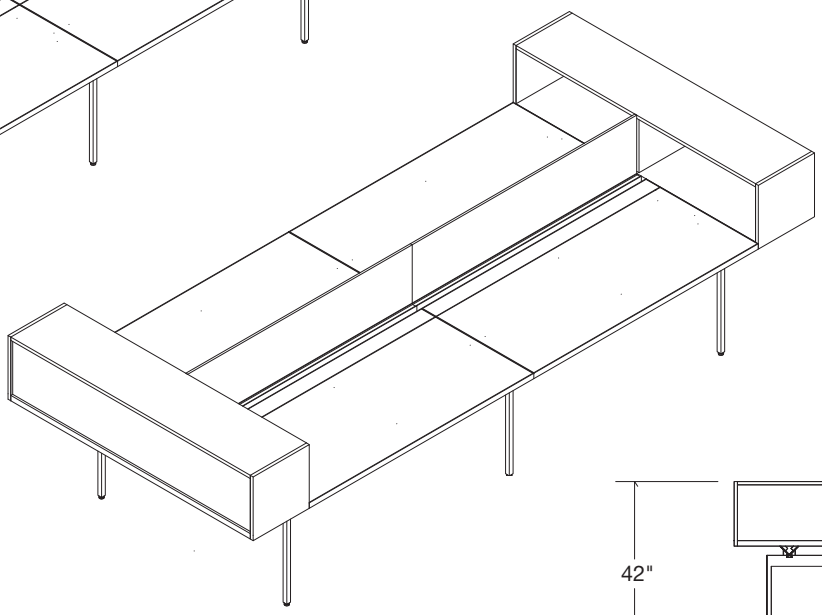
For fabric screens specify fabric, perimeter frame and brackets painted finishes.



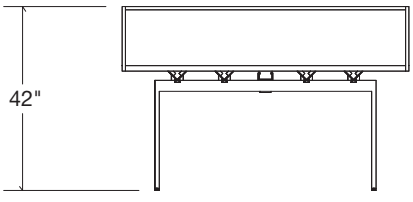
Big Table with 49"H Screens and Stanchion Mounted Cabinets



Big Table with 49"H Screens End Elevation

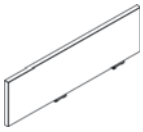
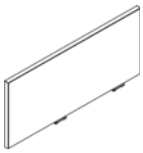


Big Table with 42"H Screens and Above Big Table Extension Cabinets



Big Table with 42"H Screens End Elevation

Big Table Screens
Fabric
For 42″ or 49″ High Horizon

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	10	20	30	40	45
Fabric Screens For Big Table Center Beam, 42″ High Horizon 	24″	1¼″	14″	**YPSC1424F**	$508.	$534.	$560.	$585.	$610.
	30″	1¼″	14″	**YPSC1430F**	530.	557.	583.	610.	636.
	36″	1¼″	14″	**YPSC1436F**	573.	603.	630.	659.	688.
	42″	1¼″	14″	**YPSC1442F**	595.	625.	654.	685.	714.
	48″	1¼″	14″	**YPSC1448F**	633.	664.	696.	728.	759.
	54″	1¼″	14″	**YPSC1454F**	654.	687.	720.	753.	785.
	60″	1¼″	14″	**YPSC1460F**	671.	705.	737.	771.	804.
	66″	1¼″	14″	**YPSC1466FRR**	709.	744.	780.	815.	851.
	72″	1¼″	14″	**YPSC1472FRR**	747.	784.	821.	859.	896.
Fabric Screens For Big Table Center Beam, 49″ High Horizon 	24″	1¼″	21″	**YPSC2124F**	563.	590.	618.	647.	675.
	30″	1¼″	21″	**YPSC2130F**	589.	618.	649.	678.	708.
	36″	1¼″	21″	**YPSC2136F**	671.	705.	737.	771.	804.
	42″	1¼″	21″	**YPSC2142F**	704.	738.	773.	809.	843.
	48″	1¼″	21″	**YPSC2148F**	725.	761.	797.	834.	869.
	54″	1¼″	21″	**YPSC2154F**	757.	795.	833.	870.	908.
	60″	1¼″	21″	**YPSC2160F**	790.	830.	868.	908.	947.
	66″	1¼″	21″	**YPSC2166FRR**	855.	898.	940.	983.	1,025.
	72″	1¼″	21″	**YPSC2172FRR**	898.	943.	987.	1,033.	1,077.

Ordering Information

Big Table Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Fabric Finish
3. Frame Paint Finish

Order Code

Big Table Screens

Example:	**YPSC1448F, W351, 118T**
YPSC	Big Table Center Screen
14	Height
48	Width
F	Fabric
W351	Foundation
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Big Table Screens
Brackets
Hardware

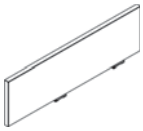
Options

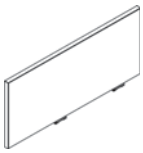
Big Table Screens

The price of screens specified with a combination of fabrics is the higher of the two fabric grades.

Big Table Screens
Laminate, Markerboard, Veneer or Glass
For 42" or 49" High Horizon

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	Markerboard (LM)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)	Clear Glass (GTEMP)	Powder Glass (GGL13)	Grey Tinted Glass (GGL35)
Screens For Big Table Center Beam, 42″ High Horizon	24″	½″	14″	**YPSC1424( )**	$184.	$253.	$474.	$567.	$737.	$276.	$422.	$531.
	30″	½″	14″	**YPSC1430( )**	202.	269.	509.	616.	828.	331.	513.	652.
	36″	½″	14″	**YPSC1436( )**	184.	344.	527.	646.	896.	376.	596.	762.
	42″	½″	14″	**YPSC1442( )**	250.	358.	563.	694.	986.	440.	696.	893.
	48″	½″	14″	**YPSC1448( )**	317.	583.	580.	726.	1,057.	487.	779.	1,003.
	54″	½″	14″	**YPSC1454( )**	333.	597.	621.	780.	1,153.	541.	869.	1,129.
	60″	½″	14″	**YPSC1460( )**	348.	611.	662.	835.	1,248.	593.	960.	1,241.
	66″	½″	14″	**YPSC1466( )**	365.	621.	691.	877.	1,334.	654.	1,060.	1,370.
	72″	½″	14″	**YPSC1472( )**	379.	629.	714.	912.	1,404.	704.	1,141.	1,476.
Screens For Big Table Center Beam, 49″ High Horizon	24″	½″	21″	**YPSC2124( )**	207.	328.	508.	625.	867.	333.	534.	725.
	30″	½″	21″	**YPSC2130( )**	224.	344.	541.	676.	975.	400.	651.	887.
	36″	½″	21″	**YPSC2136( )**	256.	455.	565.	720.	1,077.	458.	759.	1,040.
	42″	½″	21″	**YPSC2142( )**	282.	469.	621.	795.	1,210.	532.	884.	1,214.
	48″	½″	21″	**YPSC2148( )**	321.	800.	645.	838.	1,313.	589.	990.	1,370.
	54″	½″	21″	**YPSC2154( )**	364.	815.	684.	895.	1,429.	655.	1,107.	1,538.
	60″	½″	21″	**YPSC2160( )**	406.	830.	722.	954.	1,545.	720.	1,222.	1,696.
	66″	½″	21″	**YPSC2166( )**	425.	842.	765.	1,018.	1,669.	793.	1,350.	1,875.
	72″	½″	21″	**YPSC2172( )**	440.	852.	800.	1,071.	1,771.	852.	1,454.	2,021.





Ordering Information

Big Table Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Big Table Screens

Example:	**YPSC1448V, V316, 118T**
YPSC	Big Table Center Screen
14	Height
48	Width
V	Veneer
V316	Maple
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Big Table Screens

Brackets
Hardware

Options

Big Table Screens

Finish Options:

(L) = Laminate
(LM) = Markerboard
(V) = Veneer
(GTEMP) = Clear Glass
(GGL13) = Powder Glass
(GGL35) = Grey Tinted Glass

Intermediate Screens
Planning and Specification Guidelines

Intermediate screens are designed to plan anywhere along Antenna big tables or linked desk configurations to delineate individual workspaces.

Intermediate screens include a painted aluminum desktop mounting bracket that supports framed, tackable fabric or frameless glass, veneer, laminate or marker surface to a horizon of 42" or 49".

Intermediate screen brackets do not permit screen mount within 1 ½" of end of desktop, or in combination with end panels.

Intermediate screens are available for two planning applications: full depth and hinged access depth.

Full depth intermediate screens correspond to Antenna top depths, 18", 24", 27", 30", 36", and attach with a clamp bracket around the front and back edges of the top.

Intermediate screens for hinged access tops, 16", 19", 22", are 8" less deep than hinged tops to enable full use of hinge feature. They attach with a clamp bracket around the front edge of the top and a non-skid pad on the top.

Construction

Fabric screens are 1 ¼" thick, with perimeter extruded aluminum frame, extruded aluminum base frame, cast aluminum clamp brackets and cast aluminum bayonets. Tackable fabric surfaces are 3/8" thick PET core, on either side of ½" thick particle board.

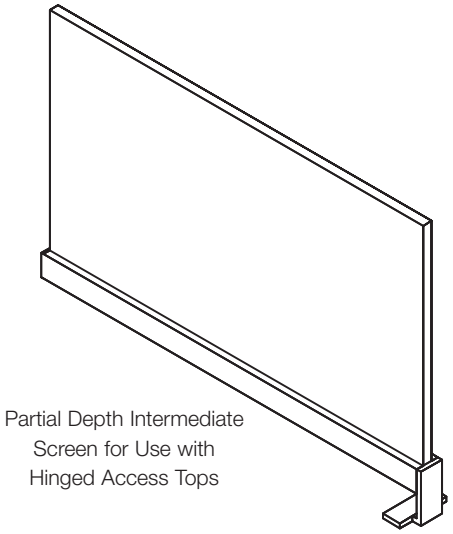
Laminate, veneer and glass screens are ½" thick, frameless, with a 1 ¼" high x 1 ¼" wide extruded aluminum base frame and cast aluminum clamp brackets.

Specification Options

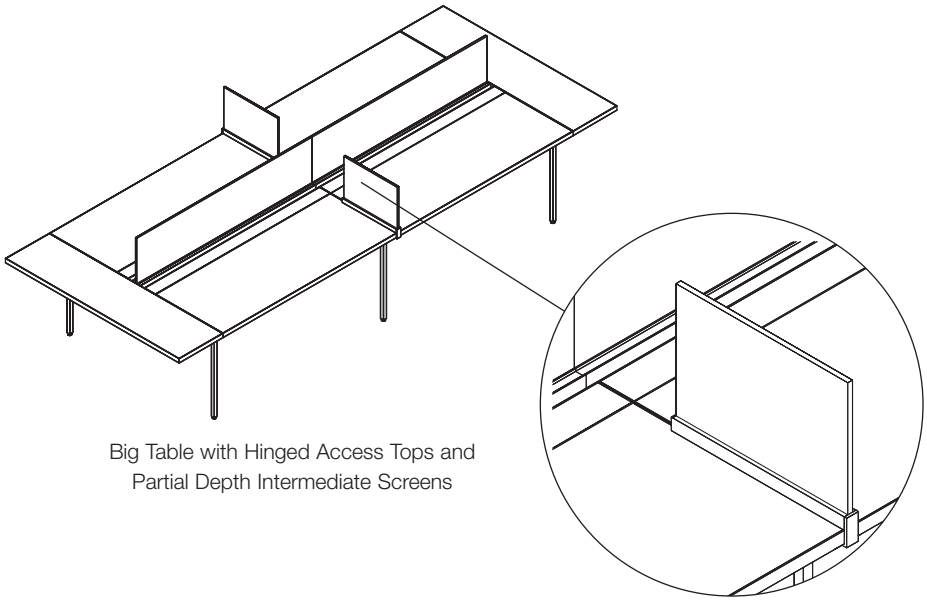
For fabric screens, specify with an Antenna approved textile. Specify perimeter frame in any Knoll Core paint finish.

For frameless screens, specify surface type: laminate (L) or veneer (V) or glass (G) finish in any Knoll Core laminate or marker surface (M), any Core Techwood or natural veneer, or Core glass finishes.

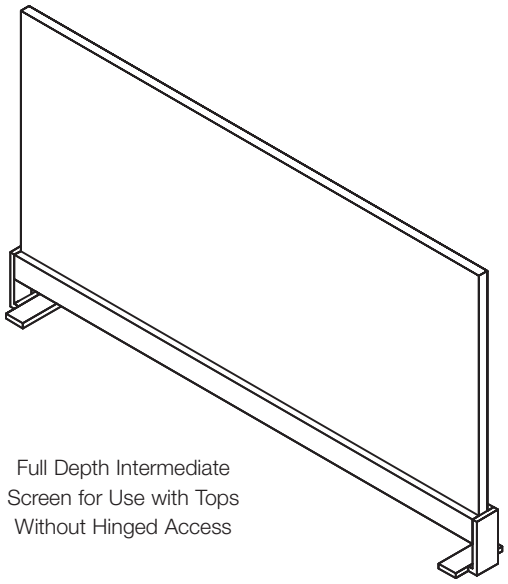
Specify bracket, in any Knoll Core paint finish.



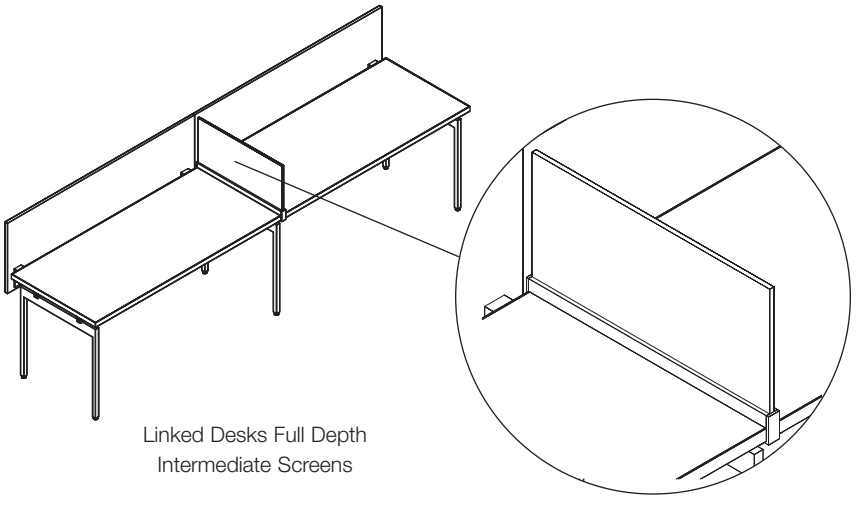
Partial Depth Intermediate Screen for Use with Hinged Access Tops



Big Table with Hinged Access Tops and Partial Depth Intermediate Screens

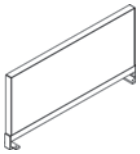
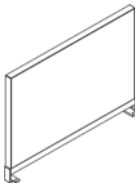
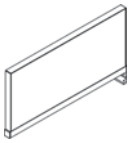
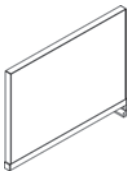


Full Depth Intermediate Screen for Use with Tops Without Hinged Access



Linked Desks Full Depth Intermediate Screens

Intermediate Screens
Fabric
For 42" or 49" High Horizon

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	10	20	30	40	45
Full Depth Intermediate Screen, 42″ High Horizon 	For 18″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	1 ¼″	18″	14″	**YPSI1418F**	$542.	$569.	$596.	$623.	$650.
	For 24″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	1 ¼″	24″	14″	**YPSI1424F**	568.	596.	625.	653.	681.
	For 27″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	1 ¼″	27″	14″	**YPSI1427F**	586.	615.	645.	674.	704.
	For 30″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	1 ¼″	30″	14″	**YPSI1430F**	599.	629.	658.	689.	718.
	For 36″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	1 ¼″	36″	14″	**YPSI1436F**	634.	666.	697.	730.	761.
Full Depth Intermediate Screen, 49″ High Horizon 	For 18″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	1 ¼″	19″	21″	**YPSI2118F**	560.	588.	615.	644.	672.
	For 24″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	1 ¼″	24″	21″	**YPSI2124F**	595.	625.	655.	685.	714.
	For 27″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	1 ¼″	27″	21″	**YPSI2127F**	608.	638.	669.	699.	730.
	For 30″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	1 ¼″	30″	21″	**YPSI2130F**	624.	655.	686.	717.	749.
	For 36″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	1 ¼″	36″	21″	**YPSI2136F**	697.	732.	767.	802.	837.
Partial Depth Intermediate Screen, 42″ High Horizon 	For 24″D Tops wtih Hinged Access	1 ¼″	16″	14″	**YPSI1416F**	531.	558.	585.	611.	637.
	For 27″D Tops with Hinged Access	1 ¼″	19″	14″	**YPSI1419F**	550.	578.	605.	633.	660.
	For 30″D Tops wtih Hinged Access	1 ¼″	22″	14″	**YPSI1422F**	560.	588.	615.	644.	672.
	For 36″D Tops wtih Hinged Access	1 ¼″	28″	14″	**YPSI1428F**	583.	612.	642.	670.	699.
Partial Depth Intermediate Screen, 49″ High Horizon 	For 24″D Tops wtih Hinged Access	1 ¼″	16″	21″	**YPSI2116F**	547.	574.	602.	629.	656.
	For 27″D Tops wtih Hinged Access	1 ¼″	19″	21″	**YPSI2119F**	561.	589.	616.	645.	673.
	For 30″D Tops wtih Hinged Access	1 ¼″	22″	21″	**YPSI2122F**	585.	614.	644.	673.	701.
	For 36″D Tops wtih Hinged Access	1 ¼″	28″	21″	**YPSI2128F**	606.	636.	667.	697.	727.

Ordering Information

Intermediate Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Fabric Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Intermediate Screens

Example:	**YPSI2124F, Y351**
YPS	Screen
I	Intermediate
21	Height
24	Depth
F	Fabric
Y351	Foundation

Included With

Intermediate Screens

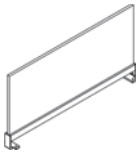
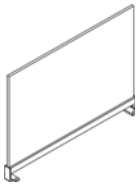
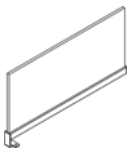
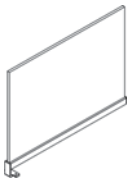
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Intermediate Screens

The price of screens specified with a combination of fabrics is the higher of the two fabric grades.

Intermediate Screens
Laminate, Markerboard, Veneer or Glass
For 42" or 49" High Horizon

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	Marker-board (LM)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)	Clear Glass (GTEMP)	Power Glass (GGL13)	Grey Tinted Glass (GGL35)
Full Depth Intermediate Screens, 42″ High Horizon 	For 18″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	½″	18″	14″	**YPSI1418( )**	$193.	$253.	$487.	$562.	$648.	$251.	$340.	$432.
	For 24″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	½″	24″	14″	**YPSI1424( )**	221.	321.	533.	603.	715.	306.	424.	546.
	For 27″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	½″	27″	14″	**YPSI1427( )**	231.	331.	529.	618.	739.	335.	469.	606.
	For 30″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	½″	30″	14″	**YPSI1430( )**	243.	343.	547.	644.	782.	365.	515.	668.
	For 36″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	½″	36″	14″	**YPSI1436( )**	260.	389.	574.	683.	847.	414.	593.	776.
Full Depth Intermediate Screens, 49″ High Horizon 	For 18″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	½″	18″	21″	**YPSI2118( )**	208.	298.	508.	597.	719.	301.	429.	559.
	For 24″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	½″	24″	21″	**YPSI2124( )**	242.	393.	530.	620.	740.	369.	539.	710.
	For 27″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	½″	27″	21″	**YPSI2127( )**	252.	402.	563.	676.	851.	403.	595.	790.
	For 30″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	½″	30″	21″	**YPSI2130( )**	265.	415.	582.	701.	894.	441.	655.	869.
	For 36″D Tops w/o Hinged Access	½″	36″	21″	**YPSI2136( )**	285.	465.	604.	740.	968.	502.	757.	1,014.
Partial Depth Intermediate Screens, 42″ High Horizon 	For 24″D Tops w/ Hinged Access	½″	16″	14″	**YPSI1416( )**	182.	242.	473.	543.	620.	227.	307.	390.
	For 27″D Tops w/ Hinged Access	½″	19″	14″	**YPSI1419( )**	195.	271.	491.	567.	658.	255.	350.	448.
	For 30″D Tops w/ Hinged Access	½″	22″	14″	**YPSI1422( )**	204.	279.	506.	589.	698.	282.	393.	506.
	For 36″D Tops w/ Hinged Access	½″	28″	14″	**YPSI1428( )**	225.	326.	550.	666.	846.	335.	475.	617.
Partial Depth Intermediate Screens, 49″ High Horizon 	For 24″D Tops w/ Hinged Access	½″	16″	21″	**YPSI2116( )**	195.	286.	491.	575.	683.	273.	386.	503.
	For 27″D Tops w/ Hinged Access	½″	19″	21″	**YPSI2119( )**	212.	326.	507.	599.	725.	308.	443.	581.
	For 30″D Tops w/ Hinged Access	½″	22″	21″	**YPSI2122( )**	221.	334.	523.	623.	767.	342.	499.	658.
	For 36″D Tops w/ Hinged Access	½″	28″	21″	**YPSI2128( )**	247.	397.	560.	675.	856.	406.	606.	809.

Ordering Information

Intermediate Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Intermediate Screens

Example:	**YPSI2124L, 118, 118T**
YPS	Screen
I	Intermediate
21	Height
24	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Intermediate Screens
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Intermediate Screens

Finish Options
(L) = Laminate
(LM) = Markerboard
(V) = Veneer
(CTEMP) = Clear Glass
(GGL13) = Powder Glass
(GGL35) = Grey Tinted Glass

End Screens for Dual Big Table
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

End screens provide partial enclosure for the end of an Antenna big table, from a starting point 10 ½" above the floor to a horizon of 42" or 49". The 10 ½" starting point aligns with suspended files or cabinets. The 42" and 49" horizons correspond to center screens and stanchion mounted cabinets.

End screens are available in widths to align with the front edges of dual big tables with 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep tops.

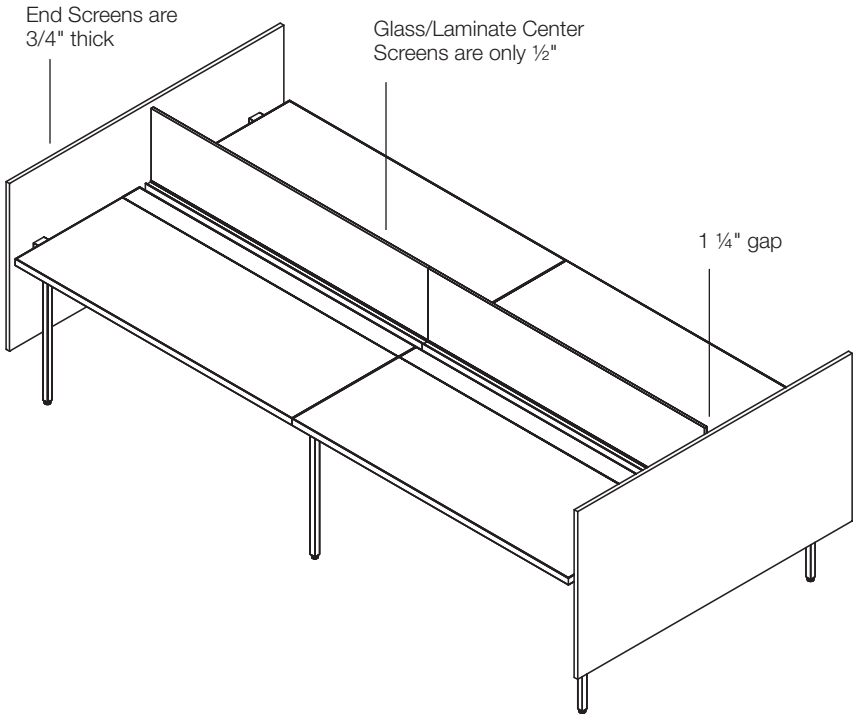
End screens include brackets to the ends of the big table tops in the space above end legs. Brackets create a 1 ¼" cord drop space between the ends of the tops and the inside face of the screen. End screens cannot be planned in combination with end panels.

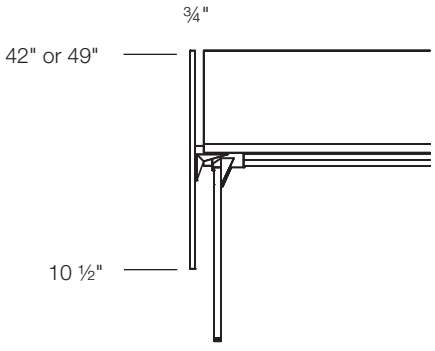
End screens are available in laminate, marker or veneer surfaces. End screens are ¾" thick, with matching color frameless edges.

Construction
Frameless screens are ¾" MDF-core construction, with threaded metal inserts at bracket locations. Screens include solid cast aluminum brackets and attachment hardware.

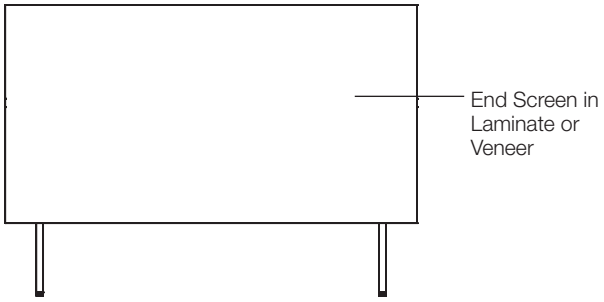
Laminate screens have 0.8mm ABS edge on four sides. Veneer screens feature vertical grain direction and 2.4 mm veneer edge.

Specification Options
For end screens specify surface type: laminate (L) or veneer (V), any core laminate or dry erase marker surface (M) or any core Techwood or natural veneer. Also specify brackets color, in any core painted finish.



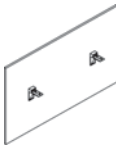
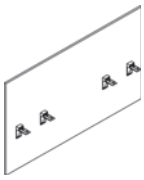


Side View Detail



End View

End Screens for Dual Big Table
Laminate, Markerboard or Veneer
For 42" or 49" Horizons

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	Marker-board (LM)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
End Screens to 42″H	For 18″D dual	41½″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3241( )**	$410.	$640.	$809.	$899.	$1,381.
	For 24″D dual	53½″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3253( )**	436.	1,028.	871.	980.	1,585.
	For 27″D dual	59½″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3259( )**	578.	1,036.	946.	1,054.	1,722.
	For 30″D dual	65½″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3265( )**	674.	1,132.	1,051.	1,180.	1,908.
	For 36″D dual	77½″	¾″	32″	**YPSB3277( )**	694.	1,152.	1,113.	1,261.	2,112.
End Screens to 49″H	For 18″D dual	41½″	¾″	38″	**YPSB3841( )**	424.	654.	845.	950.	1,519.
	For 24″D dual	53½″	¾″	38″	**YPSB3853( )**	454.	1,045.	927.	1,055.	1,769.
	For 27″D dual	59½″	¾″	38″	**YPSB3859( )**	597.	1,056.	995.	1,135.	1,922.
	For 30″D dual	65½″	¾″	38″	**YPSB3865( )**	695.	1,153.	1,128.	1,280.	2,141.
	For 36″D dual	77½″	¾″	38″	**YPSB3877( )**	720.	1,180.	1,187.	1,363.	2,368.

Ordering Information

Intermediate Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Intermediate Screens

Example:	**YPSI2124L, 118, 118T**
YPS	Screen
I	Intermediate
21	Height
24	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Intermediate Screens
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Intermediate Screens

Finish Options
(L) = Laminate
(LM) = Markerboard
(V) = Veneer

Fence Screens
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Fence Screens

Fence screens provide enclosure above either height fence to a horizon of 42" or 49", which aligns with upmounted storage cabinets. Fence mounted screens have wedge shape base and can be secured to the fence with bolts into mounting locations every 3" along the center of the crown.

Screens are available from 24"-48" wide in 6" increments, plus 60" and 72" widths.

Two types of screens are available:

- Frameless laminate, marker surface, veneer or glass screens are ½" thick with matching edge and crisp, eased corners. Base fits flush with top of fence crown.
- Fabric screens are 1 ¼" thick, with painted perimeter frame capturing a wood structural core and tackable, fabric wrapped inserts on each face.

Construction

Frameless laminate or veneer screens are ½" MDF construction. Frameless glass screens are ½" tempered glass with polished edges.

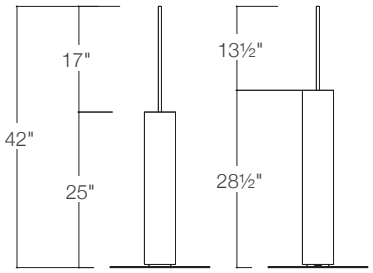
Fabric screens have a ½" MDF core, with $^{3}/_{8}$" thick tackable PET material inserts on each side wrapped in fabric, and aluminum perimeter frame with seamless corners.

Specification Options

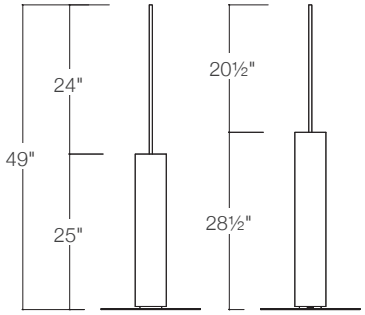
To specify fence screens identify fence height (25" or 28") and desired horizon (42" or 49" high).

For frameless screens specify surface type: laminate (L) or veneer (V) or glass (G); finish, any core laminate or dry-erase marker surface (M), any core Techwood or natural veneer, or core glass finishes. Brushed Sand (122) and Brushed Grey (123) are not available on laminate screens. Also specify base color, in any core paint finish.

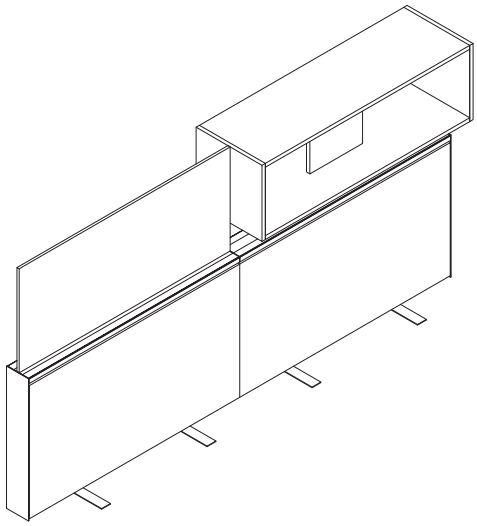
For fabric screens specify fabric, perimeter frame and bracket painted finishes.



Fence with Screens, 42" High Horizon



Fence with Screens, 49" High Horizon



Screen and Cabinet Align at 49"H

Fence Screens
Fabric
For 25" and 28" High Fence, 42" and 49" High Horizon

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list	10	20	30	40	45
Fabric Screens for 25″ High Fence, 42″ High Horizon	24″	1 1/4″	17″	**YPSF1724F**	n/a	$537.	$564.	$590.	$616.	$644.
	36″	1 1/4″	17″	**YPSF1736F**	n/a	611.	642.	673.	704.	733.
	48″	1 1/4″	17″	**YPSF1748F**	n/a	676.	710.	744.	778.	812.
	60″	1 1/4″	17″	**YPSF1760F**	n/a	714.	750.	785.	821.	857.
	72″	1 1/4″	17″	**YPSF1772FRR**	n/a	800.	840.	880.	921.	961.
Fabric Screens for 25″ High Fence, 49″ High Horizon	24″	1 1/4″	24″	**YPSF2424F**	n/a	585.	614.	644.	673.	701.
	36″	1 1/4″	24″	**YPSF2436F**	n/a	709.	744.	780.	815.	851.
	48″	1 1/4″	24″	**YPSF2448F**	n/a	773.	813.	852.	889.	928.
	60″	1 1/4″	24″	**YPSF2460F**	n/a	843.	886.	928.	970.	1,012.
	72″	1 1/4″	24″	**YPSF2472FRR**	n/a	941.	988.	1,035.	1,083.	1,129.
Fabric Screens for 28″ High Fence, 42″ High Horizon	24″	1 1/4″	14″	**YPSF1424F**	n/a	513.	540.	566.	590.	616.
	36″	1 1/4″	14″	**YPSF1436F**	n/a	579.	608.	637.	665.	694.
	48″	1 1/4″	14″	**YPSF1448F**	n/a	638.	671.	701.	734.	765.
	60″	1 1/4″	14″	**YPSF1460F**	n/a	676.	710.	744.	778.	812.
	72″	1 1/4″	14″	**YPSF1472FRR**	n/a	747.	784.	821.	859.	896.
Fabric Screens for 28″ High Fence, 49″ High Horizon	24″	1 1/4″	21″	**YPSF2124F**	n/a	563.	590.	618.	647.	675.
	36″	1 1/4″	21″	**YPSF2136F**	n/a	676.	710.	744.	778.	812.
	48″	1 1/4″	21″	**YPSF2148F**	n/a	730.	767.	803.	839.	876.
	60″	1 1/4″	21″	**YPSF2160F**	n/a	795.	835.	875.	914.	953.
	72″	1 1/4″	21″	**YPSF2172FRR**	n/a	903.	948.	994.	1,038.	1,084.
Fabric Screen Fillers for Fence	24″			**YPSFF24**	55.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	36″			**YPSFF36**	76.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	48″			**YPSFF48**	98.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	60″			**YPSFF60**	119.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	72″			**YPSFF72**	141.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Ordering Information

Big Table Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Fabric Finish
3. Frame Paint Finish

Order Code

Big Table Screenss

Example:	**YPSC1448F, W351, 118T**
YPSC	Big Table Center Screen
14	Height
48	Width
F	Fabric
W351	Foundation
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Big Table Screens
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Big Table Screens

The price of screens specified with a combination of fabrics is the higher of the two fabric grades.

Fence Screens

Laminate, Markerboard, Veneer or Glass
For 25" and 28" High Fence, 42" and 49" High Horizon

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	Markerboard (LM)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)	Clear Glass (GTEMP)	Powder Glass (GL13)	Grey Tinted Glass (GGL35)
Screens for 25″ High Fence, 42″ High Horizon	24″	½″	17″	**YPSF1724( )**	$246.	$366.	$526.	$629.	$833.	$336.	$501.	$635.
	36″	½″	17″	**YPSF1736( )**	299.	499.	590.	727.	1,028.	452.	697.	911.
	48″	½″	17″	**YPSF1748( )**	434.	859.	675.	843.	1,239.	585.	914.	1,199.
	60″	½″	17″	**YPSF1760( )**	476.	899.	764.	963.	1,455.	712.	1,122.	1,489.
	72″	½″	17″	**YPSF1772( )**	519.	930.	833.	1,065.	1,651.	838.	1,332.	1,769.
Screens for 25″ High Fence, 49″ High Horizon	24″	½″	24″	**YPSF2424( )**	266.	578.	582.	706.	982.	414.	651.	827.
	36″	½″	24″	**YPSF2436( )**	332.	609.	665.	831.	1,235.	558.	914.	1,192.
	48″	½″	24″	**YPSF2448( )**	417.	1,492.	751.	960.	1,494.	722.	1,196.	1,565.
	60″	½″	24″	**YPSF2460( )**	474.	1,536.	860.	1,114.	1,780.	878.	1,471.	1,943.
	72″	½″	24″	**YPSF2472( )**	618.	1,569.	953.	1,250.	2,050.	1,036.	1,747.	2,310.
Screens for 28″ High Fence, 42″ High Horizon	24″	½″	14″	**YPSF1424( )**	226.	295.	513.	607.	774.	317.	463.	553.
	36″	½″	14″	**YPSF1436( )**	272.	392.	573.	691.	939.	424.	644.	793.
	48″	½″	14″	**YPSF1448( )**	380.	647.	641.	784.	1,112.	550.	841.	1,042.
	60″	½″	14″	**YPSF1460( )**	422.	687.	734.	904.	1,308.	670.	1,034.	1,294.
	72″	½″	14″	**YPSF1472( )**	464.	715.	798.	995.	1,482.	790.	1,227.	1,533.
Screens for 28″ High Fence, 49″ High Horizon	24″	½″	21″	**YPSF2124( )**	248.	369.	548.	665.	904.	375.	575.	746.
	36″	½″	21″	**YPSF2136( )**	303.	390.	611.	764.	1,119.	505.	805.	1,071.
	48″	½″	21″	**YPSF2148( )**	438.	863.	708.	898.	1,365.	653.	1,054.	1,409.
	60″	½″	21″	**YPSF2160( )**	481.	904.	795.	1,025.	1,605.	795.	1,298.	1,748.
	72″	½″	21″	**YPSF2172( )**	527.	936.	884.	1,151.	1,847.	937.	1,541.	2,079.

Ordering Information

Fence Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Fence Screens

Example:	**YPSF1448V, V316, 118T**
YPSF	Fence Screen
14	Height
48	Width
V	Veneer
V316	Maple
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Fence Screens

Brackets
Hardware

Options

Fence Screens

Finish Options:

(L) = Laminate
(LM) = Markerboard
(V) = Veneer
(GTEMP) = Clear Glass
(GGL13) = Powder Glass
(GGL35) = Grey Tinted Glass

S Screens
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

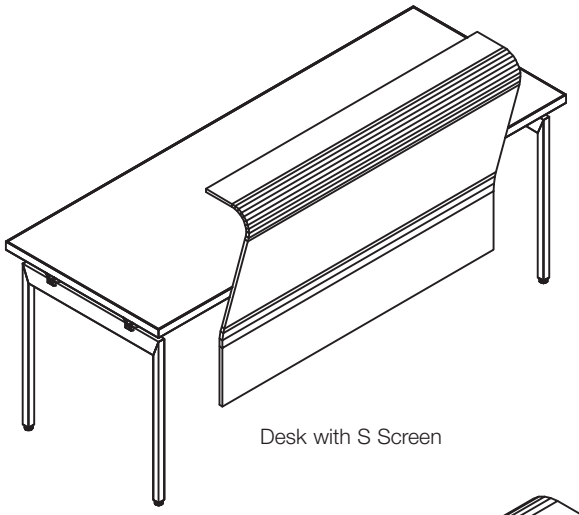
S Screens
S screens attach to the back of a desktop to provide enclosure both above and below the desktop. The distinctive curved profile transitions from the 10" high vertical modesty panel to a horizontal transaction surface at the 42" horizon.

The screen desk mount brackets enable a full 1 ¼" cord drop space between the back edge of the top and the inside of the screen.

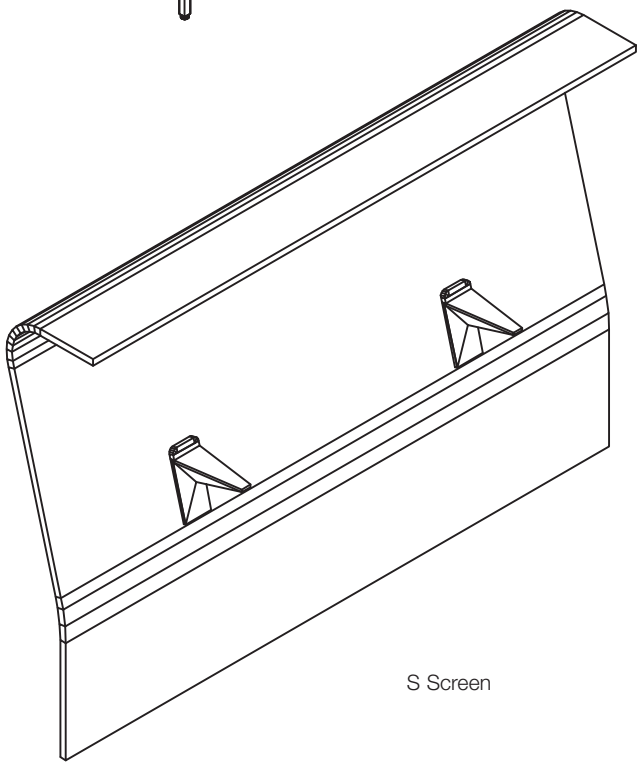
Construction
S screens are ½" thick plywood core with applied laminate on both faces and clear finish on side edges.

Specification Options
S screens are available in White or Folkstone laminate.

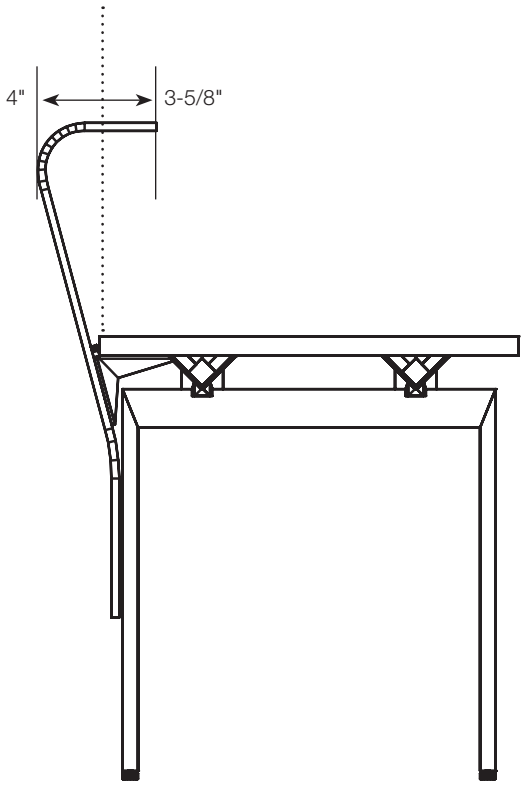
Specify mounting brackets in any Knoll Core paint finish.



Desk with S Screen



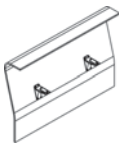
S Screen



Desk with S Screen End Elevation

S Screens
Laminate or Veneer
For 42" High Horizon

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
S Screen	For Attachment to Desk	48″	7½″	32″	**YPSS3248( )**	$1,208.	n/a	n/a	n/a



Ordering Information

S Screens

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

S Screens

Example:	**YPSS3248**
YPS	Screen
S	S Shape
32	Height
48	Width
Y811	Natural Techwood
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

S Screens

Attachment brackets
Hardware

S Screen

Material Finish Options:
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

S Screens are available in the following finishes:

(118) Bright White Laminate
(114) Folkstone Grey Laminate
(Y811) Natural Techwood Veneer
(Y861) Grigio Techwood Veneer
(Y871) Iced Sycamore Techwood Veneer
(Y440) Natural Hemlock Veneer
(Y518) Natural Chestnut Veneer

Floorstanding Desk Mounted Screens
Floorstanding desk mounted L screens are available in 42" and 49" high horizons creating two different privacy level options.

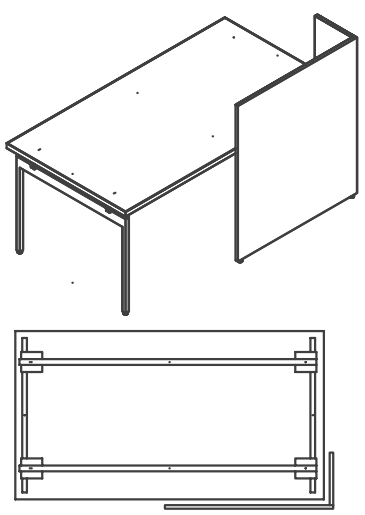
L screens are designed to wrap around a corner of a desk, with a 36" or 48"W panel generally along the back edge of the desk, and a 12" or 18"W panel along part of the side of the desk top. Both sides are bracketed to the underside of the top, and are also supported by adjustable levelers at the floor. Desk mount brackets are included for stability.

L screens are handed, so, for example, the left hand version of a 36" wide by 18" deep screen has the 18" wide panel on the left and the 36" wide panel on the right, from a seated position at the desk. Right hand version has the 18" wide panel on the right and the 36" wide panel on the left, from a seated position.

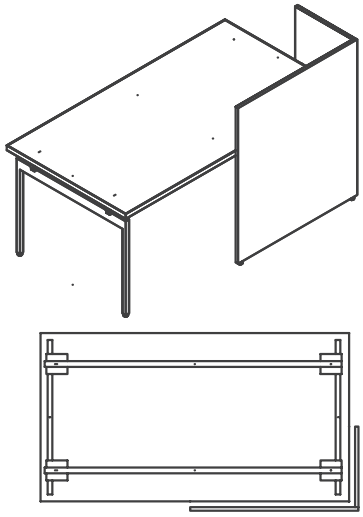
The L screen corner bracket should be specified when planning an L screen to surround a pedestal supported desktop. A floorstanding pedestal can block access to the standard screen bracket at the end of the top. The brace is installed 25 ¼" above the floor (immediately above floorstanding pedestal height) to join the two panels of the L together. Then the two screen brackets that normally connect each of the panels now are both installed on the long side of the L, to the back side of the top. The bracket is for the most part concealed by the top, though visible just below the 1 ¼" deep cord drop around the corner of the desktop.

Construction
Floorstanding screens are ¾" MDF construction with surface laminate or veneer on all faces, and 1" diameter levelers with 1 ½" travel. The L screen corner bracket is die cast aluminum.

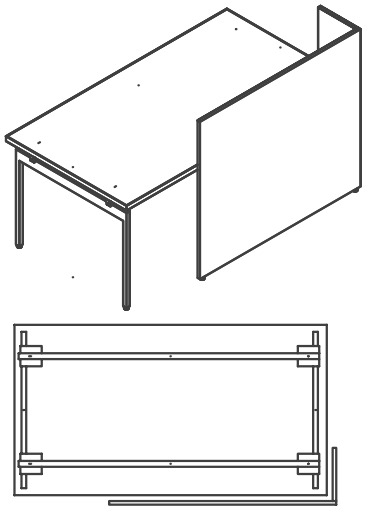
Specification Options
For L screen specify vertical surface type (L or V) and finish in any core laminate or veneer, and bracket finish in any core paint finish. The L screen corner bracket can be specified in any Core paint finish.



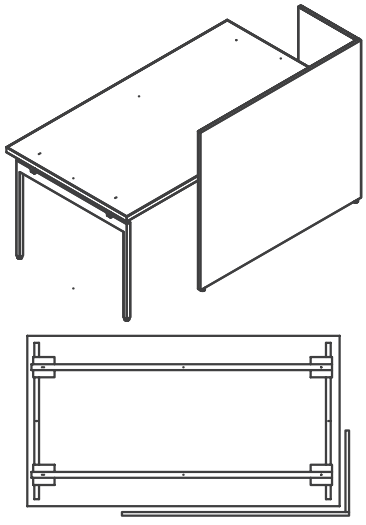
42" High 36" Wide 12" Deep
L Screen, Left End of Desk



42" High 36" Wide 18" Deep
L Screen, Left End of Desk



42" High 48" Wide 12" Deep
L Screen, Left End of Desk



42" High 48" Wide 18" Deep
L Screen, Left End of Desk

Floorstanding Desk Screens
Laminate and Veneer L-Screens
42″ and 49″ High

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
42″ High L Screens	Left End of Desk	36″	12″	42″	**YSFSL423612( )**	n/a	$541.	$973.	$1,119.	$1,511.
	Left End of Desk	36″	18″	42″	**YSFSL423618( )**	n/a	541.	973.	1,119.	1,511.
	Left End of Desk	48″	12″	42″	**YSFSL424812( )**	n/a	649.	1,168.	1,343.	1,813.
	Left End of Desk	48″	18″	42″	**YSFSL424818( )**	n/a	649.	1,168.	1,343.	1,813.
	Right End of Desk	36″	12″	42″	**YSFSR423612( )**	n/a	541.	973.	1,119.	1,511.
	Right End of Desk	36″	18″	42″	**YSFSR423618( )**	n/a	541.	973.	1,119.	1,511.
	Right End of Desk	48″	12″	42″	**YSFSR424812( )**	n/a	649.	1,168.	1,343.	1,813.
	Right End of Desk	48″	18″	42″	**YSFSR424818( )**	n/a	649.	1,168.	1,343.	1,813.
Left Shown										
49″ High L Screens	Left End of Desk	36″	12″	49″	**YSFSL493612( )**	n/a	649.	1,168.	1,343.	1,813.
	Left End of Desk	36″	18″	49″	**YSFSL493618( )**	n/a	649.	1,168.	1,343.	1,813.
	Left End of Desk	48″	12″	49″	**YSFSL494812( )**	n/a	779.	1,406.	1,617.	2,183.
	Left End of Desk	48″	18″	49″	**YSFSL494818( )**	n/a	779.	1,406.	1,617.	2,183.
	Right End of Desk	36″	12″	49″	**YSFSR493612( )**	n/a	649.	1,168.	1,343.	1,813.
	Right End of Desk	36″	18″	49″	**YSFSR493618( )**	n/a	649.	1,168.	1,343.	1,813.
	Right End of Desk	48″	12″	49″	**YSFSR494812( )**	n/a	779.	1,406.	1,617.	2,183.
	Right End of Desk	48″	18″	49″	**YSFSR494818( )**	n/a	779.	1,406.	1,617.	2,183.
Left Shown										
L Screen Corner Bracket	For L Screen Applications wtih Pedestals				**YSFSB**	34.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Ordering Information

L Screen

1. Pattern Number
2. Vertical Surface Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

L Screens

Example:	**YSFSL423618L, 118, 118T**
YSFS	L Screen
L	Left Hand
42	Height
36	Width
18	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Floorstanding Screens
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Floorstanding Screens
Finish Options:
(L)=Laminate
(V)=Veneer

Antenna Storage
Antenna storage comprises a broad scope of storage options for suspended files, books and binders, coats and secure storage of personal items and electronics. The scope includes both metal and wood construction, desk mounted, stanchion supported, wall mounted and floorstanding components. Antenna storage is finished on all sides to define work areas, complement individual workspaces and articulate group work and activity areas.

Storage for desks includes pedestals, laptop drawers, suspended, desk-height and floorstanding extension cabinets. Desk extension cabinets are also available for the ends of a big table.

For big tables and Fence, storage options also include stanchion mounted platform shelves and storage cabinets.

For offices and team spaces, Antenna storage cabinets and shelves can be wall mounted or floorstanding.

For group meeting or activity spaces, shelf cabinets can be freestanding storage walls for privacy or space definition.

Antenna Storage Surfaces and Options
Antenna storage components may be finished in a monolithic painted, laminate or veneer surface. Suspended and stanchion mounted open storage cabinets can also be specified in a contrasting interior color laminate. Interior laminate options include core laminates and five accent laminate colors. Storage with enclosed fronts can be specified with painted or laminate case and wood or contrasting core laminate front.

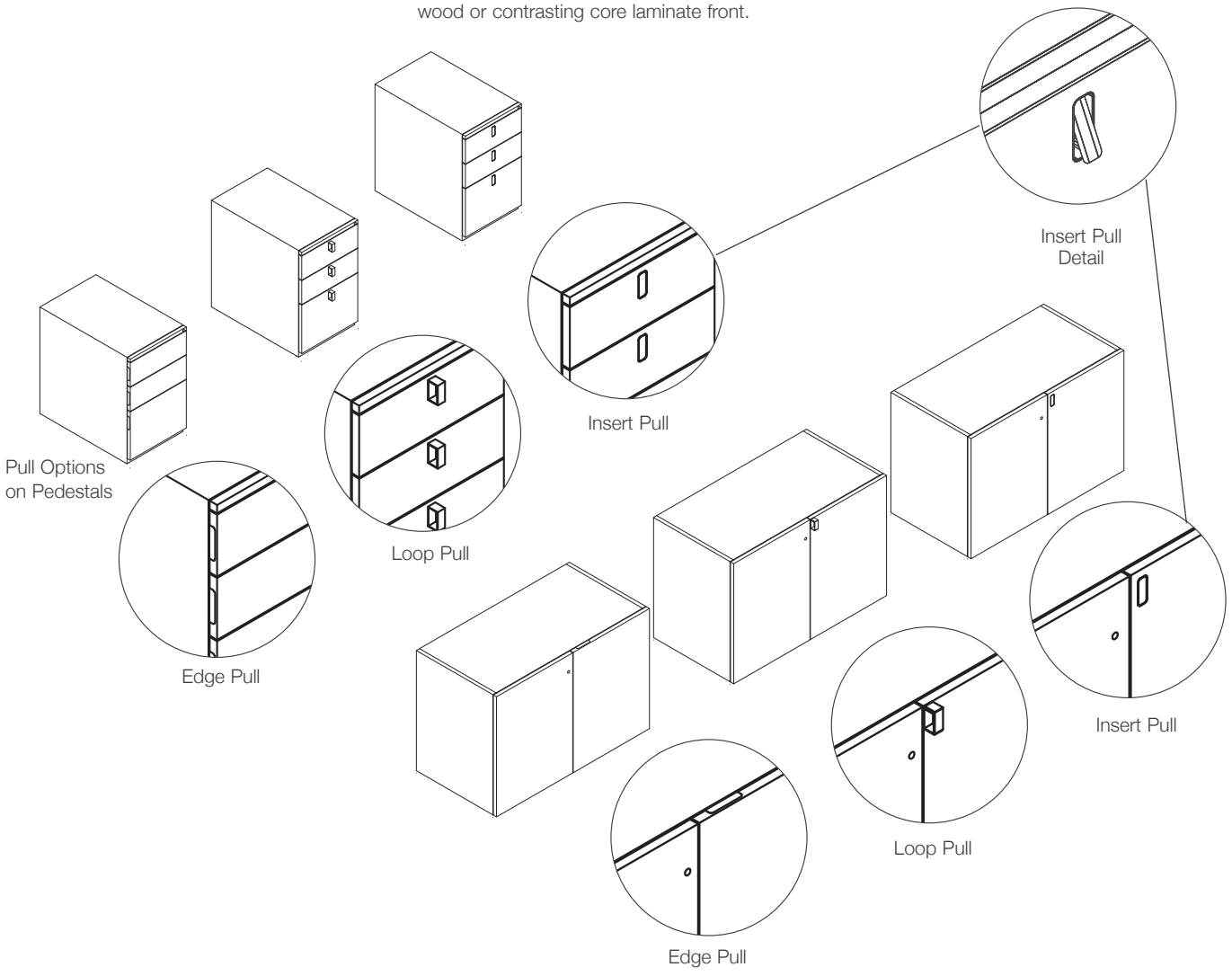
Pulls for Drawers and Doors
Pedestals and suspended file and hinged door fronts are available with three pull profiles:

Edge pull, a discreet recess in left and right hand edges of drawers and top edge of doors is available in chrome (PD) finish or in any Knoll core paint finish, Dark Red (131) or Slate Blue (132).

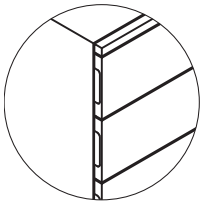
Insert pull, a fingertip hinged tab flush with the front is available in a chrome (PD) finish.

Loop pull, a small open square loop on the surface of the front is available in a chrome (PD) finish or in any Knoll core paint finish, Dark Red (131) or Slate Blue (132).

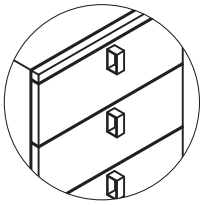
Sliding door fronts include a discreet vertical pull in any Knoll core paint finish.



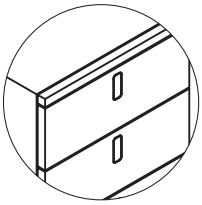
Pedestal Drawer Pull Options



Edge Pull

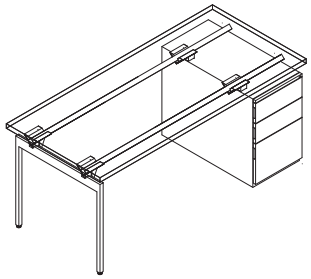


Loop Pull

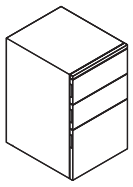


Insert Pull

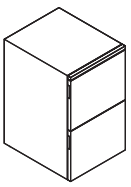
Floorstanding Pedestals



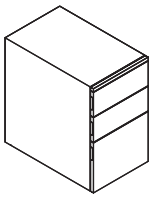
Antenna Desk with Righthanded Floorstanding Pedestal



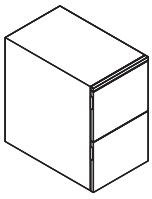
Box/Box/File Pedestal 18" Deep



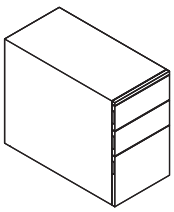
File/File Pedestal 18" Deep



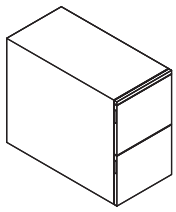
Box/Box/File Pedestal 24" Deep



File/File Pedestal 24" Deep

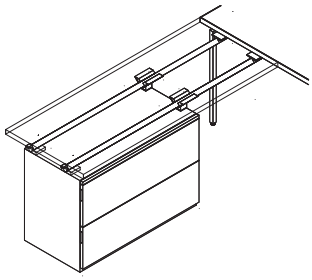


Box/Box/File Pedestal 30" Deep

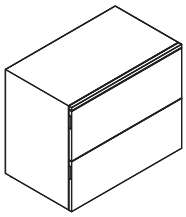


File/File Pedestal 30" Deep

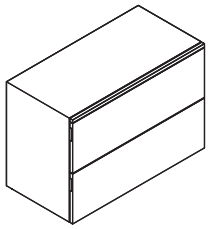
Floorstanding and Freestanding Double Wide Pedestals



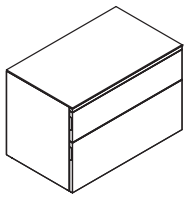
Antenna Desk with Double Wide Pedestal



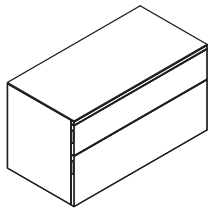
File/File Double Wide Pedestal 30" Wide



File/File Double Wide Pedestal 36" Wide

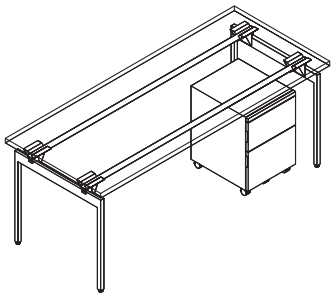


Data/File Double Wide Pedestal 30" Wide

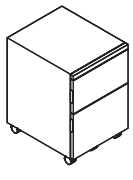


Data/File Double Wide Pedestal 36" Wide

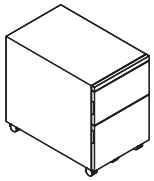
Mobile Pedestals



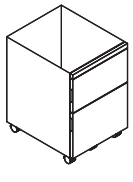
Antenna Desk with Personal/ File Mobile Pedestal



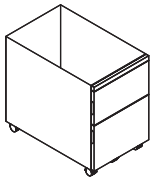
Personal/File Mobile Pedestal 18" Deep



Personal/File Mobile Pedestal 24" Deep



Personal/File Mobile Pedestal with Open Top for Seat Pad 18" Deep



Personal/File Mobile Pedestal with Open Top for Seat Pad 24" Deep

Pedestals
Floorstanding
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Floorstanding Pedestals
Floorstanding pedestals provide fixed location storage under a desk or return.

Pedestals are 25" high steel cabinets in file/file or box/box/file configurations that are sized to fit below and connect to desk rails. Floorstanding pedestals can take the place of a leg, in combination with YBATE25 pedestal adapter kit and appropriate ballast, to support one end of a desk top. Ballast kits are required for stability of freestanding desk applications, but may not be required where other end of desk is connected to Fence or perpendicular desk. Ballast kits are available in specific weights for each pedestal depth.

Positioning brackets (YSFA) stabilize and maintain position of floorstanding 25" high pedestals under desk or big table rails when the pedestal is not integrated into the desk structure. Positioning brackets enable floorstanding pedestals to mount adjacent to end legs or other floorstanding pedestals that are connected to the desk with YBATE25 brackets. They are also applicable under bridge tops or tops supported by Fence or Template storage. Positioning brackets fasten with screws into the holes in the top of the pedestal corresponding to desk support rails, or they may be adhered in position under the rails of a big table (adhesive not included in kit).

Ballast kits are still recommended for most floorstanding pedestal but positioning brackets may make ballast unnecessary for pedestals in multiple-position big tables.

Metal pedestals are available in painted steel case with painted wood, laminate or veneer fronts.

Pencil trays can be specified along with pedestals. The five section pencil tray rides on drawer sides of box or file drawers.

Construction
Floorstanding pedestals include full painted steel surround with no seams at back corners, flat steel top, full extension drawer slides and leveling glides with 2" range. Steel top is specified to have mounting holes for adapter kit on right or left side. Actual case height is 24" and stands 1" above the floor. Actual case width is 15" and depths are 17 ½", 23 ½", and 29 ½".

File drawers on 18"D cabinets are 12"W x 15"D and support letter or legal suspended file folders. File drawers on 24"D and 30"D cabinets are 12"W x 21"D and include a divider to enable full depth letter or side to side legal suspended filing.

Box drawers are 5"H x 12"W x 15" or 21"D and can support Knoll universal pencil tray (specified separately).

Pencil trays are plastic injection molded construction, 13 ¼" wide, 5 $^{7}/_{16}$" deep and $^{7}/_{8}$" high.

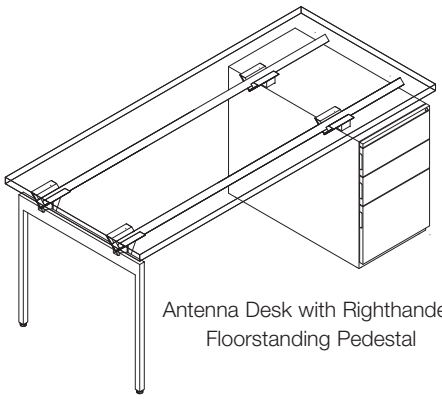
Specification Options
Specify either a left or right mounting position for correct location of holes in the top of the pedestal for connection to desk support adapter brackets. Specify top without holes for freestanding applications under desk rails with positioning brackets YSPA. Front is available either painted (P), laminate (L) or veneer (V). Pedestals can be locking (L) or non-locking (N).

Case is available in any Knoll Core paint finish. Drawer fronts may be specified in any Knoll Core paint, laminate or veneer finish.

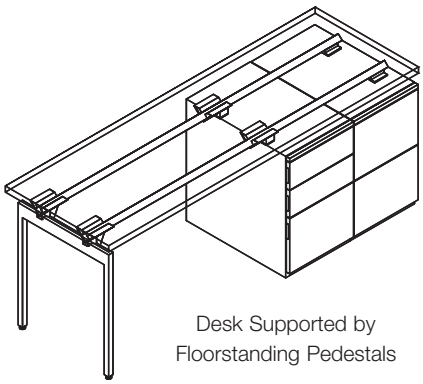
Specify pull type: Edge (E), Insert (I) or Loop (O). Edge pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red, Slate Blue or in Chrome (PD). Loop pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue. Insert pulls are available in Chrome (PD).

Desk support adapters and pedestal positioning brackets are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue.

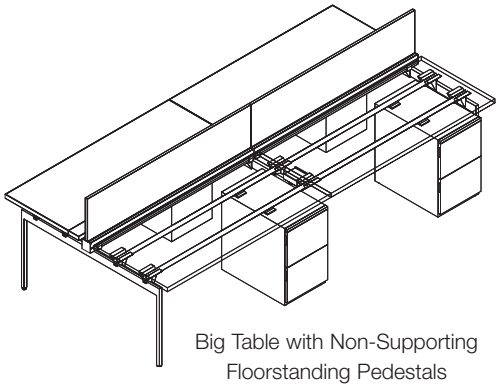
Pencil trays are available in either a black or clear finish.



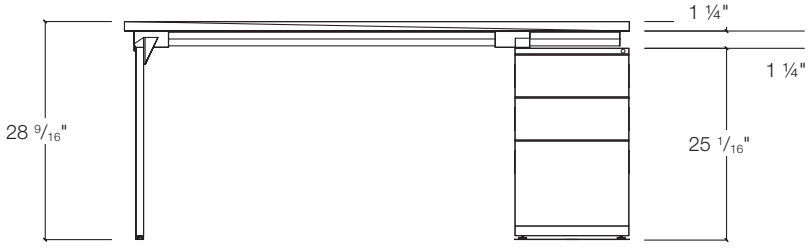
Antenna Desk with Righthanded Floorstanding Pedestal



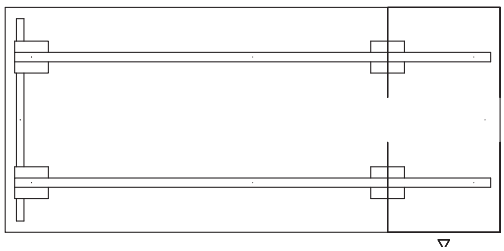
Desk Supported by Floorstanding Pedestals



Big Table with Non-Supporting Floorstanding Pedestals



Righthanded Floorstanding Pedestal Elevation



Righthanded Floorstanding Pedestal in Plan

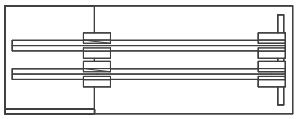
Pedestals
Floorstanding Applications

18"D pedestals can be used under an 18"D return or under a 24"D desk top or return with 1 ½" inset in front and 5" space at back.

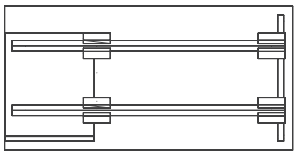
24"D pedestals can be used under 24"D tops flush with front and back, under 27"D tops with a 1 ½" inset front and a 2" inset back, or under 30"D tops with a 1 ½" inset front and 5" in back.

30"D pedestals can be used under 30"D tops, flush with front and back, or under 36"D tops with 1 ½" in front and 5" in back.

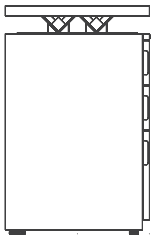
18" Deep Pedestal Applications



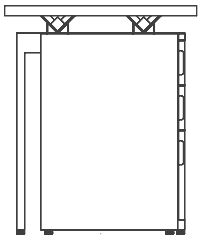
18"D Pedestal with 18"D Top in Plan



18"D Pedestal with 24"D Top in Plan

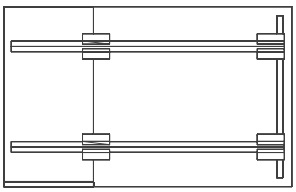


18"D Pedestal with 18"D Top End Elevation

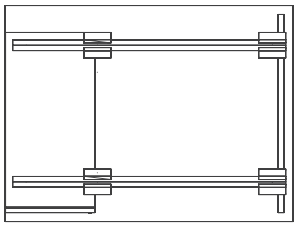


18"D Pedestal with 24"D Top End Elevation

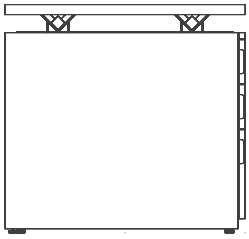
30" Deep Pedestal Applications



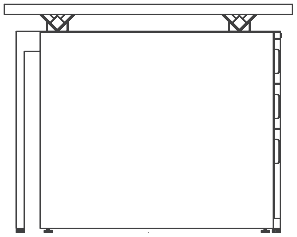
30"D Pedestal with 30"D Top in Plan



30"D Pedestal with 36"D Top in Plan

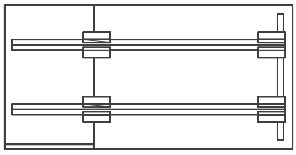


30"D Pedestal with 30"D Top End Elevation

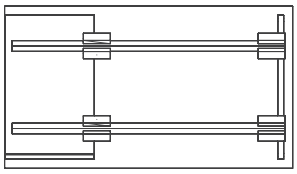


30"D Pedestal with 36"D Top End Elevation

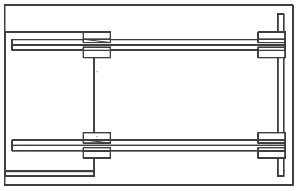
24" Deep Pedestal Applications



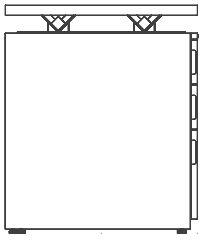
24"D Pedestal with 24"D Top in Plan



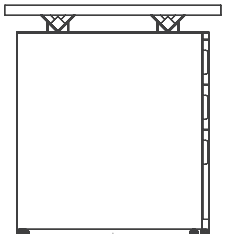
24"D Pedestal with 27"D Top in Plan



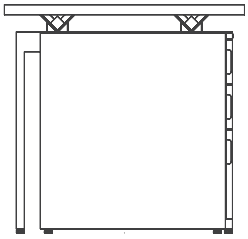
24"D Pedestal with 30"D Top in Plan



24"D Pedestal with 24"D Top End Elevation

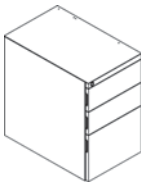
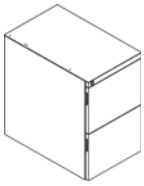


24"D Pedestal with 27"D Top End Elevation



24"D Pedestal with 30"D Top End Elevation

Pedestals
Floorstanding
18", 24" and 30" Deep

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list	Painted Fronts (P)	Laminate Fronts (L)	V1 Fronts (V)	V2 Fronts (V)	V3 Fronts (V)
Floorstanding Desk Support Box/Box/File Pedestals 	For Left 18" Deep Desk Mount	15"	17½"	25"	**YSFBBF18L( )L**	n/a	$1,256.	$1,350.	$1,393.	$1,464.	$1,590.
	For Left 24" Deep Desk Mount	15"	23½"	25"	**YSFBBF24L( )L**	n/a	1,362.	1,413.	1,453.	1,525.	1,657.
	For Left 30" Deep Desk Mount	15"	29½"	25"	**YSFBBF30L( )L**	n/a	1,389.	1,441.	1,481.	1,552.	1,684.
	For Right 18" Deep Desk Mount	15"	17½"	25"	**YSFBBF18R( )L**	n/a	1,256.	1,350.	1,393.	1,464.	1,590.
	For Right 24" Deep Desk Mount	15"	23½"	25"	**YSFBBF24R( )L**	n/a	1,362.	1,413.	1,453.	1,525.	1,657.
	For Right 30" Deep Desk Mount	15"	29½"	25"	**YSFBBF30R( )L**	n/a	1,389.	1,441.	1,481.	1,552.	1,684.
	No holes on top 18" Deep	15"	17½"	25"	**YSFBBF18N( )L**	n/a	1,256.	1,350.	1,393.	1,464.	1,590.
	No holes on top 24" Deep	15"	23½"	25"	**YSFBBF24N( )L**	n/a	1,362.	1,413.	1,453.	1,525.	1,657.
	No holes on top 30" Deep	15"	29½"	25"	**YSFBBF30N( )L**	n/a	1,389.	1,441.	1,481.	1,552.	1,684.
Floorstanding Desk Support File/File Pedestals 	For Left 18" Deep Desk Mount	15"	17½"	25"	**YSFFF18L( )L**	n/a	1,075.	1,182.	1,211.	1,304.	1,431.
	For Left 24" Deep Desk Mount	15"	23½"	25"	**YSFFF24L( )L**	n/a	1,164.	1,232.	1,265.	1,364.	1,492.
	For Left 30" Deep Desk Mount	15"	29½"	25"	**YSFFF30L( )L**	n/a	1,192.	1,259.	1,448.	1,511.	1,574.
	For Right 18" Deep Desk Mount	15"	17½"	25"	**YSFFF18R( )L**	n/a	1,075.	1,182.	1,211.	1,304.	1,431.
	For Right 24" Deep Desk Mount	15"	23½"	25"	**YSFFF24R( )L**	n/a	1,164.	1,232.	1,265.	1,364.	1,492.
	For Right 30" Deep Desk Mount	15"	29½"	25"	**YSFFF30R( )L**	n/a	1,192.	1,259.	1,448.	1,511.	1,574.
	No holes on top 18" Deep	15"	17½"	25"	**YSFFF18N( )L**	n/a	1,075.	1,182.	1,211.	1,304.	1,431.
	No holes on top 24" Deep	15"	23½"	25"	**YSFFF24N( )L**	n/a	1,164.	1,232.	1,265.	1,364.	1,492.
	No holes on top 30" Deep	15"	29½"	25"	**YSFFF30N( )L**	n/a	1,192.	1,259.	1,448.	1,511.	1,574.
Floorstanding Pedestal Ballast/ Counterweight	For 18" or 30" Deep Pedestal				**YSFB18**	119.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	For 24" Deep Pedestal				**YSFB24**	188.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Pedestal Desk Support Adapters (pair) *(YBATE25 shown)*	For use with 25" High Pedestal	4"	3"	3"	**YBATE25**	92.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Pedestal Positioning Brackets	Includes 2 brackets and hardware				**YSFA**	15.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Ordering Information

Floorstanding Pedestal

1. Pattern Number
2. Case Finish
3. Front Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish

Pedestal Desk Support Adapters

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Floorstanding Pedestal

Example:	YSFBBF24LPL, 118T, 118T, E, 118T
YPFBBF	Box/Box/File Pedestal
24	Depth
L	Left Mount
P	Painted Front
L	Lock
118T	Bright White Case
118T	Bright White Front
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Pull

Included With

Floorstanding Pedestal
Glides
File Rails
(24" and 30" Deep Only)

Desk adapter brackets and pencil trays sold separately.

Pedestal Desk Support Adapters
Hardware

Lock Options:
To specify a floorstanding pedestal without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Options

Floorstanding

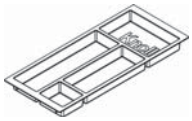
Drawer Front Finish Options:
(P)=Painted
(L)=Laminate
(V)=Veneer

Drawer Front Pull Options:
(E)=Edge Pull
(I)=Insert Pull
(O)=Loop Pull

Add $40 to the list price when a pull is specified with a painted finish.

See planning guide page for drawer pull finish options.

Pedestals
Floorstanding
18″, 24″ and 30″ Deep

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list	Painted Fronts (P)	Laminate Fronts (L)	V1 Fronts (V)	V2 Fronts (V)	V3 Fronts (V)
Pencil Tray	Black Finish	13¼″	5⅞″	⅞″	**YAPTN**	$38.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Clear Finish	13¼″	5⅞″	⅞″	**YAPTC**	45.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Ordering Information

Floorstanding Pedestal

1. Pattern Number
2. Case Finish
3. Front Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish

Pedestal Desk Support Adapters

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Floorstanding Pedestal

Example:	YSFBBF24LPL, 118T, 118T, E, 118T
YPFBBF	Box/Box/File Pedestal
24	Depth
L	Left Mount
P	Painted Front
L	Lock
118T	Bright White Case
118T	Bright White Front
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Pull

Included With

Floorstanding Pedestal
Glides
File Rails
(24″ and 30″ Deep Only)

Desk adapter brackets and pencil trays sold separately.

Pedestal Desk Support Adapters
Hardware

Lock Options:
To specify a floorstanding pedestal without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Options

Floorstanding

Drawer Front Finish Options:
(P)=Painted
(L)=Laminate
(V)=Veneer

Drawer Front Pull Options:
(E)=Edge Pull
(I)=Insert Pull
(O)=Loop Pull

Add $40 to the list price when a pull is specified with a painted finish.

See planning guide page for drawer pull finish options.

Pedestals
Floorstanding and Freestanding Double Wide Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Freestanding Double Wide Pedestals
Antenna Data/File and File/File double wide pedestals are 30" or 36" wide, sized to fit below or connect to Antenna desk support rails.

Double wide pedestals are available without any holes on top for entirely freestanding applications, or when using YSFA positioning bracket on top to hold a freestanding file/file pedestal in position under desk rails.

Ballast kit is required in all freestanding applications.

Floorstanding Double Wide Pedestals
Antenna File/File Double wide pedestals are just 25" high, and can take the place of a leg by using bracket kit YBAW25, and appropriate ballast, to support one end of a desk or return top 18" or 24" deep. Floorstanding pedestals are specified with pre-drilled attachment positions on either the right or left side of the top of the cabinet. For 27" or deeper tops an end leg should be specified next to a freestanding pedestal.

All double wide pedestals include an interlock to prevent both drawers from opening at the same time.

Ballast kits are required for stability of pedestal-supported freestanding credenzas, but are not required where other end of top is connected to Fence or perpendicular desk. Ballast kits are available in specific weights for each pedestal width.

Construction
Double wide pedestals include steel surround with no seams at back corners, flat steel top, full extension drawer slides and 3" leveling glides. Steel top is specified to have holes for adapter kit to mount to 18" or 24" depth top or to have no holes for freestanding applications.

File drawers in 30" wide cabinets are actual 27" wide x 15" deep. File drawers in 36" wide cabinets are actual 33" wide x 15"D. All files include file support rails for letter or legal suspended file folders.

Actual case widths are 30" and 36" and depths are 17 ½". File/file case height is 24"; Data/file case height is 20". Starting point for glides is typically 1" extension, with up to 1 ½" additional leveling available.

Metal pedestals are available in painted steel case with painted wood, laminate or veneer fronts.

Specification Options
Specify planning application for attachment to 18" or 24" deep top (18 or 24) or freestanding (N).

Front is available painted (P), laminate (L) or veneer (V).

Pedestals can be locking (L) or without lock (N).

Case is available in any Knoll Core paint finish.

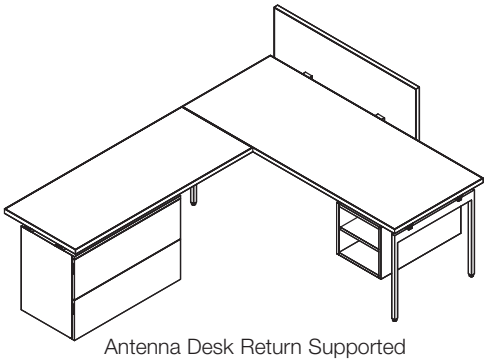
Drawer fronts may be specified in any Knoll Core paint, laminate or veneer finish.

Specify pull type: Edge (E), Insert (I) or Loop (O) .

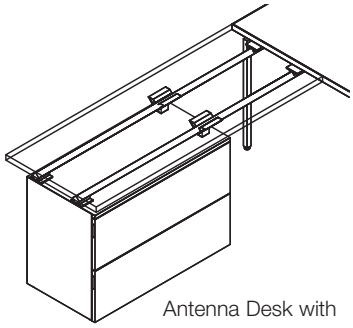
Edge pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red, Slate Blue or in Chrome (PD). Loop pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue.

Insert pulls are available in Chrome (PD) only.

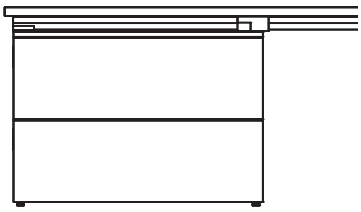
Desk support adapters and pedestal positioning brackets are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue.



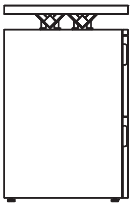
Antenna Desk Return Supported by Double Wide Pedestal



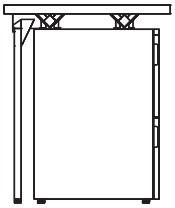
Antenna Desk with Double Wide Pedestal



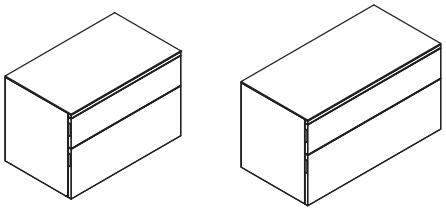
Double Wide Pedestal Front Elevation



18"D Double Wide Pedestal with 18"D Top End Elevation

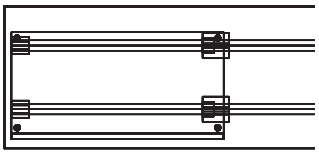


18"D Double Wide Pedestal with 24"D Top End Elevation



Data/File Double Wide Pedestal, 30" or 36"

18"D Double Wide Pedestal with 18"D Top in Plan

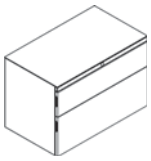


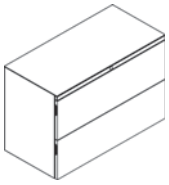
18"D Double Wide Pedestal with 24"D Top in Plan

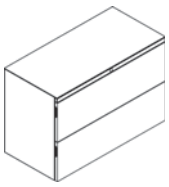
Pedestals

Floorstanding and Freestanding Double Wide 30″ or 36″ Wide

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list	Painted Fronts (P)	Laminate Fronts (L)	V1 Fronts (V)	V2 Fronts (V)	V3 Fronts (V)
Freestanding Data/File Double Wide Pedestals	For use with Counterweight	30″	17½″	21″	**YSFWDF30N( )L**	n/a	$1,600.	$1,725.	$1,850.	$2,025.	$2,300.
	For use with Counterweight	36″	17½″	21″	**YSFWDF36N( )L**	n/a	1,800.	1,950.	2,100.	2,310.	2,640.
Freestanding File/File Double Wide Pedestals	For use with Counterweight	30″	17½″	25″	**YSFWFF30N( )L**	n/a	1,730.	1,866.	2,001.	2,190.	2,487.
	For use with Counterweight	36″	17½″	25″	**YSFWFF36N( )L**	n/a	1,947.	2,109.	2,271.	2,498.	2,855.
Floorstanding Desk Support File/File Double Wide Pedestals	30″W For use with 18″ Deep Top	30″	17½″	25″	**YSFWFF3018( )L**	n/a	1,730.	1,866.	2,001.	2,190.	2,487.
	30″W For use with 24″ Deep Top	30″	17½″	25″	**YSFWFF3024( )L**	n/a	1,730.	1,866.	2,001.	2,190.	2,487.
	36″W For use with 18″ Deep Top	36″	17½″	25″	**YSFWFF3618( )L**	n/a	1,947.	2,109.	2,271.	2,498.	2,855.
	36″W For use with 24″ Deep Top	36″	17½″	25″	**YSFWFF3624( )L**	n/a	1,947.	2,109.	2,271.	2,498.	2,855.







Ordering Information

Floorstanding Pedestal

1. Pattern Number
2. Case Finish
3. Front Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish

Doubel Wide Pedestal Desk Support Adapters

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Floorstanding Pedestal

Example:	YSFWFF3018PL, 118T, 118T, E, 118T
YSFWFF	File/File Double Wide Pedestal
30	Width
18	Top Depth
P	Painted Front
L	Lock
118T	Bright White Case
118T	Bright White Front
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Pull

Included With

Floorstanding Pedestal
Glides
File Rails

Desk adapter brackets and pencil trays sold separately.

Double Wide Pedestal Desk Support Adapters
Hardware

Lock Options:
To specify a floorstanding pedestal without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Options

Floorstanding

Drawer Front Finish Options:
(P)=Painted
(L)=Laminate
(V)=Veneer

Drawer Front Pull Options:
(E)=Edge Pull
(I)=Insert Pull
(O)=Loop Pull

Add $40 to the list price when a pull is specified with a painted finish.

See planning guide page for drawer pull finish options.

Pedestals
Floorstanding and Freestanding Double Wide Pedestal Accessories

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Double Wide Pedestal Ballast/Counterweight	For 30″ Wide Pedestal				**YSFWB30**	$301.
	For 36″ Wide Pedestal				**YSFWB36**	363.
Double Wide Pedestal Desk Support Adapters (pair)	For use with Double Wide Pedestal	4″	3″	3″	**YBAW25**	119.

Pedestal Positioning Brackets	Includes 2 brackets and hardware				**YSFA**	15.

Ordering Information

Floorstanding Pedestal

1. Pattern Number
2. Case Finish
3. Front Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish

Doubel Wide Pedestal Desk Support Adapters

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Floorstanding Pedestal

Example:	YSFWFF3018PL, 118T, 118T, E, 118T
YSFWFF	File/File Double Wide Pedestal
30	Width
18	Top Depth
P	Painted Front
L	Lock
118T	Bright White Case
118T	Bright White Front
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Pull

Included With

Floorstanding Pedestal
Glides
File Rails

Desk adapter brackets and pencil trays sold separately.

Double Wide Pedestal Desk Support Adapters
Hardware

Lock Options:
To specify a floorstanding pedestal without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Options

Floorstanding

Drawer Front Finish Options:
(P)=Painted
(L)=Laminate
(V)=Veneer

Drawer Front Pull Options:
(E)=Edge Pull
(I)=Insert Pull
(O)=Loop Pull

Add $40 to the list price when a pull is specified with a painted finish.

See planning guide page for drawer pull finish options.

Pedestals
Mobile
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Mobile Pedestals

Mobile pedestals offer flexibility in location, and include locking casters for stability where located. Metal pedestals are available in painted steel case with painted wood, laminate or veneer fronts. Mobile pedestals may be specified with flat steel top or without a top, for use with optional seat pad tops.

Mobile pedestals are available in combination of one 7"H data file drawer, and one 11"H standard suspended file drawer with a “fifth wheel” for stability. Data drawer can support Knoll universal pencil tray (specified separately) and is tall enough to contain DVD “jewel” cases vertically.

Pencil trays can be specified along with pedestals. The five section pencil tray rides on drawer sides of box or file drawers.

Seat cushions are specified separately for mobile pedestals with an open top. Seat cushions are upholstered from the front to the back of the pedestal with the fabric direction matching the textile sample.

Construction

Mobile pedestals include full painted steel surround with no seams at back corners, full extension file drawer slides and ¾ extension data drawer slides, two locking and two non-locking 1 ½" diameter casters, plus caster under file drawer. Actual case height is 20" and stands 2" above the floor. Actual case width is 15" and depths are 17 ½" or 23 ½".

File drawer on 18"D mobile pedestals are 12"W x 15"D and support letter or legal suspended file folders.

File drawer on 24"D mobile pedestals are 12"W x 21"D and include a divider to enable full depth letter or side to side legal suspended filing

Data drawers are 6"H x 12"W x 15" or 21"D.

Pencil trays are plastic injection molded construction, 13 ¼" wide, 5-7/16" deep and 7/8" high.

Specification Options

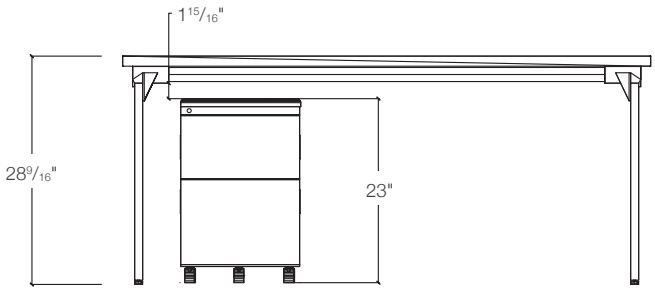
Front is available either painted (P), laminate (L) or veneer (V). Pedestals include lock (L) on upper left corner of pedestal to facilitate moving pedestal.

Case is available in any Knoll Core paint finish. Drawer fronts may be specified in any Knoll Core paint, laminate or veneer finish.

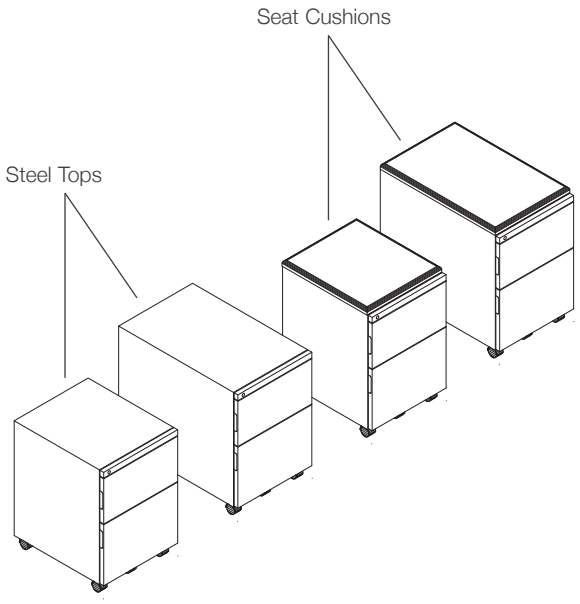
Specify pull type: Edge (E), Insert (I) or Loop (O). Edge pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red, Slate Blue or in Chrome (PD). Loop pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue. Insert pulls are available in Chrome (PD).

Seat cushions may be specified in any Antenna approved textile. For Customers Own Material (COM) applications, specify .75 yards of fabric for 17" deep mobile pedestal seat cushion, and .90 yards for 23" deep seat cushion.

Pencil trays are available in either a black or clear finish.

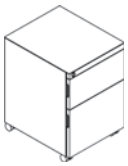
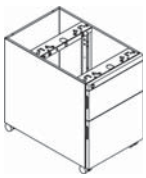
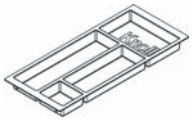


Antenna Desk with Mobile Pedestal Elevation



Mobile Pedestal Options

Pedestals
Mobile
18″ and 24″ Deep

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list	Painted Fronts (P)	Laminate Fronts (L)	V1 Fronts (V)	V2 Fronts (V)	V3 Fronts (V)
Mobile Personal/File Pedestals, Full Top	18″ Deep Pedestal	15″	18″	22″	**YSMPDF18( )L**		$1,058.	$1,180.	$1,226.	$1,335.	$1,390.
	24″ Deep Pedestal	15″	24″	22″	**YSMPDF24( )L**		1,200.	1,232.	1,406.	1,524.	1,581.
Mobile Personal/File Pedestals, Open Top for Seat Pad	18″ Deep Pedestal	15″	18″	22″	**YSMOPDF18( )L**		1,004.	1,125.	1,191.	1,302.	1,353.
	24″ Deep Pedestal	15″	24″	22″	**YSMOPDF24( )L**		1,130.	1,161.	1,364.	1,478.	1,538.
Pencil Tray	Black Finish	13 1/4″	5 7/8″	7/8″	**YAPTN**	38.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Clear Finish	13 1/4″	5 7/8″	7/8″	**YAPTC**	45.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Ordering Information

Mobile Pedestal

1. Pattern Number
2. Case Finish
3. Front Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish

Order Code

Mobile Pedestal

Example:	YSMPDF18PL, 118T, 118T, E, 118T
YSMPDF	Personal/File Pedestal
18	Depth
P	Painted Front
L	Lock
118T	Bright White Painted Case
118T	Bright White Painted Front
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Painted Pull

Included With

Mobile Pedestal
(5) Casters
File Rails
(24″ and 30″ Deep Only)

Specify seat pad for open top mobile pedestal separately

Pencil trays sold separately.

Options

Mobile Pedestal

Drawer Front Finish Options:
(P)=Painted
(L)=Laminate
(V)=Veneer

Drawer Front Pull Options:
(E)=Edge Pull
(I)=Insert Pull
(O)=Loop Pull

Add $40 to the list price when a pull is specified with a painted finish.

See planning guide page for drawer pull finish options.

Lock Options:
To specify a floorstanding pedestal without a lock, replace the “L” suffix in the pattern number with an “N”.

Pedestals
Seat Cushions
18″ and 24″ Deep

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Seat Cushions	For 18″ Deep Mobile Pedestal	15″	17″	1″	**YSSPAD**	$192.	$222.	$252.	$266.	$281.	$311.	$340.	$386.	$400.
	For 24″ Deep Mobile Pedestal	15″	23″	1″	**YSDPAD**	237.	266.	311.	326.	356.	386.	429.	474.	490.

Ordering Information

Seat Cushions

1. Pattern Number
2. Fabric Finish

Order Code

Seat Cushions

Example:	**YSSPAD, Y351**
YS	Storage
S	18″ Deep
PAD	Cushion
Y351	Foundation

Included With

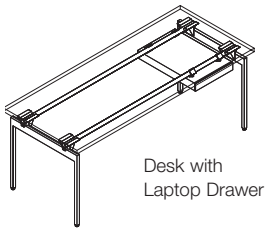
Seat Cushions

Options

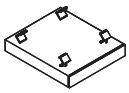
Seat Cushions

For CAL133 backing on the cushion, add $77 to the list price.

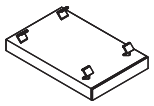
Laptop Drawer



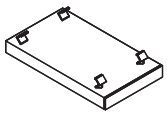
Desk with
Laptop Drawer



21" Deep
(24" or 27" Deep Top)

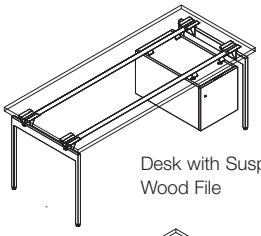


27" Deep
(30" Deep Top)

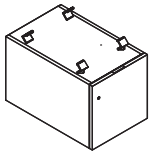


30" Deep
(36" Deep Top)

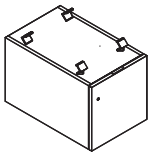
Suspended Wood Files



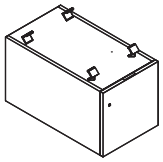
Desk with Suspended
Wood File



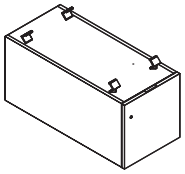
24" Deep Desk



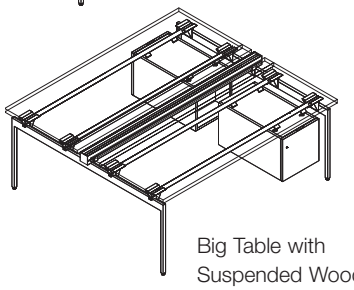
27" Deep Desk



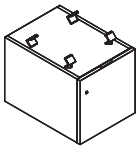
30" Deep Desk



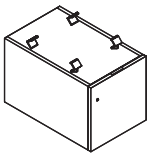
36" Deep Desk



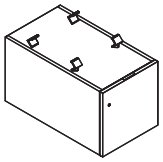
Big Table with
Suspended Wood Files



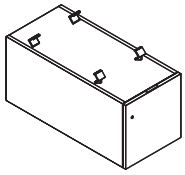
24" Deep Big Table



27" Deep Big Table

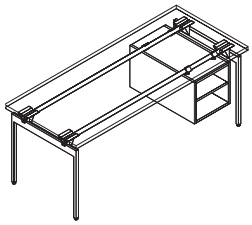


30" Deep Big Table

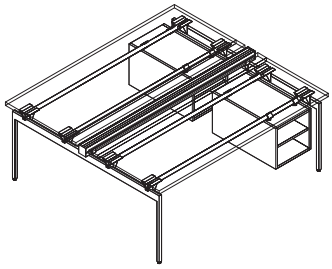


36" Deep Big Table

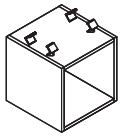
Suspended Open Cabinet with Front and Back Access



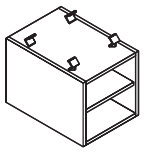
Desk with Suspended
Open Cabinet with Front
and Back Access



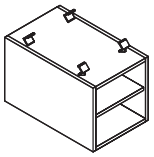
Big Table with Suspended Open
Cabinets with Front and Back Access



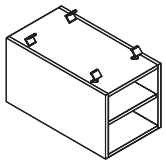
18" Deep



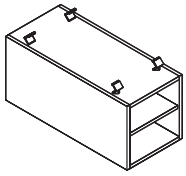
24" Deep



27" Deep

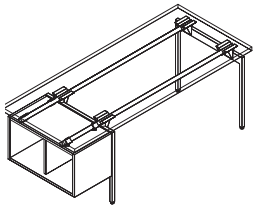


30" Deep

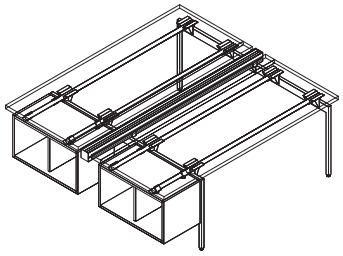


36" Deep

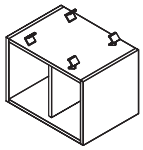
Suspended Open Cabinet with Side Access



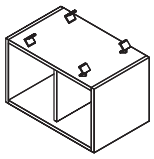
Desk with Suspended Open
Cabinet with Side Access



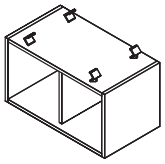
Big Table with Suspended Open
Cabinets with Side Access



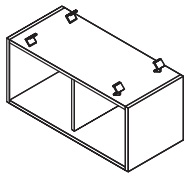
24" Deep



27" Deep

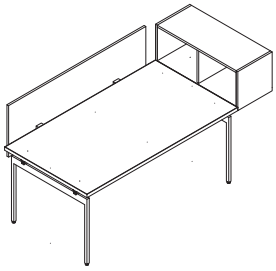


30" Deep

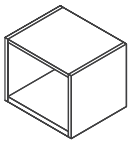


36" Deep

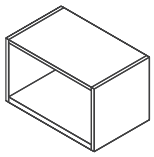
Desk Extension Cabinets



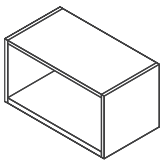
Above Desk Extension Cabinet Front



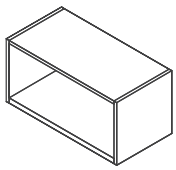
Above Desk Extension Cabinet 18" Deep



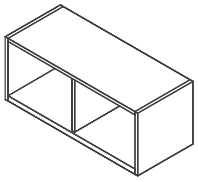
Above Desk Extension Cabinet 24" Deep



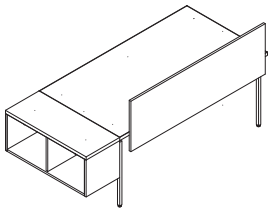
Above Desk Extension Cabinet 27" Deep



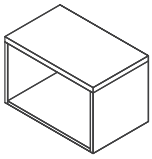
Above Desk Extension Cabinet 30" Deep



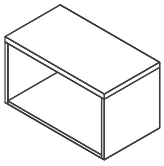
Above Desk Extension Cabinet 36" Deep



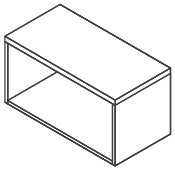
Below Desk Extension Cabinet Back



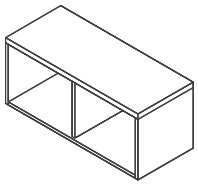
Below Desk Extension Cabinet 24" Deep



Below Desk Extension Cabinet 27" Deep

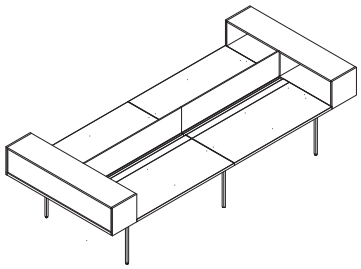


Below Desk Extension Cabinet 30" Deep

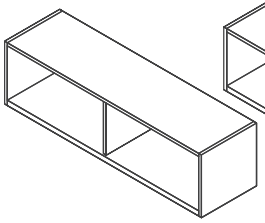


Below Desk Extension Cabinet 36" Deep

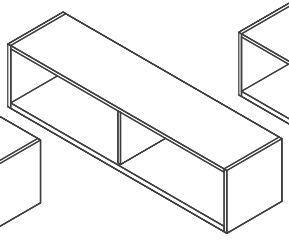
Big Table Extension Cabinets



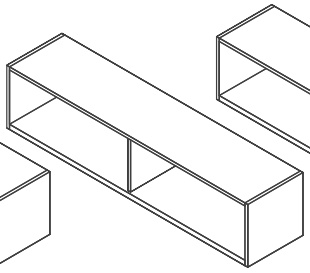
Above Desk Extension Cabinets for Big Table



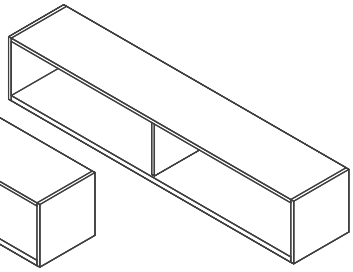
Above Big Table Extension Cabinet 24" Deep Dual Big Table



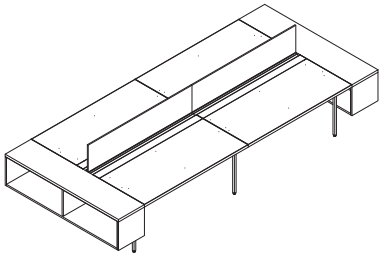
Above Big Table Extension Cabinet 27" Deep Dual Big Table



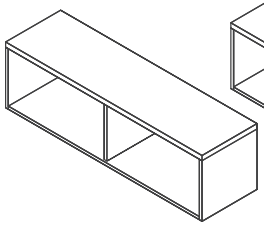
Above Big Table Extension Cabinet 30" Deep Dual Big Table



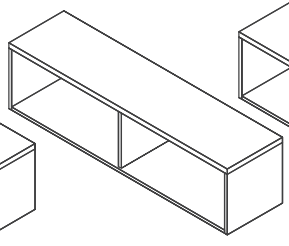
Above Big Table Extension Cabinet 36" Deep Dual Big Table



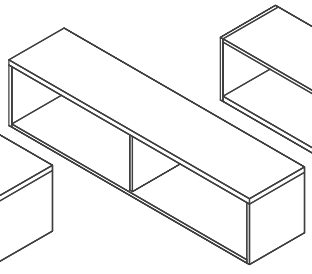
Below Desk Extension Cabinets for Big Table



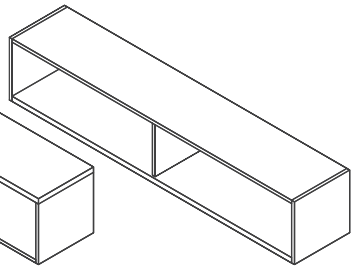
Below Big Table Extension Cabinet 24" Deep Dual Big Table



Below Big Table Extension Cabinet 27" Deep Dual Big Table



Below Big Table Extension Cabinet 30" Deep Dual Big Table



Below Big Table Extension Cabinet 36" Deep Dual Big Table

Laptop Drawer
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

The laptop drawer is a 2 ½" high secure storage drawer for laptops, small personal items or electronics.

It is 15" wide and either 21" deep for use under 24" or 27" deep tops, or 27" deep for use under 30" deep tops, or 30" deep for use under 36" deep tops. It includes brackets for suspension from desk top rails. The drawer interior is 12 3/8" wide x 16 ¾" deep x 2 3/8" high and features two 2" diameter, lined cable grommets in the drawer bottom. Laptop drawers have a lock.

Laptop drawers can be mounted anywhere under desk or big table rails, as close as 3" to the inside face of a leg or directly adjacent to the outside face of a leg.

An optional drawer pad is available for the bottom of the drawer, providing a quiet, resilient surface for stored electronics. The recycled leather pad may be specified with grommets that correspond to the grommets in the drawer bottom or without grommets to cover the grommets in the drawer bottom.

An optional cable net is recommended to manage power cords from the drawer bottom to the back of a laptop drawer case. The net is a flexible open weave construction with a perimeter elastic cord to maintain the shape. The net is fastened to the underside of the laptop drawer case with screws.

Pencil trays can be specified separately for use in a laptop drawer. The five section pencil tray rides on the sides of a laptop drawer.

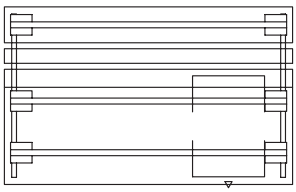
Construction

The laptop drawer has a steel top enclosure 21" or 27" or 30" deep and full extension 19"D drawer slides. The cable net is made of Polypropylene Net with Nylon. The drawer pad is 1.15mm thick Novous Black recycled leather.

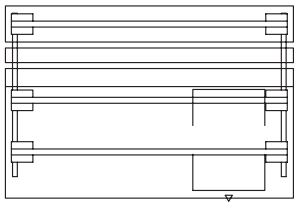
Pencil trays are plastic injection molded construction, 13 ¼" wide, 5 7/16" deep and 7/8" high.

Specification Options

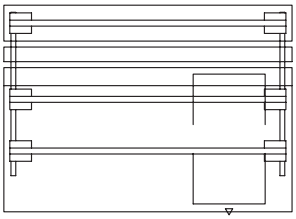
Specify laptop drawer in any Knoll Core paint finish. Drawer pad and net are black. Pencil trays are available in a black or clear finish.



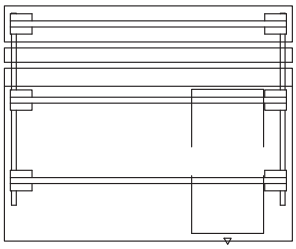
24"D Top with 21"D Laptop Drawer Plan View



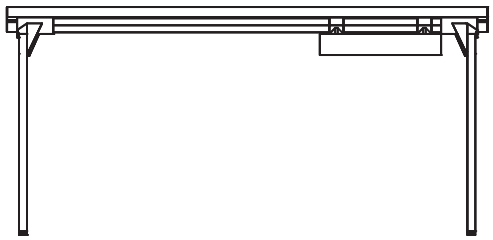
27"D Top with 21"D Laptop Drawer Plan View



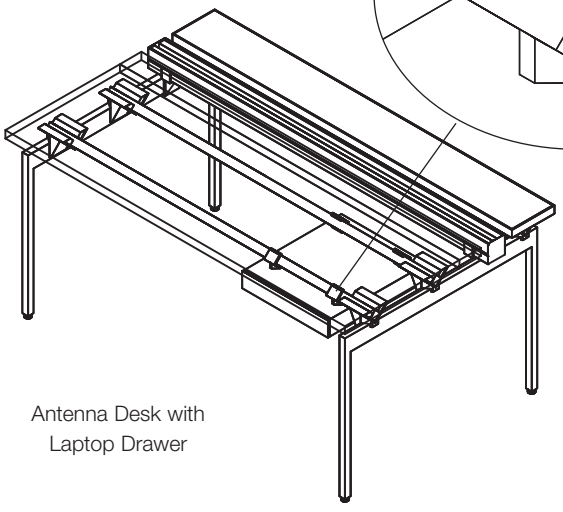
30"D Top with 27"D Laptop Drawer Plan View



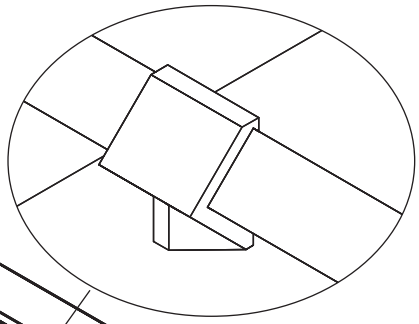
36"D Top with 30"D Laptop Drawer Plan View



Antenna Desk with Laptop Drawer Front Elevation View

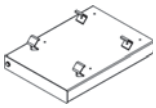
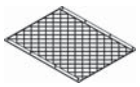
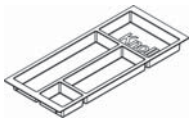


Antenna Desk with Laptop Drawer



Laptop Drawer Bracket to Rail Attachment Detail

Laptop Drawer
15″ Wide

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Laptop Drawer 	For Use With 24″ or 27″ Deep Desk or Big Table	15″	21″	3½″	**YSAD21G**	$903.
	For Use With 30″ Deep Desk or Big Table	15″	27″	3½″	**YSAD27G**	945.
	For Use With 36″ Deep Desk or Big Table	15″	30″	3½″	**YSAD30G**	1,100.
Drawer Pad (with grommet shown)	For Use With a Laptop Drawer w/o a Grommet				**YSADPADN**	79.
	For Use With a Laptop Drawer With a Grommet				**YSADPADG**	79.
Cable Net 	For Use With 21″ Deep Laptop Drawer				**YSAD21NET**	42.
	For Use With 27″ D or 30″D Laptop Drawer				**YSAD27NET**	53.
Pencil Tray 	Black Finish	13¼″	5⅞″	⅞″	**YAPTN**	38.
	Clear Finish	13¼″	5⅞″	⅞″	**YAPTC**	45.

Ordering Information

Laptop Drawer

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Drawer Pad/Cable Net

1. Pattern Number

Order Code

Laptop Drawer

Example:	**YSAD21, 118T**
YS	Storage
AD	Drawer
21	Depth
118T	Bright White Paint

Drawer Pad

Example:	**YSADPADG**
YS	Storage
AD	Drawer
PAD	Pad
G	With Grommet

Included With

Laptop Drawer
Brackets
Hardware

Drawer pad, cable net and pencil tray are specified separately from laptop drawer.

Options

Laptop Drawer

Laptop drawers have grommets in the bottom of the drawer and are always locking.

Suspended Storage
Wood Files
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Suspended Wood File
The suspended wood file combines personal storage and filing in a single unit. Suspended wood files attach to 24", 27", 30" or 36" deep desks or big tables. This wood construction cabinet suspends from desk or big table rails and includes a standard letter by legal file drawer. The full file front is 15" x 15" and mounted to a full extension file drawer. The personal drawer is 1" high with independent slides accessible behind the file drawer front.

Suspended wood files can be specified in all laminate or veneer, laminate with veneer front, or mixed surface laminate: "Interior" of laminate open back storage area can be specified in a contrasting core or "pop" laminate.

Cabinets must be specified 3" less than the top depth, inset 1 ½" from front and back. Cabinet is divided by a vertical partition 18" from the front, and an open shelf storage area in the remaining 3" of a 24"D file, 6" of a 27"D file and 12" of a 33"D file.

File can be mounted to desk rails in the space "outside" a desk end leg inset 15", if the other end of a top is stabilized by being connected to Fence or a perpendicular desk. Suspended file cabinets should be mounted between table desk end legs for freestanding desk applications. Desk rails should be connected to a cantilevered top by YCBDE rail end to top supports.

Suspended file can be ordered with or without a lock in the drawer face and it includes hanger brackets.

Construction
Case is composed of ¾" thick wood panels, with discreet glue-and-dowel connections

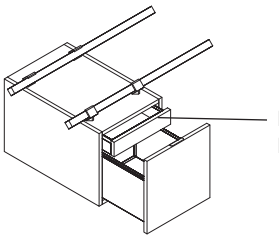
Specification Options
Specify laminate (L), "mixed" two-tone laminate or laminate case with veneer front (M) or veneer (V) case. Wood files are available either locking (L) or non-locking (N).

Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When the case exterior is laminate, case interior and inset back are available in any Knoll Core or Accent laminate. When an Accent laminate is specified, the edgeband will match the exterior core laminate finish. When case exterior is specified laminate, specify drawer front finish in any Knoll Core laminate (L) or veneer (V).

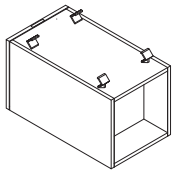
Specify pull type: Edge (E), Insert (I) or Loop (O). Edge pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red, Slate Blue or in Chrome (PD). Loop pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue. Insert pulls are available in Chrome (PD).

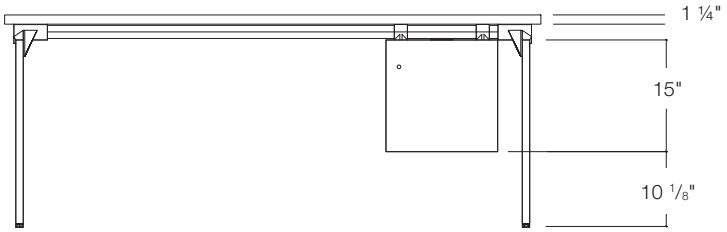
Suspension brackets may be specified in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue.

Case Sizes	Back
21"D for 24"D top	Flush back only
24"D for 27"D top	3"D shelf, binder height
27"D for 30"D top	6"D shelf, binder height
33"D for 36"D top	12"D shelf, binder height

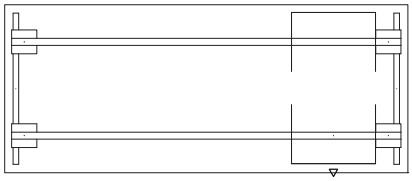


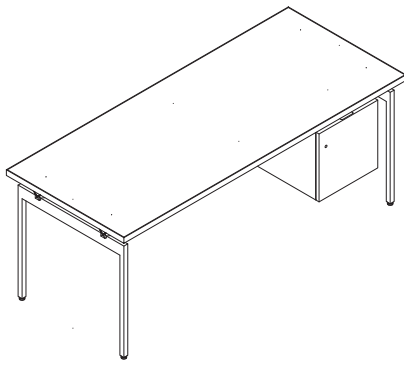
Suspended Wood File, Front View

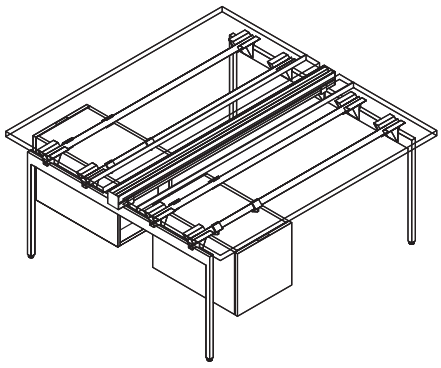

Suspended Wood File, Back View



Desk with Suspended Wood File Front Elevation

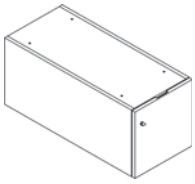

Desk with Suspended Wood File Plan View


Desk with Suspended Wood File

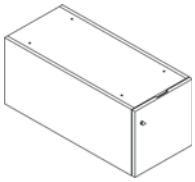

Big Table with Suspended Wood Files

Suspended Storage
Laminate Wood File
15″ Wide

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	All Same Laminate (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior/Front (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior/Front (Accent Lam.) (L)	Laminate Case w/ V1 Front (M)	Laminate Case w/ V2 Front (M)	Laminate Case w/ V3 Front (M)
Suspended Laminate Wood Files For Use With Desks	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	21″	15″	**YSSPF21( )L**	$1,406.	n/a	n/a	$1,547.	$1,617.	$1,687.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	24″	15″	**YSSPF24( )L**	1,461.	1,607.	1,898.	1,607.	1,680.	1,752.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	27″	15″	**YSSPF27( )L**	1,514.	1,665.	1,969.	1,665.	1,741.	1,817.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	33″	15″	**YSSPF33( )L**	1,569.	1,725.	2,039.	1,725.	1,804.	1,882.



Suspended Laminate Wood Files For Use With Big Tables	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	21″	15″	**YSSPF21( )L**	1,406.	n/a	n/a	1,547.	1,617.	1,687.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	24″	15″	**YSSPF24B( )L**	1,461.	1,607.	1,898.	1,607.	1,680.	1,752.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	27″	15″	**YSSPF27B( )L**	1,514.	1,665.	1,969.	1,665.	1,741.	1,817.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	33″	15″	**YSSPF33B( )L**	1,569.	1,725.	2,039.	1,725.	1,804.	1,882.



Ordering Information

Suspended Wood File

1. Pattern Number
2. Exterior Case Finish
3. Interior Case Finish (Laminate only)
4. Drawer Front Finish
5. Pull Type
6. Pull Finish
7. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Suspended Wood File

Example:	**YSSPF24LL, 118, 118, 118, E, 118T, 118T**
YSSPF	Suspended Wood File
24	Depth
L	Laminate
L	Lock
118	Bright White Laminate Exterior
118	Bright White Laminate Interior
118	Bright White Laminate Front
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Painted Pull
118T	Bright White Painted Brackets

Included With

Suspended Wood File
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Suspended Wood File

Case and Front Finish Options:
(L) = All the same laminate or different laminates for the exterior case, interior case and/or drawer front
(M) = Laminate case with a veneer front

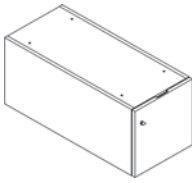
Drawer Front Pull Options:
(E) = Edge Pull
(I) = Insert Pull
(O) = Loop Pull

See planning guide page for drawer pull finish options.

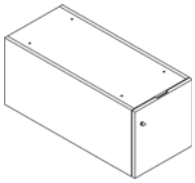
Lock Options:
To specify a suspended wood file cabinet without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Suspended Storage
Veneer Wood File
15″ Wide

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	All V1	All V2	All V3
Suspended Veneer Wood Files For Use With Desks	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	21″	15″	**YSSPF21VL**	$2,109.	$2,426.	$3,152.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	24″	15″	**YSSPF24VL**	2,190.	2,519.	3,274.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	27″	15″	**YSSPF27VL**	2,271.	2,611.	3,396.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	33″	15″	**YSSPF33VL**	2,298.	2,643.	3,436.



Suspended Veneer Wood Files For Use With Big Tables	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	21″	15″	**YSSPF21VL**	2,109.	2,426.	3,152.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	24″	15″	**YSSPF24BVL**	2,190.	2,519.	3,274.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	27″	15″	**YSSPF27BVL**	2,271.	2,611.	3,396.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	33″	15″	**YSSPF33BVL**	2,298.	2,643.	3,436.



Ordering Information

Suspended Wood File

1. Pattern Number
2. Case and Drawer Front Finish
3. Pull Type
4. Pull Finish
5. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Suspended Wood File

Example:	**YSSPF24VL, Y316, E, 118T, 118T**
YSSPF	Suspended Wood File
24	Depth
V	Veneer
L	Lock
Y316	Maple Veneer
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Painted Pull
118T	Bright White Painted Brackets

Included With

Suspended Wood File
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Suspended Wood File

Drawer Front Pull Options:
(E) = Edge Pull
(I) = Insert Pull
(O) = Loop Pull

See planning guide page for drawer pull finish options.

Lock Options:
To specify a suspended wood file cabinet without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Suspended Storage
Wood Open Cabinets
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Suspended Open Cabinets
Suspended open cabinets offer personal storage shelves accessible from front, back or end of desks or big tables. Front access cabinets may be specified with 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36"D desk or big table tops. Side access cabinets attach to the end of 24", 27" or 30"D desk or big tables.

Suspended open cabinets are wood construction and suspended from desk or big table top rails at any point. Suspended wood cabinets can be specified in all laminate or veneer or mixed surface laminate: all “Interior” surfaces of laminate open storage areas can be specified in a contrasting core or accent laminate.

Front access cabinets are sized 15"H and 15"W and must be specified in case depths 3" less than the top depth, inset 1 ½" from front and back.

Cabinet with front and back access is divided by a centered vertical partition, creating a 13 ½"H binder height shelf on the “back” and a horizontal partition dividing the “front” section. Cabinet can be installed in either orientation. Case 15"D has flush back panel in “exterior” surface on back. Partitions for 21" and deeper open cabinets are considered “interior” surface on both faces.

Cabinet with side access provides full surround, 13 ½"H x 14"D shelf corresponding to depth of desk or big table top. Front and back panels are 15"x15" fixed panels, case “width” is 21", 24"or 27"D.

Suspended cabinets should be mounted between freestanding desk end legs. Cabinets can be mounted to desk rails in the space “outside” a desk end leg inset 15", if the other end of a top is stabilized by being connected to a Fence or perpendicular desk. Cabinets include hanger brackets.

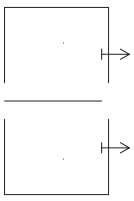
Construction
Case is composed of ¾" thick wood panels, with discreet glue-and-dowel connections.

Specification Options
Specify laminate (L), “mixed” two-tone laminate (M) or veneer (V) case.

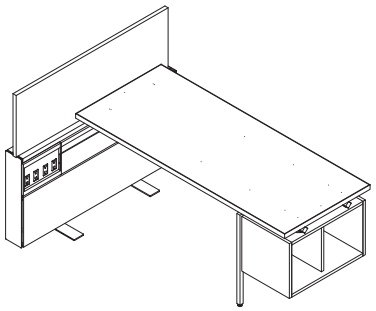
Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When the case exterior is laminate, case interior and inset back are available in any Knoll Core or Accent laminate. When an Accent laminate is specified, the edgeband will match the exterior core laminate finish.

Suspension brackets may be specified in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue.

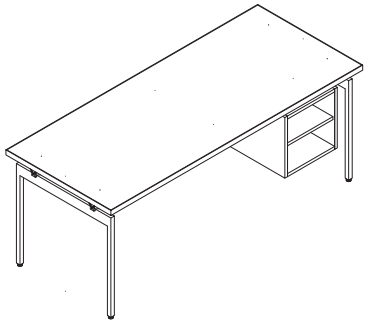
Case Sizes	Front	Back	Side Access Shelf
15"D for 18"D top	14"D shelf	no shelf	not available
21"D for 24"D top	10"D shelf, divided	10"D shelf, binder height	14"D shelf
24"D for 27"D top	11 ½"D shelf, divided	11 ½"D shelf, binder height	14"D shelf
27"D for 30"D top	13"D shelf, divided	13"D shelf, binder height	14"D shelf
33"D for 36"D top	16"D shelf, divided	16"D shelf, binder height	N/A



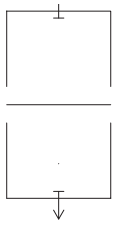
Suspended Side Access Open Cabinet



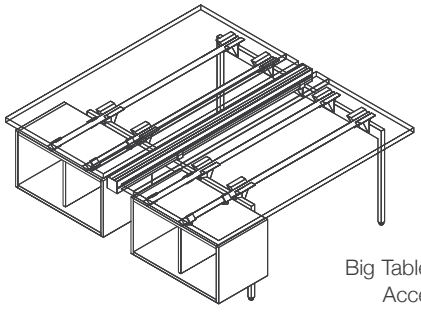
Fence Supported Desk with Suspended Side Access Open Cabinet



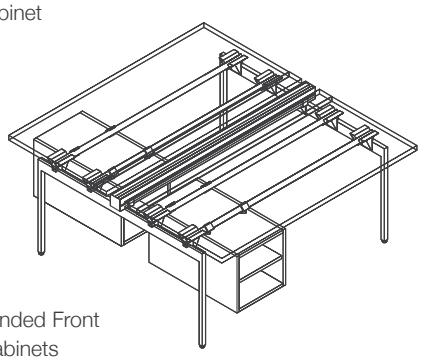
Desk with Suspended Front Access Open Cabinet



Suspended Open Front Access Cabinet

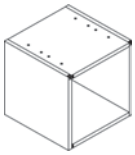
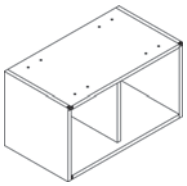
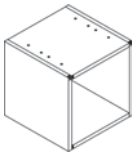
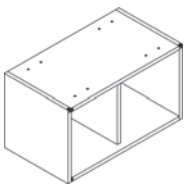


Big Table with Suspended Side Access Open Cabinets



Big Table with Suspended Front Access Open Cabinets

Suspended Storage
Laminate Open Cabinets
15″ Wide

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	All Same Laminates (Core Lam.)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Core Lam.)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Accent Lam.)
Suspended Laminate Open Cabinets with Front and Back Access For Use With Desks 	For 18″ Deep Top	15″	15″	15″	**YSSOF15L**	$973.	$1,071.	$1,265.
	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	21″	15″	**YSSOF21L**	1,082.	1,190.	1,406.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	24″	15″	**YSSOF24L**	1,136.	1,250.	1,476.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	27″	15″	**YSSOF27L**	1,190.	1,308.	1,547.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	33″	15″	**YSSOF33L**	1,298.	1,428.	1,687.
Suspended Laminate Open Cabinets with Side Access For Use With Desks 	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	21″	15″	**YSSOS21L**	1,082.	1,190.	1,406.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	24″	15″	**YSSOS24L**	1,136.	1,250.	1,476.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	27″	15″	**YSSOS27L**	1,190.	1,308.	1,547.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	33″	15″	**YSSOS33L**	1,298.	1,428.	1,687.
Suspended Laminate Open Cabinets with Front and Back Access For Use With Big Tables 	For 18″ Deep Top	15″	15″	15″	**YSSOF15L**	973.	1,071.	1,265.
	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	21″	15″	**YSSOF21L**	1,082.	1,190.	1,406.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	24″	15″	**YSSOF24BL**	1,136.	1,250.	1,476.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	27″	15″	**YSSOF27BL**	1,190.	1,308.	1,547.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	33″	15″	**YSSOF33BL**	1,298.	1,428.	1,687.
Suspended Laminate Open Cabinets with Side Access For Use With Big Tables 	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	21″	15″	**YSSOS21L**	1,082.	1,190.	1,406.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	24″	15″	**YSSOS24BL**	1,136.	1,250.	1,476.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	27″	15″	**YSSOS27BL**	1,190.	1,308.	1,547.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	33″	15″	**YSSOS33BL**	1,298.	1,428.	1,687.

Ordering Information

Suspended Open Cabinet

1. Pattern Number
2. Exterior Case Finish
3. Interior Case Finish (Laminate only)
4. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Suspended Open Cabinet

Example:	**YSSOF24L, 118, 118, 118T**
YSSOF	Suspended Open Cabinet
L	Laminate Case
118	Bright White Exterior
118	Bright White Interior
118T	Bright White Brackets

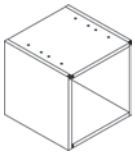
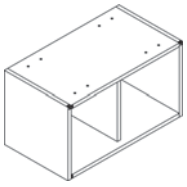
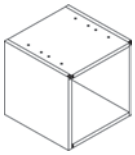
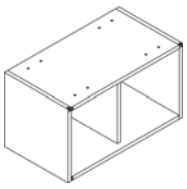
Included With

Suspended Open Cabinet
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Suspended Open Cabinet

Suspended Storage
Veneer Open Cabinets
15″ Wide

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	All V1	All V2	All V3
Suspended Veneer Open Cabinets with Front and Back Access For Use With Desks 	For 18″ Deep Top	15″	15″	15″	**YSSOF15V**	$1,317.	$1,514.	$1,969.
	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	21″	15″	**YSSOF21V**	1,505.	1,730.	2,249.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	24″	15″	**YSSOF24V**	1,552.	1,785.	2,319.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	27″	15″	**YSSOF27V**	1,598.	1,839.	2,390.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	33″	15″	**YSSOF33V**	1,693.	1,947.	2,531.
Suspended Veneer Open Cabinets with Side Access For Use With Desks 	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	21″	15″	**YSSOS21V**	1,505.	1,730.	2,249.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	24″	15″	**YSSOS24V**	1,552.	1,785.	2,319.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	27″	15″	**YSSOS27V**	1,598.	1,839.	2,390.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	33″	15″	**YSSOS33V**	1,298.	1,428.	1,687.
Suspended Veneer Open Cabinets with Front and Back Access For Use With Big Tables 	For 18″ Deep Top	15″	15″	15″	**YSSOF15V**	1,317.	1,514.	1,969.
	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	21″	15″	**YSSOF21V**	1,505.	1,730.	2,249.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	24″	15″	**YSSOF24BV**	1,552.	1,785.	2,319.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	27″	15″	**YSSOF27BV**	1,598.	1,839.	2,390.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	33″	15″	**YSSOF33BV**	1,693.	1,947.	2,531.
Suspended Veneer Open Cabinets with Side Access For Use With Big Tables 	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	21″	15″	**YSSOS21V**	1,505.	1,730.	2,249.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	24″	15″	**YSSOS24BV**	1,552.	1,785.	2,319.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	27″	15″	**YSSOS27BV**	1,598.	1,839.	2,390.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	33″	15″	**YSSOS33BV**	1,298.	1,428.	1,687.

Ordering Information

Suspended Open Cabinet

1. Pattern Number
2. Exterior Case Finish
3. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Suspended Open Cabinet

Example:	**YSSOF24V, Y316, 118T**
YSSOF	Suspended Open Cabinet
V	Veneer Case
Y316	Maple Exterior
118T	Bright White Painted Brackets

Included With

Suspended Open Cabinet
Brackets
Hardware

Options

Suspended Open Cabinet

Extension Cabinets
For Desks
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Above Desk Extension Cabinets
Above desk extension cabinet is wood construction, open binder storage that provides some seated privacy at a horizon of 42" on standard height desk. Bottom of cabinet aligns with end of adjacent desk top. Back of cabinet is inset ½" to provide niche for optional fabric insert.

Cabinets can be specified in all laminate or veneer or mixed surface laminate: all "Interior" surfaces of laminate open storage areas can be specified in a contrasting core or "pop" laminate. Inset back is considered an interior surface on both faces.

Cabinets are sized 15"H and 15"D and must be specified in case widths to match top depth: 18", 24", 27", 30" or 36". Interior binder storage height is 13".

Desk extension cabinets mount to desk rails specified 12" longer than top normally requires. Specify YSDXUP or YBCDE rail to extension brackets separately and accordingly.

Above desk extension cabinets can not be installed in the same location as a below desk extension cabinet.

Construction
Case is composed of 1 $^{3}/_{16}$" thick bottom (to match desk top) and ¾" thick sides, back and top panels, with discreet glue-and-dowel connections. 36" wide cabinet has center vertical partition.

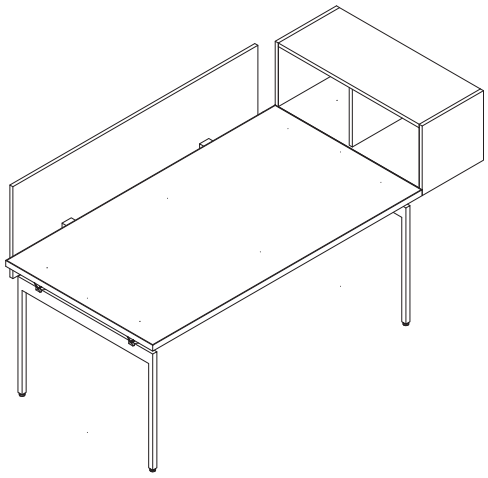
Veneer grain direction is horizontal on back, vertical on sides.

Laminate cabinet matches interior finish on both faces.

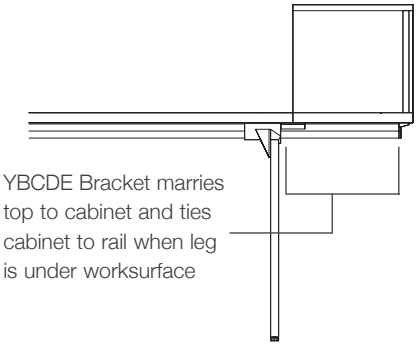
Specification Options
Specify laminate (L), "mixed" two-tone laminate (M) or veneer (V) case.

Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When the case exterior is laminate, case interior and inset back are available in any Knoll Core or Accent laminate. When an Accent laminate is specified, the edgeband will match the exterior core laminate finish.

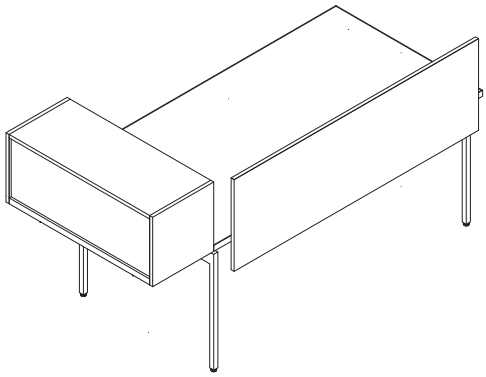
Specify mounting brackets separately.



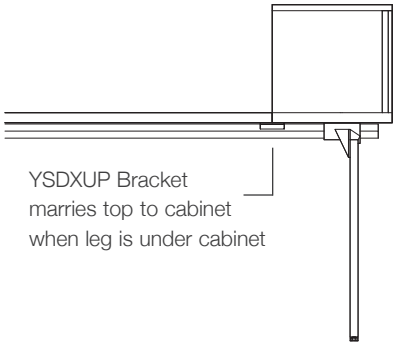
Above Desk Extension Cabinet Front



Above Desk Extension Cabinet Elevation, Leg Under Worksurface



Above Desk Extension Cabinet Back



Above Desk Extension Cabinet Elevation, Leg Under Cabinet

Extension Cabinets
For Desks
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Below Desk Extension Cabinets
Below desk extension cabinet is wood construction, open binder storage that aligns with and provides some enclosure below the end of desk or return. Back of cabinet is open 2" below the top of the cabinet to permit desk support rails to extend inside. Binder opening faces away from the kneespace.

Cabinets can be specified in all laminate or veneer or mixed surface laminate: all "Interior" surfaces of laminate open storage areas can be specified in a contrasting core or "pop" laminate. Outside of flush back is considered an exterior surface.

Cabinets are sized 15 ½"H and 15"D and must be specified in case widths to match top depth: 24", 27", 30" or 36". Interior binder storage height below rails is 13".

Desk extension cabinets mount to desk rails specified 12" longer than top normally requires. Specify YBCDE rails to extension brackets separately.

Above desk extension cabinets can not be installed in the same location as a below desk extension cabinet.

Construction
Case is composed of 1 $^{3}/_{16}$" thick top (to match desk top) and ¾" thick sides, back and bottom panels, with discreet glue-and-dowel connections. 36" wide cabinet has center vertical partition.

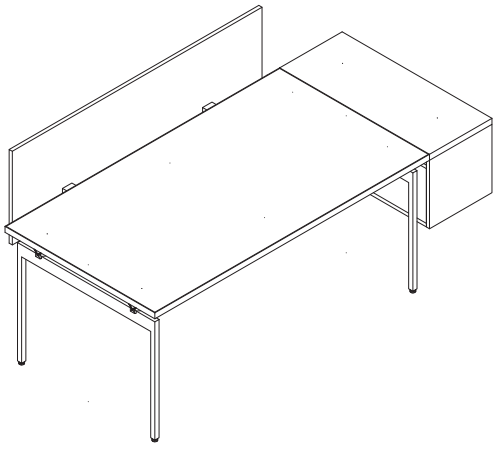
Veneer grain direction is horizontal on back, vertical on sides.

Laminate cabinet back matches exterior finish.

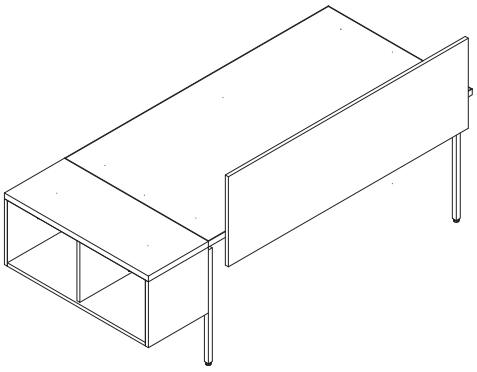
Specification Options
Specify laminate (L), "mixed" two-tone laminate (M) or veneer (V) case.

Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When the case exterior is laminate, case interior is available in any Knoll Core or Accent laminate. When an Accent laminate is specified, the edgeband will match the exterior core laminate finish.

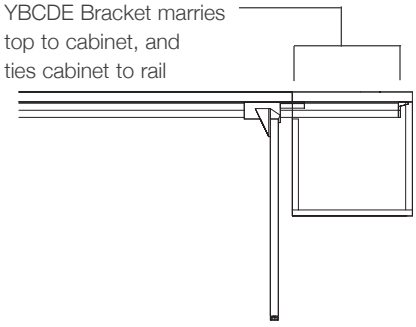
Specify mounting brackets separately.



Below Desk Extension Cabinet Front

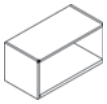


Below Desk Extension Cabinet Back



Below Desk Extension Cabinet Elevation

Extension Cabinets
For Desks
Above and Below Tops

description	type	width	depth	height	pattern number	list	All Same Laminate (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Accent Lam.) (L)	All V1 (V)	All V2 (V)	All V3 (V)
Above Desk Extension Cabinets 	For 18″ Deep Top	15″	18″	14¾″	**YSDXOS1815( )**		$1,028.	$1,130.	$1,336.	$1,410.	$1,622.	$2,109.
	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	24″	14¾″	**YSDXOS2415( )**		1,082.	1,190.	1,406.	1,505.	1,730.	2,249.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	27″	14¾″	**YSDXOS2715( )**		1,136.	1,250.	1,476.	1,552.	1,785.	2,315.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	30″	14¾″	**YSDXOS3015( )**		1,190.	1,308.	1,547.	1,598.	1,839.	2,390.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	36″	14¾″	**YSDXOS3615( )**		1,298.	1,368.	1,617.	1,693.	1,947.	2,531.
Below Desk Extension Cabinets	For 24″ Deep Top	15″	24″	14¾″	**YSDXSS2415( )**		1,082.	1,190.	1,406.	1,505.	1,730.	2,249.
	For 27″ Deep Top	15″	27″	14¾″	**YSDXSS2715( )**		1,136.	1,250.	1,476.	1,552.	1,785.	2,315.
	For 30″ Deep Top	15″	30″	14¾″	**YSDXSS3015( )**		1,190.	1,308.	1,547.	1,598.	1,839.	2,390.
	For 36″ Deep Top	15″	36″	14¾″	**YSDXSS3615( )**		1,298.	1,428.	1,687.	1,693.	1,947.	2,531.
Connector Kit for Above Desk Extension Cabinets	2 Brackets				**YSDXUP**	27.						
Connector Kit for Above or Below Desk Extension Cabinets	2 Brackets				**YBCDE**	43.						

Ordering Information

Extension Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Exterior Case Finish
3. Interior Case Finish (Laminate only)

Mounting Brackets

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Extension Cabinets

Example:	**YSDXSS2415L, 118, 118**
YSDXSS	Below Desk Extension Cabinets
24	Depth
15	Width
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Mounting Brackets

Example:	**YBCDE, 118T**
YBCDE	Mounting Brackets
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Extension Cabinets
Specify extension cabinet mounting brackets separately.

Specify rails 12″ longer than required top when specifying extension cabinets.

Mounting Brackets
Hardware

Options

Extension Cabinets

Case Finish Options:
(L) = All the same or different laminates for the exterior and interior case
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior and interior case

Extension Cabinets
For Dual Sided Big Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Above Desk Extension Cabinets for Big Table

Above desk extension cabinet is wood construction, open binder storage that provides some seated privacy at a horizon of 42" on standard height big table. Bottom of cabinet aligns with ends of adjacent desk tops. Back of cabinet is inset ½" to provide niche for optional fabric insert.

Cabinets can be specified in all laminate or veneer or mixed surface laminate: all "Interior" surfaces of laminate open storage areas can be specified in a contrasting core or "pop" laminate. Inset back is considered an interior surface on both faces.

Cabinets are sized 15"H and 15"D and must be specified in case widths to match overall big table depth with center beam:

- 53 ½" case for dual 24" big table
- 59 ½" case for dual 27" big table
- 65 ½" case for dual 30" big table
- 77 ½" case for dual 36" big table

All cabinets have a center partition recessed ½" from front edge. 77 ½" deep cabinets for 36" deep big tables have two center partitions. Interior binder storage height is 13".

Big table extension cabinets mount to desk rails specified 12" longer than tops normally require. Specify YBTE rails to extension brackets separately.

Above desk extension cabinets for big table can not be installed in the same location as a below desk extension cabinet for big table.

Construction

Case is composed of 1 $^{3}/_{16}$" thick bottom (to match desk top) and ¾" thick sides, back and top panels, with discreet glue-and-dowel connections. 36" wide cabinet has center vertical partition.

Veneer grain direction is horizontal on back, vertical on sides.

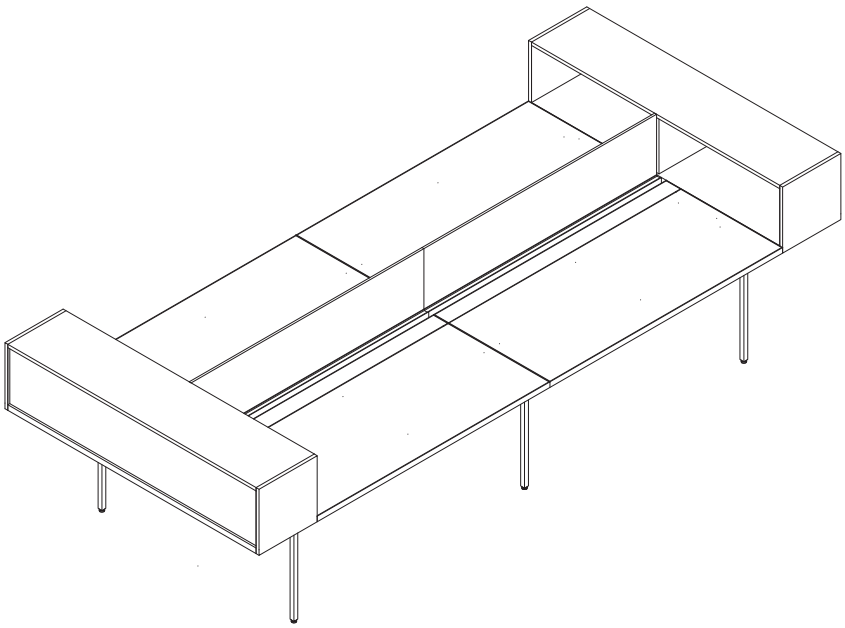
Laminate cabinet matches interior finish on both faces.

Specification Options

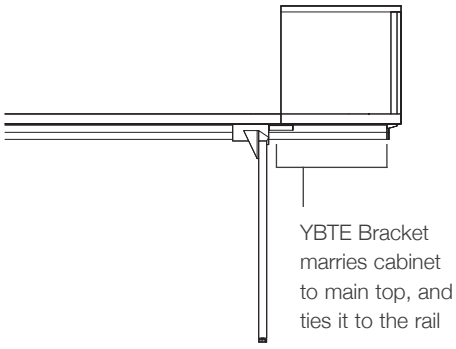
Specify laminate (L), "mixed" two-tone laminate or laminate case with veneer front (M) or veneer (V) case.

Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When the case exterior is laminate, case interior and inset back are available in any Knoll Core or Accent laminate. When an Accent laminate is specified, the edgeband will match the exterior core laminate finish.

Specify mounting brackets separately.



Above Desk Extension Cabinets for Big Table



Above Desk Extension Cabinet
for Big Table Elevation

*End Leg must stay under the Center Beam and can not be moved out to be placed under the extension top or cabinet

Extension Cabinets
For Dual Sided Big Tables
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Below Desk Extension Cabinets for Big Table

Below desk extension cabinet for big table is wood construction, open binder storage that aligns with and provides some enclosure below the end of dual big table. Back of cabinet is open 2" below the top of the cabinet to permit desk support rails to extend inside. Binder opening faces away from the kneespace.

Cabinets can be specified in all laminate or veneer or mixed surface laminate: all “Interior” surfaces of laminate open storage areas can be specified in a contrasting core or “pop” laminate. Outside of flush back is considered an exterior surface.

Cabinets are sized 15 ½"H and 15"D and must be specified in case widths to match overall big table depth with center beam:

- 53 ½" case for dual 24" big table
- 59 ½" case for dual 27" big table
- 65 ½" case for dual 30" big table
- 77 ½" case for dual 36" big table

All cabinets have a center partition recessed ½" from front edge. 77 ½" deep cabinets for 36" deep big tables have two center partitions. Interior binder storage height is 13".

Desk extension cabinets mount to desk rails specified 12" longer than top normally requires. Specify YBTE rails to extension brackets separately.

Above desk extension cabinets for big table can not be installed in the same location as a below desk extension cabinet for big table.

Construction

Case is composed of 1 $^{3}/_{16}$" thick top (to match desk top) and ¾" thick sides, back and bottom panels, with discreet glue-and-dowel connections. 36" wide cabinet has center vertical partition.

Veneer grain direction is horizontal on back, vertical on sides.

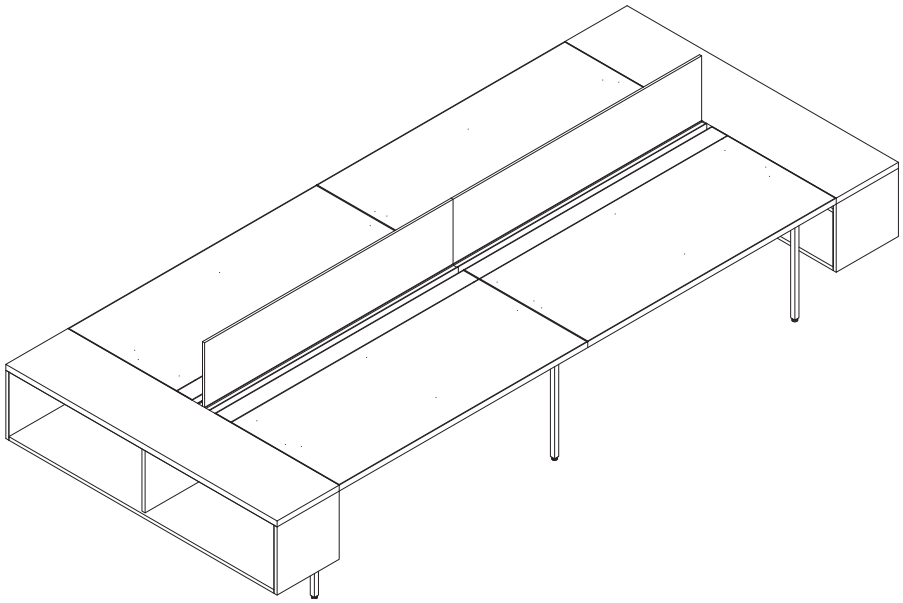
Laminate cabinet back matches exterior finish.

Specification Options

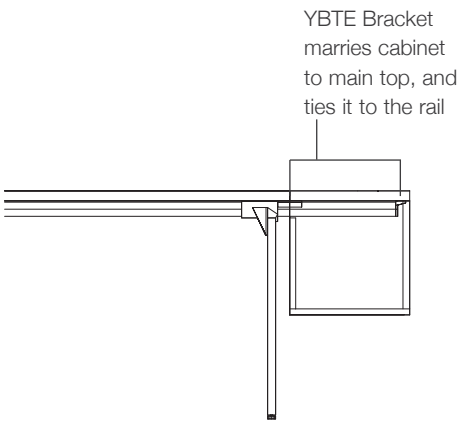
Specify laminate (L), “mixed” two-tone laminate (M) or veneer (V) case.

Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When the case exterior is laminate, case interior is available in any Knoll Core or Accent laminate. When an Accent laminate is specified, the edgeband will match the exterior core laminate finish.

Specify mounting brackets separately.



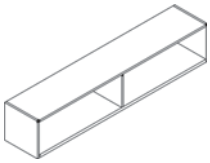
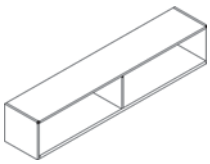
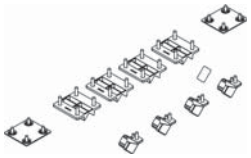
Below Desk Extension Cabinets for Big Table



Below Desk Extension Cabinet
for Big Table Elevation

*End Leg must stay under the Center Beam and can not be moved out to be placed under the extension top or cabinet

Extension Cabinets
For Dual Sided Big Tables
Above and Below Tops

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	Paint	All Same Laminate (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Accent Lam.) (L)	All V1 (V)	All V2 (V)	All V3 (V)
Above Big Table Extension Cabinets 	For 24″ D Big Table	15″	53½″	15″	**YSDXOS5315( )**	n/a	$1,622.	$1,785.	$2,109.	$2,117.	$2,434.	$3,164.
	For 27″ D Big Table	15″	59½″	15″	**YSDXOS5915( )**	n/a	1,730.	1,904.	2,249.	2,258.	2,596.	3,375.
	For 30″ D Big Table	15″	65½″	15″	**YSDXOS6515( )**	n/a	1,839.	2,022.	2,390.	2,351.	2,704.	3,515.
	For 36″ D Big Table	15″	77½″	15″	**YSDXOS7715( )**	n/a	2,001.	2,141.	2,531.	2,633.	3,028.	3,936.
Below Big Table Extension Cabinets 	For 24″ D Big Table	15″	53½″	15″	**YSDXSS5315( )**	n/a	1,622.	1,785.	2,109.	2,117.	2,434.	3,164.
	For 27″ D Big Table	15″	59½″	15″	**YSDXSS5915( )**	n/a	1,730.	1,904.	2,249.	2,258.	2,596.	3,375.
	For 30″ D Big Table	15″	65½″	15″	**YSDXSS6515( )**	n/a	1,839.	2,022.	2,390.	2,351.	2,704.	3,515.
	For 36″ D Big Table	15″	77½″	15″	**YSDXSS7715( )**	n/a	2,001.	2,201.	2,601.	2,633.	3,028.	3,936.
Connector Kit for Above and Below Big Table Extension Cabinets 	4 Brackets				**YBTE**	98.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Ordering Information

Extension Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Exterior Case Finish
3. Interior Case Finish (Laminate only)

Mounting Brackets

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Extension Cabinets

Example:	**YSDXSS5915L, 118, 118**
YSDXSS	Below Desk Extension Cabinets
59	Depth
15	Width
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Mounting Brackets

Example:	**YBTE, 118T**
YBTE	Mounting Brackets
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Extension Cabinets
Specify extension cabinet mounting brackets separately.

Specify rails 12″ longer than required top when specifying extension cabinets.

Mounting Brackets
Hardware

Options

Extension Cabinets

Case Finish Options:
(L) = All the same or different laminates for the exterior and interior case
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior and interior case

Extension Cabinets
Fabric Inserts
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Fabric Inserts for Above Desk or Big Table Extension Cabinets

Fabric back insert is tackable fabric panel, nominal ½" thick, that fits in the recess behind the back of above desk and big table extension cabinets. Fabric back inserts are 1 ½" less wide and 2" less high than cabinet to fit between sides, top and bottom.

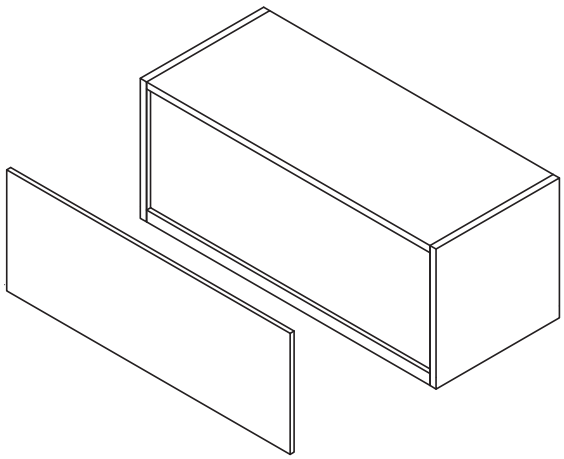
Fabric back insert is not applicable in below desk extension cabinets.

Construction

Fabric back insert is ½" tackable tile with fabric applied on exterior surface and edges. Fabric inserts are installed using double-sided adhesive tape, which is included. Two fabric inserts are included for big table extension cabinet applications.

Specification Options

Fabric inserts may be specified in any Antenna approved textile. For Customers Own Material (COM) applications, see yardage chart in front of Price List.



Fabric Inserts are Installed in the Back of Above Desk or Big Table Extension Cabinets

Extension Cabinets
Fabric Inserts
For Desk and Big Table Cabinets

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	grade 10	20	30	40	45
Fabric Inserts for Above Desk Extension Cabinets	For 18″ Deep Top	½″	16½″	13″	**YSDXFB18**	$163.	$169.	$175.	$182.	$188.
	For 24″ Deep Top	½″	22½″	13″	**YSDXFB24**	163.	169.	175.	182.	188.
	For 27″ Deep Top	½″	25½″	13″	**YSDXFB27**	163.	169.	175.	182.	188.
	For 30″ Deep Top	½″	28½″	13″	**YSDXFB30**	163.	169.	175.	182.	188.
	For 36″ Deep Top	½″	34½″	13″	**YSDXFB36**	173.	180.	187.	193.	202.
Fabric Inserts for Above Big Table Extension Cabinets	For 24″ Deep Dual Big Table	½″	52″	13″	**YSDXFB53**	206.	214.	222.	230.	238.
	For 27″ Deep Dual Big Table	½″	28″	13″	**YSDXFB59**	206.	214.	222.	230.	238.
	For 30″ Deep Dual Big Table	½″	64″	13″	**YSDXFB65**	227.	236.	246.	254.	264.
	For 36″ Deep Dual Big Table	½″	76″	13″	**YSDXFB77**	227.	236.	246.	254.	264.

Ordering Information

Fabric Inserts

1. Pattern Number
2. Fabric Finish

Order Code

Extension Cabinets

Example:	**YSDXFB30, W351**
YSDXFB	Fabric Insert
30	Width
W351	Foundation

Included With

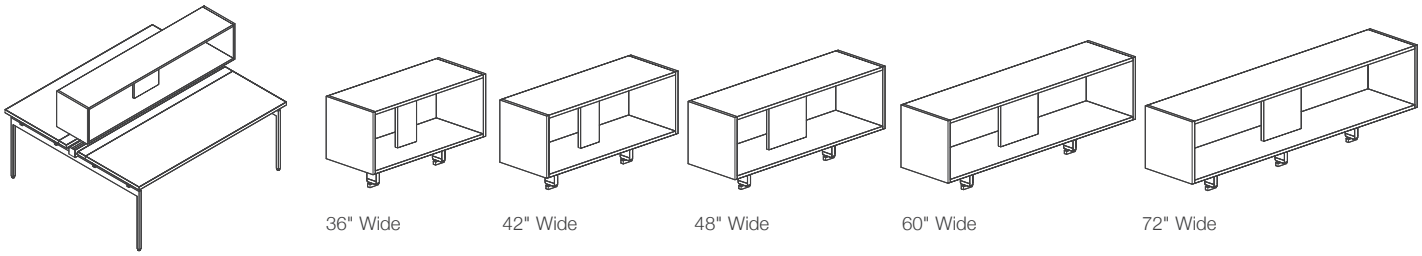
Fabric Inserts

Options

Fabric Inserts

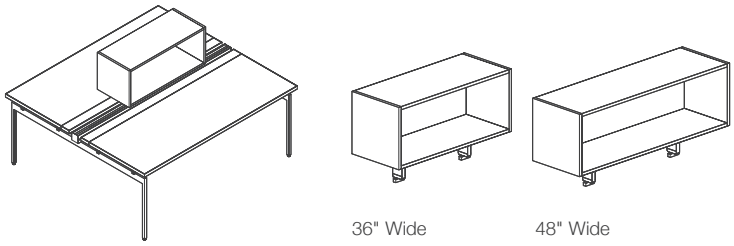
Wood Storage

Open Front and Back Cabinets



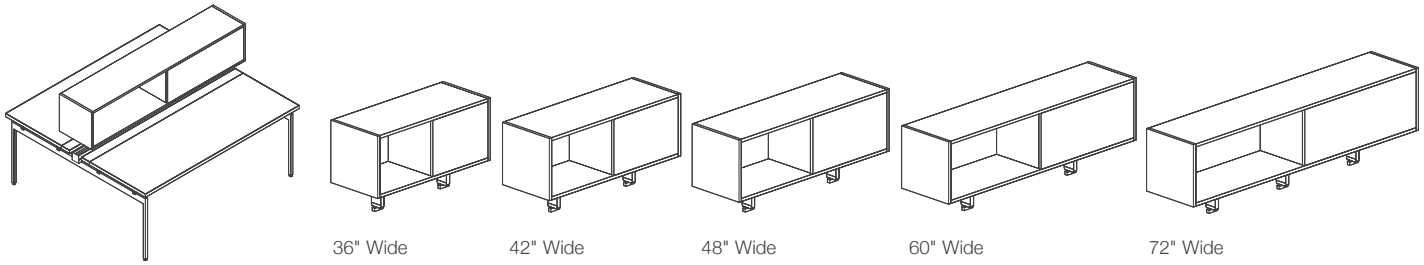
Dual Big Table with Stanchion Mounted
Open Front and Back Cabinet

Open Front and Enclosed Back Cabinets



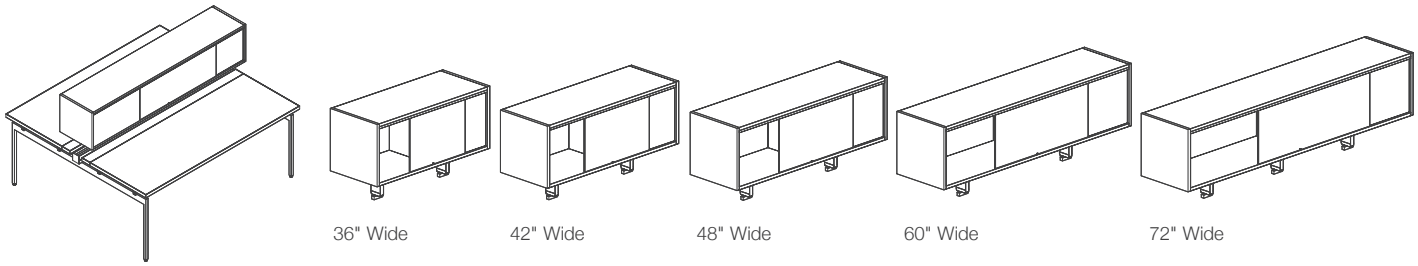
Dual Big Table with Stanchion Mounted
Open Front and Enclosed Back Cabinet

Shared Open Front and Enclosed Back Cabinets



Dual Big Table with Stanchion Mounted Shared
Open Front and Enclosed Back Cabinet

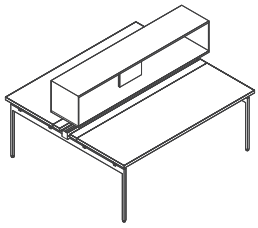
Shared Sliding Door Cabinets

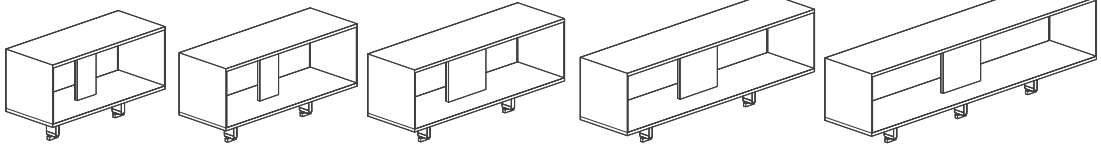


Dual Big Table with Stanchion Mounted
Shared Sliding Door Cabinet

Metal Storage

Open Front and Back Cabinets

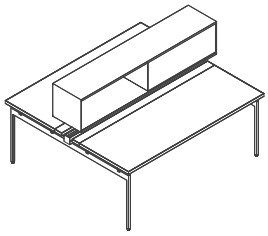


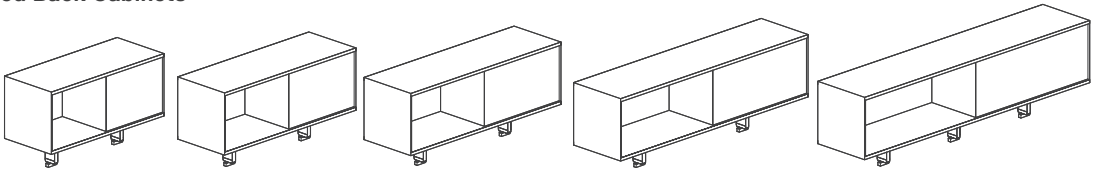


36" Wide 42" Wide 48" Wide 60" Wide 72" Wide

Dual Big Table with Stanchion Mounted
Open Front and Back Cabinet

Shared Open Front and Enclosed Back Cabinets

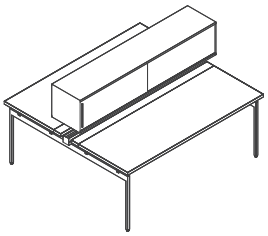


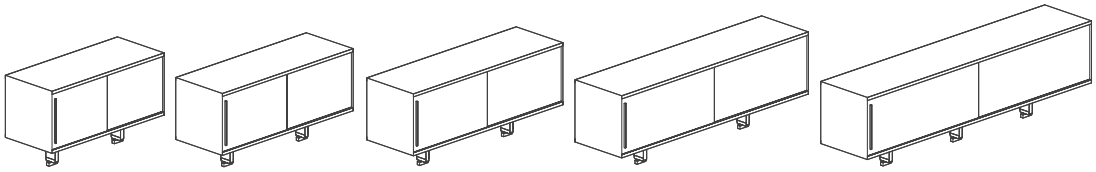


36" Wide 42" Wide 48" Wide 60" Wide 72" Wide

Dual Big Table with Stanchion Mounted Shared
Open Front and Enclosed Back Cabinet

Shared Sliding Door Cabinets



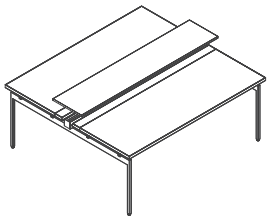


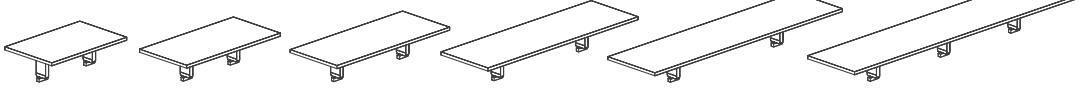
36" Wide 42" Wide 48" Wide 60" Wide 72" Wide

Dual Big Table with Stanchion Mounted
Shared Sliding Door Cabinet

Shelves

Platform Shelves

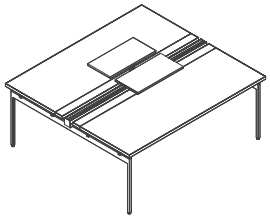


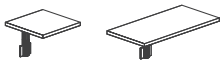


24" Wide 30" Wide 36" Wide 48" Wide 60" Wide 72" Wide

Dual Big Table with Platform Shelf

Cantilever Shelves





12" Wide 24" Wide

Dual Big Table with Cantilever Shelves

Stanchion Mounted Wood Storage
For Big Table and Fence
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Stanchion Mounted Open Wood Cabinets
Stanchion mounted open wood cabinets provide binder storage within easy reach from a seated position. Cabinets are available in two configurations: open front with enclosed back, for one-sided use, and open both front and back for shared use.

Cabinets mount on big table center beam or on Fence, with storage stanchion supports, specified separately.

Open front and back cabinets are available in 36", 48", 60" and 72" widths. A center panel parallel to the open front and back provides structural support, and serves to filter sightlines through the cabinet. Cabinets 36"W have a 6" wide center panel, cabinets 42" and wider have a 12" wide center panel. Support panel and all interior surfaces can be specified in a different laminate than exterior surfaces.

Enclosed back cabinets are available in 36" and 48" widths. Enclosed back cabinet has a full back, recessed ½" for optional fabric insert, specified separately.

Both sides of recessed back are considered interior surfaces, if specifying two-tone laminate finishes.

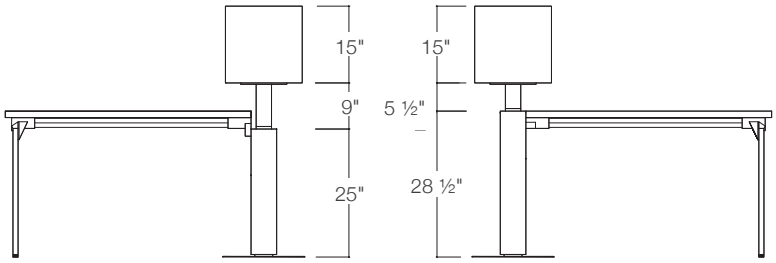
All stanchion mounted cabinets are 15"H x 15"D, with 13 ½" clear interior height for binder storage. Cabinet sides, top and bottom are ¾" thick, in laminate or veneer, or a combination of laminates.

Construction
Case is composed of ¾" thick wood panels, with discreet glue-and-dowel connections.

Specification Options
Specify laminate (L), "mixed" two-tone laminate (M) or veneer (V) case.

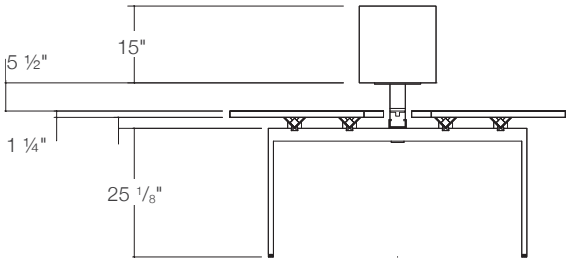
Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When the case exterior is laminate, case interior and inset back are available in any Knoll Core or Accent laminate. When an Accent laminate is specified, the edgeband will match the exterior core laminate finish.

Specify stanchions separately.

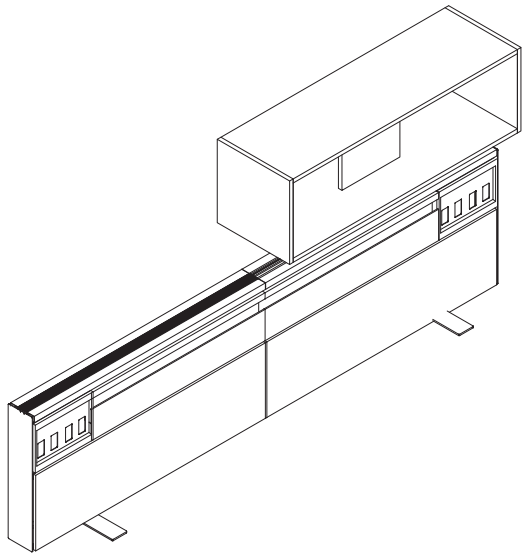


25"H Fence with Stanchion Mounted Open Wood Cabinet Elevation

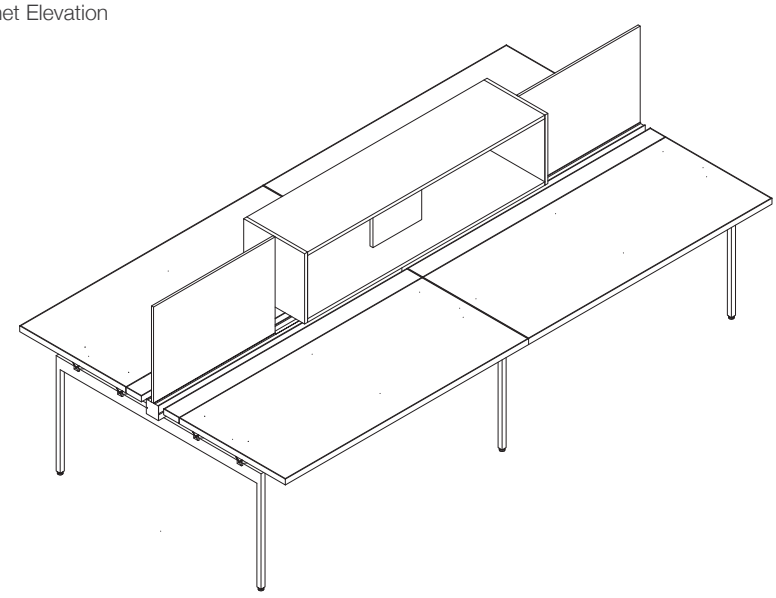
28 ½"H Fence with Stanchion Mounted Open Wood Cabinet Elevation



Big Table with Stanchion Mounted Open Wood Cabinet Elevation



25"H Fence with Stanchion Mounted Open Wood Cabinet



Big Table with Stanchion Mounted Open Wood Cabinet and Screens

Stanchion Mounted Wood Storage
For Big Table and Fence
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Stanchion Mounted Enclosed Wood Cabinets

Stanchion mounted enclosed wood cabinets provide binder storage within easy reach from a seated position. Cabinets are split with a center partition and a sliding door front on each side of the cabinet for shared use. Cabinets mount on big table center beam or on Fence, with storage stanchion supports, specified separately.

Enclosed wood cabinets are available in 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" widths. Each face of cabinet has a sliding door overlapping the recessed back of the cabinet facing the other side.

Cabinets can be specified with both openings on the left or both on the right side.

Cabinets can be specified in all laminate or veneer or mixed surface laminate: all "Interior" surfaces of laminate cabinet can be specified in a contrasting core or "pop" laminate. Partition and inset back are considered interior surfaces on both faces.

All stanchion mounted cabinets are 15"H x 15"D, with 13 ½" clear interior height for binder storage. Cabinet sides, top and bottom are ¾" thick, in laminate or veneer.

Construction

Case is composed of ¾" thick wood panels, with discreet glue-and-dowel connections.

Specification Options

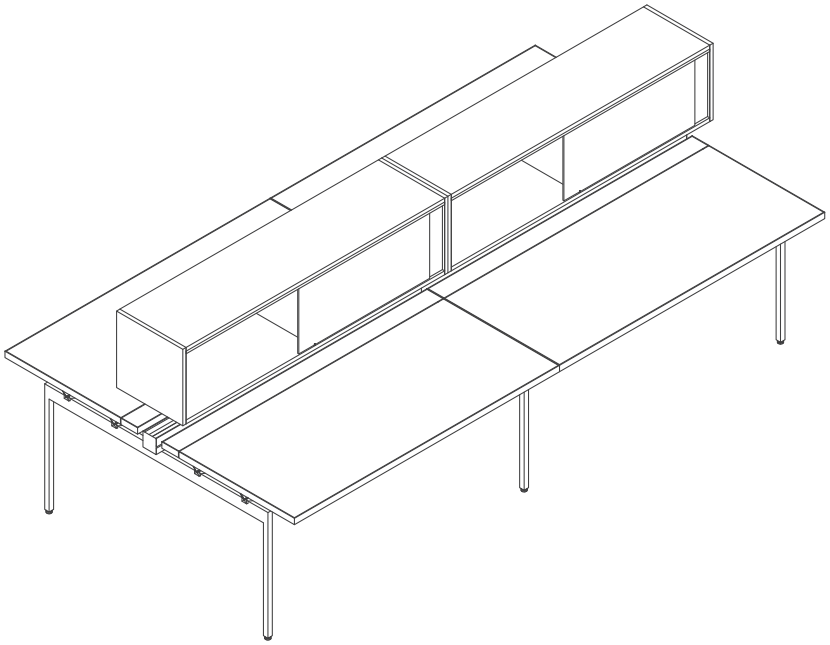
Specify laminate (L), "mixed" two-tone laminate (M) or veneer (V) case. Enclosed wood cabinets are non-locking.

Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When the case exterior is laminate, case interior and inset back are available in any Knoll Core or Accent laminate. When an Accent laminate is specified, the edgeband will match the exterior core laminate finish.

Door sets are specified separately to enable any combination of wood or laminate case and doors. Specify drawer front sets in any Knoll Core laminate (L) or veneer (V).

Pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue.

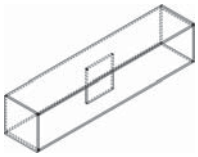
Specify stanchions separately.

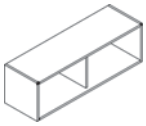


Big Table with Stanchion Mounted Shared Sliding Door Cabinets, Openings on Left

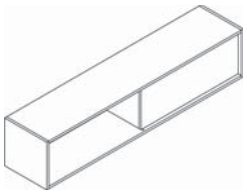
Stanchion Mounted Wood Storage
For Big Table and Fence
Open Cabinets

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	All Same Laminate (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Accent lam.) (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Stanchion Mounted Cabinet, Open Front and Back	36″	15″	15″	**YSUOS3615( )**	$973.	$1,071.	$1,410.	$1,410.	$1,622.	$2,109.
	42″	15″	15″	**YSUOS4215( )**	1,028.	1,130.	1,457.	1,457.	1,677.	2,179.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSUOS4815( )**	1,082.	1,190.	1,505.	1,505.	1,730.	2,249.
	60″	15″	15″	**YSUOS6015( )**	1,352.	1,487.	1,881.	1,881.	2,163.	2,487.
	72″	15″	15″	**YSUOS7215( )**	1,461.	1,607.	2,022.	2,022.	2,326.	3,023.
Stanchion Mounted Cabinet, Open Front and Enclosed Back	36″	15″	15″	**YSUES3615( )**	1,136.	1,250.	1,552.	1,552.	1,785.	2,319.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSUES4815( )**	1,298.	1,428.	1,787.	1,787.	2,055.	2,671.
Stanchion Mounted Shared Cabinet, Open Front and Enclosed Back Opening on Left	36″	15″	15″	**YSUSNDL3615( )**	1,298.	n/a	n/a	2,002.	2,303.	2,993.
	42″	15″	15″	**YSUSNDL4215( )**	1,325.	n/a	n/a	2,048.	2,354.	3,061.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSUSNDL4815( )**	1,352.	n/a	n/a	2,092.	2,406.	3,127.
	60″	15″	15″	**YSUSNDL6015( )**	1,406.	n/a	n/a	2,222.	2,555.	3,320.
	72″	15″	15″	**YSUSNDL7215( )**	1,514.	n/a	n/a	2,312.	2,659.	3,457.





(48" wide cabinet with septum shown)



Ordering Information

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Exterior Case Finish
3. Interior Case Finish (Laminate only)

Order Code

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

Example:	**YSUOS6015L, 118, 118**
YSUOS	Stanchion Mounted Cabinets
60	Width
15	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Included With

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

Specify stanchion brackets for attachment to big table and fence separately

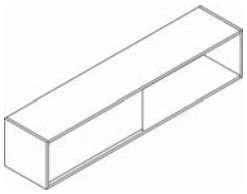
Options

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

Case Finish Options:
(L) = All the same or different laminates for the exterior and interior case
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior and interior case

Stanchion Mounted Wood Storage
For Big Table and Fence
Open Cabinets

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	All Same Laminate (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Accent lam.) (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Stanchion Mounted Shared Cabinet, Open Front and Enclosed Back Opening on Right	36″	15″	15″	**YSUSNDR3615( )**	$1,298.	n/a	n/a	$2,002.	$2,303.	$2,993.
	42″	15″	15″	**YSUSNDR4215( )**	1,325.	n/a	n/a	2,048.	2,354.	3,061.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSUSNDR4815( )**	1,352.	n/a	n/a	2,092.	2,406.	3,127.
	60″	15″	15″	**YSUSNDR6015( )**	1,406.	n/a	n/a	2,222.	2,555.	3,320.
	72″	15″	15″	**YSUSNDR7215( )**	1,514.	n/a	n/a	2,312.	2,659.	3,457.



Ordering Information

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Exterior Case Finish
3. Interior Case Finish (Laminate only)

Order Code

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

Example:	**YSUOS6015L, 118, 118**
YSUOS	Stanchion Mounted Cabinets
60	Width
15	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Included With

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

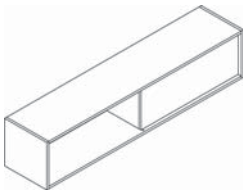
Specify stanchion brackets for attachment to big table and fence separately

Options

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

Case Finish Options:
(L) = All the same or different laminates for the exterior and interior case
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior and interior case

Stanchion Mounted Wood Storage
For Big Table and Fence
Shared Sliding Door Cabinets with Opening on Left

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	All Same Laminate (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Accent Lam.) (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Stanchion Mounted Shared Sliding Door Cabinet Case, Opening on Left 	36″	15″	15″	**YSUSDL3615( )**	$1,514.	$1,665.	$2,487.	$2,487.	$2,860.	$3,719.
	42″	15″	15″	**YSUSDL4215( )**	1,569.	1,725.	2,542.	2,542.	2,923.	3,799.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSUSDL4815( )**	1,622.	1,725.	2,596.	2,596.	2,985.	3,881.
	60″	15″	15″	**YSUSDL6015( )**	2,055.	2,261.	2,920.	2,920.	3,358.	4,364.
	72″	15″	15″	**YSUSDL7215( )**	2,163.	2,379.	3,136.	3,136.	3,607.	4,688.
Sliding Doors Kit for Stanchion Mounted Shared Sliding Door Cabinet Case, Opening on Left	36″	¾″	15″	**YSSDL3615( )**	595.	n/a	n/a	838.	964.	1,254.
	42″	¾″	15″	**YSSDL4215( )**	622.	n/a	n/a	865.	995.	1,294.
	48″	¾″	15″	**YSSDL4815( )**	649.	n/a	n/a	893.	1,026.	1,334.
	60″	¾″	15″	**YSSDL6015( )**	676.	n/a	n/a	946.	1,092.	1,422.
	72″	¾″	15″	**YSSDL7215( )**	730.	n/a	n/a	1,028.	1,179.	1,536.

Ordering Information

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Exterior Case Finish
3. Interior Case Finish (Laminate only)

Sliding Doors

1. Pattern Number
2. Door Finish
3. Pull Finish

Order Code

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

Example:	**YSUSDL6015L, 118, 118**
YSUSDL	Stanchion Mounted Cabinets
60	Width
15	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Sliding Doors

Example:	YSSDL6015L, 118
YSSD	Sliding Doors
L	Left
60	Width
15	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Included With

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets
Specify stanchion brackets for attachment to big table and fence separately

Sliding Doors
Hardware

Options

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

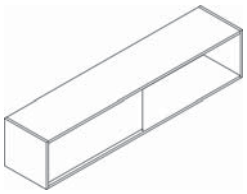
Case Finish Options:
(L) = All the same or different laminates for the exterior and interior case
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior and interior case

Sliding Doors

Door Finish Options:
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

Door pulls are available in Knoll core paints, Dark Red (130) and Slate Blue (131) paint finishes.

Stanchion Mounted Wood Storage
For Big Table and Fence
Shared Sliding Door Cabinets with Opening on Right

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	All Same Laminate (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Accent Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Accent Lam.) (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Stanchion Mounted Shared Sliding Door Cabinet Case Opening on Right 	36″	¾″	15″	**YSUSDR3615( )**	$1,514.	$1,665.	$2,487.	$2,487.	$2,860.	$3,719.
	42″	¾″	15″	**YSUSDR4215( )**	1,569.	1,725.	2,542.	2,542.	2,923.	3,799.
	48″	¾″	15″	**YSUSDR4815( )**	1,622.	1,725.	2,596.	2,596.	2,985.	3,881.
	60″	¾″	15″	**YSUSDR6015( )**	2,055.	2,261.	2,920.	2,920.	3,358.	4,364.
	72″	¾″	15″	**YSUSDR7215( )**	2,163.	2,379.	3,136.	3,136.	3,607.	4,688.
Sliding Doors Kit for Stanchion Mounted Shared Sliding Door Cabinet Case, Opening on Right	36″	15″	15″	**YSSDR3615( )**	595.	n/a	n/a	838.	964.	1,254.
	42″	15″	15″	**YSSDR4215( )**	622.	n/a	n/a	865.	995.	1,294.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSSDR4815( )**	649.	n/a	n/a	893.	1,026.	1,334.
	60″	15″	15″	**YSSDR6015( )**	676.	n/a	n/a	946.	1,092.	1,422.
	72″	15″	15″	**YSSDR7215( )**	730.	n/a	n/a	1,028.	1,179.	1,536.

Ordering Information

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Exterior Case Finish
3. Interior Case Finish (Laminate only)

Sliding Doors

1. Pattern Number
2. Door Finish
3. Pull Type
4. Pull Finish

Order Code

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

Example:	**YSUSDR6015L, 118, 118**
YSUSDR	Stanchion Mounted Cabinets
60	Width
15	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Sliding Doors

Example:	YSSDR6015L, 118
YSSD	Sliding Doors
R	Right
60	Width
15	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Included With

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets
Specify stanchion brackets for attachment to big table and fence separately

Sliding Doors
Hardware

Options

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets

Case Finish Options:
(L) = All the same or different laminates for the exterior and interior case
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior and interior case

Sliding Doors

Door Finish Options:
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

Door pulls are available in Knoll core paints, Dark Red (130) and Slate Blue (131) paint finishes.

Stanchion Mounted Metal Storage
For Big Table and Fence
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Stanchion Mounted Metal Open Cabinets
Stanchion mounted metal open cabinets provide binder storage within easy reach from a seated position. Cabinets are open both front and back for shared use.

Cabinets mount on big table center beam or on Fence, with storage stanchion supports, specified separately.

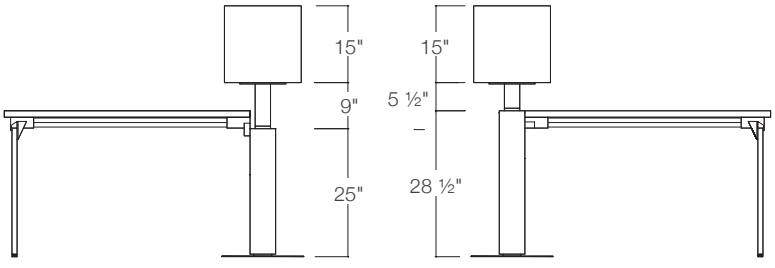
Open front and back cabinets are available in 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" widths. A center panel parallel to the open front and back provides structural support, and serves to filter sightlines through the cabinet. Cabinets 36"W have a 6" wide center panel, cabinets 48" and wider have a 12" wide center panel. Enclosed back cabinets are available in 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" widths. Enclosed back cabinet has a full back, recessed ½" for optional fabric insert, specified separately.

All stanchion mounted cabinets are 15"H x 15"D, with 13 ½" clear interior height for binder storage. Cabinet sides, top and bottom are painted steel finish.

Construction
Cabinet top and bottom are formed to ¾" thick, and sides are flat, heavy gauge steel.

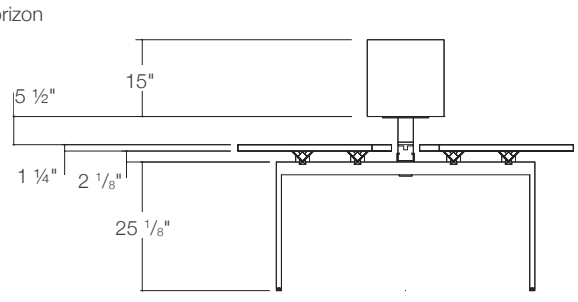
Specification Options
Specify case in any Knoll Core paint finish.

Specify stanchions separately.

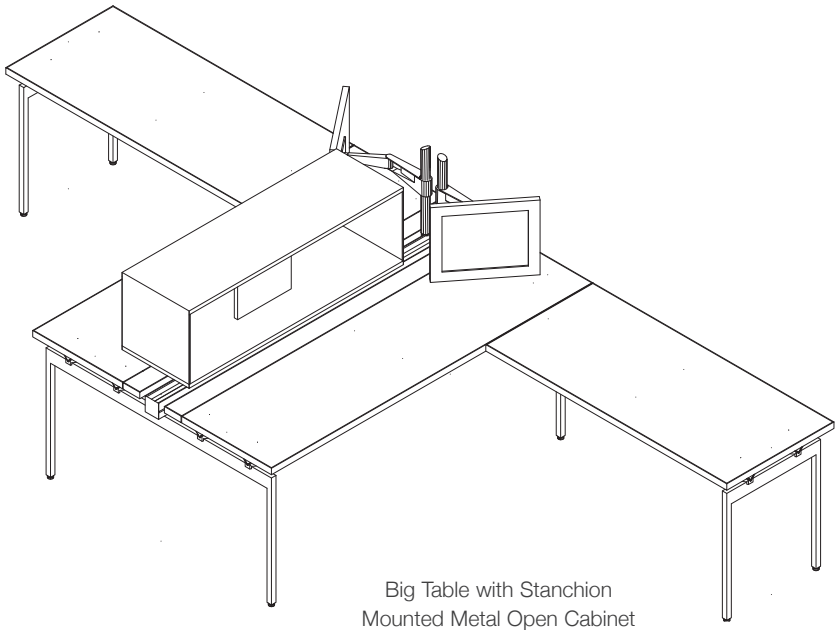


25"H Fence with Stanchion Mounted Metal Open Cabinet Elevation

28 ½"H Fence with Stanchion Mounted Metal Open Cabinet Elevation



Big Table with Stanchion Mounted Metal Open Cabinet Elevation



Big Table with Stanchion Mounted Metal Open Cabinet and Sapper Monitor Arms

Stanchion Mounted Metal Storage
For Big Table and Fence
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Stanchion Mounted Shared Metal Cabinets

Stanchion mounted shared metal cabinets provide binder storage within easy reach from a seated position. Cabinets are split with a center partition and available open or with a sliding door front on each face. Cabinets mount on big table center beam or on Fence, with a pair of storage stanchion supports, specified separately.

Shared cabinets are available in 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" widths. Each face of cabinet has a sliding door overlapping the recessed back of the cabinet facing the other side. Cabinets can be specified with both openings on the left or both on the right side.

Cabinets can be specified in all painted finish case and interior, with matching or contrasting doors finish.

All stanchion mounted cabinets are 15"H x 15"D, with 13 ½" clear interior height for binder storage.

Construction

Cabinet top and bottom are formed to ¾" thick, and sides are flat, heavy gauge steel.

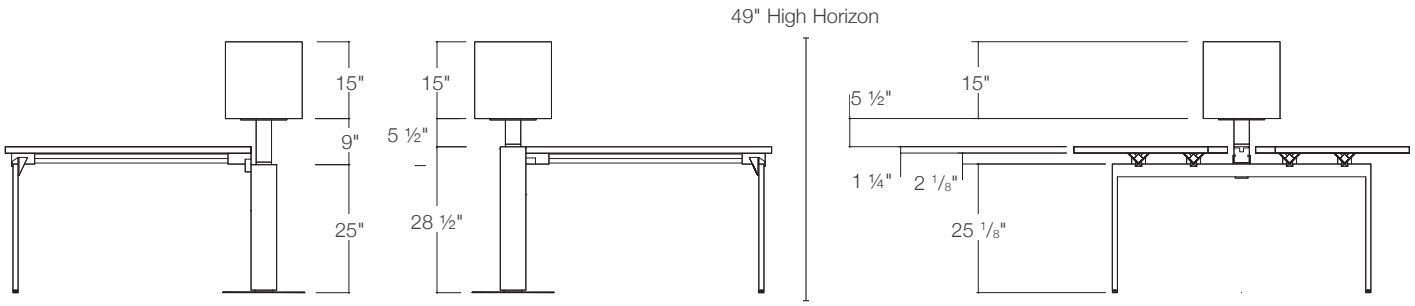
Specification Options

Specify locking (L) or non-locking (N).

When different paint finishes are being selected for the case, doors or pulls, add a (Y) suffix to the pattern number. If a single paint finish is being specified for all components add an (S).

Specify case, doors and pulls in any Knoll Core paint finish.

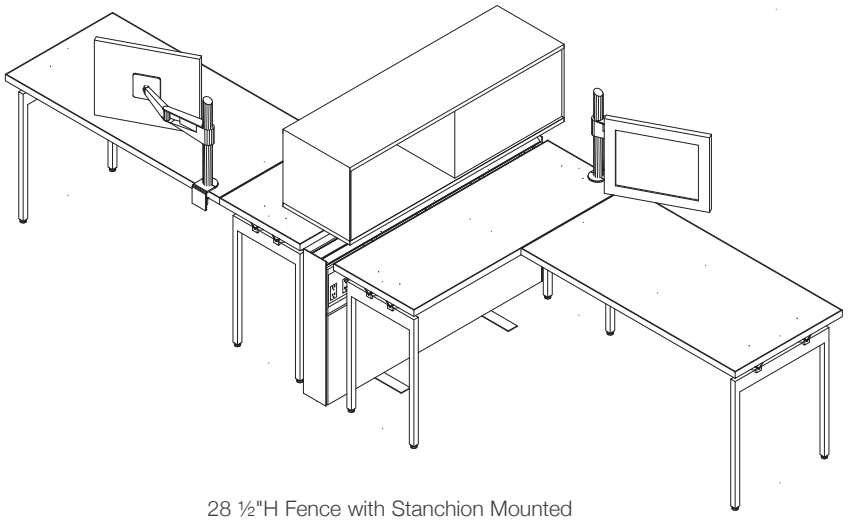
Specify stanchions separately.



25"H Fence with Stanchion Mounted Shared Metal Cabinet Elevation

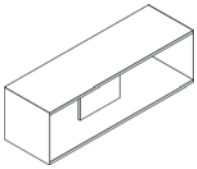
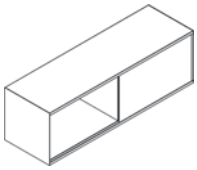
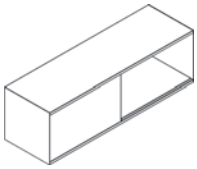
28 ½"H Fence with Stanchion Mounted Shared Metal Cabinet Elevation

Big Table with Stanchion Mounted Shared Metal Cabinet Elevation



28 ½"H Fence with Stanchion Mounted Shared Metal Cabinet and Antenna Desks

Stanchion Mounted Metal Storage
For Big Table and Fence
Open and Shared Cabinets

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list	P2	P3
Stanchion Mounted Cabinets, Open Front and Back 	36″	15″	15″	**YSMUOS36**	$684.	$750.	$783.
	42″	15″	15″	**YSMUOS42**	707.	774.	807.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSMUOS48**	732.	803.	839.
	60″	15″	15″	**YSMUOS60**	893.	979.	1,022.
	72″	15″	15″	**YSMUOS72**	952.	1,046.	1,092.
Stanchion Mounted Shared Cabinets, with Enclosed Back and Open Front, Opening on Left 	36″	15″	15″	**YSMUSOL36**	799.	879.	920.
	42″	15″	15″	**YSMUSOL42**	832.	915.	958.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSMUSOL48**	868.	954.	999.
	60″	15″	15″	**YSMUSOL60**	1,048.	1,153.	1,205.
	72″	15″	15″	**YSMUSOL72**	1,115.	1,226.	1,283.
Stanchion Mounted Shared Cabinets, with Enclosed Back and Open Front, Opening on Right 	36″	15″	15″	**YSMUSOR36**	799.	879.	920.
	42″	15″	15″	**YSMUSOR42**	832.	915.	958.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSMUSOR48**	868.	954.	999.
	60″	15″	15″	**YSMUSOR60**	1,048.	1,153.	1,205.
	72″	15″	15″	**YSMUSOR72**	1,115.	1,226.	1,283.

Ordering Information

Stanchion Mounted Open Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Case Paint Finish

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets with Sliding Doors

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Configuration
3. Case Paint Finish
4. Door Paint Finish
5. Pull Finish

Order Code

Stanchion Mounted Open Cabinets

Example:	YSMUOS48, 118T
YSMUOS	Stanchion Mounted Cabinets
48	Width
118T	Bright White Paint

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets with Sliding Doors

Example:	YSMUSDR48LY, 118T, 613, 118T
YSMUSDR	Stanchion Mounted Cabinets
48	Width
L	Lock
Y	Different Paint Finishes
118T	Bright White Paint
613	Silver Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Stanchion Mounted Open Cabinets

Stanchion Mounted Shared Cabinets with Sliding Doors
Sliding Doors with Pulls
Hardware

Specify stanchion brackets for attachment to big table and fence separately.

Options

Stanchion Mounted Open Cabinets

Stanchion Mounted Shared Cabinets with Sliding Doors

Lock Options:
To specify a stanchion mounted shared cabinet with sliding doors without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

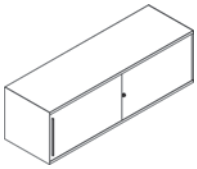
Paint Configuration Options:
(S) = Same paint finish on case and sliding door

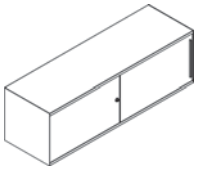
(Y) = Different paint finish on case and sliding door

Sliding Door Pull Finish Options:
Door pulls are available in Knoll core paints, Dark Red (130) and Slate Blue (131) paint finishes. Add $40 to the list price for painted door pulls.

Stanchion Mounted Metal Storage
For Big Table and Fence Open and Shared Cabinets

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list	P2	P3
Stanchion Mounted Shared Cabinets, with Sliding Doors, Opening On Left	36″	15″	15″	**YSMUSDL36L( )**	$998.	$1,092.	$1,140.
	42″	15″	15″	**YSMUSDL42L( )**	1,033.	1,132.	1,182.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSMUSDL48L( )**	1,068.	1,169.	1,221.
	60″	15″	15″	**YSMUSDL60L( )**	1,259.	1,380.	1,441.
	72″	15″	15″	**YSMUSDL72L( )**	1,356.	1,486.	1,552.
Stanchion Mounted Shared Cabinets, with Sliding Doors, Opening On Right	36″	15″	15″	**YSMUSDR36L( )**	998.	1,092.	1,140.
	42″	15″	15″	**YSMUSDR42L( )**	1,033.	1,132.	1,182.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSMUSDR48L( )**	1,068.	1,169.	1,221.
	60″	15″	15″	**YSMUSDR60L( )**	1,259.	1,380.	1,441.
	72″	15″	15″	**YSMUSDR72L( )**	1,356.	1,486.	1,552.





Ordering Information

Stanchion Mounted Open Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Case Paint Finish

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets with Sliding Doors

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Configuration
3. Case Paint Finish
4. Door Paint Finish
5. Pull Finish

Order Code

Stanchion Mounted Open Cabinets

Example:	YSMUOS48, 118T
YSMUOS	Stanchion Mounted Cabinets
48	Width
118T	Bright White Paint

Stanchion Mounted Cabinets with Sliding Doors

Example:	YSMUSDR48LY, 118T, 613, 118T
YSMUSDR	Stanchion Mounted Cabinets
48	Width
L	Lock
Y	Different Paint Finishes
118T	Bright White Paint
613	Silver Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Stanchion Mounted Open Cabinets

Stanchion Mounted Shared Cabinets with Sliding Doors
Sliding Doors with Pulls
Hardware

Specify stanchion brackets for attachment to big table and fence separately.

Options

Stanchion Mounted Open Cabinets

Stanchion Mounted Shared Cabinets with Sliding Doors

Lock Options:
To specify a stanchion mounted shared cabinet with sliding doors without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Paint Configuration Options:
(S) = Same paint finish on case and sliding door

(Y) = Different paint finish on case and sliding door

Sliding Door Pull Finish Options:
Door pulls are available in Knoll core paints, Dark Red (130) and Slate Blue (131) paint finishes. Add $40 to the list price for painted door pulls.

Stanchion Mounted Platform
For Big Table and Fence
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

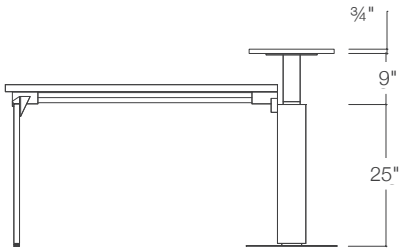
Stanchion Mounted Platforms
Platforms are a rectangular laminate or veneer surface that mounts on stanchions on the center beam of a big table or on the crown of either height Fence. Specify a pair of storage support stanchions separately.

Platforms are 15"D, and centered over the stanchions, in widths from 24"-72" in 6" increments.

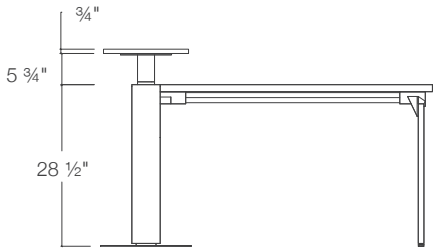
Construction
Platforms are ¾" thick particle MDF with high pressure laminate surface or veneer. Threaded inserts are positioned over stanchion locations.

Specification Options
Specify either a laminate (L) or veneer (V) surface. Surface finish is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer finish.

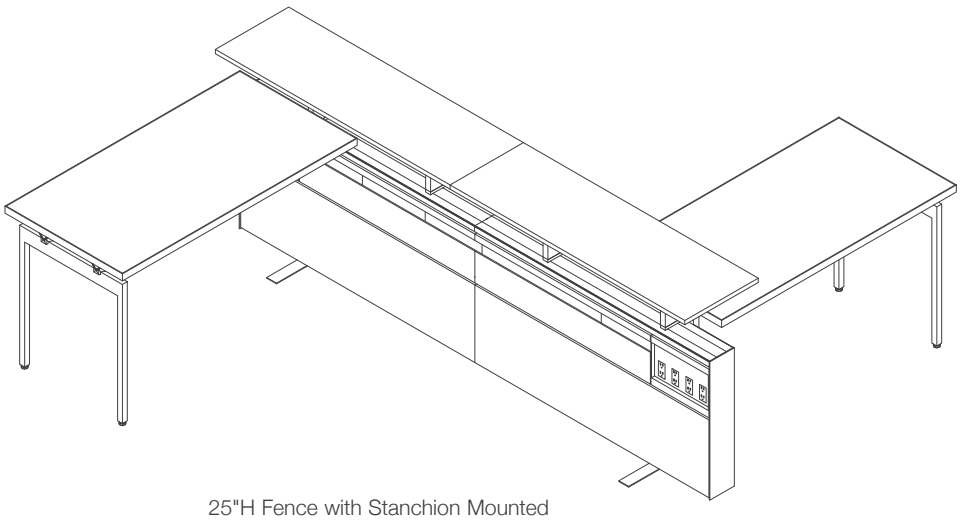
Specify stanchions separately.



25"H Fence with Stanchion Mounted Platform Elevation

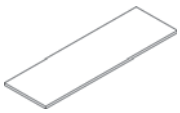


28 ½"H Fence with Stanchion Mounted Platform Elevation



25"H Fence with Stanchion Mounted Platforms and Antenna Desks

Stanchion Mounted Platform
For Big Table and Fence
15″ Deep

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Platform	24″	15″	¾″	**YSUOP24( )**	$151.	$362.	$417.	$563.
	30″	15″	¾″	**YSUOP30( )**	163.	377.	434.	586.
	36″	15″	¾″	**YSUOP36( )**	184.	387.	444.	601.
	48″	15″	¾″	**YSUOP48( )**	227.	405.	466.	629.
	60″	15″	¾″	**YSUOP60( )**	259.	445.	512.	692.
	72″	15″	¾″	**YSUOP72( )**	271.	465.	536.	722.

Ordering Information

Platform

1. Pattern Number
2. Suface Finish

Order Code

Platform

Example:	YSUOP48L, 118
YSUOP	Platform
48	Width
L	Laminate

Included With

Platform
Hardware

Specify stanchion brackets for attachment to big table and fence separately

Options

Platform

Surface Finish Options
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

Stanchion Supports
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

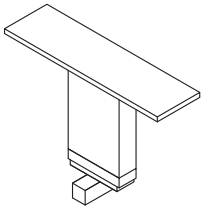
Supports for Stanchion Mounted Cabinets and Platforms
Storage support stanchions lift underside of platforms or stanchion mounted wood or metal storage cabinets to 34" above the floor. Top of open or enclosed storage cabinets on stanchions align with Antenna 49" horizon.

Supports are available in sets of two for platforms or storage units up to 60" wide. Specify set of three stanchions for cabinets wider than 60".

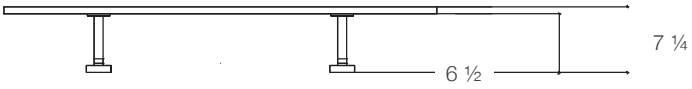
Select supports kit according to application on Big Table center beam, 25"H Fence, or 28"H Fence.

Construction
Stanchions are extruded aluminum, with cast adapters specific to center beam or Fence. Top plate connector to storage is steel.

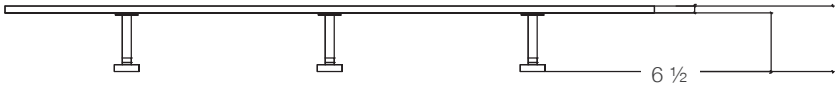
Specification Options
Stanchions are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue.



Stanchion



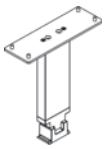
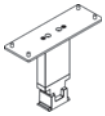
Platforms up to 60" wide require 2 stanchions



Platforms wider than 60" require 3 stanchions

Stanchion Planning Guidelines

Stanchion Supports
For Big Table and Fence

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
Stanchions for Big Table	(2) stanchions for cabinets/platforms up to 60″ wide	3″	1¼″	5″	**YSUS2BT**	$108.
	(3) stanchions for cabinets/platforms wider than 60″	3″	1¼″	5″	**YSUS3BT**	163.
Stanchions for 25″ High Fence 	(2) stanchions for cabinets/platforms up to 60″ wide	3″	1¼″	8″	**YSUS2F25**	119.
	(3) stanchions for cabinets/platforms wider than 60″	3″	1¼″	8″	**YSUS3F25**	179.
Stanchions for 28½″ High Fence 	(2) stanchions for cabinets/platforms up to 60″ wide	3″	1¼″	5″	**YSUS2F28**	108.
	(3) stanchions for cabinets/platforms wider than 60″	3″	1¼″	5″	**YSUS3F28**	163.

Ordering Information

Stanchions

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Finish

Order Code

Stanchions

Example:	YSUS2BT, 118T
YSUS	Stanchions
2	Quantity
BT	Big Table
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Stanchions
Hardware

Options

Stanchions

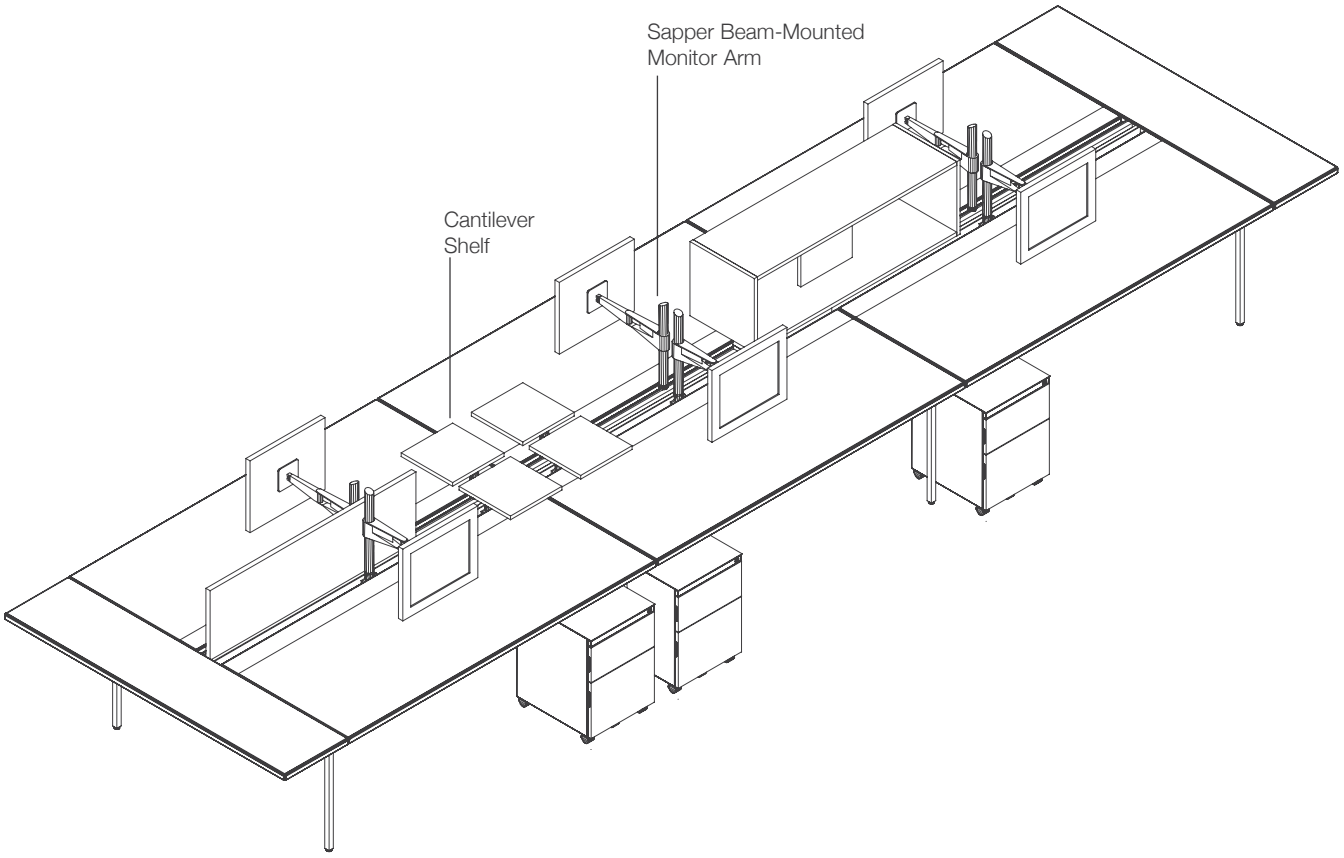
Cantilever Shelves
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Cantilever Shelves
Cantilever shelves provide additional level of work surface 6" above Big Table tops. Cantilever shelves are supported independently at any point on either side of Big Table center beam. Cantilever shelves are available in 12"D x 12" or 24" wide laminate or veneer surface ¾" thick. Maximum weight limit for a 12" x 12" shelf is 58 lbs and for a 12" x 24" shelf is 29 lbs.

Construction
Cantilever shelves are solid MDF with veneer or laminate surface

Specification Options
Specify either a laminate (L) or veneer (V) surface. Surface finish is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer finish.

Cantilever support bracket is available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue.



Big Table with Accessories

Cantilever Shelves
12″ and 24″ Wide

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Cantilever Shelf for Big Table, attaches to center beam	12″	12″	12″	**YSCS1212( )**	$271.	$379.	$433.	$584.
	24″	12″	12″	**YSCS2412( )**	292.	411.	508.	757.

Ordering Information

Cantilever Shelf

1. Pattern Number
2. Shelf Finish
3. Support/Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Cantilever Shelf

Example:	YSCS2412L, 118, 118T
YSCS	Cantilever Shelf
24	Width
12	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118T	Bright White Paint

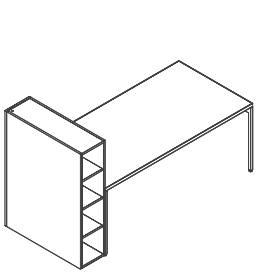
Included With

Cantilever Shelf
Support column
Hardware

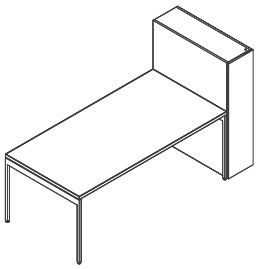
Options

Cantilever Shelf
Finish Options:
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

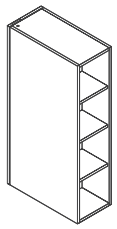
Personal Desk-End Cabinets with Open Front and Hinged Door Back



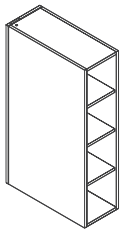
Desk with Personal Desk End Cabinet with Open Front and Hinged Door Back, Front



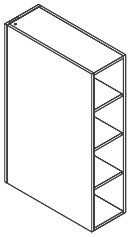
Desk with Personal Desk End Cabinet with Open Front and Hinged Door Back, Back



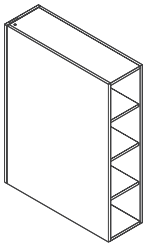
24" Deep



27" Deep

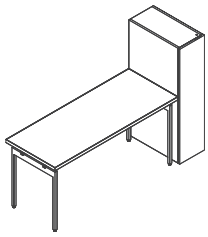


30" Deep

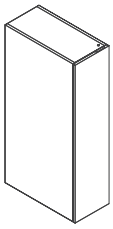


36" Deep

Personal Desk-End Cabinets with Hinged Door

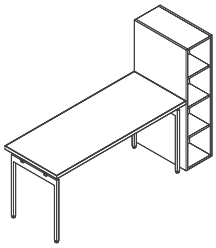


Desk with Personal Desk End Cabinet with Hinged Door

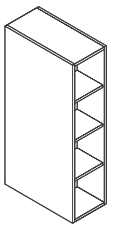


24" Deep

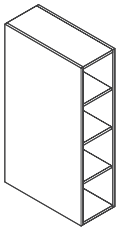
Shared Desk-End Cabinets with Open Front and Back



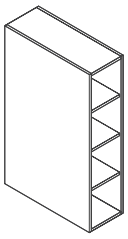
Desk with Shared Desk End Cabinet with Open Front and Back



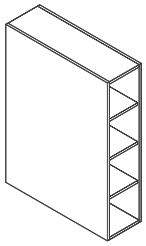
24" Deep



27" Deep

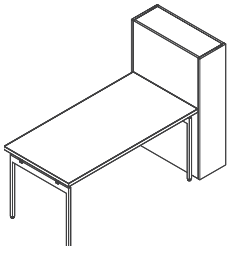


30" Deep

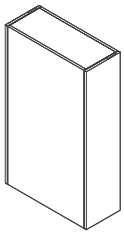


36" Deep

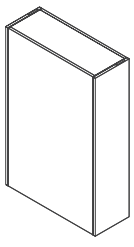
Shared Desk-End Cabinets with Hinged Door Front and Back



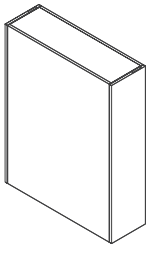
Desk with Shared Desk End Cabinet with Hinged Door Front and Back



27" Deep

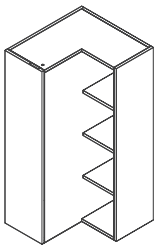


30" Deep

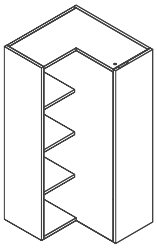


36" Deep

L Cabinets

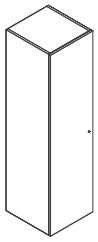


Door on Left



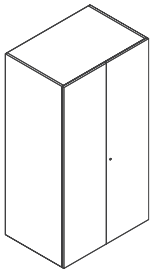
Door on Right

Wardrobe Cabinets



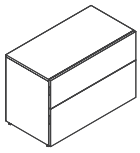
18" Wide
Hinged on Left

18" Wide
Hinged on Right

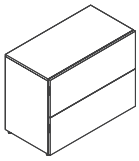


36" Wide
Double Doors

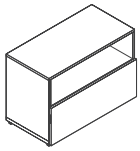
File Cabinets



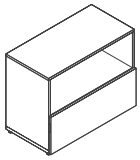
25" High



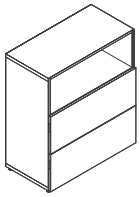
28" High



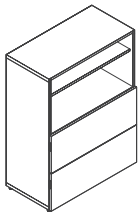
25" High



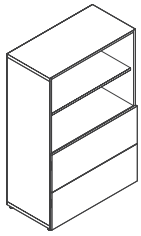
28" High



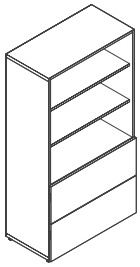
42" High



49" High

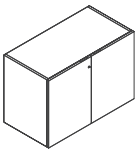


56" High

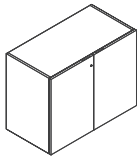


67" High

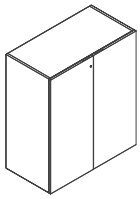
Enclosed Shelf Cabinets



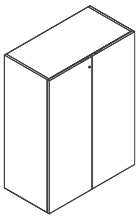
25" High



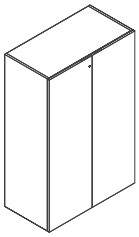
28" High



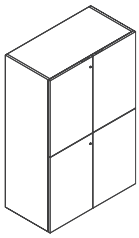
42" High



49" High

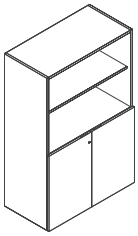


56" High

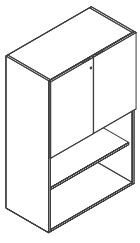


56" High

Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinets

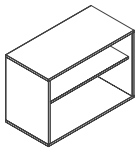


56" High

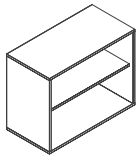


56" High

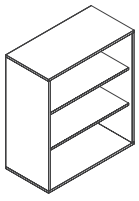
Open Shelf Cabinets



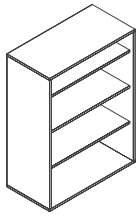
25" High



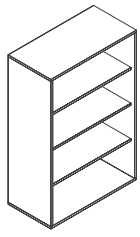
28" High



42" High



49" High



56" High

Floorstanding Personal Desk-End Cabinets
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Personal Desk-End Cabinets
Desk-end cabinets are space-efficient storage designed to provide enclosure at the end of a desk. Personal desk-end cabinets include brackets to secure side of cabinet to adjacent desk for stability.

Personal desk-end cabinets are 49"H, 12"W, and available in 24", 27", 30" and 36" depths.

Personal desk-end cabinets 27"-36"D include a partition dividing the depth of the cabinet, with three adjustable 12 ½"D shelves in front and a coat hook and door in back.

Personal desk-end cabinet 24"D includes a fixed, flush back, and three adjustable 12 ½"D shelves and door in front. Space in front of shelves is suitable for coat storage, with coathook specified separately.

Shared desk-end cabinets can be specified in any core laminate or veneer for case, shelves and door.

Enclosed desk-end cabinets can also be specified in laminate with contrasting laminate or veneer doors.

Construction
Desk-end cabinets are composed of ¾" MDF panels joined in discreet, glue-and-dowel construction.

Doors open 135 degrees for easy access.

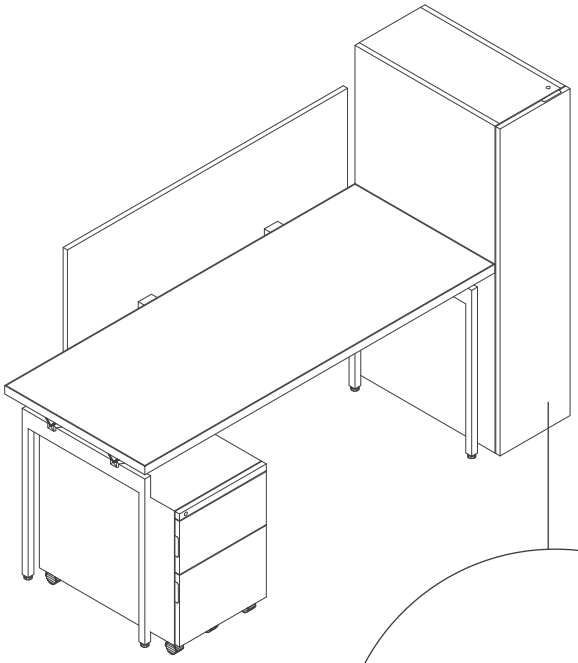
Desk-end cabinets include levelers with 1 ½" travel.

Specification Options
Specify laminate (L), "mixed" two-tone laminate or laminate case with veneer front (M) or veneer (V) case. Cabinets are available either locking (L) or non-locking (N).

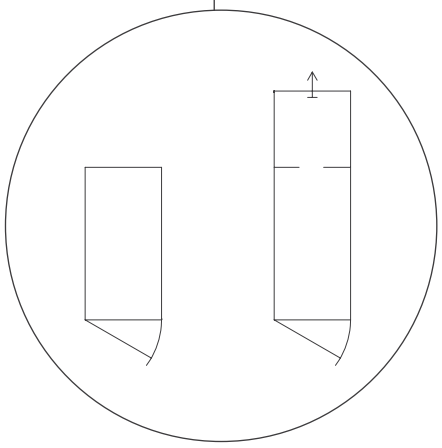
Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When case exterior is specified laminate, specify drawer front finish in any Knoll Core laminate (L) or veneer (V).

Specify pull type: Edge (E), Insert (I) or Loop (O). Edge pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red, Slate Blue or in Chrome (PD). Loop pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue. Insert pulls are available in Chrome (PD).

Brackets may be specified in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue.



Personal Desk End Cabinet
and Antenna Desk



Personal Desk End Cabinets

Floorstanding Personal Desk-End Cabinets
49″ High, Hinged on Left

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	All Same Laminate (L)	Laminate Case w/ V1 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V2 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V3 Fronts (M)	All V1 (V)	All V2 (V)
Personal Desk-End Cabinets, Open Front with Shelves and Hinged Door Back (Hinged on Left)	For 24″ Deep Desks	12″	24 7/8″	49″	**YSFCDL4924( )L**	$2,271.	$2,498.	$2,611.	$2,726.	$3,903.	$4,489.	$5,835.
	For 27″ Deep Desks	12″	27 7/8″	49″	**YSFCDL4927( )L**	2,326.	2,558.	2,674.	2,790.	3,997.	4,597.	5,975.
	For 30″ Deep Desks	12″	29 7/8″	49″	**YSFCDL4930( )L**	2,379.	2,618.	2,736.	2,855.	4,091.	4,705.	6,116.
	For 36″ Deep Desks	12″	35 7/8″	49″	**YSFCDL4936( )L**	2,434.	2,676.	2,799.	2,920.	4,185.	4,813.	6,257.

Personal Desk-End Cabinets, with Hinged Door (Hinged on Left)	For 24″ Deep Desks	12″	24 7/8″	49″	**YSFCDEL4924( )L**	2,355.	2,591.	2,709.	2,827.	4,075.	4,686.	6,092.

Ordering Information

Personal Desk-End Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Case/Shelves Finish
3. Door Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish
6. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Personal Desk-End Cabinets

Example:	**YSFCDEL4924LL, 118, 118, E, 118T, 118T**
YSFCDE	Personal Desk-End Cabinets
L	Left Hinged Door
49	Height
24	Depth
L	Laminate
L	Lock
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Personal Desk-End Cabinets with Shelves and Door
Hardware
(3) Adjustable Shelves
Coat Hooks

Personal Desk-End Cabinets with Hinged Door
Hardware
(3) Adjustable Shelves

Options

Personal Desk-End Cabinets

Case Finish Options:
(L) = All the same laminate for the exterior case/shelves and door front
(M) = Laminate exterior case/shelves and veneer door front
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior case/shelves and door front

Lock Options:
To specify a personal desk-end cabinet without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Door Pull Options:
(E) = Edge Pull
(I) = Insert Pull
(O) = Loop Pull

See planning guide page for door pull finish options.

Floorstanding Personal Desk-End Cabinets
49″ High, Hinged on Right

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	All Same Laminate (L)	Laminate Case w/ V1 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V2 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V3 Fronts (M)	All V1 (V)	All V2 (V)	All V3 (V)
Personal Desk-End Cabinets, Open Front with Shelves and Hinged Door Back (Hinged on Right)	For 24″ D Desks	12″	24⅞″	49″	**YSFCDR4924( )L**	$2,271.	$2,498.	$2,611.	$2,726.	$3,903.	$4,489.	$5,835.
	For 27″ D Desks	12″	27⅞″	49″	**YSFCDR4927( )L**	2,326.	2,558.	2,674.	2,790.	3,997.	4,597.	5,976.
	For 30″ D Desks	12″	29⅞″	49″	**YSFCDR4930( )L**	2,379.	2,618.	2,736.	2,855.	4,091.	4,705.	6,116.
	For 36″ D Desks	12″	35⅞″	49″	**YSFCDR4936( )L**	2,434.	2,676.	2,799.	2,920.	4,088.	4,813.	6,257.
Personal Desk-End Cabinets, with Hinged Door (Hinged on Right)	For 24″ D Desks	12″	24⅞″	49″	**YSFCDER4924( )L**	2,355.	2,591.	2,709.	2,827.	4,075.	4,686.	6,092.

Ordering Information

Personal Desk-End Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Case/Shelves Finish
3. Door Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish
6. Bracket Paint Finish

Order Code

Personal Desk-End Cabinets

Example:	**YSFCDEL4924LL, 118, 118, E, 118T, 118T**
YSFCDE	Personal Desk-End Cabinets
L	Left Hinged Door
49	Height
24	Depth
L	Laminate
L	Lock
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Personal Desk-End Cabinets with Shelves and Door
Hardware
(3) Adjustable Shelves
Coat Hooks

Personal Desk-End Cabinets with Hinged Door
Hardware
(3) Adjustable Shelves

Options

Personal Desk-End Cabinets

Case Finish Options:
(L) = All the same laminate for the exterior case/shelves and door front
(M) = Laminate exterior case/shelves and veneer door front
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior case/shelves and door front

Lock Options:
To specify a personal desk-end cabinet without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Door Pull Options:
(E) = Edge Pull
(I) = Insert Pull
(O) = Loop Pull

See planning guide page for door pull finish options.

Floorstanding Shared Desk-End Cabinets
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Shared Desk-End Cabinets
Desk-end cabinets are space-efficient storage designed to provide enclosure at the end of a desk. Shared desk-end cabinets include brackets to secure side of cabinet to adjacent desk for stability.

Shared desk-end cabinets include a center partition dividing the depth of the cabinet, with openings in the front and back.

Open shared end cabinet includes three adjustable shelves on each side of the partition.

Open shared desk-end cabinets are 49"H, 12"W, and available in 24", 27", 30" and 36" depths.

Enclosed shared desk-end cabinets provide shared coat storage, and include a hinged door and a coat hook on each side. Specify shelves for one or both sides separately.

Adjustable shelf sets are available in sets of three, corresponding to the depth of the cabinet.

Enclosed shared desk-end cabinets are 49"H, 12"W, and available in 27", 30" and 36" depths.

Shared desk-end cabinets can be specified in any core laminate or veneer for case, shelves and door.

Enclosed desk-end cabinets can also be specified in laminate with contrasting laminate or veneer doors.

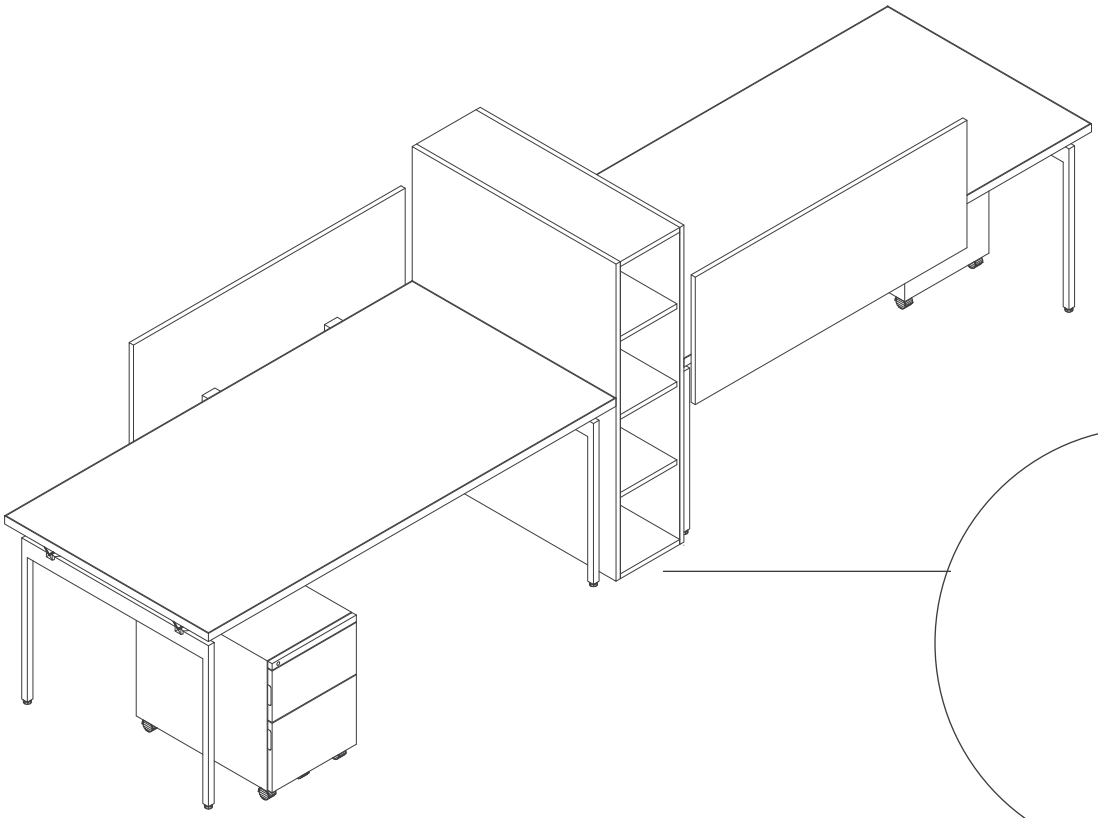
Construction
Desk-end cabinets are composed of ¾" MDF panels joined in discreet, glue-and-dowel construction.

Specification Options
Specify laminate (L), "mixed" two-tone laminate or laminate case with veneer front (M) or veneer (V) case. Cabinets are available either locking (L) or non-locking (N).

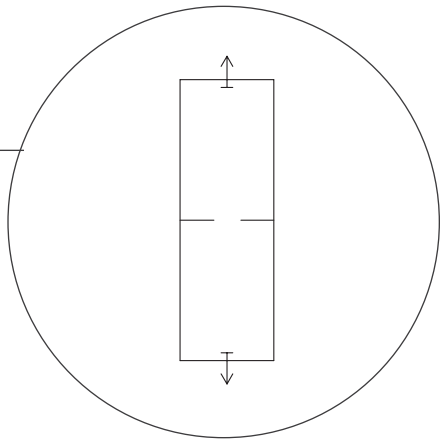
Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When case exterior is specified laminate, specify drawer front finish in any Knoll Core laminate (L) or veneer (V).

Specify pull type: Edge (E), Insert (I) or Loop (O). Edge pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red, Slate Blue or in Chrome (PD). Loop pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue. Insert pulls are available in Chrome (PD).

Brackets may be specified in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue.



Shared Open Desk End Cabinet
with Antenna Desks



Shared Desk End Cabinet

Floorstanding Shared Desk-End Cabinets
49″ High

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	All Same Laminate (L)	Laminate Case w/ V1 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V2 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V3 Fronts (M)	All V1 (V)	All V2 (V)	All V3 (V)
Shared Desk-End Cabinets, Open Front and Back with Shelves	For 24″ Deep Desks	12″	24″	49″	**YSFCDO4924( )L**	$2,001.	n/a	n/a	n/a	$3,291.	$3,785.	$4,921.
	For 27″ Deep Desks	12″	27″	49″	**YSFCDO4927( )L**	2,055.	n/a	n/a	n/a	3,385.	3,893.	5,061.
	For 30″ Deep Desks	12″	30″	49″	**YSFCDO4930( )L**	2,109.	n/a	n/a	n/a	3,480.	4,002.	5,202.
	For 36″ Deep Desks	12″	36″	49″	**YSFCDO4936( )L**	2,163.	n/a	n/a	n/a	3,573.	4,110.	5,342.
Shared Desk-End Cabinets, Enclosed Hinged Door Front and Back	For 27″ Deep Desks	12″	28⅞″	49″	**YSFCDE4927( )L**	2,340.	2,574.	2,691.	2,809.	3,861.	4,440.	5,773.
	For 30″ Deep Desks	12″	31⅞″	49″	**YSFCDE4930( )L**	2,373.	2,609.	2,729.	2,848.	3,915.	4,502.	5,853.
	For 36″ Deep Desks	12″	37⅞″	49″	**YSFCDE4936( )L**	2,454.	2,700.	2,821.	2,945.	4,048.	4,656.	6,053.

Ordering Information

Shared Desk-End Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Case/Shelves Finish
3. Door Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish
6. Bracket Paint FInish

Order Code

Shared Desk-End Cabinets

Example:	**YSFCDE4930LL, 118, 118, E, 118T, 118T**
YSFCDE	Shared Desk-End Cabinets
49	Height
30	Depth
L	Laminate
L	Lock
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Paint
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Shared Desk-End Cabinets, Open Front and Back
Hardware
(6) Adjustable Shelves

Shared Desk-End Cabinets, Enclosed Hinged Door Front and Back
Hardware
(2) Coat Hooks
Shelves for one or both sides are specified separately

Shelves
(3) Shelves
Hardware

Options

Shared Desk-End Cabinets

Case/Shelf Finish Options:
(L) = All the same laminate for the exterior case/shelves and door front
(M) = Laminate exterior case/shelves and veneer door front
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior case/shelves and door front

Lock Options:
To specify a shared desk-end cabinet without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Door Pull Options:
(E) = Edge Pull
(I) = Insert Pull
(O) = Loop Pull

See planning guide page for door pull finish options.

Floorstanding Desk-End Cabinet Accessories
Adjustable Shelf Set and Coat Hook

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list	All Same Laminate (L)	Laminate Case w/ V1 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V2 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V3 Fronts (M)	All V1 (V)	All V2 (V)	A
Adjustable Shelf Set for Shared Desk-End Cabinets, Enclosed Hinged Door Front and Back	For 27″ Deep Desks	10″	12½″	¾″	**YSFCDASK27( )**	n/a	$441.	n/a	n/a	n/a	$857.	$985.	$1,281.
	For 30″ Deep Desks	10″	13″	¾″	**YSFCDASK30( )**	n/a	444.	n/a	n/a	n/a	862.	990.	1,288.
	For 36″ Deep Desks	10″	16″	¾″	**YSFCDASK36( )**	n/a	454.	n/a	n/a	n/a	878.	1,010.	1,313.
Coat hook					**YSCH**	21.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Ordering Information

Shelves

1. Pattern Number
2. Surface Finish

Coat Hook

1. Pattern Number

Order Code

Shelves

Example:	**YSFCDASK30L, 118**
YSFCDASK	Shelves
30	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Coat Hook

Example:	**YSCH**
YSCH	Coat Hook

Included With

Shelves
(3) Shelves
Hardware

Coat Hook
Hardware

Options

Shelves

Coat Hook

Floorstanding L and Wardrobe Cabinets
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Floorstanding L cabinets
L cabinets are unique L-shape storage designed to provide definition and privacy for the individual workspace. L cabinets are freestanding.

L cabinets are 49"H, 24"W x 24"D, overall with a 12" wide, 12"D surround for shelves opening to the inside of the L, and a 12"W, 24"D coat storage area with a coat bar and door.

L cabinets can be specified in any core laminate or veneer for case, shelves and door.

L cabinets can also be specified in laminate with contrasting laminate or veneer doors.

Cabinets with wardrobe and door hinge on left are considered left handed; those with wardrobe and door hinge on right are considered right handed.

Wardrobes
Wardrobes are available for personal coat storage within a workspace. Single door 18" wide wardrobes come with a coat hook and 36" wide double door units come with a coat rod. Wardrobes are 19" deep and 67" high. Wardrobes can be specified in any core laminate or veneer for case, shelves and door. Wardrobes can also be specified in laminate with contrasting laminate or veneer doors. 36" wide wardrobes open using a touch latch.

Construction
Floorstanding L cabinets and wardrobes cabinets are composed of ¾" MDF panels joined in discreet, glue-and-dowel construction.

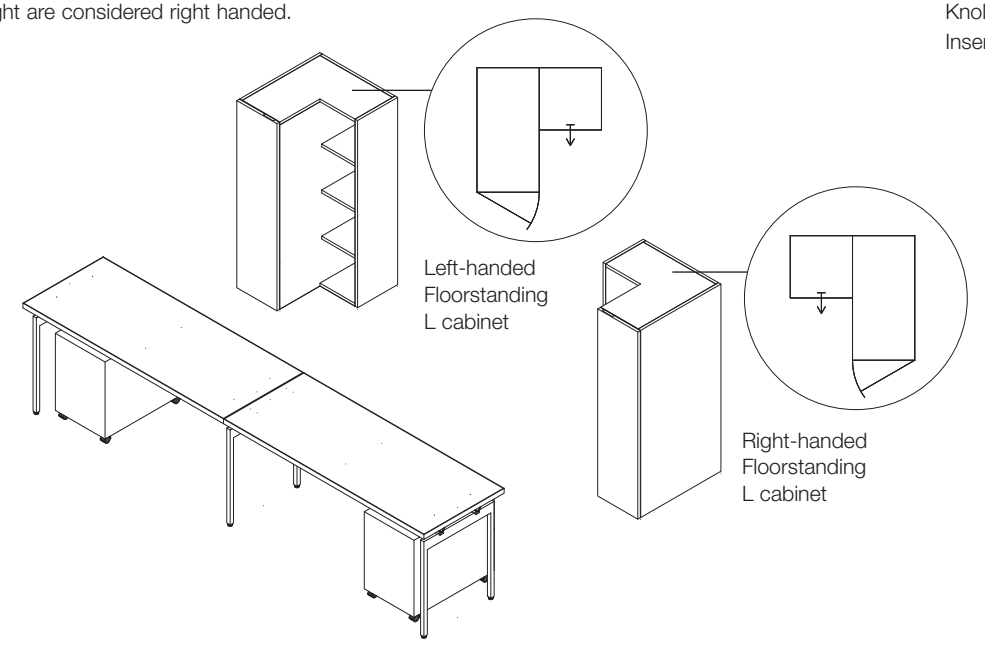
Doors open 135 degrees for easy access.

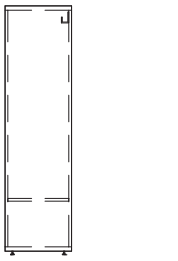
Cabinets include levelers with 1 ½" travel.

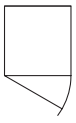
Specification Options
Specify laminate (L), “mixed” two-tone laminate or laminate case with veneer front (M) or veneer (V) case. Cabinets are available either locking (L) or non-locking (N).

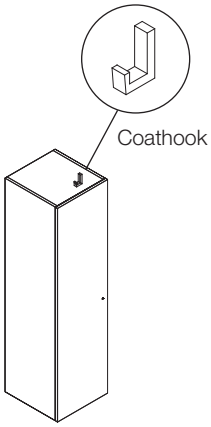
Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When case exterior is specified laminate, specify drawer front finish in any Knoll Core laminate (L) or veneer (V).

Specify pull type: Edge (E), Insert (I) or Loop (O). Edge pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red, Slate Blue or in Chrome (PD). Loop pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue. Insert pulls are available in Chrome (PD).

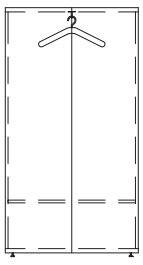


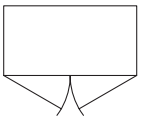

18" Wide Wardrobe Elevation

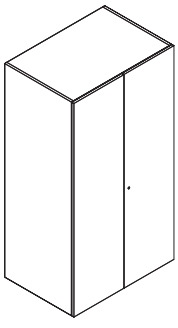

Plan View of 18" Wide Wardrobe, Hinged on Left



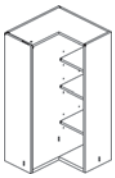
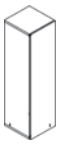
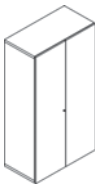
18" Wide Wardrobe


36" Wide Wardrobe Elevation


Plan View of 36" Wide Wardrobe


36" Wide Wardrobe

Floorstanding L and Wardrobe Cabinets
49″ and 67″ High

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	All Same Laminate (L)	Laminate Case w/ V1 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V2 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V3 Fronts (M)	All V1 (V)	All V2 (V)	All V3 (V)
L Cabinet	Door on Left	12″	23¾″	49″	**YSFCWL4924( )L**	$2,975.	$3,272.	$3,421.	$3,569.	$5,272.	$6,063.	$7,882.
	Door on Right	12″	23¾″	49″	**YSFCWR4924( )L**	2,975.	3,272.	3,421.	3,569.	5,272.	6,063.	7,882.
(Left Shown)												
18″ Wide Wardrobe	Hinged on Left	18″	18⅞″	67″	**YSFCWL6718( )L**	2,109.	2,319.	2,426.	2,531.	3,385.	3,893.	5,061.
	Hinged on Right	18″	18⅞″	67″	**YSFCWR6718( )L**	2,109.	2,319.	2,426.	2,531.	3,385.	3,893.	5,061.
36″ Wide Wardrobe	Double Doors	36″	18⅞″	67″	**YSFCWD6736( )L**	2,704.	2,975.	3,109.	3,245.	4,514.	5,191.	6,748.
												

Ordering Information

L Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Case/Shelves Finish
3. Door Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish

Wardrobes

1. Pattern Number
2. Case Finish
3. Door Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish

Order Code

L Cabinets

Example:	YSFCWL4924LL, 118, 118, E, 118T
YSFCW	L Cabinets
L	Door on Left
49	Height
24	Depth
L	Laminate
L	Lock
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

L Cabinets
Coat bar

18″ Wide Wardrobes
Coat Hook

36″ Wide Wardrobes
Coat Rod

Options

L Cabinets and Wardrobes

Finish Options:
(L) = All the same laminate for the exterior case/shelves and door front
(M) = Laminate exterior case/shelves and veneer door front
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior case/shelves and door front

Lock Options:
To specify an L cabinet without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Door Pull Options:
(E) = Edge Pull
(I) = Insert Pull
(O) = Loop Pull

See planning guide page for door pull finish options.

Floorstanding File Cabinets
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

File cabinets provide filing space for individual or group workspaces. Finished on all sides, file cabinets are freestanding and are applicable in private offices, as credenza storage or along a storage wall.

File cabinets are 36" wide, 19" deep and available in six horizons to align with other floorstanding cabinets and critical Antenna heights:

- 25"H cabinet, with 6"H shelf or personal drawer over one file, aligns with Antenna desk legs and can support one end of an Antenna desk.
- 28"H cabinet, with 12"H shelf or file drawer over one file drawer, aligns with Antenna desk height.
- 42"H cabinet, with 12"H shelf over two files, aligns with Antenna screens to 42"H horizon.
- 49"H cabinet, with 6" and 12"H shelves over two files, aligns with screens to 49"H horizon.
- 56"H cabinet, with two 12"H shelves over two files.
- 67"H cabinet, with one 11 1/2"H and two 12"H shelves, which can align with an open or enclosed cabinet, wall mounted 24" above desk height.

Desk support adapters must be specified separately for desk support applications. Counterweight/ballast kits should be specified for file cabinets in applications that are not connected to a desk or other storage cabinets.

The upper shelf in 49" and 56"H cabinets and the two upper shelves in 67"H cabinets can be adjusted in height. File drawers are sized for side-to-side, suspended letter-depth or legal-depth file folders.

Construction

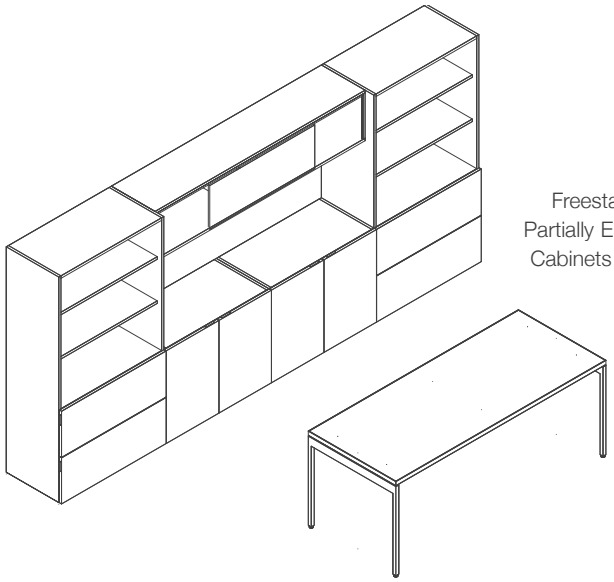
Floorstanding cabinets are composed of ¾" MDF panels joined in discreet, glue-and-dowel construction, with a 1-1/4"H base for stability.

Floorstanding cabinets include levelers with 1-1/2" travel.

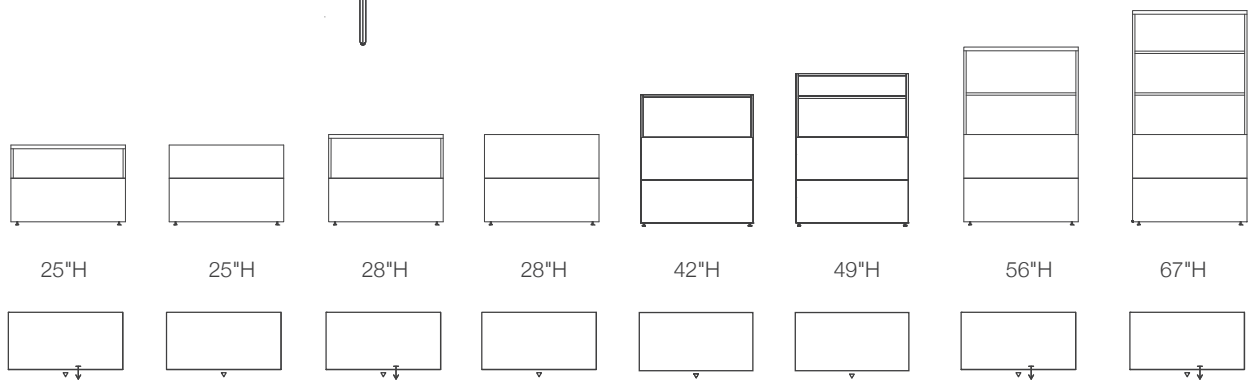
Drawer bodies are black painted steel construction, 33"W x 16"D, with full extension, ball bearing drawer slides. Each drawer also includes a side-toside letter filing support, 33"W, and two front-to-back supports for letteror legal-width suspended filing.

Specification Options

Specify laminate (L), "mixed" twotone laminate or laminate case with veneer front (M) or veneer (V) case. File cabinets are always locking. Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When case exterior is specified in laminate, specify drawer front finish in any Knoll Core laminate (L) or veneer (V). Specify pull type: Edge (E), Insert (I) or Loop (O). Edge pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red, Slate Blue or in Chrome (PD). Loop pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue. Insert pulls are available in Chrome (PD).

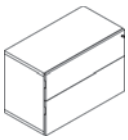
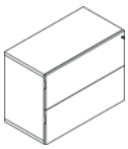


Freestanding Private Office with Partially Enclosed Cabinets, Enclosed Cabinets and Wall Mounted Cabinet



File Cabinet Heights

Floorstanding File Cabinets
25″, 28″, 42″, 49″, 56″ and 67″ High

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list	All Same Laminate (L)	Laminate Case w/ V1 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V2 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V3 Fronts (M)	All V1 (V)	All V2 (V)	All V3 (V)
Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinets with Open Shelves Above and Drawers Below (56″ high shown)	36″	18⅞″	42″	**YSFCOFF4236( )L**	n/a	$2,975.	$3,272.	$3,421.	$3,569.	$4,421.	$5,083.	$6,608.
	36″	18⅞″	49″	**YSFCOFF4936( )L**	n/a	3,136.	3,450.	3,607.	3,763.	4,702.	5,408.	7,030.
	36″	18⅞″	56″	**YSFCOFF5636( )L**	n/a	3,299.	3,629.	3,794.	3,959.	4,984.	5,732.	7,452.
	36″	18⅞″	67″	**YSFCOFF6736( )L**	n/a	3,461.	3,807.	3,980.	4,153.	5,267.	6,056.	7,873.
Enclosed Box/File Cabinet	36″	18⅞″	25″	**YSFCBF2536( )L**	n/a	2,434.	2,676.	2,799.	2,920.	3,573.	4,110.	5,342.
												
Enclosed File/File Cabinet	36″	18⅞″	28″	**YSFCFF2836( )L**	n/a	2,487.	2,736.	2,860.	2,985.	3,668.	4,218.	5,483.
												
Partially Enclosed File Cabinet (25″ high shown)	36″	18⅞″	25″	**YSFCOF2536( )L**	n/a	2,271.	2,498.	2,611.	2,726.	3,291.	3,785.	4,921.
	36″	18⅞″	28″	**YSFCOF2836( )L**	n/a	2,326.	2,558.	2,674.	2,790.	3,385.	3,893.	5,061.

Ordering Information

Floorstanding File Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Case Finish
3. Door Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish

Order Code

Floorstanding File Cabinets

Example:	YSFCFF2836LL, 118, 118, E, 118T
YSFCFF	Enclosed File Cabinets
28	Height
36	Width
L	Laminate
L	Lock
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Floorstanding File Cabinets

Levelling glides
File bars

Options

Floorstanding File Cabinets

Finish Options:
(L) = All the same laminate for the exterior case/shelves and door front
(M) = Laminate exterior case/shelves and veneer door front
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior case/shelves and door front

Lock Options:
To specify an enclosed shelf cabinet without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Door Pull Options:
(E) = Edge Pull
(I) = Insert Pull
(O) = Loop Pull

See planning guide page for door pull finish options.

Floorstanding File Cabinets
25″, 28″, 42″, 49″, 56″ and 67″ High

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list	All Same Laminate (L)	Laminate Case w/ V1 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V2 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V3 Fronts (M)	All V1 (V)	All V2 (V)	All V3 (V)
File Cabinet Ballast/Counterweight				**YSFWB36**	$363.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Ordering Information

Floorstanding File Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Case Finish
3. Door Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish

Order Code

Floorstanding File Cabinets

Example:	YSFCFF2836LL, 118, 118, E, 118T
YSFCFF	Enclosed File Cabinets
28	Height
36	Width
L	Laminate
L	Lock
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Floorstanding File Cabinets
Levelling glides
File bars

Options

Floorstanding File Cabinets

Finish Options:
(L) = All the same laminate for the exterior case/shelves and door front
(M) = Laminate exterior case/shelves and veneer door front
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior case/shelves and door front

Lock Options:
To specify an enclosed shelf cabinet without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Door Pull Options:
(E) = Edge Pull
(I) = Insert Pull
(O) = Loop Pull

See planning guide page for door pull finish options.

Floorstanding Enclosed Shelf Cabinets
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Enclosed Shelf Cabinets
Floorstanding shelf cabinets are designed to provide space definition and privacy for group workspaces. Shelf cabinets are finished on all sides.

Shelf cabinets are freestanding and applicable in private offices as credenza or storage wall.

Each shelf cabinet is 36" wide and 18" deep overall , and available in 25", 28", 42", 49" and 56" horizons.

All cabinets have two full-height doors. 56"H floorstanding cabinet units are also available with four doors, split at the center to align with adjacent 28"H cabinets or desk height.

25" and 28" high cabinets are also available with a partially open back for wire management access through the back of the cabinet.

A 6" opening starts 12" above the ground providing access above and below the shelf.

Construction
Floorstanding cabinets are composed of ¾" MDF panels joined in discreet, glue-and-dowel construction, with a 1 ¼"H base for stability.

Hinged doors open 135 degrees for easy access.

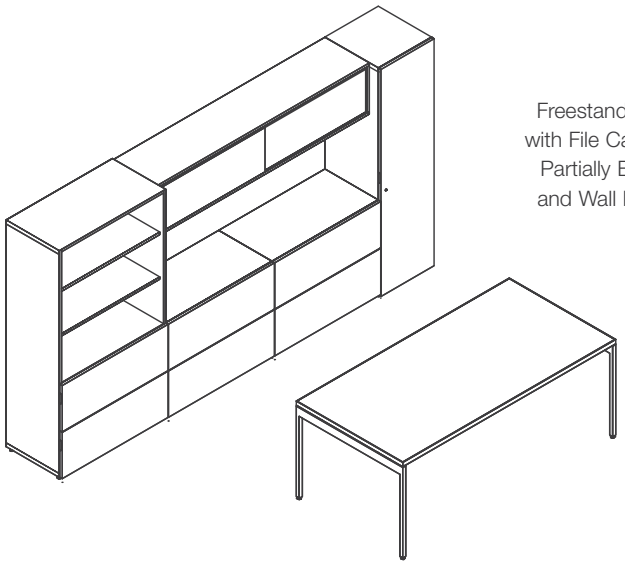
Floorstanding cabinets include levelers with 1 ½" travel.

Specification Options
Shelf cabinets can be specified in any core laminate or veneer for case, shelves and doors. Shelf cabinets can also be specified in laminate with contrasting laminate or veneer doors.

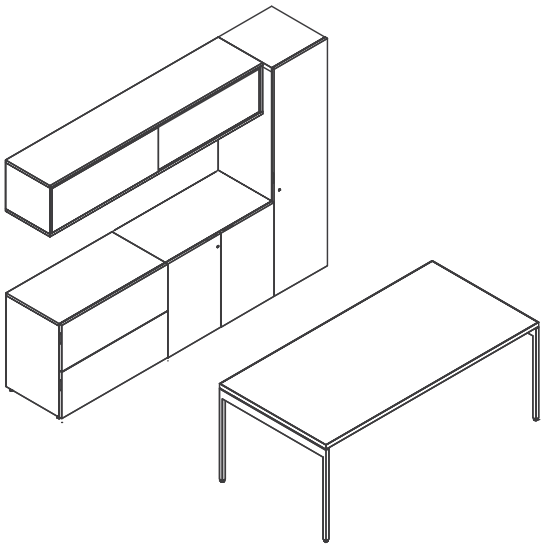
Specify laminate (L), “mixed” two-tone laminate or laminate case with veneer front (M) or veneer (V) case. Cabinets are available either locking (L) or non-locking (N).

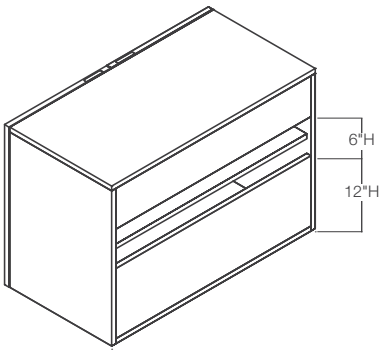
Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When case exterior is specified laminate, specify drawer front finish in any Knoll Core laminate (L) or veneer (V).

Specify pull type: Edge (E), Insert (I) or Loop (O). Edge pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red, Slate Blue or in Chrome (PD). Loop pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue. Insert pulls are available in Chrome (PD).

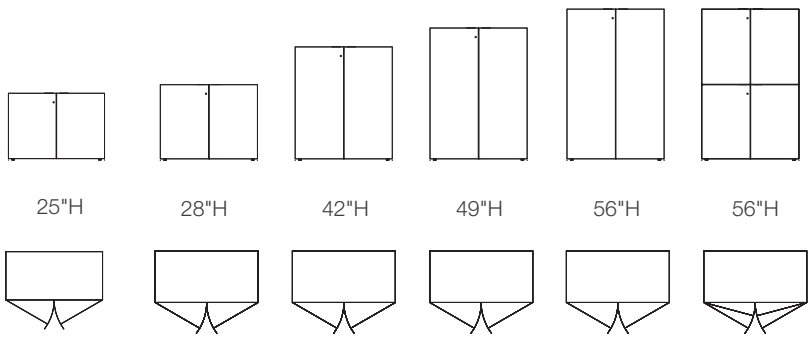


Freestanding Private Office with File Cabinets, Wardrobe, Partially Enclosed Cabinet and Wall Mounted Cabinet



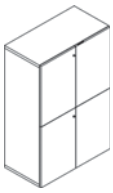
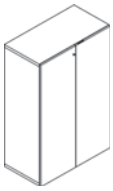
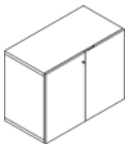


25" High Enclosed Shelf Cabinet with Hinged Doors, Partially Open Back



Enclosed Shelf and File Cabinet Heights

Floorstanding Enclosed Shelf Cabinets
25″, 28″, 42″, 49″ and 56″ High

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	list	All Same Laminate (L)	Laminate Case w/ V1 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V2 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V3 Fronts (M)	All V1 (V)	All V2 (V)	All V3 (V)
Enclosed Shelf Cabinet with Four Doors	36″	18⅞″	56″	**YSFC4D5636( )L**	n/a	$3,245.	$3,569.	$3,732.	$3,893.	$5,736.	$6,597.	$8,576.
												
Enclosed Shelf Cabinets with Two Doors (56″ high shown)	36″	18⅞″	25″	**YSFC2D2536( )L**	n/a	1,947.	2,141.	2,239.	2,336.	3,480.	4,002.	5,202.
	36″	18⅞″	28″	**YSFC2D2836( )L**	n/a	2,001.	2,201.	2,302.	2,401.	3,573.	4,110.	5,342.
	36″	18⅞″	42″	**YSFC2D4236( )L**	n/a	2,271.	2,498.	2,611.	2,726.	4,138.	4,759.	6,187.
	36″	18⅞″	49″	**YSFC2D4936( )L**	n/a	2,650.	2,915.	3,048.	3,179.	4,796.	5,516.	7,170.
	36″	18⅞″	56″	**YSFC2D5636( )L**	n/a	2,920.	3,212.	3,358.	3,504.	5,267.	6,056.	7,873.
Enclosed Shelf Cabinets with Two Doors and Partially Open Back (28″ high shown)	36″	18⅞″	25″	**YSFC2DO2536( )**	n/a	1,947.	2,141.	2,239.	2,336.	3,480.	4,002.	5,202.
	36″	18⅞″	28″	**YSFC2DO2836( )**	n/a	2,001.	2,201.	2,302.	2,401.	3,573.	4,110.	5,342.
												

Ordering Information

Enclosed Shelf Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Case/Shelves Finish
3. Door Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish

Order Code

Enclosed Shelf Cabinets

Example:	YSFC2D4936LL, 118, 118, 118, E, 118T
YSFC	Enclosed Shelf Cabinets
2D	Two Doors
49	Height
36	Width
L	Laminate
L	Lock
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Enclosed Shelf Cabinets
Shelves
Levelling glides

Options

Enclosed Shelf Cabinets

Finish Options:
(L) = All the same laminate for the exterior case/shelves and door front
(M) = Laminate exterior case/shelves and veneer door front
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior case/shelves and door front

Lock Options:
To specify an enclosed shelf cabinet without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Door Pull Options:
(E) = Edge Pull
(I) = Insert Pull
(O) = Loop Pull

See planning guide page for door pull finish options.

Floorstanding Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinets
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Partially Enclosed Cabinets
Partially enclosed cabinets are designed for storage and space definition in open plan workspaces, and can also serve as credenza or work wall in private offices and conference rooms. Partially enclosed cabinets combine partial and full 12 3/8"H binder height shelf storage with files or shelves with doors. Floorstanding cabinets are freestanding and finished on all sides.

Partially enclosed cabinets with doors are 36" wide, 19" deep and 56" high. Doors may be specified to cover the top half of the cabinet, with two open fixed binder height shelves below, or cover the bottom half of the cabinet with two fixed height open shelves above.

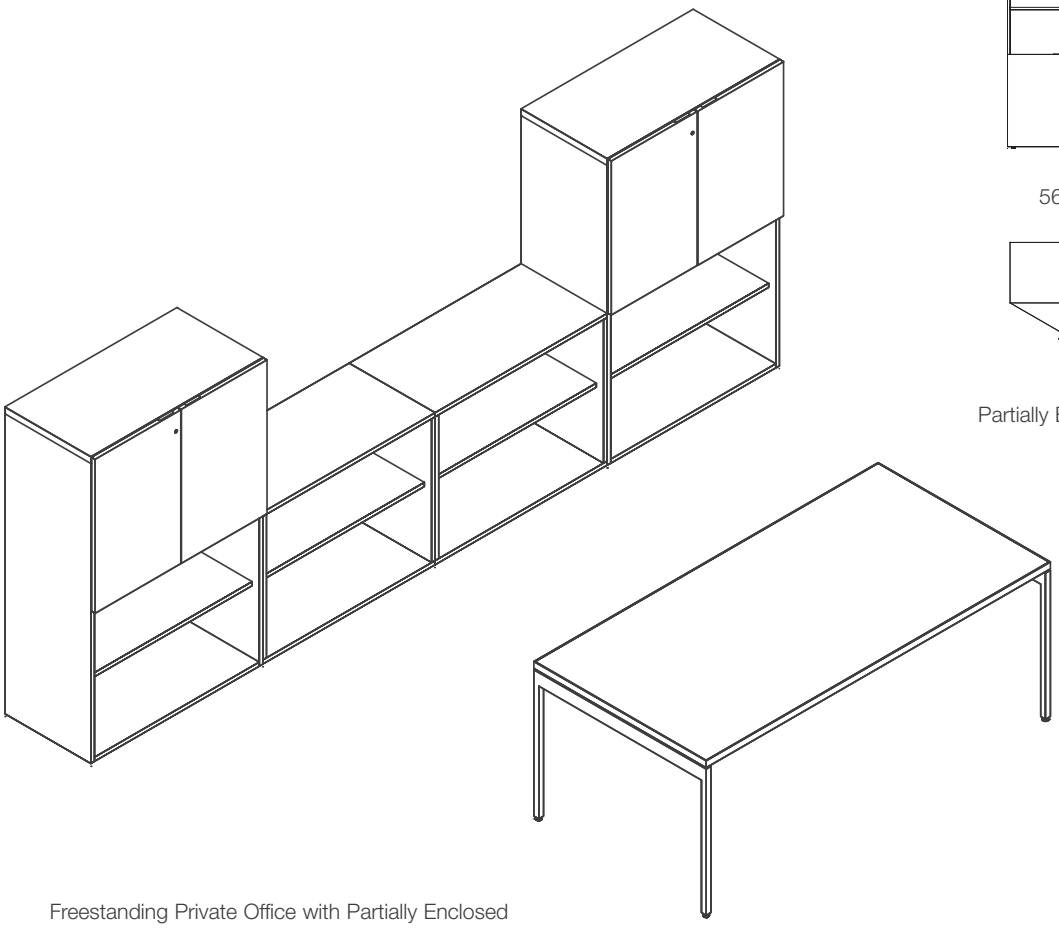
The upper shelf in 49"H and 56"H cabinets and the two upper shelves in 67"H cabinet can be adjusted in height.

Construction
Floorstanding cabinets are composed of ¾" MDF panels joined in discreet, glue-and-dowel construction, with a 1 ¼"H base for stability. Floorstanding cabinets with file drawers are equipped with an interlock for stability. Hinged doors open 135 degrees for easy access. Floorstanding cabinets include levelers with 1 ½" travel.

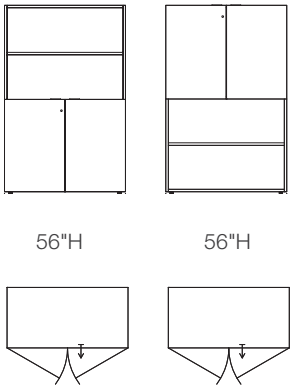
Specification Options
Specify laminate (L), "mixed" two-tone laminate or laminate case with veneer front (M) or veneer (V) case. Cabinets are available either locking (L) or non-locking (N).

Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When case exterior is specified laminate, specify drawer front finish in any Knoll Core laminate (L) or veneer (V).

Specify pull type: Edge (E), Insert (I) or Loop (O). Edge pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red, Slate Blue or in Chrome (PD). Loop pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue. Insert pulls are available in Chrome (PD).



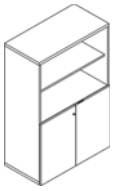
Freestanding Private Office with Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinets and Open Shelf Cabinets

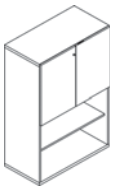


Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinet Heights

Floorstanding Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinets
42″, 49″, 56″ and 67″ High

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	All Same Laminate (L)	Laminate Case w/ V1 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V2 Fronts (M)	Laminate Case w/ V3 Fronts (M)	All V1 (V)	All V2 (V)	All V3 (V)
Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinet with Open Shelves Above and Enclosed Shelves Below	36″	18⅞″	56″	**YSFCO2D5636( )L**	$2,812.	$3,093.	$3,234.	$3,375.	$4,964.	$5,709.	$7,422.
Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinet with Enclosed Shelves Above and Open Shelves Below	36″	18⅞″	56″	**YSFC2DO5636( )L**	2,812.	3,093.	3,234.	3,375.	4,964.	5,709.	7,422.





Ordering Information

Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Case/Shelves Finish
3. Door Finish
4. Pull Type
5. Pull Finish

Order Code

Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinets

Example:	YSFC2D4936LL, 118, 118, 118, E, 118T
YSFC	Enclosed Shelf Cabinets
2D	Two Doors
49	Height
36	Width
L	Laminate
L	Lock
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
E	Edge Pull
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinets
Shelves
Levelling glides

Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinet with Drawers
Levelling glides
Filing bars

Options

Partially Enclosed Shelf Cabinets

Finish Options:
(L) = All the same laminate for the exterior case/shelves and door fronts
(M) = Laminate exterior case/shelves and veneer door fronts
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior case/shelves and door fronts

Lock Options:
To specify a partially enclosed shelf cabinet without a lock, replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Door Pull Options:
(E) = Edge Pull
(I) = Insert Pull
(O) = Loop Pull

See planning guide page for door pull finish options.

Floorstanding Open Shelf Cabinets
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Open Shelf Cabinets
Floorstanding shelf cabinets are designed to provide space definition and privacy for group workspaces. Shelf cabinets are finished on all sides.

Shelf cabinets are freestanding and applicable in private offices as credenza or storage wall.

Each shelf cabinet is 36" wide and 18" deep overall , and available in 25", 28", 42", 49" and 56" horizons.

25" and 28" high cabinets are also available with a partially open back for wire management access through the back of the cabinet.

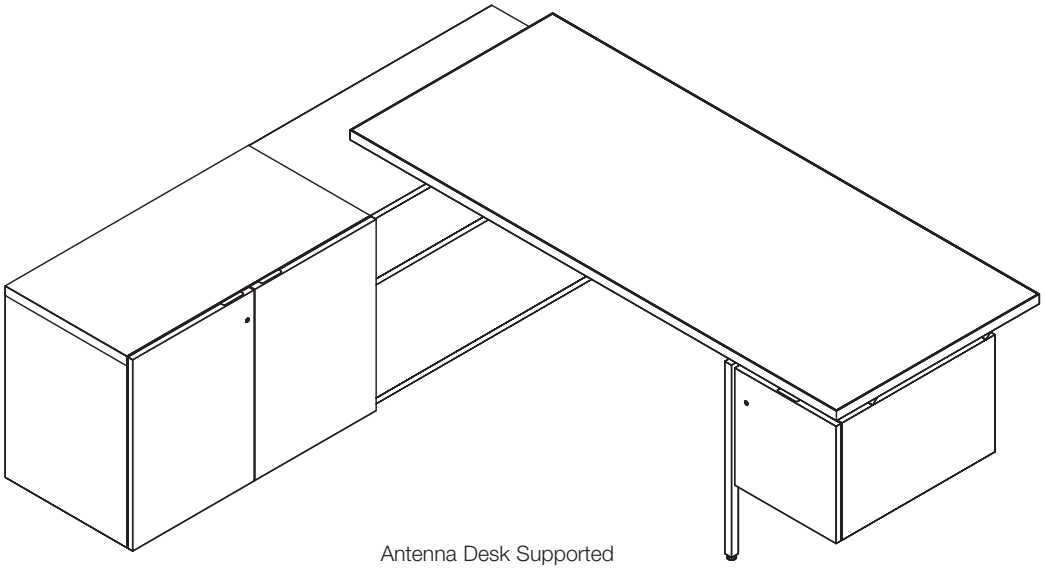
A 6" opening starts 12" above the ground providing access above and below the shelf.

Open shelf cabinets have fixed height shelves.

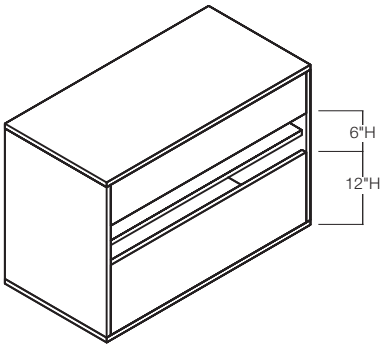
Construction
Floorstanding cabinets are composed of ¾" MDF panels joined in discreet, glue-and-dowel construction, with a 1 ¼"H base for stability.

Floorstanding cabinets include levelers with 1 ½" travel.

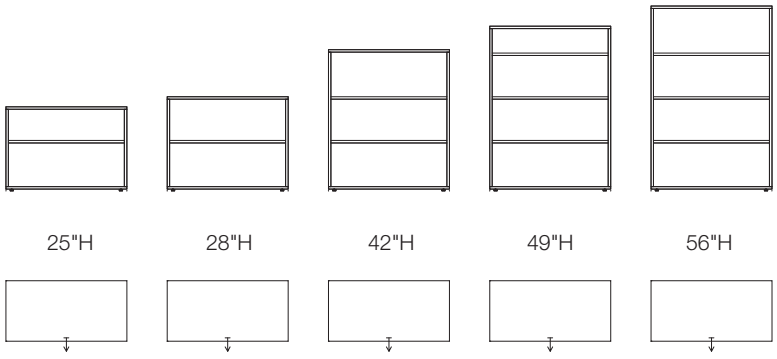
Specification Options
Specify laminate (L) or veneer (V) case. Case finish is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When a laminate case is specified, shelves may be specified in any Knoll Core laminate (L) or veneer (V).



Antenna Desk Supported by Open Shelf Cabinet



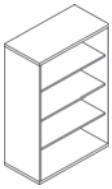
25" High Open Shelf Cabinet, Partially Open Back



Open Shelf Cabinet Configurations

Floorstanding Open Shelf Cabinets
25″, 28″, 42″, 49″ and 56″ High

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	Laminate (L)	V1 (V)	V2 (V)	V3 (V)
Open Shelf Cabinets (56″ high shown)	36″	18″	25″	**YSFCOS2536( )**	$1,514.	$2,596.	$2,985.	$3,883.
	36″	18″	28″	**YSFCOS2836( )**	1,569.	2,704.	3,109.	4,045.
	36″	18″	42″	**YSFCOS4236( )**	1,839.	3,136.	3,650.	4,688.
	36″	18″	49″	**YSFCOS4936( )**	1,947.	3,461.	3,980.	5,175.
	36″	18″	56″	**YSFCOS5636( )**	2,055.	3,677.	4,228.	5,500.
Open Shelf Cabinets with Partially Open Back (28″ high shown)	36″	18″	25″	**YSFCOSO2536( )**	1,514.	2,596.	2,985.	3,883.
	36″	18″	28″	**YSFCOSO2836( )**	1,569.	2,704.	3,109.	4,045.



Ordering Information

Open Shelf Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Case Finish
3. Shelf Finish (Laminate Only)

Order Code

Open Shelf Cabinets

Example:	YSFCOS4936L, 118, 118
YSFCOS	Open Shelf Cabinets
49	Height
36	Width
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate

Included With

Open Shelf Cabinets
Fixed height shelves
Levelling glides

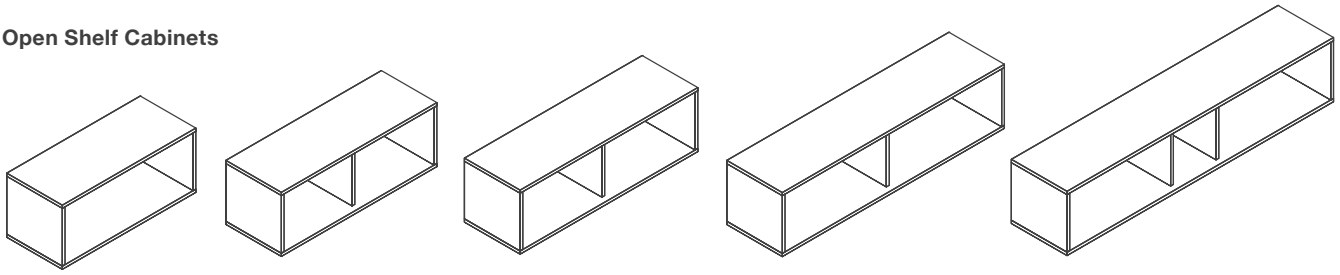
Options

Open Shelf Cabinets

Finish Options:
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

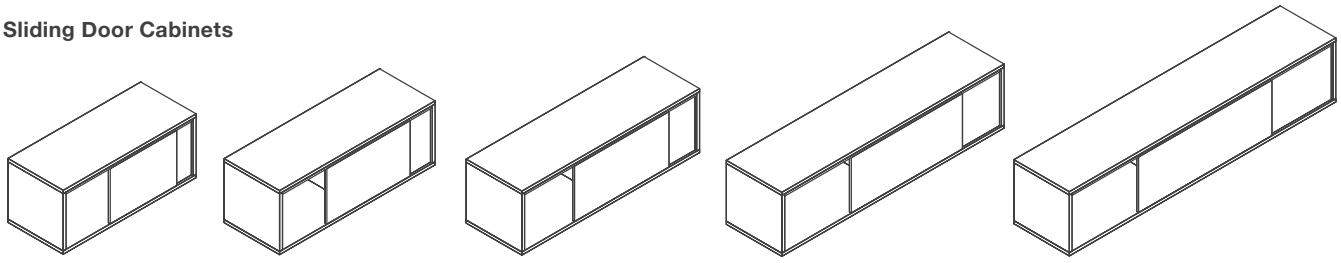
Wood Cabinets

Open Shelf Cabinets



36" Wide | 42" Wide | 48" Wide | 60" Wide | 72" Wide

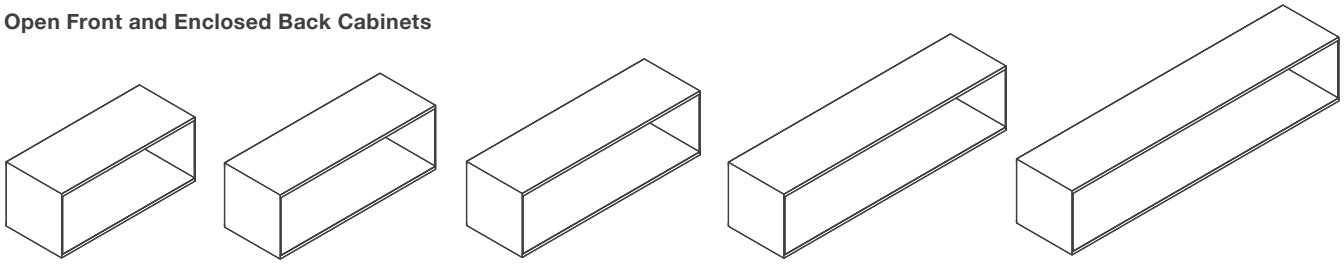
Sliding Door Cabinets



36" Wide | 42" Wide | 48" Wide | 60" Wide | 72" Wide

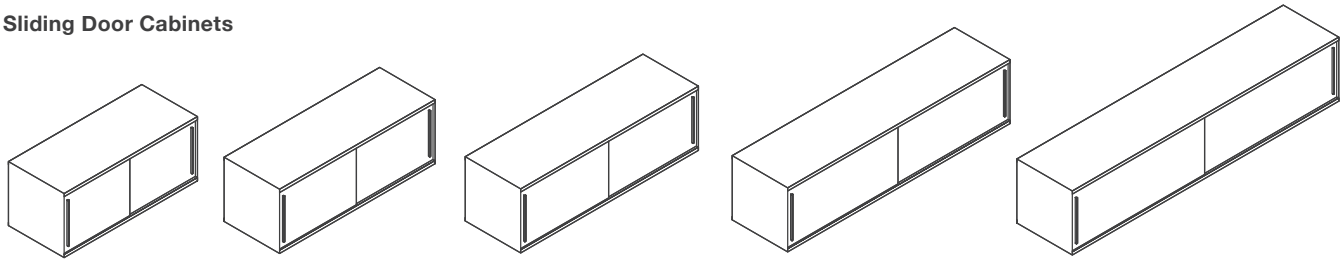
Metal Cabinets

Open Front and Enclosed Back Cabinets



36" Wide | 42" Wide | 48" Wide | 60" Wide | 72" Wide

Sliding Door Cabinets



36" Wide | 42" Wide | 48" Wide | 60" Wide | 72" Wide

Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets
Open and Sliding Doors
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets

Wall mounted wood cabinets provide binder storage within private offices or walled, group workspaces. Cabinets are available in two configurations: open front with enclosed back, or fully enclosed, with overlapping sliding doors.

Cabinets mount on slim profile aluminum cleat, included.

Open and enclosed cabinets are available in 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" widths, with a center partition for structure. Enclosed cabinets have two half-width doors, in laminate or veneer surface.

All wall mounted cabinets are 15"H x 15"D, with 13 ½" clear interior height for binder storage. Cabinets can be specified in laminate or veneer. Open cabinets can also be specified in a combination of core laminates for the case and contrasting core or "pop" color laminates for all interior surfaces.

Construction

Case is composed of ¾" thick wood panels, with discreet glue-and-dowel connections.

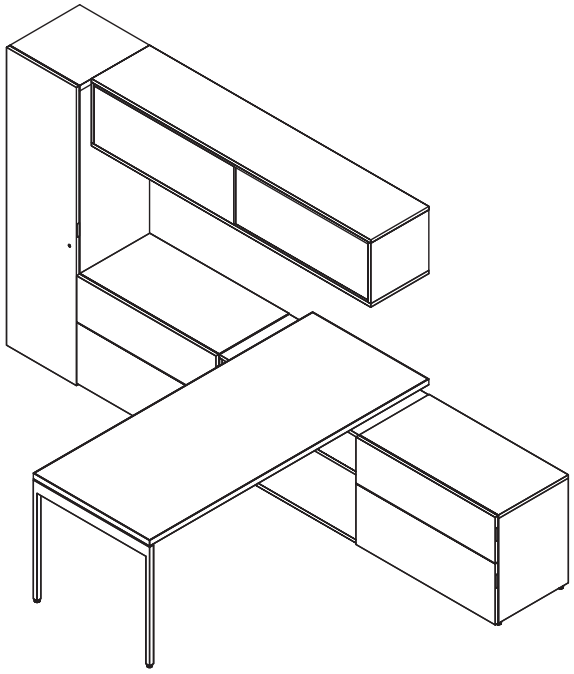
Specification Options

Specify laminate (L) or veneer (V) case.

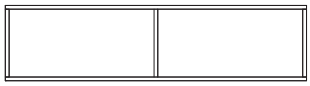
Case finish exterior is available in any Knoll Core laminate or veneer. When the case exterior is laminate, case interior is available in any Knoll Core or Accent laminate. When an Accent laminate is specified, the edgeband will match the exterior core laminate finish.

Door sets are specified separately to enable any combination of wood or laminate case and doors. Specify drawer front sets in any Knoll Core laminate (L) or veneer (V).

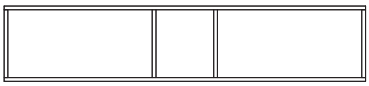
Pulls are available in any Knoll Core paint finish, Dark Red or Slate Blue.



Private Office Application with Wall Mounted Cabinet, Wardrobe and File Cabinets

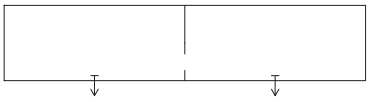


60"W Open Cabinet Elevation

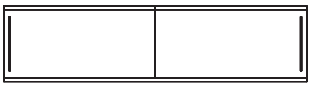


72"W Open Cabinet Elevation

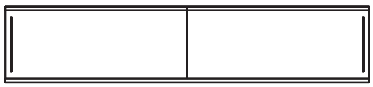
60"W Open Cabinet Plan



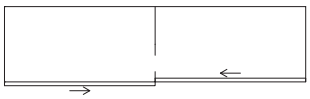
72"W Open Cabinet Plan



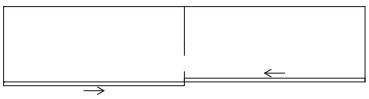
60"W Sliding Door Cabinet Elevation



72"W Sliding Door Cabinet Elevation

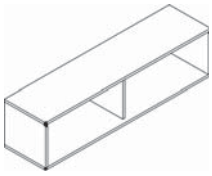
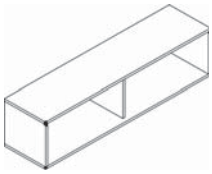


60"W Sliding Door Cabinet Plan



72"W Sliding Door Cabinet Plan

Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets
Laminate or Veneer Case
36", 42", 48", 60" or 72" Wide

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	All Same Laminate (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Core Lam.) (L)	Different Laminate Case/ Interior (Accent Lam.) (L)	V1	V2	V3
Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets, Open Front and Enclosed Back 	36″	15½″	15″	**YSWMO3615( )**	$1,313.	$1,444.	$1,917.	$1,917.	$2,205.	$2,756.
	42″	15½″	15″	**YSWMO4215( )**	1,365.	1,502.	2,009.	2,009.	2,310.	2,888.
	48″	15½″	15″	**YSWMO4815( )**	1,418.	1,559.	2,100.	2,100.	2,415.	3,019.
	60″	15½″	15″	**YSWMO6015( )**	1,514.	1,665.	2,163.	2,163.	2,487.	3,234.
	72″	15½″	15″	**YSWMO7215( )**	1,622.	1,785.	2,434.	2,434.	2,799.	3,638.
Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets, Sliding Door Cabinet Case 	36″	15½″	15″	**YSWMS3615( )**	1,575.	1,733.	2,283.	2,283.	2,625.	3,281.
	42″	15½″	15″	**YSWMS4215( )**	1,628.	1,790.	2,374.	2,374.	2,730.	3,413.
	48″	15½″	15″	**YSWMS4815( )**	1,680.	1,848.	2,465.	2,465.	2,835.	3,544.
	60″	15½″	15″	**YSWMS6015( )**	1,785.	1,962.	2,596.	2,596.	2,920.	3,667.
	72″	15½″	15″	**YSWMS7215( )**	1,893.	2,082.	2,867.	2,867.	3,232.	4,071.
Sliding Door Set for Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets	36″	¾″	15″	**YSSD3615( )**	530.	n/a	n/a	832.	957.	1,196.
	42″	¾″	15″	**YSSD4215( )**	578.	n/a	n/a	858.	987.	1,234.
	48″	¾″	15″	**YSSD4815( )**	625.	n/a	n/a	875.	1,006.	1,258.
	60″	¾″	15″	**YSSD6015( )**	676.	n/a	n/a	946.	1,092.	1,422.
	72″	¾″	15″	**YSSD7215( )**	730.	n/a	n/a	1,028.	1,179.	1,536.

Ordering Information

Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets

1. Pattern Number
2. Exterior Case Finish
3. Interior Case Finish (Laminate only)

Sliding Door

1. Pattern Number
2. Door Finish
3. Pull Finish

Order Code

Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets

Example:	**YSWMO6015L, 118, 118**
YSWMO	Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets
60	Width
15	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate Exterior
118	Bright White Laminate Interior

Sliding Doors

Example:	YSSD6015L, 118, E, 118T
YSSD	Sliding Door
60	Width
15	Depth
L	Laminate
118	Bright White Laminate
118T	Bright White Paint

Included With

Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets

Sliding Doors
Hardware

Options

Wall Mounted Wood Cabinets

Case Finish Options:
(L) = All the same or different laminates for the exterior and interior case
(V) = All the same veneer for the exterior and interior case

Sliding Doors

Door Finish Options:
(L) = Laminate
(V) = Veneer

Door pulls are available in Knoll core paints, Dark Red (130) and Slate Blue (131) paint finishes.

Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets
Open and Sliding Doors
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets
Wall mounted metal cabinets provide binder storage within private offices or walled, group workspaces. Cabinets are available in two configurations: open front with enclosed back, or fully enclosed, with overlapping sliding doors.

Cabinets mount on slim profile aluminum cleat, included.

Open and enclosed cabinets are available in 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" widths. 60" and 72" wide open cabinets have a center partition for structure. Enclosed cabinets have two overlapping half-width painted metal doors.

All wall mounted cabinets are 15"H x 15"D, with 13 ½" clear interior height for binder storage. Cabinets can be specified in all painted finish case and interior, with matching or contrasting doors finish.

Metal cabinets can be specified with a lock.

Construction
Cabinet top and bottom are formed to ¾" thick, and sides are flat, heavy gauge steel.

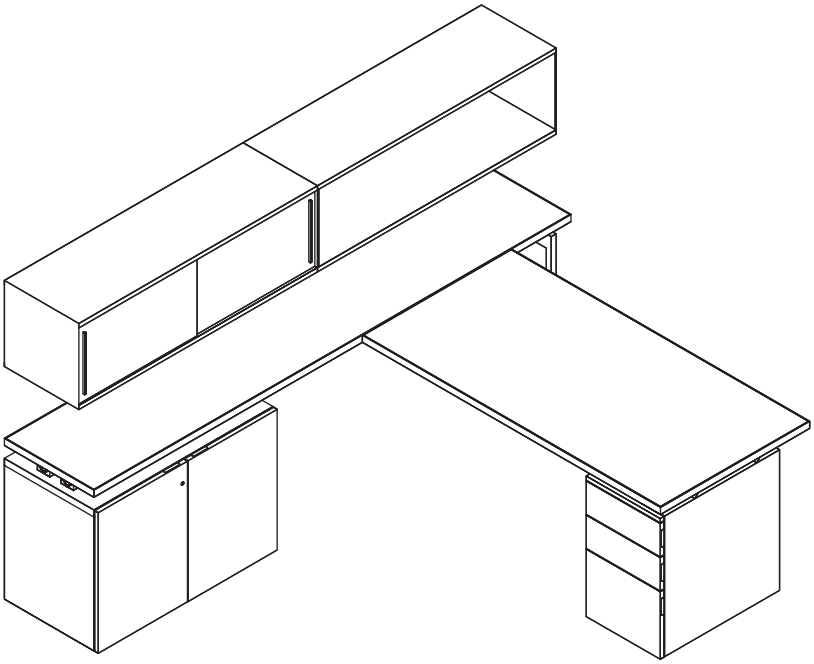
Sliding doors are contained within perimeter frame.

Specification Options
For open cabinets, specify case finish in any Knoll Core paint finish.

For enclosed cabinets, specify locking (L) or non-locking (N).

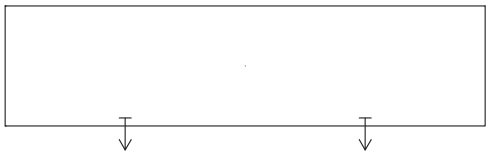
When different paint finishes are being selected for the case, doors or pulls, add a (Y) suffix to the pattern number. If a single paint finish is being specified for all components add an (S).

Specify case, doors and pulls in any Knoll Core paint finish.

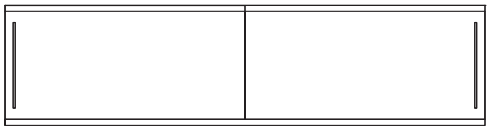


Private Office Application with Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets

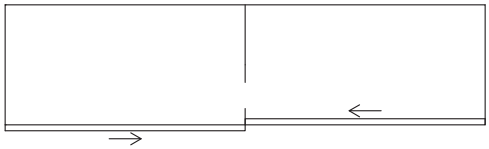
Open Cabinet Elevation



Open Cabinet Plan

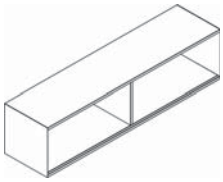
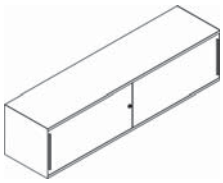


Sliding Door Cabinet Elevation



Sliding Door Cabinet Plan

Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets
Open and Sliding Doors
36″, 42″, 48″, 60″ or 72″ Wide

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	P1	P2	P3
Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets, Open Front and Enclosed Back 	36″	15″	15″	**YSMWMO36**	$744.	$818.	$856.
	42″	15″	15″	**YSMWMO42**	780.	858.	897.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSMWMO48**	828.	911.	952.
	60″	15″	15″	**YSMWMO60**	1,066.	1,171.	1,224.
	72″	15″	15″	**YSMWMO72**	1,164.	1,282.	1,339.
Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets, with Sliding Doors 	36″	15″	15″	**YSMWMS36L**	903.	992.	1,036.
	42″	15″	15″	**YSMWMS42L**	944.	1,036.	1,083.
	48″	15″	15″	**YSMWMS48L**	996.	1,093.	1,142.
	60″	15″	15″	**YSMWMS60L**	1,244.	1,366.	1,427.
	72″	15″	15″	**YSMWMS72L**	1,356.	1,488.	1,554.

Ordering Information

Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets, Open Front

1. Pattern Number
2. Case Finish

Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets with Sliding Door

1. Pattern Number
2. Paint Configuration
3. Case Finish
4. Door Finish
5. Pull Finish

Order Code

Wall Mounted Open Front Metal Cabinets

Example:	**YSMWMO60, 118T**
YSMWMO	Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets
60	Width
118T	Bright White Paint

Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets with Sliding Door

Example:	YSMWMS60LY, 118T, 613,118T
YYSMW MS	Wall Mounted Metal Cabinet
60	Width
L	Lock
Y	Different Paint Finishes
118T	Bright White Painted Case
613	Silver Painted Door
118T	Bright White Painted Pull

Included With

Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets, Open Front
Full width interlocking wall mount cleats

Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets with Sliding Doors
Full width interlocking wall mount cleats

Options

Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets, Open Front

Wall Mounted Metal Cabinets with Sliding Doors

Paint Configuration Options:
Add (S) or (Y) at the end of the pattern number to specify the paint configuration.

(S) = Same paint finish on case and sliding door

(Y) = Different paint finish on case and sliding door

Lock Option:
To specify a wall mounted metal cabinet with sliding doors without a lock replace the "L" suffix in the pattern number with an "N".

Pull Finish Options:
Door pulls are available in Knoll core paints, Dark Red (130) and Slate Blue (131) paint finishes. Add $40 to the list price for painted door pulls.

LED Task Lights
Planning Guidelines and Specifications

LED Task Lights
LED task lights mount into the recess in the underside of metal or wood overhead cabinets at least 5" wider than the task light width. LED task lights must be ordered separately from storage cabinets.

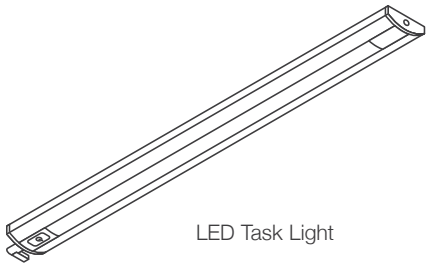
LED task lights include LED's, a power supply with 12' cord and mounting hardware. The power supply cord attaches to either end of the fixture, allowing for easier access to the closest available duplex.

LED task lights are TCLP compliant and meet requirements of California Title 20 and Title 24. Task lights are approved for New York City installations.

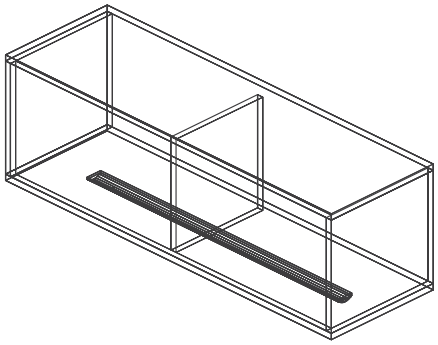
Construction
Housings are clear anodized aluminum with grey color end-caps.

Specification Options
Specify task light with 3, 6, 9, 12 or 18 LED's. Also, specify a wood or metal overhead attachment.

Model Number	Fixture Length	Lamp Length	Lamp Watts	Input Watts
YL3L193	19"	18.34"	4.9	5.58
YL3L196	19"	18.34"	9.8	10.95
YL3L199	19"	18.34"	14.7	16.3
YL3L376	37"	36.46"	9.8	11.1
YL3L3712	37"	36.46"	19.6	21.9
YL3L3718	37"	36.46"	29.4	32.6



LED Task Light



Wall Mounted Overhead
with LED Task Light

LED Task Lights
19″ or 37″ Wide

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list
LED Task Light for Attachment to Wood Cabinets	For use with 24″ and wider overheads (3 LED's)	19″	2″	5/8″	**YL3L193W**	$310.
	For use with 24″ and wider overheads (6 LED's)	19″	2″	5/8″	**YL3L196W**	391.
	For use with 24″ and wider overheads (9 LED's)	19″	2″	5/8″	**YL3L199W**	533.
	For use with 42″ and wider overheads (6 LED's)	37″	2″	5/8″	**YL3L276W**	625.
	For use with 42″ and wider overheads (12 LED's)	37″	2″	5/8″	**YL3L2712W**	707.
	For use with 42″ and wider overheads (18 LED's)	37″	2″	5/8″	**YL3L2718W**	876.
LED Task Light for Attachment to Metal Cabinets	For use with 24″ and wider overheads (3 LED's)	19″	2″	5/8″	**YL3L193M**	310.
	For use with 24″ and wider overheads (6 LED's)	19″	2″	5/8″	**YL3L196M**	391.
	For use with 24″ and wider overheads (9 LED's)	19″	2″	5/8″	**YL3L199M**	533.
	For use with 42″ and wider overheads (6 LED's)	37″	2″	5/8″	**YL3L276M**	625.
	For use with 42″ and wider overheads (12 LED's)	37″	2″	5/8″	**YL3L2712M**	707.
	For use with 42″ and wider overheads (18 LED's)	37″	2″	5/8″	**YL3L2718M**	876.

Ordering Information

LED Task Lights

1. Pattern Number

Order Code

LED Task Lights

Example:	**YL3L196M**
YL3	Task Light
L	LED
19	Width
6	# of LED's
M	Metal Overhead Attachment

Included With

LED Task Lights

LED's
Power Supply with 12' cord
Mounting Hardware

Options

LED Task Lights

Housings are clear anodized aluminum with grey color end-caps.

Power cord is able to attach to either end of fixture.

pattern no.	page
AR1EPIC	186
AR1TPIC	186
DE18CI144	186
DE1ECI144	186
DE1TCI144	186
IPCS1212	188
IPCT	188
IPEL	184
IPESCNN47	181
IPEX	188
IPOC12	188
IPOC6	188
IPRC18	184
IPRC30	184
IPRC42	184
IPRC6	184
IPRCF120	184
IPRCF180	184
IPRCF72	184
IPRCF96	184
IPRD1	184
IPRD2	184
IPSC6436(N/T)GG	190
IPSC6436(N/T)GT	190
IPSC6436(N/T)LF	191
IPSC6436(N/T)LL	190
IPSC6442(N/T)GG	190
IPSC6442(N/T)GT	190
IPSC6442(N/T)LF	191
IPSC6442(N/T)LL	190
IPSC6448(N/T)GG	190
IPSC6448(N/T)GT	190
IPSC6448(N/T)LF	191
IPSC6448(N/T)LL	190
IPSC6454(N/T)GG	190
IPSC6454(N/T)GT	190
IPSC6454(N/T)LF	191
IPSC6454(N/T)LL	190
IPSC6460(N/T)GG	190
IPSC6460(N/T)GT	190
IPSC6460(N/T)LF	191
IPSC6460(N/T)LL	190
IPSCHH144	182
IPSCLL144	182
IPSCMM144	182
IPSCNG144	181
IPSCNH144	182
IPSCNL144	182
IPSCNM144	182
IPSCNN144	181
IPSN144	181
RR3EPVR	186
RR3TPVR	186
SISAWDSIK	118
SISDPS	118
SISLC4	118
YACPU	91
YAK	91
YAPTC	217, 222, 227
YAPTN	217, 222, 227
YBAFE25	85
YBAFE28	85
YBATBT22	85
YBATBT25	85
YBATE22	85
YBATE25	85, 216
YBATE28	85
YBAW25	85, 220
YBCDE	81, 236
YBCRR	86
YBCWS	86
YBF	86
YBIG	136
YBPSSF2748	123
YBPSSF2754	123
YBPSSF2760	123
YBPSSF2766	123
YBPSSF2772	123
YBPSSF2778	123
YBPSSF2784	123
YBRB39	79
YBRB45	79
YBRB51	79
YBRB57	79
YBRB63	79
YBRB69	79
YBRB75	79
YBRB81	79
YBRB87	79
YBRB93	79
YBRBTE48	76
YBRBTE54	76
YBRBTE60	76
YBRBTE66	76
YBRBTE72	76
YBRBTE78	76
YBRBTE84	76
YBRBTE90	76
YBRBTE96	76
YBRBTS45	76
YBRBTS51	76
YBRBTS57	76
YBRBTS63	76
YBRBTS75	76
YBRBTS81	76
YBRBTS87	76
YBRBTS91	76
YBRBTS93	76
YBRE	86
YBRE36	74
YBRE42	74
YBRE48	74
YBRE54	74
YBRE60	74
YBRE66	74
YBRE72	74
YBRE78	74
YBRE84	75
YBRE90	75
YBRE96	75
YBRR33	78
YBRR36	78
YBRR39	78
YBRR42	78
YBRR45	78
YBRR48	78
YBRR51	78
YBRR54	78
YBRR57	78
YBRR60	78
YBRR63	78
YBRR66	78
YBRR69	78
YBRR72	78
YBRR75	78
YBRR78	78
YBRR81	78
YBRR84	78
YBRR87	78
YBRR90	78
YBRR93	78
YBRS33	74
YBRS39	74
YBRS45	74
YBRS51	74
YBRS57	74
YBRS63	74
YBRS69	74
YBRS75	74
YBRS81	74
YBRS87	74
YBRS93	74
YBRT105	74
YBRT111	74
YBRT33	74
YBRT39	74
YBRT45	74
YBRT51	74
YBRT57	74
YBRT63	74
YBRT69	74
YBRT75	74
YBRT81	74
YBRT87	74
YBRT93	74
YBRT99	74
YBTE	81, 239
YCB48	88
YCB54	88
YCB60	88
YCB66	88
YCB72	88
YCB78	88
YCB84	88
YCBCC48	88
YCBCC54	88
YCBCC60	88
YCBCC66	88
YCBCC72	88
YCBCC78	88
YCBCC84	88
YCBE	88
YCBPE	88
YELA18	96
YELA24	96
YELA27	96
YELA30	96
YELA36	96
YELA42	96
YELCD18	96
YELCD24	96
YELCD27	96
YELCD30	96
YELCD36	96
YELCM18	96
YELCM24	96
YELCM27	96
YELCM30	96
YELCM36	96
YELD18	96
YELD24	96
YELD27	96
YELD30	96
YELD36	96
YELD42	96
YELDA18	101
YELDA24	101
YELDA27	101
YELDA30	101
YELDA36	101
YELDA38	105
YELDA50	105
YELDA62	105
YELDD18	101
YELDD24	101
YELDD27	101
YELDD30	101
YELDD36	101
YELDD38	104
YELDD50	104
YELDD62	104
YELDH38	107
YELDH50	107
YELDT50	109
YELH24	96
YELH27	96
YELH30	96
YELH36	96
YELH42	96
YELP24	97
YELP27	97
YELP30	97
YELP36	97
YELSA18	99
YELSA24	99
YELSA27	99
YELSA30	99
YELSA36	99
YELSA42	99
YELSA48	99
YELSCD24	99
YELSCD27	99
YELSCD30	99
YELSCD36	99

pattern no.	*page*
YELSCD42	99
YELSCD48	99
YELSD18	99
YELSD24	99
YELSD27	99
YELSD30	99
YELSD36	99
YELSD42	99
YELSD48	99
YELSSAB22L	113
YELSSAB22R	113
YELSSAB28L	113
YELSSAB28R	113
YELSSAB34L	113
YELSSAB34R	113
YELSSAF28L	115
YELSSAF28R	115
YELSSAF34L	115
YELSSAF34R	115
YELSSAF40L	115
YELSSAF40R	115
YELSSDB22L	112
YELSSDB22R	112
YELSSDB28L	112
YELSSDB28R	112
YELSSDB34L	112
YELSSDB34R	112
YELSSDF28L	114
YELSSDF28R	114
YELSSDF34L	114
YELSSDF34R	114
YELSSDF40L	114
YELSSDF40R	114
YEP1617	126
YEP1618	126
YEP1623	126
YEP1624	126
YEP1626	126
YEP1627	126
YEP1629	126
YEP1630	126
YEP1635	126
YEP1636	126
YEP1717	126
YEP1718	126
YEP1723	126
YEP1724	126
YEP1726	126
YEP1727	126
YEP1729	126
YEP1730	126
YEP1735	126
YEP1736	126
YEP1740	129
YEP1752	129
YEP1758	129
YEP1764	129
YEP1776	129
YEP2617	127
YEP2618	127
YEP2623	127
YEP2624	127
YEP2626	127
YEP2627	127
YEP2629	127
YEP2630	127
YEP2635	127
YEP2636	127
YEP2640	129
YEP2652	129
YEP2658	129
YEP2664	129
YEP2676	129
YEP2717	127
YEP2718	127
YEP2723	127
YEP2724	127
YEP2726	127
YEP2727	127
YEP2729	127
YEP2730	127
YEP2735	127
YEP2736	127
YEP2841	131
YEP2853	131
YEP2859	131
YEP2865	131
YEP2877	131
YEP4253	134
YEP4259	134
YEP4265	134
YEP4277	134
YEP4953	134
YEP4959	134
YEP4965	134
YEP4977	134
YEP5653	134
YEP5659	134
YEP5665	134
YEPH3641	132
YEPH3653	132
YEPH3659	132
YEPH3665	132
YEPSSF2831L	131
YEPSSF2831R	131
YEPSSF2837L	131
YEPSSF2837R	131
YEPSSF2840L	131
YEPSSF2840R	131
YEPSSF2843L	131
YEPSSF2843R	131
YEPSSF2849L	131
YEPSSF2849R	131
YEPT4253	132
YEPT4259	132
YEPT4265	132
YFC0912C	165
YFC0912L	167
YFC0912P	166
YFC0912S	165
YFC0912V	168
YFC0924C	165
YFC0924L	167
YFC0924P	166
YFC0924S	165
YFC0924V	168
YFC0936C	165
YFC0936L	167
YFC0936P	166
YFC0936S	165
YFC0936V	168
YFC0948C	165
YFC0948L	167
YFC0948P	166
YFC0948S	165
YFC0948V	168
YFC0960C	165
YFC0960L	167
YFC0960P	166
YFC0960S	165
YFC0972C	165
YFC0972L	167
YFC0972P	166
YFC0972S	165
YFC1412L	171
YFC1412P	170
YFC1412V	172
YFC1424L	171
YFC1424P	170
YFC1424V	172
YFC1436L	171
YFC1436P	170
YFC1436V	172
YFC1448L	171
YFC1448P	170
YFC1448V	172
YFC1460L	171
YFC1460P	170
YFC1472L	171
YFC1472P	170
YFC1712L	171
YFC1712P	170
YFC1712V	172
YFC1724L	171
YFC1724P	170
YFC1724V	172
YFC1736L	171
YFC1736P	170
YFC1736V	172
YFC1748L	171
YFC1748P	170
YFC1748V	172
YFC1760L	171
YFC1760P	170
YFC1772L	171
YFC1772P	170
YFC2324NL	175
YFC2324NP	174
YFC2324NV	176
YFC2336NL	175
YFC2336NP	174
YFC2336NV	176
YFC2348NL	175
YFC2348NP	174
YFC2348NV	176
YFC2360NL	175
YFC2360NP	174
YFC2372NL	175
YFC2372NP	174
YFC2624NL	175
YFC2624NP	174
YFC2624NV	176
YFC2636NL	175
YFC2636NP	174
YFC2636NV	176
YFC2648NL	175
YFC2648NP	174
YFC2648NV	176
YFC2660NL	175
YFC2660NP	174
YFC2672NL	175
YFC2672NP	174
YFCC48	158
YFCC60	158
YFCC72	158
YFCHOC	165
YFCOC	165
YFF2148	156
YFF2160	156
YFF2172	156
YFJE25	158
YFJE28	158
YFJL25	159
YFJL28	159
YFJT25	159
YFJT28	159
YFJV25	159
YFJV28	159
YFJX25	159
YFJX28	159
YFJY25	159
YFJY28	159
YFL25	156
YFL28	156
YFLSF	156
YFTC48	158
YFTC60	158
YFTC72	158
YILDA1	105
YILDA35	105
YILDA38	105
YILDA48	105
YILDA50	105
YILDA62	105
YILDAV20	105
YILDD35	104
YILDD38	104
YILDD48	104
YILDD50	104
YILDD62	104
YILDDV20	104
YILDH35	107
YILDH38	107
YILDH50	107
YILDHB	107
YILDT35	109
YILDTB	109
YILSSAB20	113
YILSSAB22	113
YILSSAB26	113
YILSSAB28	113
YILSSAB34	113
YILSSAF26	115
YILSSAF28	115
YILSSAF32	115
YILSSAF34	115
YILSSAF40	115
YILSSDB20	112
YILSSDB22	112
YILSSDB26	112

pattern no.	*page*
YILSSDB28	112
YILSSDB34	112
YILSSDF26	114
YILSSDF28	114
YILSSDF32	114
YILSSDF34	114
YILSSDF40	114
YKME4DA	35
YKME7854HE	35
YKME7854NE	35
YKPTS3030D	30
YKPTS3030L	30
YKPTS3030M	30
YKPTS3636D	30
YKPTS4242D	30
YKPTS4824D	30
YKPTS4848D	30
YKPTS5427D	30
YKPTS6030D	30
YKPTS7236D	30
YKPTS8442D	30
YKTR36YDG	33
YKTR36YHG	33
YKTR36YMG	33
YKTR42D	28
YKTR42DG	29
YKTR42L	28
YKTR42LG	29
YKTR42M	28
YKTR42MG	29
YKTR42YDG	33
YKTR42YMG	33
YKTR48D	28
YKTR48DG	29
YKTS3030D	28
YKTS3030DG	29
YKTS3030L	28
YKTS3030LG	29
YKTS3030M	28
YKTS3030MG	29
YKTS3636D	28
YKTS3636DG	29
YKTS4242D	28
YKTS4242DG	29
YKTS4824D	28
YKTS4824DG	29
YKTS4848D	28
YKTS4848DG	29
YKTS5427D	28
YKTS5427DG	29
YKTS6030D	28
YKTS6030DG	29
YKTS7236D	28
YKTS7236DG	29
YKTS7236YDG	33
YKTS7236YHG	33
YKTS8442D	28
YKTS8442DG	29
YKTS8442YDG	33
YKTS8442YHG	33
YKTT7236D	28
YKTT7236DG	29
YKTT7236YDG	33
YKTT7236YHG	33
YKTT8442D	28
YKTT8442DG	29
YKTT8442YDG	33
YKTT8442YHG	33
YKTT9648D	28
YKTT9648DG	29
YL3L193M	285
YL3L193W	285
YL3L196M	285
YL3L196W	285
YL3L199M	285
YL3L199W	285
YL3L2712M	285
YL3L2712W	285
YL3L2718M	285
YL3L2718W	285
YL3L276M	285
YL3L276W	285
YMP1636	120
YMP1642	120
YMP1648	120
YMP1654	120
YMP1660	120
YMP1666	120
YMP1672	120
YMP1678	120
YMP1684	120
YMP1736	120
YMP1742	120
YMP1748	120
YMP1754	120
YMP1760	120
YMP1766	120
YMP1772	120
YMP1778	120
YMP1784	120
YMP2636	121
YMP2642	121
YMP2648	121
YMP2654	121
YMP2660	121
YMP2666	121
YMP2672	121
YMP2678	121
YMP2684	121
YMP2736	121
YMP2742	121
YMP2748	121
YMP2754	121
YMP2760	121
YMP2766	121
YMP2772	121
YMP2778	121
YMP2784	121
YP3018	58
YP3024	58
YP3027	59
YP3030	59
YP3036	60
YP3048	60
YP3618	58
YP3624	58
YP3627	59
YP3630	59
YP3636	60
YP3648	60
YP4218	58
YP4224	58
YP4227	59
YP4230	59
YP4236	60
YP4242	60
YP4248	60
YP4818	58
YP4824	58
YP4827	59
YP4830	59
YP4836	60
YP4848	60
YP5418	58
YP5424	58
YP5427	59
YP5430	59
YP5436	60
YP5448	60
YP6018	58
YP6024	58
YP6027	59
YP6030	59
YP6036	60
YP6048	60
YP6618	58
YP6624	58
YP6627	59
YP6630	59
YP6636	60
YP6648	60
YP7218	58
YP7224	58
YP7227	59
YP7230	59
YP7236	60
YP7248	60
YP7818	58
YP7824	58
YP7827	59
YP7830	59
YP7836	60
YP7848	60
YP8418	58
YP8424	58
YP8427	59
YP8430	59
YP8436	60
YP8442	60
YP8448	60
YP9018	58
YP9024	58
YP9027	59
YP9030	59
YP9036	60
YP9048	60
YP9618	58
YP9624	58
YP9627	59
YP9630	59
YP9636	60
YP9648	60
YPB3018	61
YPB3024	61
YPB3027	61
YPB3030	62
YPB3036	62
YPB3618	61
YPB3624	61
YPB3627	61
YPB3630	62
YPB3636	62
YPB4218	61
YPB4224	61
YPB4227	61
YPB4230	62
YPB4236	62
YPB4818	61
YPB4824	61
YPB4827	61
YPB4830	62
YPB4836	62
YPB5418	61
YPB5424	61
YPB5427	61
YPB5430	62
YPB5436	62
YPB6018	61
YPB6024	61
YPB6027	61
YPB6030	62
YPB6036	62
YPB6618	61
YPB6624	61
YPB6627	61
YPB6630	62
YPB6636	62
YPB7218	61
YPB7224	61
YPB7227	61
YPB7230	62
YPB7236	62
YPB7818	61
YPB7824	61
YPB7827	61
YPB7830	62
YPB7836	62
YPB8418	61
YPB8424	61
YPB8427	61
YPB8430	62
YPB8436	62
YPB9018	61
YPB9024	61
YPB9027	61
YPB9030	62
YPB9036	62
YPB9618	61
YPB9624	61
YPB9627	61
YPB9630	62
YPB9636	62
YPE1524	65
YPE1527	65
YPE1530	65
YPE1536	65
YPE1539	65
YPE1541	65
YPE1552	65
YPE1553	65

pattern no.	*page*
YPE1558	65
YPE1559	65
YPE1564	65
YPE1565	65
YPE1576	65
YPE1577	65
YPE1841	65
YPE1853	65
YPE1859	65
YPE1865	65
YPE1877	65
YPH4818	63
YPH4824	63
YPH4827	63
YPH4830	64
YPH4836	64
YPH5418	63
YPH5424	63
YPH5427	63
YPH5430	64
YPH5436	64
YPH6018	63
YPH6024	63
YPH6027	63
YPH6030	64
YPH6036	64
YPH6618	63
YPH6624	63
YPH6627	63
YPH6630	64
YPH6636	64
YPH7218	63
YPH7224	63
YPH7227	63
YPH7230	64
YPH7236	64
YPH7818	63
YPH7824	63
YPH7827	63
YPH7830	64
YPH7836	64
YPH8418	63
YPH8424	63
YPH8427	63
YPH8430	64
YPH8436	64
YPSB2024	195
YPSB2024F	193
YPSB2027	195
YPSB2027F	193
YPSB2030	195
YPSB2030F	193
YPSB2036	195
YPSB2036F	193
YPSB2042	195
YPSB2042F	193
YPSB2048	195
YPSB2048F	193
YPSB2054	195
YPSB2054F	193
YPSB2060	195
YPSB2060F	193
YPSB2066	195
YPSB2066FRR	193
YPSB2072	195
YPSB2072FRR	193
YPSB2624	196
YPSB2624F	194
YPSB2627	196
YPSB2627F	194
YPSB2630	196
YPSB2630F	194
YPSB2636	196
YPSB2636F	194
YPSB2642	196
YPSB2642F	194
YPSB2648	196
YPSB2648F	194
YPSB2654	196
YPSB2654F	194
YPSB2660	196
YPSB2660F	194
YPSB2666	196
YPSB2666FRR	194
YPSB2672	196
YPSB2672FRR	194
YPSB3224	195
YPSB3224F	193
YPSB3227	195
YPSB3227F	193
YPSB3230	195
YPSB3230F	193
YPSB3236	195
YPSB3236F	193
YPSB3241	204
YPSB3242	195
YPSB3242F	193
YPSB3248	195
YPSB3248F	193
YPSB3253	204
YPSB3254	195
YPSB3254F	193
YPSB3259	204
YPSB3260	195
YPSB3260F	193
YPSB3265	204
YPSB3266	195
YPSB3266FRR	193
YPSB3272	195
YPSB3272FRR	193
YPSB3277	204
YPSB3824	196
YPSB3824F	194
YPSB3827	196
YPSB3827F	194
YPSB3830	196
YPSB3830F	194
YPSB3836	196
YPSB3836F	194
YPSB3841	204
YPSB3842	196
YPSB3842F	194
YPSB3848	196
YPSB3848F	194
YPSB3853	204
YPSB3854	196
YPSB3854F	194
YPSB3859	204
YPSB3860	196
YPSB3860F	194
YPSB3865	204
YPSB3866	196
YPSB3866FRR	194
YPSB3872	196
YPSB3872FRR	194
YPSB3877	204
YPSC1424	199
YPSC1424F	198
YPSC1430	199
YPSC1430F	198
YPSC1436	199
YPSC1436F	198
YPSC1442	199
YPSC1442F	198
YPSC1448	199
YPSC1448F	198
YPSC1454	199
YPSC1454F	198
YPSC1460	199
YPSC1460F	198
YPSC1466	199
YPSC1466FRR	198
YPSC1472	199
YPSC1472FRR	198
YPSC2124	199
YPSC2124F	198
YPSC2130	199
YPSC2130F	198
YPSC2136	199
YPSC2136F	198
YPSC2142	199
YPSC2142F	198
YPSC2148	199
YPSC2148F	198
YPSC2154	199
YPSC2154F	198
YPSC2160	199
YPSC2160F	198
YPSC2166	199
YPSC2166FRR	198
YPSC2172	199
YPSC2172FRR	198
YPSF1424	207
YPSF1424F	206
YPSF1436	207
YPSF1436F	206
YPSF1448	207
YPSF1448F	206
YPSF1460	207
YPSF1460F	206
YPSF1472	207
YPSF1472FRR	206
YPSF1724	207
YPSF1724F	206
YPSF1736	207
YPSF1736F	206
YPSF1748	207
YPSF1748F	206
YPSF1760	207
YPSF1760F	206
YPSF1772	207
YPSF1772FRR	206
YPSF2124	207
YPSF2124F	206
YPSF2136	207
YPSF2136F	206
YPSF2148	207
YPSF2148F	206
YPSF2160	207
YPSF2160F	206
YPSF2172	207
YPSF2172FRR	206
YPSF2424	207
YPSF2424F	206
YPSF2436	207
YPSF2436F	206
YPSF2448	207
YPSF2448F	206
YPSF2460	207
YPSF2460F	206
YPSF2472	207
YPSF2472FRR	206
YPSFF24	206
YPSFF36	206
YPSFF48	206
YPSFF60	206
YPSFF72	206
YPSI1416	202
YPSI1416F	201
YPSI1418	202
YPSI1418F	201
YPSI1419	202
YPSI1419F	201
YPSI1422	202
YPSI1422F	201
YPSI1424	202
YPSI1424F	201
YPSI1427	202
YPSI1427F	201
YPSI1428	202
YPSI1428F	201
YPSI1430	202
YPSI1430F	201
YPSI1436	202
YPSI1436F	201
YPSI2116	202
YPSI2116F	201
YPSI2118	202
YPSI2118F	201
YPSI2119	202
YPSI2119F	201
YPSI2122	202
YPSI2122F	201
YPSI2124	202
YPSI2124F	201
YPSI2127	202
YPSI2127F	201
YPSI2128	202
YPSI2128F	201
YPSI2130	202
YPSI2130F	201
YPSI2136	202
YPSI2136F	201
YPSS3248	209
YR1BCC50	151, 188
YR1BCM	152
YR1CB2712B	151
YR1CB3912B	151
YR1CB6906B	151
YR1CB6906H	151

pattern no.	*page*
YR1CB6906N	151
YR1CB6906S	151
YR1CB6912B	151
YR1CB6912H	151
YR1CBB4	152
YR1CBB7	152
YR1CBH	151
YR1CBX2	152
YR1CC	151
YR1CMB	141
YR1CP	142
YR1DA	141
YR1DB	141
YR1DC	141
YR1DM4	147
YR1DM6	147
YR1DOC422C10N	147
YR1DOC422C6N	147
YR1DOC422H6N	147
YR1DOC633C10N	147
YR1DOC633C6N	147
YR1DOC633H6N	147
YR1DOC642C10N	147
YR1DOC642C6N	147
YR1DOC642H6N	147
YR1DX	141
YR1DXO	141
YR1DXT	141
YR1DY	141
YR1DYO	141
YR1DYT	141
YR1DZ	141
YR1DZO	141
YR1DZT	141
YR1EDPI	142, 162
YR1EJ108	163
YR1EJ12	143
YR1EJ18	143, 163
YR1EJ24	143, 163
YR1EJ30	143
YR1EJ36	143, 163
YR1EJ42	143
YR1EJ48	143, 163
YR1EJ54	143
YR1EJ60	143, 163
YR1EJ66	143
YR1EJ72	143, 163
YR1EJ84	163
YR1EJ96	163
YR1EOM	162
YR1EPIC12	186
YR1EPIC20	186
YR1EPNY	142, 162
YR1PCC100	151, 162
YR1PDCX	142, 162
YR1TDPI	142, 162
YR1TJ108	163
YR1TJ12	143
YR1TJ18	143, 163
YR1TJ24	143, 163
YR1TJ30	143
YR1TJ36	143, 163
YR1TJ42	143
YR1TJ48	143, 163
YR1TJ54	143
YR1TJ60	143, 163
YR1TJ66	143
YR1TJ7	143
YR1TJ72	143, 163
YR1TJ84	163
YR1TJ96	163
YR1TOM	162
YR1TPIC12	186
YR1TPIC20	186
YR1TPNY	142, 162
YR1VWM323	152
YR1VWM330	152
YR1VWM336	152
YR1XDA	162
YR1XDB	162
YR1XDC	162
YR1XDX	162
YR1XDXO	162
YR1XDXT	162
YR1XDY	162
YR1XDYO	162
YR1XDYT	162
YR1XDZ	162
YR1XDZO	162
YR1XDZT	162
YRC18D	142
YRC18S	142
YRC30D	142
YRC30S	142
YRCE	142
YROF	141, 162
YRPHA18	141
YRPHA30	141
YRPHA42	141
YRPHE12	141
YRPHE24	141
YRPHT12	141
YRPHT24	141
YRPM361	145
YRPM362	145
YRPMK	145
YSAD21G	227
YSAD21NET	227
YSAD27G	227
YSAD27NET	227
YSAD30G	227
YSADPADG	227
YSADPADN	227
YSCH	267
YSCS1212	259
YSCS2412	259
YSDPAD	223
YSDXFB18	241
YSDXFB24	241
YSDXFB27	241
YSDXFB30	241
YSDXFB36	241
YSDXFB53	241
YSDXFB59	241
YSDXFB65	241
YSDXFB77	241
YSDXOS1815	236
YSDXOS2415	236
YSDXOS2715	236
YSDXOS3015	236
YSDXOS3615	236
YSDXOS5315	239
YSDXOS5915	239
YSDXOS6515	239
YSDXOS7715	239
YSDXSS2415	236
YSDXSS2715	236
YSDXSS3015	236
YSDXSS3615	236
YSDXSS5315	239
YSDXSS5915	239
YSDXSS6515	239
YSDXSS7715	239
YSDXUP	81, 236
YSFA	85, 216, 220
YSFB18	216
YSFB24	216
YSFBBF18L	216
YSFBBF18N	216
YSFBBF18R	216
YSFBBF24L	216
YSFBBF24N	216
YSFBBF24R	216
YSFBBF30L	216
YSFBBF30N	216
YSFBBF30R	216
YSFC2D2536	274
YSFC2D2836	274
YSFC2D4236	274
YSFC2D4936	274
YSFC2D5636	274
YSFC2DO2536	274
YSFC2DO2836	274
YSFC2DO5636	276
YSFC4D5636	274
YSFCBF2536	271
YSFCDASK27	267
YSFCDASK30	267
YSFCDASK36	267
YSFCDE4927	266
YSFCDE4930	266
YSFCDE4936	266
YSFCDEL4924	263
YSFCDER4924	264
YSFCDL4924	263
YSFCDL4927	263
YSFCDL4930	263
YSFCDL4936	263
YSFCDO4924	266
YSFCDO4927	266
YSFCDO4930	266
YSFCDO4936	266
YSFCDR4924	264
YSFCDR4927	264
YSFCDR4930	264
YSFCDR4936	264
YSFCFF2836	271
YSFCO2D5636	276
YSFCOF2536	271
YSFCOF2836	271
YSFCOFF4236	271
YSFCOFF4936	271
YSFCOFF5636	271
YSFCOFF6736	271
YSFCOS2536	278
YSFCOS2836	278
YSFCOS4236	278
YSFCOS4936	278
YSFCOS5636	278
YSFCOSO2536	278
YSFCOSO2836	278
YSFCWD6736	269
YSFCWL4924	269
YSFCWL6718	269
YSFCWR4924	269
YSFCWR6718	269
YSFFF18L	216
YSFFF18N	216
YSFFF18R	216
YSFFF24L	216
YSFFF24N	216
YSFFF24R	216
YSFFF30L	216
YSFFF30N	216
YSFFF30R	216
YSFSB	211
YSFSL423612	211
YSFSL423618	211
YSFSL424812	211
YSFSL424818	211
YSFSL493612	211
YSFSL493618	211
YSFSL494812	211
YSFSL494818	211
YSFSR423612	211
YSFSR423618	211
YSFSR424812	211
YSFSR424818	211
YSFSR493612	211
YSFSR493618	211
YSFSR494812	211
YSFSR494818	211
YSFWB30	220
YSFWB36	220, 272
YSFWDF30N	219
YSFWDF36N	219
YSFWFF3018	219
YSFWFF3024	219
YSFWFF30N	219
YSFWFF3618	219
YSFWFF3624	219
YSFWFF36N	219
YSMOPDF18	222
YSMOPDF24	222
YSMPDF18	222
YSMPDF24	222
YSMUOS36	252
YSMUOS42	252
YSMUOS48	252
YSMUOS60	252
YSMUOS72	252
YSMUSDL36L	253
YSMUSDL42L	253
YSMUSDL48L	253
YSMUSDL60L	253
YSMUSDL72L	253
YSMUSDR36L	253
YSMUSDR42L	253
YSMUSDR48L	253
YSMUSDR60L	253

pattern no.	*page*
YSMUSDR72L	253
YSMUSOL36	252
YSMUSOL42	252
YSMUSOL48	252
YSMUSOL60	252
YSMUSOL72	252
YSMUSOR36	252
YSMUSOR42	252
YSMUSOR48	252
YSMUSOR60	252
YSMUSOR72	252
YSMWMO36	283
YSMWMO42	283
YSMWMO48	283
YSMWMO60	283
YSMWMO72	283
YSMWMS36L	283
YSMWMS42L	283
YSMWMS48L	283
YSMWMS60L	283
YSMWMS72L	283
YSSD3615	281
YSSD4215	281
YSSD4815	281
YSSD6015	281
YSSD7215	281
YSSDL3615	248
YSSDL4215	248
YSSDL4815	248
YSSDL6015	248
YSSDL7215	248
YSSDR3615	249
YSSDR4215	249
YSSDR4815	249
YSSDR6015	249
YSSDR7215	249
YSSOF15L	232
YSSOF15V	233
YSSOF21L	232
YSSOF21V	233
YSSOF24BL	232
YSSOF24BV	233
YSSOF24L	232
YSSOF24V	233
YSSOF27BL	232
YSSOF27BV	233
YSSOF27L	232
YSSOF27V	233
YSSOF33BL	232
YSSOF33BV	233
YSSOF33L	232
YSSOF33V	233
YSSOS21L	232
YSSOS21V	233
YSSOS24BL	232
YSSOS24BV	233
YSSOS24L	232
YSSOS24V	233
YSSOS27BL	232
YSSOS27BV	233
YSSOS27L	232
YSSOS27V	233
YSSOS33BL	232
YSSOS33BV	233
YSSOS33L	232
YSSOS33V	233
YSSPAD	223
YSSPF21	229
YSSPF21VL	230
YSSPF24	229
YSSPF24B	229
YSSPF24BVL	230
YSSPF24VL	230
YSSPF27	229
YSSPF27B	229
YSSPF27BVL	230
YSSPF27VL	230
YSSPF33	229
YSSPF33B	229
YSSPF33BVL	230
YSSPF33VL	230
YSUES3615	246
YSUES4815	246
YSUOP24	255
YSUOP30	255
YSUOP36	255
YSUOP48	255
YSUOP60	255
YSUOP72	255
YSUOS3615	246
YSUOS4215	246
YSUOS4815	246
YSUOS6015	246
YSUOS7215	246
YSUS2BT	257
YSUS2F25	257
YSUS2F28	257
YSUS3BT	257
YSUS3F25	257
YSUS3F28	257
YSUSDL3615	248
YSUSDL4215	248
YSUSDL4815	248
YSUSDL6015	248
YSUSDL7215	248
YSUSDR3615	249
YSUSDR4215	249
YSUSDR4815	249
YSUSDR6015	249
YSUSDR7215	249
YSUSNDL3615	246
YSUSNDL4215	246
YSUSNDL4815	246
YSUSNDL6015	246
YSUSNDL7215	246
YSUSNDR3615	247
YSUSNDR4215	247
YSUSNDR4815	247
YSUSNDR6015	247
YSUSNDR7215	247
YSWMO3615	281
YSWMO4215	281
YSWMO4815	281
YSWMO6015	281
YSWMO7215	281
YSWMS3615	281
YSWMS4215	281
YSWMS4815	281
YSWMS6015	281
YSWMS7215	281
YT3018	40
YT3024	40
YT3027	41
YT3030	41
YT3036	42
YT3048	42
YT3324	51
YT3330	51
YT3618	40
YT3624	40
YT3627	41
YT3630	41
YT3636	42
YT3648	42
YT3924	51
YT3930	51
YT4218	40
YT4224	40
YT4227	41
YT4230	41
YT4236	42
YT4242	42
YT4248	42
YT4524	51
YT4530	51
YT4536	51
YT4808	45
YT4818	40
YT4824	40
YT4827	41
YT4830	41
YT4836	42
YT4848	42
YT5124	51
YT5130	51
YT5136	51
YT5408	45
YT5418	40
YT5424	40
YT5427	41
YT5430	41
YT5436	42
YT5448	42
YT5724	51
YT5730	51
YT5736	51
YT6008	45
YT6018	40
YT6024	40
YT6027	41
YT6030	41
YT6036	42
YT6048	42
YT6324	51
YT6330	51
YT6336	51
YT6608	45
YT6618	40
YT6624	40
YT6627	41
YT6630	41
YT6636	42
YT6648	42
YT6924	51
YT6930	51
YT6936	51
YT7208	45
YT7218	40
YT7224	40
YT7227	41
YT7230	41
YT7236	42
YT7248	42
YT7808	45
YT7818	40
YT7824	40
YT7827	41
YT7830	41
YT7836	42
YT7848	42
YT8408	45
YT8418	40
YT8424	40
YT8427	41
YT8430	41
YT8436	42
YT8442	42
YT8448	42
YT9018	40
YT9024	40
YT9027	41
YT9030	41
YT9036	42
YT9048	42
YT9618	40
YT9624	40
YT9627	41
YT9630	41
YT9636	42
YT9648	42
YTE1524	46
YTE1527	46
YTE1530	46
YTE1531	46
YTE1536	46
YTE1537	46
YTE1539	46
YTE1540	46
YTE1541	46
YTE1543	46
YTE1549	46
YTE1552	46
YTE1553	46
YTE1558	46
YTE1559	46
YTE1564	46
YTE1565	46
YTE1576	46
YTE1577	46
YTE1841	46
YTE1853	46
YTE1859	46
YTE1865	46
YTE1877	46
YTH4818	43
YTH4824	43
YTH4827	43
YTH4830	44
YTH4836	44
YTH5418	43

pattern no.	*page*
YTH5424	43
YTH5427	43
YTH5430	44
YTH5436	44
YTH6018	43
YTH6024	43
YTH6027	43
YTH6030	44
YTH6036	44
YTH6618	43
YTH6624	43
YTH6627	43
YTH6630	44
YTH6636	44
YTH7218	43
YTH7224	43
YTH7227	43
YTH7230	44
YTH7236	44
YTH7818	43
YTH7824	43
YTH7827	43
YTH7830	44
YTH7836	44
YTH8418	43
YTH8424	43
YTH8427	43
YTH8430	44
YTH8436	44
YTHVC24484824	49
YTHVC24545424	49
YTHVC24606024	49
YTHVC27484827	49
YTHVC27545427	49
YTHVC27606027	49
YTHVS24484824	49
YTT24	53
YTT30	53
YTT36	53
YTT42	53
YTT47	53
YTT48	53
YTT53	53
YTT59	53
YTT65	53
YTT70	53
YTT71	53
YTT76	53
YTT77	53
YTT82	53
YTT83	53
YTT88	53
YTT89	53
YTT94	53
YTT95	53
YTTE18	54
YTTE24	54
YTTE30	54
YTTE36	54
YTTE42	54
YTTE48	54
YTTE60	54
YTTE66	54
YTTE78	54
YTTE84	54
YTTE87	54
YTTE90	54
YTTE96	54
YTTM23	54
YTTM29	54
YTTM35	54
YTTM41	54
YTTM47	54
YTVC24484824	49
YTVC24545424	49
YTVC24606024	49
YTVC27484827	49
YTVC27545427	49
YTVC27606027	49
YTVS24484824	49
YTWSHK118	55
YTWSHK124	55
YTWSHK130	55
YTWSHK136	55
YTWSHK142	55
YTWSHK148	55
YTWSHK160	55
YTWSHK172	55
YTWSHK218	55
YTWSHK224	55
YTWSHK230	55
YTWSHK236	55
YTWSHK242	55
YTWSHK248	55
YTWSHK260	55
YTWSHK272	55
YUBC3423	117
YUBC3429	117
YUBC4023	117
YUBC4029	117
YUBC4623	117
YUBC4629	117
YUBC5223	117
YUBC5229	117
YUBC5823	117
YUBC5829	117
YUBC6423	117
YUBC6429	117
YUBC7023	117
YUBC7029	117
YUBT4629	117
YUBT5229	117
YUBT5829	117
YUBT6429	117
YUBT7029	117

Selling Policy

This Selling Policy supercedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Terms & Conditions of Sales

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supercede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.

Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

Freight Prepaid

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Delivery/Freight Charges

Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin.

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Seller's Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Customer's Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Equity, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, *Series 2 Storage, Template* and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, *Series 2* Veneer Front Storage, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, RPM, Sapper and *Toboggan* seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Reff Profiles, Template wood components, *Series 2* Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, *Wood Casegoods* (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), *Interaction* tables (except height adjustment mechanisms for *Counterforce,* crank-adjustable, and split-top tables and worksurfaces, see below), *Reuter* overheads, *Reuter* vertical storage, *KnollExtra* Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), and Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products, *Currents* handcrank, *Interaction Counterforce, Interaction* crank-adjustable, and split-top mechanisms, *KnollStudio,* Spark Series seating structural elements, Richard Schultz outdoor products, *KnollExtra* CPU storage and all universal storage drawers and *Power Collection*.

3 Years: Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers.

2 Years: All other *KnollExtra* product

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armpads and soft armpads, wood casegoods upholstered surfaces. *KnollStudio* Maya Lin and Spark Series seating finishes.

This warranty does not apply to:

- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by *KnollTextiles* (consult current *KnollTextiles* price list for applicable warranty).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces. THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser's sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.

KnollKey Lock Program General Information

Following is the KnollKey lock policy, applicable to all products.

Knoll furniture can be ordered keyed-alike or random keyed. Key-alike and random keying instructions cannot be mixed on any single order. Only one of the two instructions can be used on an individual order. When an order is submitted with mixed (key-alike and random) instructions, Knoll will release the order as key-alike only and lock cores will have to be specified separately.

Key-alike

For the convenience of the user, furniture may be keyed alike at no charge. Write "Key-alike" in the description of your purchase order for any pedestal, overhead, file or other item you wish to have keyed alike.

Using the key-alike instructions, order cores and keys as line items on your purchase order. Do NOT submit a key-alike form. The Knoll East Greenville Lock Center will select key numbers from the standard range of K 001 - K 250. Key numbers will not be repeated unless over 250 sets are ordered. Lock cores keyed-alike will ship separately from the product, ready for field installation.

There is no charge for key-alike orders if placed with the furniture order.

IF THE KEY-ALIKE ORDER IS NOT PLACED AT LEAST TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE FURNITURE SHIP DATE, A $50 HANDLING CHARGE AND AIR FREIGHT CHARGES WILL APPLY.

If product is ordered and shipped random-keyed, additional lock cores for key-alike are billable.

Random-Keying

To specify product keyed-random, write "key-random" in the product description. Random-keyed product is shipped with the lock core factory installed. A shrouded key is included. Random means no effort has been made to match key numbers, or to make them different.

Keys

A Knoll shrouded key is shipped with every lock core. 250 Key numbers are available. For numbers above 250, contact Custom Product Development. Additional keys and key blanks are available. See service parts for more information.

Master Keying

Knoll locks can be controlled by means of a master key. There is no additional per-lock charge for master keying. A letter of approval from the client must accompany orders for master keys.

Installing Lock Cores

Lock cores can be installed or removed in the field by using a change key. Cores must be in the unlocked position to be removed. See service parts for change key pattern number and pricing.

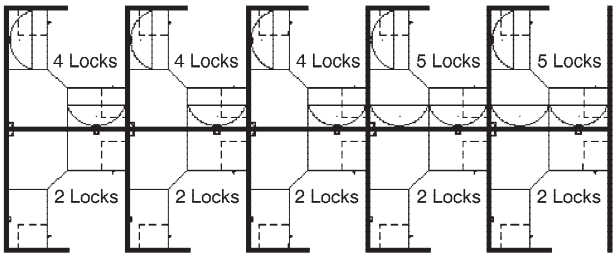
Lock Distribution

All orders for key-alike lock cores/keys are packaged and shipped from the East Greenville Lock Center, regardless of where the pedestals, overhead, or other units are produced. Random keyed product will have cores factory-installed.

How to Specify Key-Alike

Following is an example of how to specify key-alike for a cluster of 10 workstations.

Step 1 - Using the project floorplan, count the number of locks in each workstation.



Step 2 - Count the number of workstations with the same quantity of locks. Group together the workstations with a like number of locks.

5 workstations with 2 locks per station
3 workstations with 4 locks per station
2 workstations with 5 locks per station

Step 3 - For the first group (5 sets of 2 locks), enter the number of workstations in the quantity column.

Qty	Pattern #	Description	Unit List	Ext. List
5				

Step 4 - Then enter the pattern number "KSPEC_ _" and add a suffix for the number of locks for that group (i.e., for 2 locks per station, add the suffix "2"). Up to 30 lock cores are available in a set (i.e., KSPEC 30).

Qty	Pattern #	Description	Unit List	Ext. List
5	KSPEC 2	Set of 2 cores/keys	N / C	N / C

Step 5 - Repeat for other groups.

Qty	Pattern #	Description	Unit List	Ext. List
5	KSPEC 2	Set of 2 cores/keys	N / C	N / C
3	KSPEC 4	Set of 4 cores/keys	N / C	N / C
2	KSPEC 5	Set of 5 cores/keys	N / C	N / C

Your Key instructions are complete.

Knoll will select key numbers for each set from 250 available numbers. Additional key numbers are available through Custom Product Development. **For additions to existing installations, specify desired key numbers in the description.**

Service Parts

Pattern #	Description	List Price
KKEY_ _ _	Shrouded Key Specify key number desired	$10
KBLANK	Shrouded Key Blank	$10
KSPECB_ _ _	Retrofit Universal Core/Key Specify key number desired	$22
KCHANGE	Change Key	$10
HLKRKMASTER*	Master Key	$10

*Note: A letter of approval on company letterhead from the client must accompany all orders for master keys.

General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."